

Toussaint-Langenscheidt Method

---

A complete  
**Hebrew-English Pocket-Dictionary**  
to the Old Testament

Compiled by

**Prof. Karl Feyerabend, Ph. D.**  
of Cöthen, Germany

Third edition



Registered Trade-mark



BERLIN-SCHÖNEBERG

Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhandlung  
(Prof. G. Langenscheidt)

LONDON, W.C.

H. Grevel & Co.

NEW YORK

The International News Company

JOHANNESBURG: Hermann Michaelis

All rights reserved

Printed by G. Langenscheidt, Berlin-Schöneberg

U. IV. Rr.

To

PROFESSOR A. A. BEVAN, M. A.,

of Trinity College, Cambridge

this little volume  
is dedicated by an old friend



## PREFACE

The present Pocket-Dictionary, containing the whole vocabulary of the Hebrew Old Testament, does not pretend to be an enrichment of Lexicography, nor is it meant to supersede a scientific Lexicon. But it will, perhaps, be welcome to beginners as a cheap and trustworthy help, and even to advanced students, who know how to avail themselves of a more copious Dictionary, as a commodious implement when there is no larger work at hand.

The transcription given with each word, and besides in a few cases where there may arise any doubt as to the right pronunciation, is adapted to the well-known phonetic system of the Publishing Firm. It is based upon the pronunciation of the Sephardim, or Jews of Western Europe.

---

# TRANSCRIPTION

## A. Vowels

	Hebrew characters		
1	ָ	ā	long } = a in <i>father</i> short }
2	ַ	ă	
3	ִ	a	volatilized
4	ֵ	ē	long and narrow
5	ֶ	ē	short and open = a in <i>bad</i>
6	ֶ̇	e	volatilized = e in <i>happen</i>
7	ִּ, ײ	ī	long = ee in <i>bee</i>
8	ִ	ī	short = i in <i>sin</i>
9	ֵּ, ײ	ō	long and narrow
10	ֶ	ō	short and open = o in <i>god</i>
11	ֶ̇	o	volatilized, a very short open o
12	ֹ, ױ	ū	long = o in <i>move</i>
13	ֹ̇	ū	short = u in <i>full</i>
14	ְ	·	(Shva mobile) shortest e

## B. Consonants

15	א	ʾ	denoting consonant Alef = the Greek soft breathing or h in French <i>homme</i>
16	ב ג ד ה ו	b	} aspirated
17		g	
18		d	
19		b	in <i>get</i>
20		g	
21	ד	d	
22	ה	h	
23	ו	v	nearly = English <i>w</i>

# Transcription

	Hebrew characters		
24	ז	z	in <i>zeal</i>
25	ח	ch	= ch in Scottish <i>loch</i>
26	ט	t	very hard or emphatic
27	י	y	in <i>yes</i>
28	ך	ch	= ch in German <i>ich</i>
29	כ	k	= k in <i>kind</i>
30	ל	l	
31	מ	m	
32	נ	n	
33	ס	s	= s in <i>sin</i>
34	פ	f	
35	ק	p	
36	צ	c	a guttural peculiar to the Semitic languages
37	ץ	B	= s in <i>sin</i> , very hard or emphatic (also pronounced as ts)
38	ק	k	hard or emphatic
39	ר	r	mostly guttural
40	ש	s	= s in <i>sin</i>
41	שׁ	sh	= sh in <i>wish</i>
42	ת	th	= th in <i>thing</i>
43	תּ	t	



## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<i>abs.</i>	= absolute	<i>Ni.</i>	= Niphal
<i>adj.</i>	= adjective	<i>Nithp.</i>	= Nithpael
<i>adv.</i>	= adverb	<i>num.</i>	= numeral, number
<i>art.</i>	= article	<i>opp.</i>	= opposed
<i>c.</i>	= construct	<i>p.</i>	= pause
<i>Chald.</i>	= Chaldee	<i>patr.</i>	= patronymic
	(Aramæan)	<i>perf., pf.</i>	= perfect
<i>cohort.</i>	= cohortative	<i>Pers.</i>	= Persian
<i>coll.</i>	= collective	<i>pers.</i>	= person, personal
<i>conj.</i>	= conjunction	<i>Pi.</i>	= Piel
<i>def.</i>	= definite	<i>Pil.</i>	= Pilel
<i>dem.</i>	= demonstrative	<i>Pilp.</i>	= Pilpel
<i>denom.</i>	= denominative	<i>pl.</i>	= plural
<i>dimin.</i>	= diminutive	<i>Po.</i>	= Poel, Poal
<i>du.</i>	= dual	<i>prep.</i>	= preposition
<i>e. g.</i>	= <i>exempli gratia</i> ,	<i>pr. n.</i>	= proper name
	for example	<i>pron.</i>	= pronoun
<i>f</i>	= feminine	<i>prop.</i>	= properly
<i>fut.</i>	= future	<i>pt.</i>	= participle
<i>gent.</i>	= gentilic	<i>pt. p.</i>	= passive parti- ciple
<i>Hi.</i>	= Hiphil	<i>Pu.</i>	= Pual
<i>Hith.</i>	= Hithpael	<i>Pul.</i>	= Pulal
<i>Hithpalp.</i>	= Hithpalpel	<i>Q.</i>	= Qal (Kal)
<i>Hithpo.</i>	= Hithpolel	<i>quadril.</i>	= quadriliteral
<i>Ho.</i>	= Hophal	<i>refl.</i>	= reflexive
<i>Hoth.</i>	= Hothpael	<i>rel.</i>	= relative
<i>i. e.</i>	= id est, that is	<i>s.</i>	= suffix
<i>imp.</i>	= imperative	<i>sg., sing.</i>	= singular
<i>inf.</i>	= infinitive	<i>st. abs.</i>	= <i>status absolutus</i>
<i>interj.</i>	= interjection	<i>subst.</i>	= substantive
<i>interr.</i>	= interrogative	<i>Tiph.</i>	= Tiphel
<i>intr.</i>	= intransitive	<i>tr.</i>	= transitive
<i>i. p.</i>	= in pause	<i>w. art.</i>	= with article
<i>loc.</i>	= local	<i>w. loc. ׀</i>	= with local ׀
<i>m</i>	= masculine	<i>w. s.</i>	= with suffix
<i>n.</i>	= noun		

## Notizen



כ the first letter of the alphabet, called אָלֶף (ā'ḷf) [= אֶלֶף ox, cattle]; as a numeral = 1 or 1000.

אָב (āb) *m, c.* אָבִי, *w.s.* אָבִי, *pl.* אָבוֹת (ābō'ṭ), *c.* אָבוֹת, father, begetter, parent, ancestor, forefather; creator, lord, master; counselor, adviser; benefactor, teacher.

אָב (āb) [root אָבַב] *m, w.s.* אָבו, *pl. c.* אָבִי, young shoot, sprout; greenness, verdure, fresh grass.

אָבִגְתָא (ābīg'tā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אָבַד (ābā'd) *fut.* יָאבַד, יָאבֵד, to wander about, to be lost, perish, cease; *pt.* אָבַד being lost. — *Pi.* אָבַד (ābbā'd) to lead astray, scatter, destroy, annihilate. — *Hi.* הִאָבִיד (hā'ābī'd), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אָבִיד, אָבִידָה the same as *Pi.*

אָבַד (ābā'd) *m* destruction, ruin.

אָבֵדָה (ābē'dā') *f* anything lost, loss.

אָבֵדָה and אָבֵדוֹן (ābē'dō') *m* destruction, place of perdition, abyss, nether world.

אָבֵדָן (ābē'dā'n) and אָבֵדָן (ābē'dā'n) *m, c.* אָבֵדָן, destruction.

אָבָה (ābā') *fut.* יָאבָה to be willing, to desire, consent, obey.

אָבָה (ābā') *m* reed, cane; אָבָהוֹת swift sailing ships, made of reed.

אָבוּא = אָבו [from אָבָה].

אָבוּי (ābō'y) [neediness, poverty] *interj.* = אוּי woe to.

אָבוּם (ābū'm) *m, c.* אָבוּם, *pl.* אָבוּסִים, place of feeding, crib, manger.

אָבוּשׁ see בּוּשׁ.

אָבָחָה (ābā'hā') *f, c.* אָבָחָה, threat; אָבָחָה חָרֵב the

threat of the sword, the threatening sword.

אבטיח (ab̄attī'ach) *m*, only *pl.* אבטיחים pumpkin, melon.

אבי (abī') *pr.n.f.* = אביה.

אבי<sup>1</sup> (ābī') *interj.* oh that, I wish that

אבי<sup>2</sup> = אביא, see בוא *Hi.*

אביאל (abī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

אביאסף (abī'āḇā'f) *pr.n.m.*

אביב (ābī'b) *m* ear [*coll.*], ears of barley; month of the ears, first month in the spring; see also תל.

אביגיל, אביגל (abīgā'yil) *pr.n.f.*

אבידן (abīdā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אבידע (abīdā'e) *pr.n.m.*

אביהו (abīyyā'), אביהו (abīyyā'hū). אביים *pr.n.m.*

אביהוא (abīhū') *pr.n.m.*

אביהוד (abīhū'd) *pr.n.m.*

אביהיל (abīhā'yil) *pr.n.f.*

אביון (ābyō'n) *adj.*, *w.s.* אביונים, *pl.* אביוני, needy, poor, miserable, wretched.

אביונה (abīyyōnā') *f* caper, berry of the caper-bush.

אביחיל (abīāḥ'yil) *pr.n.f.*

אביטוב (abītū'b) *pr.n.m.*

אביטל (abītā'l) *pr.n.f.*

אבים see אביה.

אבימאל (abīmā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

אבימלך (abīmā'lāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אבינדב (abīnādā'b) *pr.n.m.*

אבינעם (abīnō'ām) *pr.n.m.*

אבינר see אבנר.

אביסף see אביאסף.

אביעזר (abī'ā'zēr) *pr.n.m.*

אביעלכון (abī'ālbō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אביר (ābī'r) *m*, *c.* אביר vigorous man, hero, protector.

אביר (ābbī'r) *adj.*, *pl.* אבירים, *c.* אבירי, strong, manly, courageous, powerful, distinguished, noble; also applied to oxen and horses.

אבירם (abīrām) *pr.n.m.*

אבישג (abīšā'g) *pr.n.f.*

אבישוע (abīšū'a') *pr.n.m.*

אבישור (abīšūr) *pr.n.m.*

אבישי (abīšā'y) *pr.n.m.* [also אבשי].

אבישלום (abīšālō'm) *pr.n.m.* [also אבשלום].

אביתר (ābyāḥ'r) *pr.n.m.*

אבת (ābā'ḥ), *Hith. fut.*

וְהִתְאַבְּרָה to wind oneself upward, to rise in rotation.

אָבֵל (*ābēl*) to fade, languish, pine, mourn. — *Hi.* הִתְאַבֵּל, *fut.* יִתְאַבֵּל to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn, lament.

אָבֵל<sup>1</sup> (*ābēl*) *adj.*, *c.* אָבֵל, *pl.* אָבֵלִים, *c.* אָבֵלוּ, *f.* אָבֵלוֹת mourning, desolate.

אָבֵל<sup>2</sup> (*ābēl*) *f* meadow, grassy place, pasture, plain.

— In proper names:

אָבֵל בֵּית־מֵעֵבָה town in Naphtali; אָ הַשְּׁטִיִּים place in Moab; אָ כְּרָמִים a village of the Ammonites; אָ קְחוּלָה town in Issachar; אָ מִצְרַיִם place east of the Jordan.

אָבֵל (*ē'bēl*) *m*, *w.s.* אָבֵלוּ, mourning, lament.

אָבֵל, אֹיבֵל (*ūbēl*) *m*, *c.* אֹיבֵל, river, stream.

אָבֵן (*ē'bēn*) *f*, *i.p.* אָבֵן, *w.s.* אָבֵנוּ, *pl.* אָבֵנִים, *c.* אָבֵנִי, stone, precious stone, gem; rock, ore, weighing stone, weight, plummet.

אָבֵן *m*, only *du.* אָבֵנִים (*ābnā'yim*) potter's wheel; chair of delivery, midwife-stool [others: vagina, or the two sexes].

אָבֵנָה = אָמְנָה.

אָבֵנִט (*ābnē't*) *m*, *w.s.* אָבֵנִטָה, *pl.* אָבֵנִיִּים girdle, sash, belt (of a priest).

אָבֵנָר (*ābnē'r*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵם (*ābām*), *pl. p.* אָבוּם, *pl.* אָבוּסִים to feed, fatten.

אָבַעְפָּעָה (*ābā'bu'ā'*) *f*, only *pl.* אָבַעְפָּעָת, blister, pustule, ulcer.

אָבֵץ (*ē'bēṣ*) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אָבֵצָן (*ūbā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵק (*ābāk*), only *Ni. inf.* *w.s.* בָּהֵאָבֵקוּ, *fut.* אָבֵקוּ to wrestle.

אָבֵק (*ābāk*) *m*, *c.* אָבֵק, *w.s.* אָבֵקִים dust.

אָבֵקָה (*ābākā'*) *f*, *c.* אָבֵקָת dust, powder, powdered spice.

אָבֵר (*ābār*), only *Hi. fut.* יִתְאַבֵּר to fly up, soar.

אָבֵר (*ē'bēr*) *m* and אָבֵרָה (*ēbrā'*) *f*, *c.* אָבֵרָת, *pl. w.s.* אָבֵרוֹתֶיהָ, wing, pinion.

אָבֵרָהִים (*ābrāhām*) and

אָבֵרָם (*ābrām*) *pr.n.m.*

אָבֵרָה (*ābrē'ā*) an Egyptian word, probably with the meaning of an imperative:

kneel, bend your heads,  
prostrate yourself.

אָבִישִׁי see אָבִישִׁי.

אָבִישִׁלּוֹם = אָבִישִׁלּוֹם.

אָגָא (āgā') *pr.n.m.*

אָגָג (āgā'g) and אָגָג *pr.n.m.*  
of Amalekite kings.

אָגָגִי (āgāgī') *m*, surname of  
Haman, the Agagite [=  
Amalekite].

אָגָדָה (āgāddā') *f, pl.* אָגָדוֹת  
connection, knot, bundle;  
band, troop; celestial vault.

אָגָז (āgāz) *m* nut, nut-tree  
[Persian].

אָגֹר (āgūr) *pr.n.m.*

אָגֹרָה (āgōrā') *f, c.* אָגֹרֶת  
[berry], small coin, mite.

אָגָל (āgāl) or אָגָל (ā'gāl) *m*,  
only *pl.c.* אָגָלִים, drops.

אָגָלִים (āgālīm) *pr.n.* of a  
place in Moab.

אָגָם (āgām) *m, c.* אָגָמִים, *pl.*  
אָגָמִים, *c.* אָגָמִי pool, pond;  
reed; bulrush.

אָגָם (āgām) *adj.*, only *pl.c.*  
אָגָמִי, sad, grieved.

אָגָמוֹן (āgāmōn) *m, c.* אָגָמוֹן  
reed, bulrush; cord made  
of rushes; caldron.

אָגָן (āggā'n) *m, c.* אָגָנִים, *pl.*

אָגָנוֹת basin, bowl, round  
vessel.

אָגָף (āgā'f) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָגָפִים, *w.s.* אָגָפָיו army,  
troops.

אָגָר (āgār), *fut.* יִאָגֵר to  
collect, gather.

אָגָרֶף, אָגָרֶף (āgārē'f) *m*  
fist.

אָגָרְטָל (āgārtā'l) *m*, only  
*pl.c.* אָגָרְטָלִים basin, bowl,  
charger.

אָגָרֶת (āgārē't) *f, pl.* אָגָרוֹת  
official letter, writ, edict.

אָד (ād) *m, w.s.* אָדוֹן, mist,  
vapour.

אָדָב (ādā'b), only *Hi. inf.*  
לְאָדִיב [לְכַאֲדִיב] to  
cause to languish, to grieve.

אָדָבָאֵל (ādābā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָד (ādā'd) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָדָה and אָדָדָם see דָּדָה  
*Hith.*

אָדָה see אָדָה.

אָדָו (ādāw) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָו see אָדָו.

אָדָוֹן (ādāwōn) *m, c.* אָדָוֹן, *w.s.*  
אָדָוֹנִי, *pl.* אָדָוֹנִים, *c.* אָדָוֹנִי  
commander, lord, master;  
the *pl.* is also applied to  
single persons; אָדָוֹנִי my  
Lord, the Lord God [יהוה];  
hence Adonis.

אָדוֹן see אָדוֹן.

אָדוֹרַיִם (ʔdɔrʔyʔm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָדוֹרִים see אָדוֹרִים.

אָדוֹת see אָדוֹת.

אָדוֹר (ʔddɔr) *adj.*, *w.s.*

אָדוֹר, *f.* אָדוֹרֶת (ʔddɔrʔt), *pl.* אָדוֹרִים, *c.* אָדוֹרִי great, powerful, mighty, majestic, splendid, distinguished, glorious, noble.

אָדוֹלַיָה (ʔdɔlyʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָדָם (ʔdɔm) or אָדָם (ʔdɔm),

*pl.* אָדָמוֹ (ʔdɔmɔ) to be red. — *Pu. pt.* מְאָדָם

(mʔddɔm) for מְאָדָם to be red-coloured. — *Hi. fut.*

יֵאָדָם to be red. — *Hith. fut. i.p.* יִתְאָדָם to become red, to be erubescient.

אָדָם<sup>1</sup> (ʔdɔm) *m* man, *coll.*

men, some one; אָדָם

serves as a *pl.*: the sons of man, mortals; *pr.n.m.* the first man created.

אָדָם<sup>2</sup> (ʔdɔm) *pr.n.* of a town on the Jordan.

אָדָם (ʔdɔm) *adj.*, *f.* אָדָמָה,

*pl.* אָדָמִים red, red-cheeked; a red thing, red colour.

אָדָם (ʔdɔm) *f.* a red precious stone, carneol.

אָדָם (ʔdɔm) *pr.n.m.* = Esau, Edom; the tribe and land of the Edomites.

אָדָמָה (ʔdɔmɔ) *f.*, *c.* אָדָמָת,

*w.s.* אָדָמָתִי, *pl.* אָדָמָוֹת,

humus, arable land, earth, soil; country.

אָדָמָדָם (ʔdɔmdɔm) *adj.*, *f.*

אָדָמָדָמָת, *pl.* אָדָמָדָמָוֹת,

reddish.

אָדָמָה see אָדָמָה *Hith.*

אָדָמָה (ʔdɔmɔ) *pr.n.* of a town in the vale of Siddim.

אָדָמוֹנִי, אָדָמוֹנִי (ʔdɔmɔni)

*adj.* reddish, red-haired, of a red complexion.

אָדָמִי (ʔdɔmi) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָדָמִי (ʔdɔmi) *pr.n. adj.*, *f.*

אָדָמִית, *pl. m.* אָדָמִים,

אָדָמִיִּים, *f.* אָדָמִיִּית, Edomitic, Edomite.

אָדָמִים (ʔdɔmmɔm) *pr.n.* of a district between the Jordan and Gilgal.

אָדָמָתָא (ʔdɔmɔtɔ) *pr.n.m.*

[Persian].

אָדָן (ʔdɔn) *m*, *i.p.* אָדָן, *pl.*

אָדָנִים, *c.* אָדָנִי foundation, basis, pedestal, socket of a column.

אָדָן (ʔdɔn) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

אֲדָנִי בְּנוֹן (ʾdq̄nʾl-bḥʾzḥk)  
*pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִיָּהוּ (ʾdq̄nʾlyyāʾ), אֲדָנִיָּהוּ  
(ʾdq̄nʾlyyāʾhū) [אֲדָנִיָּקָם]  
*pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִי צֶדֶק (ʾdq̄nʾl ḥḥʾdḥk)  
*pr.n.m.*

אֲדָנִירָם (ʾdq̄nʾlrām), אֲדָוֶרָם  
(ʾdq̄rām) *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָר (ʾdq̄r) *Ni.* נִאֲדָרָה  
(nḥʾdq̄r), *pt.* נִאֲדָרָה [= נִאֲדָרָה  
with connecting 'y] to show  
oneself glorious, splendid.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִאֲדָר to glo-  
rify.

אֲדָר (ʾdq̄r) *m* twelfth month  
of the Hebrew year, cor-  
responding to March and  
April.

אֲדָר (ḥʾdq̄r) *m* garment,  
mantle; splendour, magnifi-  
cence.

אֲדָר (ʾddār) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

אֲדָרְכֹן (ʾdq̄rkōn) *m, pl.*  
אֲדָרְכֹנִים, Persian gold-  
coin [not connected with  
Darius].

אֲדָרְמֶלֶךְ (ʾdrāmmḥʾlḥḥ)  
*pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian  
deity and of an Assyrian  
king [son of Sennacherib].

אֲדָרְעִי (ʾdq̄rʾʾy) *pr.n.* of the  
chief-town of Bashan; of  
a town in Naphtali.

אֲדָרְתָּהּ (ʾddḥʾrḥḥ) *f* a wide  
garment, mantle; glory,  
magnificence; see also  
אֲדָרִיר.

אֲדָשׁ (ʾdq̄š) *inf.* אֲדָשׁ —  
דָּשׁ to thrash.

אֲהָבָה (ʾahābā), אֲהָבָה (ʾahābā),  
*inf.* אֲהָבָה, אֲהָבָה, *imp.*  
אֲהָבָה, *fut.* יִאֲהָבָה, 1. *sg.* אֲהָבָה  
and אֲהָבָה, *pt.* אֲהָבָה, *f* אֲהָבָה  
[friend], to love, to like,  
to be fond of; to desire,  
covet. — *Ni. pt.* נִאֲהָבָה to  
be beloved, amiable. —  
*Pi. pt.* מְאֲהָבָה, *pl.* מְאֲהָבָה  
to be a passionate lover  
or paramour.

אֲהָבָה (ʾhābā) *m, only pl.*  
אֲהָבָה love-affair, intrigue;  
charm, loveliness.

אֲהָבָה (ḥʾhābā) *m, w.s.* אֲהָבָה  
(ḥhābāʾm), *pl.* אֲהָבָה (ḥhābāʾm)  
love, love-intrigue; lover.

אֲהָבָה (ʾhābāʾ) *f* [also *inf.*  
of אֲהָבָה] love, affection,  
tender friendship.

אֲהָדָה (ḥʾhādā) *pr.n.m.*

אֲהָהִי (ʾhāhī) *interj.* [ex-  
pressing sorrow] woe, alas,  
ah, oh.

אָהָבָה (āhāvā) *pr.n.* of a river in Media.

אָהָד (āhūd) *pr.n.m.*

אָהָדָנָה see יָהָה *Hi.*

אָהָי<sup>1</sup> (ehī') *adv.* [interrogative] = אָי how? where?

אָהָי<sup>2</sup> see הָיָה.

אָהָל<sup>1</sup> (āhāl) *Hi. fut.* יִאָהָל to shine, to be bright.

אָהָל<sup>2</sup> (āhāl) [*denom.* of אָהָל], *fut.* יִאָהָל to pitch tents, to wander.—*Pi. fut.* יִאָהָל [for יִאָהָל] the same as *Q.*

אָהָל<sup>1</sup> (āhāl) *m, ws.* אָהָל (āhāl), *w. loc.* אָהָלָה הַ, *pl.* אָהָלִים (āhālīm), אָהָלִים, *c.* אָהָלִי (āhālī), *ws.* אָהָלִי, tent, hut, habitation, family; אָהָל מוֹעֵד tent of congregation, tabernacle, also אָהָל הַעֲדוּת tent of the law.

אָהָל<sup>2</sup> (āhāl) *pr.n.m.*

אָהָל (āhāl) *m, only pl.* אָהָלִים and אָהָלֹת aromatic wood, aloe-wood.

אָהָלָה (āhālā) *pr.n.f.* [a woman symbolizing Samaria].

אָהָלִיָּה (āhālīyā) *pr.n.m.*

אָהָלִיבָה (āhālībā) *pr.n.f.* [a lewd woman, symbolically denoting Jerusalem].

אָהָלִיבָמָה (āhālībāmā) *pr.n.f.*

אָהָמָה = אָהָמָה, see אָהָמָה.

אָהָרֹן (āhārōn) *pr.n.m.* Aaron.

אוּ (ū) *conj.* or [Lat. vel and aut]; אוּ—אוּ either—or; or if, or perhaps.

אוּבָל (ūbāl) *pr.n.m.*

אוּב (ūb) *m, pl.* אוּבוֹת, skin, leather bag; spectre, conjuring ghost; necromancer, sorcerer.

אוּבוֹת (ūbōt) *pr.n.* of a camping station.

אוּבִיל (ūbīl) *pr.n.m.*

אוּבָל see אָבָל.

אוּד (ūd) *m, only pl.* אוּדוֹת, אָדוּת, circumstance, cause, occasion, concern; עַל אָדוּת because of, on account of, concerning.

אוּד (ūd) *m, pl.* אוּדִים, fire-brand, fire-stick, poker.

אוּדָה<sup>1</sup> *Pi.* אָוָה (āvā), *fut.* יִאָוָה to desire eagerly, to covet.—*Hith.* הִתְאָוָה, *fut.*

יִתְאָו (yitāv) to desire, want, lust after.

אָהַר<sup>2</sup> only *Hith.* הִתְאַהַר, 2. *pl. m.* הִתְאַוִּיתֶם to measure off, to mark for oneself.

אָהַר (ãvã') *f.* desire, longing, lust.

אָוִי (ūzã'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָוִז (ūzã'1) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe and its capital, Zanaa in Yemen].

אָוִי (evī') *pr.n.m.*

אָוִי (ōy) and אָוִיָּה (ō'yã) *interj.* woe, alas, ah.

אָוִיב see אָיב.

אָוִיל (evī'1) *adj., pl.* אָוִילִים foolish, silly; impious.

אָוִילִי = אָוִילִי.

אָוִיל מְרֻדָּךְ (evī'1 m'rūdã'ã) *pr.n.m.* [king of Babylon].

אָוִל<sup>1</sup> (ul) *m, w.s.* אָוִלִים belly, body; strength.

אָוִל<sup>2</sup> (ul) *m, pl. c.* אָוִלִי, a mighty, powerful person [see אָוִל *pl.*].

אָוִלִי<sup>1</sup> (ulã'y) *pr.n.* of a river in Persia [Eulæus].

אָוִלִי<sup>2</sup> (ulã'y) *conj. and adv.* if not, whether not, if perhaps; perhaps.

אָוִלִים<sup>1</sup> (ulã'm), אָוִלִים (ulã'm) *m, pl. c.* אָוִלִים vestibule, hall, portico [of the temple].

אָוִלִים<sup>2</sup> (ulã'm) *adv.* but however, yet, nevertheless.

אָוִלִים<sup>3</sup> *pr.n.m.*

אָוִלִית (ivvã'1ãã) *f, w.s.* אָוִלִיתִי folly, foolishness; ungodliness, wickedness.

אָוִמֶר (ōmã'r) *pr.n.m.*

אָוִן (ãvã'n) *m, c.* אָוִן (ōn), *w.s.* אָוִנָּה, *pl.* אָוִנִים breath, vainness, nothingness; idolatry, idol; falsehood, wickedness, sin; distress, hardship, toil.

אָוִן<sup>1</sup> (ōn) *m, pl.* אָוִנִים, substance, wealth; power, strength.

אָוִן<sup>2</sup>, אָוִן (ōn) *pr.n.* of a city in lower Egypt (Heliopolis).

אָוִן (ōnō') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

אָוִנוֹת see אָוִנָּה.

אָוִנִים (ōnã'm) *pr.n.m.*

אָוִנָּה (ōnã'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָוִפֶן (ūfã'z) *pr.n.* of an unknown country rich in gold.

אָוִפֶן, אָפֶן (ōfã'n) *m, c.* אָוִפֶן, *pl.* אָוִפֶיִם, wheel [of a chariot, of a thrashing-sledge].

**אֹפִיר, אֹפִיר, אֹפִיר** (ʔfī'r) *pr.n.m.* a son of Joktan; the gold-country Ophir, probably in Southern Arabia [acc. to others in India or East Africa].

**אָץ** (ʔz), *pt.* אָץ to press; to be pressed or narrow; to hasten. — *Hi. fut.* יִאָץ to press, urge, impel.

**אֹצֵר, אֹצֵר** (ʔāz'r) *m, c.* אֹצֵר, *pl.* אֹצֵרוֹת, *c.* אֹצֵרוֹת, store, stock, provision, supply; store-house, treasury.

**אוֹר** (ʔr), *fut.* יִאוֹר, יִאוֹר, to be or become bright, to dawn, to become clear, to shine. — *Ni. fut.* נִאוֹר, *fut.* יִאוֹר, *inf.* לִאוֹר [for לְאוֹר] to become lighted, to dawn; *pt.* נִאוֹר bright, splendid, glorious. — *Hi. fut.* יִאוֹר, *fut.* יִאוֹר to lighten, to fill with light, to make clear; to enlighten, instruct, teach; to enliven, to comfort; *intr.* to be light.

**אוֹר** (ʔr) *m, pl.* אֹרִים, light, brightness, daylight, sunlight, lightning; illumination, enlightenment; happiness, cheerfulness.

**אוֹר** (ʔr) *m* — **אוֹר** (ʔr) *pl.* אֹרִים, lighted country, land of the sunrise, the east; fire, flame; enlightenment, revelation; אֹרִים וְתָמִים light and truth, the oracle on the breastplate of the high priest.

**אוֹר** (ʔr) *pr.n.* of a town in Chaldea, south of Babylon [אוֹר בְּשָׂדִים].

**אוֹרָה** (ʔrā') *f* = **אוֹר** (ʔr).

**אוֹרָה** (ʔrā') *f*, only *pl.* אֹרוֹת, אֹרוֹת, green herbs, vegetables.

**אוֹרוֹת** see אֹרוֹת.

**אוֹרִי** (ʔrī'), **אוֹרִיאֵל** (ʔrī'ēl), **אוֹרִיָּה** (ʔrīyā'), **אוֹרִיָּהוּ** (ʔrīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

**אוֹת** (ʔt) *m and f, pl.* אוֹתוֹת, אֹתוֹת, sign, mark, token, badge, standard, monument, memorial, warning, omen, prodigy, symbol.

**אוֹת** (ʔt), **אוֹת** (ʔt), only *Ni. fut.* יִאוֹת, *cohort.* נִאוֹתָה to consent, agree, yield.

**אָז** (ʔz) *adv.* then, at that time; therefore; **מֵאָז** [— **מֵאָז**]. formerly, heretofore, of old; *prep.* since.

אָזְבִי (əzbä'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָזְבִי (əzəb'y) *m* an aromatic plant, hyssop.

אָזְרִי (əzər'y) *m* girdle, belt; fetter.

אָזְנִי (əznä'y) *adv.* = אָזְ then.

אָזְכָּרָה (əzkārā) *f* memorial; that part of an offering which was destined to bring the sacrifice to the remembrance of God.

אָזַל (əzäl), *fut.* אָזַלְתִּי for אָזַלְתִּי to go away, to go out; to fail, cease, vanish. — *Pu. pt.* אָזַלְתִּי what is spun, yarn, thread [perh. miswritten for אָזַלְתִּי, see אָזַלְתִּי].

אָזַל (əzäl) *in* אָזַלְתִּי stone of departure [a memorial stone].

אָזַן<sup>1</sup> (əzän) *Q.* not used. — *Hi.* [denom. of אָזַן] אָזַןְתִּי, *imp.* אָזַןְתִּי, *fut.* אָזַןְתִּי [אָזַןְתִּי for אָזַןְתִּי], *pt.* אָזַןְתִּי = אָזַןְתִּי, to turn or lend an ear to, to listen, hearken, attend; to answer [a prayer]; to obey.

אָזַן<sup>2</sup> only *Pi.* אָזַן (əzän) to weigh, to prove.

אָזַן (əzän) *f, du.* אָזַנִּים

(əznä'yim) ear [organ of hearing].

אָזְזֵרָה (əzzērā) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

אָזְנִי (əznä'y) *pr.n.m.*

אָזְנִיָּה (əzännyā) *pr.n.m.*

אָזְקִים (əzikkim) *only pl.* [from אָזַק], *w. art.* אָזְקִים, chains, fetters, handcuffs.

אָזַר (əzär) *fut.* אָזַרְתִּי, *w.s.* אָזַרְתִּי to bind, gird, put on. — *Ni. pt.* אָזַרְתִּי to be girded. — *Pi. pt.* אָזַרְתִּי, *pt.* אָזַרְתִּי to gird, to arm with. — *Hith.* אָזַרְתִּי, *i.p.* אָזַרְתִּי to gird or equip oneself.

אָזַרְתִּי see אָזַרְתִּי.

אָזַרְתִּי (əzärät) *m, c.* אָזַרְתִּי a tree not transplanted; native, indigene.

אָזַרְתִּי (əzärät) *pr.n. patr.,* Ezrahite, son of one אָזַרְתִּי.

אָזַח<sup>1</sup> (əzäh) *m, c.* אָזַחְתִּי, *w.s.* אָזַחְתִּי, אָזַחְתִּי, אָזַחְתִּי, *pl.* אָזַחְתִּים, *w.s.* אָזַחְתִּי, *c.* אָזַחְתִּי, brother, near relation, cousin, countryman, fellow-man, friend; אָזַחְתִּי — אָזַחְתִּי the one — the other.

אָזַח<sup>2</sup> (əzäh) *f* fire-pot, coal-pan.

אָזַח<sup>3</sup> (əzäh) *interj.* woe! alas!

סא (p'aḥ) *m*, only *pl.* סאחא  
a howling animal, bird  
with lamenting voice, owl,  
scops.

סאחא (ḥḥ'ḥ'b) *pr.n.m.* [once  
סאחא].

סאחא (ḥḥbā'n) *pr.n.m.*

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'd) *num.*, *c.* סאחא,  
*f.* סאחא [for סאחא], *i.p.*  
סאחא, one, some one, the  
same, a single one, the  
first; *pl.* סאחא some few,  
the same. — סאחא once,  
at once; סאחא like one,  
jointly, in a body, together.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'd) only *Hith.*  
[denom. of סאחא] סאחא  
to unite oneself, to collect  
one's strength or faculties.

סאחא (ḥ'ḥḥ) *m* reed, Nile-  
grass.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'd) *pr.n.m.*

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'vḥ') *f* declaration,  
explanation.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'vḥ') *f* brother-  
hood.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'p'aḥ) *pr.n.m.*

סאחא (ḥḥḥmḥ'y) *pr.n.m.*

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'r) *m* back, back-  
side; *adv.* back, backward,  
behind; west, west side,  
westward, westerly; future.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'p'ḥ) *f*, *c.* סאחא,  
*w.s.* סאחא, *pl.* [סאחא], *c.*  
*w.s.* סאחא, סאחא, sister,  
female relation, friend;  
after סאחא = the other  
[compare סאחא].

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'z) *fut.* סאחא, סאחא  
to seize, take, grasp, lay  
hold of; to lock up, bolt,  
fasten, connect. — *Ni.*  
סאחא to get caught, to be  
held fast. — *Ni.* [denom.]  
סאחא, *fut.* סאחא to take  
possession of. — *Pi. pt.*  
סאחא to hold back, to lock  
up, to hide. — *Ho. pt.* סאחא  
to be attached or fastened.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'z) *pr.n.m.*

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'zzḥ') *f*, *c.* סאחא,  
occupation, possession,  
property.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'z'y); סאחא (ḥḥḥ'zyā'),  
סאחא (ḥḥḥ'zyā'hū); סאחא  
(ḥḥḥ'zzḥ'm); סאחא (ḥḥḥ'zzḥ'p'  
*pr.n.m.*

סאחא *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of סאחא.

סאחא = סאחא, see  
סאחא *Pi.*

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'l) *pr.n.m.* = סאחא.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'l) *pr.n.m.* = סאחא.

סאחא (ḥḥḥ'l'm); סאחא  
(ḥḥḥ'lyā'); סאחא (ḥḥḥ'lyā'hū);  
סאחא (ḥḥḥ'lhū'd); סאחא

(אַחַיָּטוֹב); אַחֲיָטוֹב (אַחַיָּטוֹב);  
 אַחֲיָלוֹד (אַחַיָּלוֹד); אַחֲיָמוֹת  
 (אַחַיָּמֹת); אַחֲיָמֶלֶךְ (אַחַיָּמֶלֶךְ);  
 אַחֲיָמָן (אַחַיָּמָן);  
 אַחֲיָמַעַן (אַחַיָּמַעַן); אַחֲיָנָדָב  
 (אַחַיָּנָדָב) *pr.n.m.*

אַחֲנַעַם (אַחַיָּנַעַם) *pr.n.f.*

אַחֲיָסֶמֶךְ (אַחַיָּסֶמֶךְ); אַחֲיָעוֹר  
 (אַחַיָּעוֹר); אַחֲיָקָם (אַחַיָּקָם);  
 אַחֲיָרָם (אַחַיָּרָם) [חֲיָרָם];  
 אַחֲיָרָע (אַחַיָּרָע); אַחֲיָשָׁר  
 (אַחַיָּשָׁר); אַחֲיָשָׁר (אַחַיָּשָׁר);  
 אַחֲיָתַפֵּל (אַחַיָּתַפֵּל) *pr.n.m.*

אַחֲלָב (אַחַלָּב) *pr.n.* of a  
 place in North Palestine.

אַחֲלִי (אַחַלִּי), אַחֲלִי (אַחַלִּי)  
 particle of wishing: oh  
 that! might it be that.

אַחֲלִי (אַחַלִּי) *pr.n.m.*

אַחֲלָמָה (אַחַלָּמָה) *f* a pre-  
 cious stone, amethyst.

אַחֲמָתָא (אַחַמַּתָּא) *pr.n.* of  
 the capital of Media,  
 Egbatana.

אַחֲזַבִּי (אַחַזְבִּי) *pr.n.m.*

אַחַר (אַחַר), *fut.* 1. *sg.* אַחַר  
 to be behind, to remain  
 behind, to tarry. — *Pi.* אַחַר,  
*fut.* אַחַר; *intr.* to tarry,  
 stay; *tr.* to delay, detain,  
 procrastinate.

אַחַר (אַחַר) *adj.*, *f* אַחֲרָה,

*pl.* אַחֲרָה, אַחֲרָה the  
 following, second, other,  
 later; foreign, strange.

אַחַר (אַחַר) *m*, *pl.* [אַחֲרָה]  
*c.* אַחֲרָה, *w.s.* אַחֲרָה, אַחֲרָה  
 the hind-part, back-part;  
*adv.* and *prep.* behind, after,  
 afterward; אַחֲרָה after  
 that, thereupon; אַחֲרָה  
 from after, from behind.

אַחֲרָה — אַחֲרָה, see אַחַר *Pi.*

אַחֲרָה (אַחַרָּה) *adj.*, *f*  
 אַחֲרָה, *pl.* אַחֲרָה, hinder,  
 following, later, latter,  
 last, posterior, western;  
*f. adv.* for the last time,  
 lastly.

אַחֲרָה (אַחַרָּה); אַחֲרָה  
 (אַחַרָּה) *pr.n.m.*

אַחֲרָה (אַחַרָּה) *f* hindest,  
 latest part, future, end,  
 posterity.

אַחֲרָה (אַחַרָּה) *adv.*  
 backwards.

אַחֲשֻׁרֵשׁ (אַחַשְׁרֵשׁ) *m.pl.* [sing. אַחַשְׁרֵשׁ]  
 Persian  
 governors, satraps.

אַחֲשֻׁרֵשׁ (אַחַשְׁרֵשׁ),  
 אַחֲשֻׁרֵשׁ (אַחַשְׁרֵשׁ) *pr.n.m.*  
 of Persian kings, Ahasuerus  
 [= Xerxes, Cambyses,  
 Astyages].

אִשְׁתָּרִי (ašštarī) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

אִשְׁתָּרָנִים (aššt'ranīm) *m.pl.* [*sing.* אִשְׁתָּרִי] *adj.* one being of the royal service [others: mules].

אִתָּהּ see אִתָּךְ.

אִט (at) *m* whisper, low, noiseless speaking; אִטָּים whisperers, sorcerers, necromancers; *adv.* אִט, אִטָּ, אִטָּ לָאֵט noiselessly, in a whisper, secretly, slowly, by degrees.

אִטָּד (atād) *m* thorn-bush [Christ's thorn].

אִטָּוֶן (atūn) *m* thread, yarn.

אִטָּם (atām) *pt.p.* אִטָּם, *pl.* אִטָּם to shut, close; to grate up, to lattice.—*Hi. fut.* אִטָּם to close.

אִטָּר (atār) *fut.* אִטָּר to shut, close.

אִטָּרִי (atārī) *pr.n.m.*

אִטָּרִי (ittārī) *adj.* bound, hampered; אִטָּרִי יְמִינִי left-handed.

אִי (ay) *adv.*, *c.* אִי, *w.s.*

אִיָּה, אִי, אִיָּם where? [where art thou? &c.];

אִיָּהּ which one? who?;

אִיָּהּ wherefrom?;

אִיָּהּ לָמָּה why?

אִי<sup>1</sup> (ī) *m* and *f*, *pl.* אִיָּים, coast-land, island; foreign, transmarine parts round the Mediterranean and in India.

אִי<sup>2</sup> (ī) *m*, only *pl.* אִיָּים, howler, jackal.

אִי<sup>3</sup> (ī) = אִיָּי *interj.* woe to.

אִי<sup>4</sup> (ī) [= אִיָּ from אִיָּ] *adv.* denoting negation [equal to the prefixes in-, un-]; אִיָּ כְבוֹד without honour, inglorious.

אִיָּב (ayāb) to hate, to treat as an enemy; *pl.* אִיָּב, אִיָּב, *w.s.* אִיָּבִי, *f* אִיָּבִית, *pl.* אִיָּבִים, *c.* אִיָּבִי, enemy, hater.

אִיָּבָה (ayābā) *f*, *c.* אִיָּבָה enmity, hostility.

אִיד (āy) *m* burden, oppression, misfortune, misery, distress.

אִיָּה<sup>1</sup> (ayyā) *f* vulture, kite.

אִיָּה<sup>2</sup> (ayyā) *pr.n.m.*

אִיָּהּ (ayyā) = אִיָּה *adv.* where, wherever.

אִיָּוֶב (ayyāb) *pr.n.m.* Job.

אִיָּוֶבֶל (ayyābēl) *pr.n.f.*

אִיָּהּ (ayyā) *adv.* where?

אֵיךְ, אֵיכָה (ēḥ, ēḥā) *adv.*  
and *interj.* how? where?  
alas!

אֵיכָה, אֵיכּוֹ (ēḥō) *adv.*  
where.

אֵיכָכָה (ēḥāḥā) *adv.* how?

אֵיץ (eyā'1) *m* power, strength.

אֵיל (ā'yīl) *m*, *c.* אֵיל, *pl.*  
אֵילִים, אֵלִים, *c.* אֵילֵי  
[strength] a ram; pilaster,  
projection [in architecture],  
socle; strong tree, oak,  
terebinth; *pl.* mighty,  
powerful people, the nobles.

אֵיִל (āyyā'1) *m*, *pl.* אֵילִים  
buck, stag, hart.

אֵילָה (āyyālā') *f*, *c.* אֵילָת,  
*pl.* אֵילֹת, *c.* אֵילֹת a hind;  
אֵילַת הַשָּׁמֶר hind of the  
dawn.

אֵילוֹן (āyyālō'n) *pr.n.* of  
towns in Dan and Zebulun.

אֵילוֹן, אֵילָן (ēlō'n) *pr.n.m.*;  
*pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

אֵילֹת (āyyālū'ṭ) *f* strength,  
power.

אֵילֹת see אֵילָת.

אֵילָם (ēlām) *m*, *pl.* אֵילָמִים,  
אֵילָמוֹת, projection [in  
architecture], moulding.

אֵילָם (ēlām) *pr.n.* of a sta-  
tion in the desert.

אֵילָת (ēlā'ṭ), אֵילֹת (ēlō'ṭ)  
*pr.n.* of an Edomitish sea-  
port on the Red Sea [now  
Akaba].

אֵיִם (āyēm) *adj.*, *f* אֵיִמָה  
terrible, formidable.

אֵיִמָה (ēmā') *f*, *c.* אֵיִמָת, *w.*  
loc. הַ אֵיִמָתָה, *pl.* אֵיִמָוֹת  
terror, fear.

אֵיִמִים (ēmīm) *pl.m.* terrors,  
horrors; idols; giants, ori-  
ginal inhabitants of the  
Moabite country.

אֵיִן<sup>1</sup> (ā'yīn) *m*, *c.* אֵיִן, non-  
entity, nothingness, non-  
existence; *adv.* not, not  
existing, without; *w.s.*

אֵיִנִי [I am not there];  
אֵיִנִי, אֵיִנִי, אֵיִנִי [-  
אֵיִנִי]; אֵיִן לִי I have not  
[there is not to me]. —  
בְּאֵיִן without, when there was  
not, before being; בְּאֵיִן  
almost, nearly; לֹאֵיִן =  
לְאִשֶׁר אֵיִן to him to whom  
not; כִּיֵּאֵיִן because not, so  
that not.

אֵיִן<sup>2</sup> (ā'yīn) *adv.* where?;  
מֵאֵיִן [- מֵן אֵיִן] from where,  
whence.

אֵיִן (īn) *adv. interr.* [is there]  
not?

אֵיִעוּר (ī'zēr) = אֵבִיעוּר.

אִפָּה, אִפָּה (ēfā') *f, c.* אִפָּת. a corn measure, equal to 1,08 bushel.

אִפָּה (ēfā') *adv.* where? how?

אִפּוֹא see אָפּוֹא.

אִישׁ (īš) *m, w.s.* אִישֵׁי, *pl.* אֲנָשִׁים, אִישִׁים, *c.* אֲנָשֵׁי a man [as opposed to beast and woman and God], a mortal, husband, possessor, inhabitant, follower, attendant; some one, any one, every one, each; with אָ or וְ. the one — the other.

אִישׁ-בְּשֶׁת (īš-bəšēṭ) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ-חֹד (īšḥōḏ) *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁוֹן (īšō'n) *m* [dimin. of אִישׁ little man] the pupil of the eye, eye-ball, centre.

אִישׁ-יָהִל (īš ḥā'yīl) *m* valiant man, perh. *pr.n.m.*

אִישׁ-טוֹב (īš tōḇ) *pr.n.* of a town or district in Syria.

אִישִׁי see יָשִׁי.

אִיתוֹן (īṭō'n) *m* entrance.

אִיתִי (īṭī'y) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתִי-אֵל (īṭī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.* [for אֵל אִיתִי God with me].

אִיתָם<sup>1</sup> see אָתָם.

אִיתָם<sup>2</sup> = אָתָם, אִתָּם, see אָתָם.

אִיתָמֹר (īṭāmō'r) *pr.n.m.*

אִיתָן, אִתָּן (ēṭā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֵךְ (āḥ) *adv.* certainly, yea; only, but, however, yet; hardly, no sooner than.

אֶכְדֹּ (ākkā'd) *pr.n.* of a town built by Nimrod.

אֶכְזָבֹ (āḥzāḇ) *m* deceiving brook [without water].

אֶכְזִיבֹ (āḥzīḇ) *pr.n.* of towns in Asher [Ecdippa] and in Judah.

אֶכְזָרֹ (āḥzā'r) *adj.* bold, cruel, merciless, destructive, deadly.

אֶכְזָרִי (āḥzārī') *adj.* hard, harsh, cruel, terrible.

אֶכְזָרִיּוֹת (āḥzārīyyōṭ) *f* cruelty, fierceness.

אֶכְלָה (āḥlā') *f* eating, food.

אֶכְיִשׁ (āḥī's) *pr.n.m.*

אָכַל (āḥā'l) *inf.* אֶכְלָה, *w.s.*

אֶכְלֶה (āḥlā'), *fut.* יֵאָכַל, *i.p.*

יֵאָכַל, 1. *sing.* אָכַל, to eat, enjoy, devour, consume, take away, destroy. — *Ni.*

יֵאָכַל, *fut.* יֵאָכַל to be eaten, consumed. — *Pu.*

אָכַל to be consumed, destroyed. — *Hi.* הֵאָכַל, *fut.*

אָכַל to make eat, to give to eat.

אָכַל (ʔʕl) *m, w.s.* אָכַל (ʔʕl) [act and material of] eating, food, meat.

אָכַל (ʔʕl), אָכַל (ʔkkʕl) *pr.n.m.* [or to be derived from אָכַל].

אָכַל (ʔʕl) *f* = אָכַל.

אָכַל = אָכַל, see אָכַל *Pi*.

אָכַל (ʔʕʕn) *adv.* certainly, surely, even so; but, yet.

אָכַל (ʔʕʕf) to burden, weigh on, press, drive on.

אָכַל (ʔʕʕf) *m, w.s.* אָכַל, burden, load, pressure.

אָכַר (ʔkkʕr) *m, pl.* אָכַרִים, ploughman, tiller, husbandman.

אָכַשֶׁר (ʔʕʕʕʕf) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אָל<sup>1</sup> (ʔl) a negation corresponding to Greek μή, applied in prohibitions and wishes: that not, lest, may not, let not.

אָל<sup>2</sup> [אָל] the Arabic definite article, occurring in אָלְקוֹם, אָלְמָגִים, אָלְגָבִישׁ.

אָל<sup>1</sup> (ʔl) *m, w.s.* אָלִי, *pl.* אָלִים, a strong, mighty one, a hero, a god; אָלִי

the true God; אָל־שָׁדַי almighty God; אָל־עֲלִיוֹן God the most high; strength, power, might; אָל־יָדִי it is in the power of my hand, I am able. [אָלִים once for אָלִים rams].

אָל<sup>2</sup> (ʔl) אָל, *pron. dem. pl.* = אָלֵּהּ these.

אָל־ (ʔl) *prep.* to, towards, in the direction of, according to, in addition to, with regard to, against, into, among, near, with.

אָלֵּהּ (ʔlʕ) *pr.n.m.*

אָלְגָבִישׁ (ʔlgʕbʕʕs) *m* hail, ice.

אָלְגוֹמִים see אָלְמָגִים.

אָלְדָּד (ʔldʕd) *pr.n.m.*

אָלְדָּעָה (ʔldʕʕ) *pr.n.m.*

אָלֵּהּ<sup>1</sup> (ʔlʕ) to confirm by an oath, to swear, forswear.—*Hi. inf.* הָאֲלֹתַי, *fut.* אָלֵּהּ<sup>1</sup> to confirm, to cause to swear, to swear.

אָלֵּהּ<sup>2</sup> (ʔlʕ) *f, w.s.* אָלֵּהּ, *pl.* אָלֹתַי swearing, oath; curse; agreement by oath, sworn covenant.

אָלֵּהּ (ʔllʕ) *f* oak.

אָלֵּהּ<sup>1</sup> (ʔlʕ) *f* oak, terebinth.

אֱלֹהִים (ēlōh) *pr.n.m.*

אֵלֶּהָ (ēlāh) *pron. dem. pl.*  
these, those.

אִלָּן (illān) *conj.* [אם לו] *if.*

אֱלֹהִים (ēlōh) *m, sing.* mostly  
in poetry: a god, God; *pl.*  
אֱלֹהִים, *c. אֱלֹהֵינוּ*, *ws.* אֱלֹהֵינוּ  
God, the one, true God  
[אֱלֹהִים]; אֱלֹהִים, *בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים*  
angel, Israelitic king,  
prophet; heathen gods,  
higher and godlike beings.

אֶלּוּל (ēlūl) *m* the sixth  
month of the Hebrew year,  
corresponding to September  
and October; *adj.* = אֱלִיל.

אֱלוֹן (ēlōn), אֱלוֹן (ēlōn)  
*m, pl.* אֱלוֹנוֹת, *c.*  
אֱלוֹנוֹת, oak, terebinth.

אֱלוֹן (ēlōn) *pr.n.m.; patr.*  
אֱלוֹנוֹת.

אֱלוֹף (ēlūf) *m and adj., pl.*  
אֱלוֹפִים tame beast, lamb,  
ox, cow; attached friend,  
companion, husband; head  
of a family, of a tribe  
[אֱלוֹף].

אֱלוֹת see אֱלוֹת.

אֱלוֹשׁ (ēlūš) *pr.n.* of a  
station in the desert.

אֱלוֹזָר (ēlōzār) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלֹהִים (ēlōh) only *Ni.* נִאֲלָה  
to be corrupt, to get spoiled.

אֱלֹהָנוּ (ēlōhānū) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלֹהֵינוּ (ēlōhēnū); אֱלֹהֵינוּ  
אֱלֹהֵינוּ (ēlōhēnū); אֱלֹהֵינוּ  
(ēlōhēnū) [אֱלֹהֵינוּ];  
אֱלֹהֵינוּ (ēlōhēnū) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלֹהֵינוּ (ēlōhēnū) *f* fat tail of  
oriental sheep.

אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīyāhū) and אֱלֵיָהוּ  
(ēlīyāhū); אֱלֵיָהוּ and  
אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū); אֱלֵיָהוּ  
(ēlīhū); אֱלֵיָהוּ  
(ēlīhū); אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū);  
אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū); אֱלֵיָהוּ  
(ēlīhū); אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū)  
*pr.n.m.*

אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū) *adj.* null, vain,  
nought; nothingness, feeble-  
ness; *pl.* אֱלֵיָהוּ idols.

אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū); אֱלֵיָהוּ  
(ēlīhū); אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū);  
אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū) *pr.n.m.*

אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū) *pr.n.f.*  
[Elizabeth].

אֱלֵיָהוּ (ēlīhū) *pr.n.m.* [Greek

tribe in the Peloponnesus or in Sicily].

אֱלִישׁוּעַ (elīšū'ā); אֱלִישׁוּבַ (ēlyāšū'b); אֱלִישַׁמָּע (elī'sāmā'); אֱלִישָׁעַ (elī'sā'ē); אֱלִישַׁפָּטַ (elī'sāfā't); אֱלִיָּהּ (= אֱלִיאָהּ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲלֵי (āl-lā'y) *interj.* alas, woe to!

אֲלֵם (ālā'm), *Ni.* נֶאֱלַם, *fut.* אֲלֵם to be bound in the tongue, to be dumb, mute. — *Pi. pt.* מְאֲלֵם to bind, to make up in sheaves.

אֲלֵם (ālā'm) *m* the growing dumb, dumbness, silence.

אֲלֵם (ālā'm) *adj.*, *pl.* אֲלֵמִים, dumb, mute.

אֲלֵם (ālā'm) see אֲוֵלֵם.

אֲלֵמִים אֲלֵמִים (āl-mūggī'm) *m*, only *pl.*, a precious wood, red or white sandal-wood.

אֲלֵמָה (ālūmmā') *f*, *pl.* אֲלֵמִים, אֲלֵמֹת, bundle, sheaf.

אֲלֵמוּדַ (āl-mōdā'd) *pr.n.m.* [Arabian tribe in Yemen].

אֲלֵמֶלֶךְ (ālām-mē'lēk) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

אֲלֵמָן (āl-mā'n) *adj.* widowed.

אֲלֵמָן (āl-mō'n) *m* widowhood, interregnum.

אֲלֵמָנָה (āl-mānā') *f*, *pl.* אֲלֵמָנוֹת, *c.* אֲלֵמָנוֹת, a widowed state [without a ruler].

אֲלֵמָנוֹת (āl-mānō'ō) *pl.* [perh. for אֲרָמָנוֹת] palaces.

אֲלֵמָנוּת (āl-mānū'ō) *f*, *c.* אֲלֵמָנוֹת, *pl.* אֲלֵמָנוּתִים, widowhood; destitution [exile].

אֲלֵמָנִי (āl-mōnī) *m*, with preceding פְּלָנִי, a certain one, one not named.

אֲלֵנָעַם (āl-nā'ām); אֲלֵנָתָן (āl-nāthā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אֲלֵסָרַ (āl-lāsār') *pr.n.* of town and district in Mesopotamia.

אֲלֵעָדַ (āl'ād), אֲלֵעָדָה (āl'ādā'); אֲלֵעֲזוּיַ (āl'ūzā'y); אֲלֵעָזָרַ (āl'āzār') *pr.n.m.*

אֲלֵעָלָה, אֲלֵעָלָה (āl'ālē') *pr.n.* of a town near Hesbon [in Reuben].

אֲלֵעָשָׂה (āl'āsā') *pr.n.m.*

אֲלֵף (ālā'f), *fut.* יִאֲלַף to learn. — *Pi. fut.* יִאֲלַף, *pt.* מְלַף [for מְאֲלַף] to teach.

— *Hi. pt.* מְאֲלִיף, *pl. f* מְאֲלִיפֹת to make thousands, to bring forth thousands [denom. of אֲלָף].

**אָלָף**<sup>1</sup> (ǝ'ɫɛf) *m*, *i.p.* אָלָף, *w.s.* אָלָפִי, *du.* אָלָפִים, *pl.* אָלָפִים, *c.* אָלָפִי 1. only *pl.* domesticated beasts, oxen, cows, cattle. 2. a thousand, *du.* two thousands, *pl.* thousands. 3. a community, family, part of a tribe.

**אָלָף**<sup>2</sup> (ǝ'ɫɛf) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**אָלִיפֶלֶט** [אָלִיפֶלֶט] (ǝlpǝ'ɫɛt); **אָלִיפֶעל** (ǝlpǝ'ʔɛl) *pr.n.m.*

**אָלֵץ** (ǝɫɛ'ʔ) *Pi. fut.* יָאֵץ; to drive, press, urge.

**אָלִיצָפֹן** (ǝɫɛfɔ'n) = אָלִיצָפֹן.

**אָלְקוּם** (ǝɫkū'm) *m* no resistance; מֶלֶךְ אָ a king against whom there is no rising up [others: people, militia].

**אָלְקָנָה** (ǝɫkɔ'nɔ) *pr.n.m.*

**אָלְקָשִׁי** (ǝɫkɔ'si) *pr.n.m.*, a native of אָלְקָשׁ [a village in Galilee].

**אָלְתוּדָד** [תוּדָד] (ǝɫtɔ'ɫɛd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

**אָלְתַקָּא**, **אָלְתַקָּה** (ǝɫ'tkɛ') *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

**אָלְתַקוּן** (ǝɫ'tkɔ'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

**אָמָּה** (ǝm) *f*, *w.s.* אָמִי, *pl.* אָמוֹת, mother, grandmother, ancestress; benefactress; metropolis, mother-country, people; אָמָּה הַיְיָ parting-way.

**אָם** (ǝm) *conj.* [in direct and indirect questions] if, whether; אָם—וְ whether—or; in conditional sentences: if, when, אָם לֹא if not; in sentences of wishing and asseveration: oh that [Lat. utinam], certainly not, אָם לֹא certainly.

**אָמָּה** *m*, only *pl.* אָמִים (ǝmmɪ'm), people, nation.

**אָמָּה** (ǝmɔ') *f*, *w.s.* אָמִי, *pl.* אָמוֹת, *c.* אָמָּהוֹת, maid-servant, female slave.

**אָמָּה**<sup>1</sup> (ǝmmɔ') *f*, *c.* אָמָּה, *du.* אָמָּתִים, *pl.* אָמוֹת, forearm; ell, cubit; in architecture: foundation; metropolis.

**אָמָּה**<sup>2</sup> (ǝmmɔ') *pr.n.* of a hill near Gibeon.

**אָמָּה** see אָמָּה.

**אָמָּה** (ǝmmɔ') *f*, only *pl.* אָמוֹת, people, nation, tribe.

**אָמָּהוֹת** see אָמָּה.

**אָמֹן**<sup>1</sup> (ǝmɔ'n) *m* builder, architect.

אָמֹן<sup>a</sup> (āmō'n) *pr.n.m.*; also the Egyptian god Ammon.

אָמֹן<sup>b</sup> see אָמֹן.

אָמֹן (ēmū'n), אָמֵן *adj., pl.* אָמוּנִים fastened, faithful; *pl.* fidelity, trustiness.

אָמוּנָה (emūnā') *f., w.s.* אָמוּנָתִי, *pl.* אָמוּנוֹת firmness, security, fidelity, honesty, conscientiousness, faith.

אָמוֹץ (āmō'ṣ) *pr.n.m.*

אָמִים see אֵימִים.

אָמִינוֹן see אָמִינוֹן.

אָמִיץ (āmmī'ṣ) *adj.* firm, strong, valiant.

אָמִיר (āmī'r) *m* top of a tree, summit of a mountain.

אָמַל (āmā'l) [אָמַל] *pt. p.f.* אָמַלָה to fade, languish. — *Pul.* אָמַלְלָה, *pt.* אָמַלְלָה [for אָמַלְלָה] to fade, droop, wither; to be sorrowful, to mourn.

אָמַלְלָה (āmā'lā'l) *adj., only pl.* אָמַלְלָהִים weak, feeble.

אָמָם (āmā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אָמַן (āmā'n) *intr.* to be firm; *tr.* to make firm, fasten, bring up, nurse; *pt.* אָמַן guardian, fosterer, *f* אָמַנָה

nurse. — *Ni.* נִאֲמַן, *fut.* אָמַן: to be fastened, to be firm, constant, faithful, honest; to last, continue; to be nursed, supported; *pt.* נִאֲמַן firm, faithful, constant, lasting. — *Hi.* אָמַן, *fut.* יִאֲמִין, to hold fast by, to believe firmly, to trust; to stand still, to stop.

אָמָן (āmā'n) *m* workmaster, artist.

אָמֵן (āmē'n) *adj.* firm, true, faithful; *m* faithfulness; *adv.* certainly, truly, so be it!

אָמֶן (ō'mēn) *m* truth, fidelity.

אָמָנָה<sup>1</sup> (āmānā') *f* firm covenant; fixed wages.

אָמָנָה<sup>2</sup> (āmānā') *pr.n.* of a river flowing through Damascus [and of that part of the Antilibanus from which it comes].

אָמָנָה (āmānā') *f, only pl.* אָמָנוֹת, pilaster, column.

אָמָנָה (āmānā') *f* the bringing up, nursing; *adv.* in truth, truly.

אָמָנוֹן (āmānō'n) *pr.n.m.*

אָמָנָם (āmānām), אָמָנָם *adv.* in truth, truly, verily.

**אָמַץ** (*āmēʿ*) *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to be strong, vigorous; to be stronger, to prevail. — *Pi.* **אָמַץ**, *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to make strong, to strengthen, harden; to select. — *Hi.* *fut.* **יִאֲמַץ** to display strength, to act courageously. — *Hith.* **יִתְאֲמַץ** to collect one's strength, to show oneself vigorous, bold or quick; to be firmly resolved.

**אָמִץ** (*āmōʿ*) *adj.*, only *pl.* **אָמִצִים** strong; others: reddish, bay [horse].

**אָמִץ** (*ōʾmēʿ*) *m* strength, vigour.

**אֲמִצָה** (*āmīṣāʾ*) *f* strength.

**אֲמִצֵי** (*āmīṣīʾ*), **אֲמִצֵיהֶם** (*āmīṣyehem*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַר** (*āmār*) *inf.* **אָמַר**, **אָמַרְתָּ**, with **לְאָמַר** [in the way of saying], *w.s.* **אָמַרְתָּ** (*ōʾmrīʾ*), *fut.* **יֹאמַר**, **יֹאמְרוּ**, **יֹאמְרוּ**, 1. *sing.* **אָמַר**, to say, name, call, admonish, promise, praise; to say to oneself, to think, intend; to command. — *Ni.* **נִאֲמַר**, *fut.* **יִאֲמַר** to be said, to be named; it is said. — *Hi.* **יִתְאֲמַר** to make say, to

promise. — *Hith.* **יִתְאֲמַר** to boast, to be over-proud, imperious.

**אָמַר** (*ōʾmēr*) *m*, *w.s.* **אָמְרוּ**, *pl.* **אָמְרִים**, *c.* **אָמְרֵי** a saying, word, utterance, command, promise.

**אָמְרִי** (*ōʾmērī*) *pr.n.m.*

**אָמַרְתָּ** (*ōʾmēr*) *m* word, saying, song, praise, promise; thing [like **דָּבָר**].

**אֲמָרָה** (*āmārāʾ*), **אֲמָרָה** (*ēmārāʾ*) *f*, *c.* **אֲמָרֹת**, *pl.* **אֲמָרוֹת**, *c.* **אֲמָרוֹת** word, utterance, song.

**אֲמֹרִי** (*ēmōrīʾ*) *pr.n.m.* Amomite, chief tribe of the Canaanites.

**אֲמָרִי** (*āmārīʾ*); **אֲמָרִיָּה** (*āmārīyāʾ*), **אֲמָרִיָּהוּ** (*āmārīyāʾhū*) *pr.n.m.*

**אֲמָרִיפֶל** (*āmārīpēl*) *pr.n.m.* [king of Shinar, Hammurabi].

**אֲמֶשׁ** (*ōʾmēš*) *m* and *adv.* yesterday, last night.

**אֲמֶת** (*ēmēṯ*) [from **אֲמֶתֶת**] *f*, *w.s.* **אֲמֶתֵי** firmness, duration, certainty, security, faithfulness, faith, truth, honesty.

**אֲמֶתֶת** (*āmēṯēṯ*) *f*, *w.s.*

אָמַתְּחֹתִי, *pl. c.* אָמַתְּחֹתִים bag, sack.

אָמַתִּי (*amittā'y*) *pr.n.m.*

אָן (*ān*) [*comp.* אָן] *adv.*

where? whither?; אָן מֵאָן

whence?; אָן עַד-אָן till when?

how long? — *w. loc.* הָ אָנָה

[also הָ אָנָה] whither? where?

how long?; אָנָה וְאָנָה

hither and thither.

אָן see אָן.

אָנָא, אָנָה (*ā'nā*) *interj.*

I pray! pray thee!

אָנָה see אָן.

אָנָה<sup>1</sup> (*ānā'*) to sigh, lament.

אָנָה<sup>2</sup> (*ānā'*) *Pi.* אָנָה to

cause to meet. — *Pu.* אָנָה

to befall, happen. — *Hith.*

אָנָה to seek opportu-

nity [for a quarrel].

אָנָה see אָנָה.

אָנָוִשׁ<sup>1</sup> (*ānāv's*) *m* man, human being, mankind.

אָנָוִשׁ<sup>2</sup> (*ānāv's*) *pr.n.m.*

אָנָה (*ānā'*), only *Ni.* אָנָה

to sigh, lament, mourn.

אָנָה (*ānā'*) *f, pl.* אָנָה,

lament, sighing.

אָנָה (*ānā'ānū*) *pron. pers.*

1. *pl., i.p.* אָנָה, once אָנָה,

abbreviated אָנָה we, our-

selves.

אָנָה (*ānā'ārā'*) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

אָנִי (*ānī'*) *pron. pers. 1. sing.*

I, I myself — אָנִי.

אָנִי (*ānī'*) *m and f coll.* ships, a fleet.

אָנִי (*ānīyā'*) *f, pl.* אָנִי, ship.

אָנִי (*ānīyā'*) *f* lamentation, mourning.

אָנִי (*ānī'ā'm*) *pr.n.m.*

אָנִי (*ānā'*) *m* the metal lead; plummet, plumb-line.

אָנִי (*ānā'ā'*) *pron. pers.*

1. *sing., i.p.* אָנִי I, myself.

אָנִי (*ānā'n*), only *Hith.* אָנִי

to complain, to murmur.

אָנִים (*ānā's*), *pt.* אָנִים to urge, compel.

אָנִי (*ānā't*) *fut.* אָנִי to breathe heavily, to be

angry. — *Hith.* אָנִי to

be angry.

אָנִי (*ānā'*) *f* an unclean bird, parrot, sandpiper, or

heron.

אָנִי (*ānā'k*) *fut.* אָנִי, to groan, sigh. — *Ni. imp.*

אָנִי, *pt.* אָנִי the same

as Q.

אָנִי (*ānā'k*) *f, c.* אָנִי,

sighing, complaint, moan-

ing.

אָנַשׁ (ʔnš) *pt. p.* אָנַשׁ to  
sicken, to make incurable;  
*pt. p.* ill, sick, incurable;  
melancholy, sorrowful;  
bad, wicked. — *Ni. fut.*  
אָנַשׁ to be sick to death.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m* oil-flask.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m* damage, hurt.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m, pl.* אָפֵּן, *m*,  
cord, fetter, bond.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m* harvest, in-  
gathering time.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m*, also אָפֵּן<sup>1</sup>  
(ʔpʔ), *pl.* אָפֵּן, prisoner,  
captive, exile.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָפֵּן store house, gran-  
ary.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *pr.n.m.*  
[an Assyrian king or a  
dignitary].

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *pr.n.f.*

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *fut.* אָפֵּן,  
אָפֵּן, *w.s.* אָפֵּן, אָפֵּן  
[*fut. 1. sing. w.s.* and also  
*pt. p.* אָפֵּן *w.s.*] to gather,  
collect, to draw together,  
to receive, to take under  
protection; to draw up

[feet]; to withdraw, to take  
away; to close a march,  
bring up the rear. — *Ni.*  
אָפֵּן to assemble, to be  
gathered [to one's fore-  
fathers, i. e. to die]; to be  
received, withdrawn, to  
disappear. — *Pi.* אָפֵּן to  
gather diligently, to re-  
ceive, to close. — *Pu.* אָפֵּן  
to be gathered. — *Hith.*  
אָפֵּן to be gathered to-  
gether.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m*, only *pl.*  
אָפֵּן, gathered-in pro-  
visions, store.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m, pl. c.* אָפֵּן  
(ʔpʔ) ingathering, harvest.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *f* assemblage;  
seizure, imprisonment.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *f*, only *pl.*  
אָפֵּן assembly [of wise  
men].

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *m, w. art.*  
אָפֵּן, mixed multitude,  
rabble.

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

אָפֵּן (ʔpʔ) *fut.* אָפֵּן,  
אָפֵּן, *w.s.* אָפֵּן, *inf.*  
אָפֵּן, *pt. p.* אָפֵּן to bind,  
fetter; to seize, to put in

prison; to put to harness or in yoke; to begin, join [battle]; to charge oneself with, to engage; *pt. p.* captive, prisoner. — *Ni. fut.* אָפֶּר to be fettered, to be held captive. — *Pu.* אָפֶּר to be taken captive.

אָפֶּר (ʔbʔr), אָפֶּר (ʔbʔr) *m*, *w.s.* אָפֶּר, *pl. w.s.* אָפֶּר, vow of abstinence, renunciation.

אָפֶּר-הַמֶּלֶךְ (ʔbʔrhʔddʔn) *pr.n. m* [king of Assyria].

אָפֶּר (ʔbtʔr) *pr.n.f.* Esther [Persian: star, bliss].

אָפֶּר (ʔf) *conj.* [denoting addition, climax or emphasis], also, too, and yet, and even, even more; אָפֶּר-אָפֶּר as well as; אָפֶּר אָפֶּר even more; in questions: is it so? really?

אָפֶּר (ʔf) [from אָפֶּר] *m, i.p.* אָפֶּר, *w.s.* אָפֶּר heavy breathing, anger, wrath; nose. — *du.* אָפֶּר, *c.* אָפֶּר the nostrils, nose, face; anger, wrath; two persons.

אָפֶּר-הַמֶּלֶךְ see אָפֶּר *Hi.*

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔd) *fut.* אָפֶּר to surround, gird, put on.

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔddʔ) *f, c.* אָפֶּר the act of girding round; a covering, coat of a statue.

אָפֶּר (ʔppʔdʔn) *m, w.s.* אָפֶּר, palace.

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔ) *fut.* אָפֶּר, *יָפֶּר* to bake; *pt.* אָפֶּר, *pl.* אָפֶּר baker, *f* אָפֶּר, *pl.* אָפֶּר female baker or cook. — *Ni. fut.* אָפֶּר to be baked.

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔ) *adv.* now, then, consequently.

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔd) *m* the ephod or official garment of priests, especially of the high-priest, a bipartite covering.

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔd) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔʔ) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔl) *adj., f/pl.* אָפֶּר, late in ripening.

אָפֶּר (ʔppʔyʔm) *pr.n.m.*

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔk) *m, c.* אָפֶּר, *pl.* אָפֶּר, *c.* אָפֶּר, river-bed, bottom, channel, stream, brook, river.

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔk) *adj.* strong, powerful.

אָפֶּר see אָפֶּר.

אָפֶּר (ʔʔl) darkness, concealment; misfortune.

אָפֶּר (ʔfʔl) *adj.* dark.

אֶפְלָה (afēlā') *f*, *pl.* אֶפְלוֹת deep darkness.

אֶפְלָל (ēflā'l) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְן (ēfēn) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* אֶפְנָיו (ōfnā'v) circumstance, turn, due time.

אֶפְן see אֶפְן.

אֶפֶס (āfē's) to end, cease, disappear.

אֶפֶס (ē'fēβ) *m*, *du.* אֶפְסִים, *pl. c.* אֶפְסִי, end, extremity; *du.* soles of the feet; *adv.* at an end, no more, not, except, only; אֶפְסָם without; כִּי אֶפְסָם only that, however.

אֶפְסֵם דָּמִים (ē'fēβ dāmmī'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

אֶפְסִי (āfē'i') *adv.* except, nothing besides.

אֶפֶע (ē'fā') *m*, *i.p.* אֶפְעָא, breath, nothingness.

אֶפְעָה (ēf'ē') *m* and *f* adder, viper, basilisk.

אֶפְרָא (āfā'f) [not contracted, e.g. אֶפְרָאוֹ] to involve, to surround.

אֶפְרָק (āfā'k) only *Hith.* אֶפְרָקִי to control or restrain oneself.

אֶפְרָק (afē'k) *pr.n.* of towns in northern Palestine.

אֶפְרָקָה (afē'kā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֶפְרָר (ē'fēr) *m* ashes, dust, nothingness.

אֶפְרָר (afē'r) *m* head-cover, tiara.

אֶפְרָח (ēfrā'āḥ) *m*, only *pl.* אֶפְרָחִים, young bird, nestling.

אֶפְרָיִם (ēfrā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְרָתָה (ēfrā'ṭā), *w. loc.* אֶפְרָתָהּ *pr.n.*, older name for Bethlehem; also equivalent to אֶפְרָיִם.

אֶפְרָתִי (ēfrā'ṭī') *pr.n.m.*, a Bethlehemite; an Ephraimite.

אֶפְרָתָהּ (ēfē'ṭā) *pr.n.m.*

אֶפְרָעָה (ēfē'ā') *f*, *w.s.* אֶפְרָעָה, *pl.* אֶפְרָעוֹת, *c.* אֶפְרָעוֹת, finger, index, toe; fingerbreadth.

אֶפְרָיִל (āfī'l) *m*, *pl. c.* אֶפְרָיִלִי, extremity, remote corner. *adj.* noble, chief person.

אֶפְרָיִל (āfē'i'l) *m*, *pl. c.* אֶפְרָיִלִי, joint [knuckle, elbow].

אֶפְרָל (āfē'l) [derived from אֶפְרָל] to put aside, to take away, withdraw, refuse. — *Ni.* נִאֶפְרָל to be taken away,

to be reduced. — *Hi. fut.*

לְאַצֵּל to take away.

אַצֵּל (ʔʕʕ) *m, w.s.* אֶצְלֵי, side, region; *prep.* at the side of, beside, close to, near.

אַצֵּל (ʕʕ) *pr.n.m.* [i.p. אֶצְלֵי]; *pr.n.* of a place.

אַצֵּלְהוּ (ʕʕlyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

אַצֵּם (ʕʕm) *pr.n.m.*

אַצְעָדָה (ʕʕādā) *f* bracelet, step-chain.

אַצֵּר (ʕʕr) *pt.* אֶצְרֵן to heap up, store up. — *Ni. fut.* יֶצְרֵן to be stored up. — *Hi. fut.* 1. *sing.* וְאֶצְרֵהּ to appoint one treasurer.

אַצֵּר see אוֹצֵר.

אַצֵּר (ʕʕr) *pr.n.m.*

אַצֵּר see יֶצֶר and יֶצֶר.

אַקְדָּה (ʕkdā) *m* a sparkling precious stone, carbuncle.

אַקֹּן (ʕkkʕ) *m* roe [or wild goat].

אַקָה, אֶקְתָה see לָקַח.

אַקְרָא [for אֶקְרָא] see קָרָא.

אַר see אֹר.

אַרְאָ (arā) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְאֵל see אֶרְיָאֵל.

אַרְאֵל (ʕrʕl) *m*, only *pl.w.s.*

אַרְאֵלָם their heroes.

אַרְאֵלִי (ʕrʕlī) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְבֵּי (ʕrʕb) *fut.* יֶאֱרֹב to weave plots, to lie in ambush, to lurk; *pt.* אֶרְבֵּי, אֶרְבֵּי lurking, lurker; *coll.* ambush. — *Pi. pt. pl.* אֶרְבֵּי לֹרְבִים lurkers, liers in wait. — *Hi. fut.* יֶאֱרֹב [for יֶאֱרֹב] to form an ambush.

אַרְבֵּי (arāʕ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אַרְבֵּי (ʕrʕb) *m* ambush, lurking-place.

אַרְבֵּי (ʕrʕb) *m, w.s.* אֶרְבֵּי (ʕrbʕ) ambush, plot, cunning, deceit.

אַרְבֵּי (ʕrbʕ) *pr.n.* [בֵּית אֶרְבֵּי] of a place in Naphtali.

אַרְבֵּי (ʕrbā) *f*, only *pl. c.* אֶרְבֵּי, intrigue, plot.

אַרְבֵּי (ʕrbʕ) *m* locust, migratory locust.

אַרְבֵּי (arūbbā) *f, pl.* אֶרְבֵּי, lattice, window, dove-cote, latticed outlet for the smoke.

אַרְבֵּי (arūbbʕ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah near Sochoh.

אַרְבֵּי (ʕrbī) *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אֶרְבֵּי.

אַרְבַּע<sup>1</sup> (ʾarbāʿ) *num. f, m*  
אַרְבַּעָה, *c.* אַרְבַּעַת, four;  
*du.* אַרְבַּעַתַּיִם fourfold; *pl.*  
אַרְבַּעִים forty.

אַרְבַּע<sup>2</sup> (ʾarbāʿ) *pr.n.m.* [an  
Anakite giant].

אַרְגַּ (ʾarg) *fut.* יֵאָרְג, יִאָרְג,  
to plait, weave; *pt.* אָרַג,  
*f.* אֶרְגָּה weaver.

אַרְגָּ (ʾarg) *m* plait, texture;  
weaver's shuttle.

אַרְגָּב (ʾargōb) *pr.n.* of a  
region in Bashan.

אַרְגָּוֹן (ʾargvōn) see אַרְגָּמָן.

אַרְגָּז (ʾargāz) *m* chest, box.

אַרְגָּמָן (ʾargāmān) *m* purple,  
purple cloth.

אַרְדִּ (ʾard) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְדִּוִּן (ʾardōn) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְרָה<sup>1</sup> (ʾarā) to pull, pluck  
off, collect.

אַרְרָה<sup>2</sup> [אַרְרָה־לִּי] see אַרְרָה.

אַרְרֹד [אַרְרֹדִי] (ʾarōd) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְרֹד (ʾarvād) *pr.n.* of a  
Phenician city, Arvad or  
Aradus; אַרְרֹדִי the in-  
habitant.

אַרְרָה (ʾurvā) *f*, only *pl.*  
[אַרְרָה] *c.* אַרְרָה (ʾurvō) and  
אַרְרָה, crib, manger, stable,  
set of horses.

אַרְרֹז (ʾarūz) *adj.*, only *pl.*  
אַרְרֹזִים, cedrine, firm like  
cedar-wood.

אַרְרֹחָה (ʾarūḥā), אַרְרָה *f*  
healing, recovery, con-  
valescence.

אַרְרֹמָה (ʾarūmā) *pr.n.* of a  
place near Sichem.

אַרְרֹמִים miswritten for  
אֶדְוִמִים Edomites.

אַרְרֹמִם [for אַתְרֹמִם] see  
רוֹם *Hith.*

אַרְרֹן (ʾarōn) *f* and *m*, *c.*  
אַרְרֹן chest, box, coffin [for  
a mummy]; אַרְרֹן הַבְּרִית ark  
of the covenant; אַרְרֹן הַתְּעֻדוֹת  
ark of the testimony;  
אַרְרֹן אֱלֹהִים ark of God, the  
sacred ark containing the  
tables of the law.

אַרְרֹנָה (ʾarvna) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְרֹז (ʾarōz) *m*, *i.p.* אַרְרֹזִים, *pl.*  
אַרְרֹזִים, *c.* אַרְרֹזִי cedar; panel  
of cedar-wood.

אַרְרֹזָה (ʾarzā) *f* cedar-work.

אַרְרָה<sup>1</sup> (ʾarā) to wander,  
travel; *pt.* אָרַח (ʾarā),  
*pl.* אַרְרָהִים wanderer,  
traveller.

אַרְרָה<sup>2</sup> (ʾarā) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְרָה (ʾarā) *f* and *m*, *w.s.*

אַרְתָּה (ǝrəṯṯ') *pl.* אַרְתָּוֹת (ǝrəṯṯə'ṯ), *c.* אַרְתָּוֹת (ǝrəṯṯə'ṯ), אַרְתָּוֹת, path, way, manner of life, manner, condition, lot; wanderer, caravan.

אַרְתָּה (ǝr'əṯṯ') *f, pl.* אַרְתָּוֹת, travelling company, caravan.

אַרְתָּה (arūṯṯ') *f* portion, allowance; אַרְתָּת יֶרֶק dish of greens.

אַרְיָ (arī') *m, pl.* אַרְיָיִם, אַרְיָוֹת, lion.

אַרְיָאֵל (arī'ē'l) *m* lion of God, hero; the heroic city, Jerusalem; the hearth of God, altar.

אַרְיָדָא (arīdā'y), אַרְיָדָא (arīdāṯṯ') *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Aridaeus].

אַרְיָה<sup>1</sup> (ǝryē') *m and f* lion, lioness.

אַרְיָה<sup>2</sup> (ǝryē') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְיָה see אַרְוָה.

אַרְיָוֹת (ǝryə'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְיָוֹת [for אַרְבָּיָה] see אַרְוָה *Pi.*

אַרְיָסִי (arīṯṯā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אַרְיָ (arā'ṯ) *fut.* יִאֲרָה, יִאֲרָה to stretch, to be long, to wear on. — *Hi.* הִיאֲרָה, *fut.*

יִאֲרָה to make long, to lengthen, prolong, extend, delay; *intr.* to be long, to abide, sojourn.

אַרְיָ (arē'ṯ) *adj., only c.* אַרְיָ long, patient; אַרְיָ אַפְּסִים forbearing.

אַרְיָ (arə'ṯ) *adj., f* אַרְבָּה, long, enduring.

אַרְיָ<sup>1</sup> (ǝ'rəṯ) *m* length, delay [see also אַרְבָּה].

אַרְיָ<sup>2</sup> (ǝ'rəṯ) *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

אַרְיָ (ǝ'rəṯ) *m, w.s.* אַרְכָּו (ǝrkə'ṯ), length, duration, patience.

אַרְבָּה *f* see אַרְוָה.

אַרְכָּי (ārki') *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of אַרְיָ, a town in Palestine.

אַרְמָ (arām) *pr.n., c.* אַרְמָ [mountain-land] Aramæa, Syria, and people therein, descended from Aram, the grandson of Nahor; אַרְמָ נְהַרַיִם Aramæa of the two rivers, Mesopotamia.

אַרְמָוֶן (ārmə'n) *m, pl. c.* אַרְמָוֶן, palace, castle, citadel.

אַרְמָמִי (arāmmī') *pr.n.m., pl.* אַרְמָמִי, אַרְמָמִי, Aramæan, Syrian, Mesopotamian.

אַרְמִית (arāmī'θ) *adv.* [f from אַרְמִי Aramæan], in the Aramæan or Syrian language.

אַרְמִי (ārmi') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְן (arā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְן<sup>1</sup> (ō'rēn) *m* a cedar or pine [perh. miswritten for אַרְו].

אַרְן<sup>2</sup> (ō'rēn) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְנַבַּת (ārṇā'ḅēθ) *f* a hare.

אַרְנוֹן (ārṇō'n) *pr.n.* of a river between Moab and Ammon.

אַרְנָיָה (arānyā') and אַרְנָן (ārṇā'n) *pr.n.m.* = אַרְנָנָה.

אַרְנָן (ārṇā'n) *pr.n.m.*

אַרְפַּד (ārṗā'd) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria near Hamath.

אַרְפַּכְשָׁד (ārṗāḥšā'd) *pr.n.m.*, a son of Shem, father of the Chaldeans or Northern Semites.

אַרְץ (ō'rēḅ) *f* and *m, w. art.*

הָאָרֶץ, *i.p.* אַרְץ, *w. loc.*

אֶרֶץ הַ, *w.s.* אֶרְצֵי, *pl.*

אֶרְצוֹת, *c.* אֶרְצוֹת the earth [as a body of the universe], the earth [opposed to heaven]; land, ground, soil, country, fatherland, territory.

אַרְצָא (ārḅā') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְרָה לִי, אַרְרָה (ārṗā'r) *imp.* אַרְרָה לִי, אַרְרָה (ō'rṗā-llī), *pl.* אַרְרוּ, אַרְרוּ, *fut.*

יִאָרְרָה, *pt.* אַרְרָה, *pt.p.* אַרְרָה, to curse, execrate. — *Ni.*

*pt.* יִאָרְרָה to be cursed. — *Pi.* אַרְרָה to curse, to cause a curse. — *Ho. fut. i.p.*

יִאָרְרָה to be cursed.

אַרְרָט (arārā't) *pr.n.* of a district and high mountain in Armenia; all Armenia.

אַרְרִי (arārī') *pr.n.m.*

אַרְשָׁב (ārā'ḅ) *Pi.* אַרְשָׁב [with אִשָּׁה] to take a wife, to espouse. — *Pu.* אַרְשָׁב, *pt. f* מְאָרְשָׁה to be engaged, betrothed.

אַרְשֵׁת (arḡ'sēθ) *f* desire, wish.

אַרְתַּחְשַׁשְׁטָא (artāḥšā'stā), אַרְתַּחְשַׁמְטָא, *pr.n.m.*, Artaxerxes I. Longimanus, king of Persia.

אַשְׂרָאֵל (āšrā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אַשְׂרִיאֵל (āšrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

אֵשׁ (ēs) *f* and *m, w.s.* אִשֵּׁי, אֵשׁ אֵשִׁים fire, heat; lightning; flame of war; wrath; radiance, glitter.

אֵשׁ (īs) — יֵשׁ there is.

אַשְׁבֵּל (āšbē'l); אִשְׁבֵּל

(ʔsbā'n); אֲשַׁבַּע (ʔsbē'a');  
אֲשַׁבַּעַל (ʔsbā'ʔl) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשַׁד (ʔšd) *m* the flowing  
out, discharge of water,  
watered place.

אֲשַׁדָּה (ʔšdā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשַׁדּוֹת,  
*c.* אֲשַׁדּוֹת outpouring; de-  
clivity where mountain  
waters flow together.

אֲשַׁדּוֹד (ʔšdō'd) *pr.n.*, one  
of the five Philistine  
cities, Azotus, Ashdod.

אֲשַׁדָּה = אֲשַׁדָּה or =  
אֲשַׁדָּת [see אֲשַׁדָּת].

אִשָּׁה (iśšā') *f*, *c.* אִשָּׁה, *w.s.*  
אִשָּׁתַי, *pl.* נָשִׁים, *c.* נָשִׁי,  
woman, wife, female; with  
אֶחָד or רַעוּת the one—the  
other; every one, each [*f*].

אִשָּׁה (iśšā') *m*, *c.* אִשָּׁה, *pl. c.*  
אִשֵּׁי, a burning, burnt-  
offering, holocaust, sacri-  
fice.

אִשְׁוּיָה see אֲשַׁוּיָה.

אִשׁוּן *m*, only *c.* אִשׁוּן perh.—  
אִשׁוּן.

אֲשׁוּר (ʔšūr) *m*, *pl.* אֲשׁוּרִים,  
*c.* אֲשׁוּרִי step, gait; = אֲשׁוּרִי  
a kind of cedar [sherbîn].

אֲשׁוּר<sup>1</sup> (ʔšūr) = אֲשׁוּר.

אֲשׁוּר<sup>2</sup> (ʔšūr) *pr.n.* Assyria  
[in some passages including

Syria, Babylonia, Persia]  
*pl.* אֲשׁוּרִים an Arabian  
tribe, descended from  
Dedan.

אֲשׁוּרִי (ʔšūrī') *pr.n.*, a native  
of אֲשׁוּר [a district in  
Asher].

אֲשַׁחֲוֹד (ʔšḥūr) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשַׁיָּה (ʔšyā') *f*, *pl. w.s.*  
אֲשַׁיָּתַיָּה, support, prop.

אֲשִׁמָּא (ʔšīmā') *pr.n.* of an  
idol in Hamath.

אֲשִׁירָה see אֲשַׁרָּה.

אֲשִׁישׁ (ʔšī's) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
אֲשִׁישׁוֹ foundations, ruined  
remains.

אֲשִׁישָׁה (ʔšīšā') *f*, *pl.* אֲשִׁישׁוֹת  
and אֲשִׁישִׁים, cake, pan-  
cake.

אֲשַׁנֶּה (ʔššḥ) *m*, *i.p.* אֲשַׁנֶּה,  
testicle.

אֲשַׁכְּבִים see אֲשַׁכְּבִים *Hi.*

אֲשַׁכְּל<sup>1</sup> (ʔškāl) *m*, *pl.*  
אֲשַׁכְּלוֹת, *c.* אֲשַׁכְּלוֹת,  
אֲשַׁכְּלוֹת, cluster of grapes,  
grape, raceme.

אֲשַׁכְּל<sup>2</sup> (ʔškāl) *pr.n.m.* of  
an Amorite; *pr.n.* of a  
valley near Hebron.

אֲשַׁכְּנַז (ʔškā'nā'z) *pr.n.m.* of  
a Japhetite, son of Gomer,  
and his race [Armenia;

according to the Rabbins: Germany].

אֶשְׂכָּר (əskā'r) *m* barter, ware; gift, tribute.

אֶשְׁל (ə'sħl) *m* tamarisk, grove, wood.

אֶשְׂמ<sup>1</sup> (əšē'm) and אֶשְׂמ (əšā'm) *fut.* אֶשְׂמ, אֶשְׂמ to be guilty, to trespass; to atone; to lie waste. — *Ni.* אֶשְׂמ to suffer for, to be destroyed. — *Hi. imp.* אֶשְׂמ to punish, destroy.

אֶשְׂמ (əšā'm) *m, w.s.* אֶשְׂמ, *pl.* אֶשְׂמ, fault, guilt, trespass; trespass-offering.

אֶשְׂמ<sup>2</sup> (əšē'm) *adj.* guilty, bound to atone.

אֶשְׂמָה (əšmā') *f, c.* אֶשְׂמָה, *pl.* אֶשְׂמָה, *c.* אֶשְׂמָה fault, trespass, guilt; idol, as worshipped sinfully; trespass-offering.

אֶשְׂמָן (əšmā'n) *m, only pl.* אֶשְׂמָן, darkness, desolate place [others: fat, healthy].

אֶשְׂמֹרֶה, אֶשְׂמֹרֶה (əšmōrā') and אֶשְׂמֹרֶת (əšmō'rēθ) *f, c.* אֶשְׂמֹרֶת, *pl.* אֶשְׂמֹרֶת, night-watch [third part of the night].

אֶשְׂנָב (əšnā'b) *m, w.s.* אֶשְׂנָב, lattice, window.

אֶשְׂנָה (əšnā') *pr.n.* of two towns in Judah.

אֶשְׂעֹן (əš'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֶשְׂפָּה (əššā'f) *m, only pl.* אֶשְׂפָּה, enchanter, magician.

אֶשְׂפָּה<sup>1</sup> (əšpā') *f* quiver.

אֶשְׂפָּה<sup>2</sup> (əšpā') *f, only pl.* אֶשְׂפָּה [which is also taken as a *sing. m*] dirt, dunghill.

אֶשְׂפָּז (əšpā'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

אֶשְׂפָּר (əšpār) *m* a measure for fluids, cup, portion.

אֶשְׂפָּרִית (əšpār'it) *f, only pl.* אֶשְׂפָּרִית, dunghill.

אֶשְׂקֹלֹן (əškō'lō'n) *pr.n.*, one of the five Philistine cities, Askalon; אֶשְׂקֹלֹנִי the inhabitant.

אֶשְׂרָה (əšār) to walk straight. — *Pi.* אֶשְׂרָה to go, lead, direct the right way; to make happy, to pronounce happy. — *Pu.* אֶשְׂרָה to be made happy.

אֶשְׂרָה (əšār) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town east of Shechem.

אֶשְׂרָה (əšār) particle denoting relation, correspond-

ing to our *pron. rel.* in all genders and numbers: who, which, that; also opening dependent sentences: that, how, because, when; אֲשֶׁר-שָׁם where; שָׁם אֲשֶׁר-מִשָּׁם whence; בְּאֲשֶׁר where, because, since; כַּאֲשֶׁר as, in so far as; מִכַּאֲשֶׁר from where, since.

אֲשֶׁר (ə'sšer) *m.*, only *pl. c.* אֲשֶׁרִי, happiness, bliss; אֲשֶׁר הָאִישׁ happiness of the man, i. e. happy is the man; הַאֲשֶׁרִיךָ hail to thee, happy art thou.

אֲשֶׁר (ə'sšer) *m.*, *w.s.* אֲשֶׁרִי (ə'sšrī'), happiness.

אֲשֶׁר, אֲשֶׁר see אֲשׁוּר, אֲשׁוּר.

אֲשֶׁרֶל (ə'sšar'el), אֲשֶׁרֶלְאָה (ə'sšar'elā') *pr.n.m.*

אֲשֶׁרֶה, אֲשֶׁרֶה (ə'sšerā') *f.*, *pl.* אֲשֶׁרוֹת, אֲשֶׁרִים a Phœnician goddess of prosperity [sometimes identified with עֲשֶׂתְתָרַת]; image or pillar of the goddess.

אֲשֶׁשׁ (ə'sšə's) *Hithpo.* הִתְאֲשֶׁשׁ (hitə'əšə's) to show oneself strong, firm.

אֲשֶׁת see אִשָּׁה

אֲשֶׁת־דָּן (ə'stā'ḏān) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan; *gent.* אֲשֶׁת־דָּנִי.

אֲשֶׁת־נָּח (ə'stə'nāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

אֲשֶׁת־מָוֶז (ə'stə'məvə') and אֲשֶׁת־מָוֶזֶע (ə'stə'məvə'ā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

אֲתָּה, אֲתָּה see אָתָּה.

אֲתָּה (ə'tā) *m.*, *w.s.* אֲתָּה, *pl.* אֲתָּה and אֲתָּהִים, an agricultural tool: mattock, hoe or plough-share.

אֲתָּה (ə'tā), אֲתָּה (ə'tā), *w.s.* אֲתָּה, אֲתָּה, אֲתָּה [properly *m* existence, substance] particle denoting the determined accusative.

אֲתָּה (ə'tā), אֲתָּה (ə'tā) *prep.*, *w.s.* אֲתָּה, אֲתָּה [also אֲתָּה, &c.], with, at, near; מֵאֲתָּה from, away from.

אֲתָּה see אֲתָּה, and אֲתָּה<sup>2</sup>.

אֲתָּבַעַל (ə'təbā'əl) *pr.n.m.* [a king of Sidon].

אֲתָּה (ə'tā) [אֲתָּה] *pf. 1. pl.* אֲתָּה, *imp. pl.* אֲתָּה, *fut. pl.* אֲתָּה [for אֲתָּה], וְיָאֵת, וְיָאֵת [for וְיָאֵת] to come, to come to pass, to impend, to pass away; *pl. f.* אֲתָּהִים future things, coming events. — *Hi.* הִתְאֲתָּה [for הִתְאֲתָּה], *pl.* הִתְאֲתָּה [or *imp. pl.*], to bring.

אָתָּה (ättā') *m*, אַתָּה (ätt) *f*, *pron. pers. 2. sing.* thou, thyself.

אֶתְנִיבֶּה = אֶתְנִיבֶּה, see יָבֵעַ *Hith.*

אֶתְנִין (āṭnīn) *f, c.* אֶתְנִין, *pl.* אֶתְנִינֹת, she-ass.

אֶתִּי (ätti') = אַתָּה thou [*f*].

אֶתְיִק (ätti'k) [also אֶתְיִק] *m*, *pl.* אֶתְיִקִּים, portico, gallery.

אֶתְמִם (ättē'm) *m*, אֶתְמִנָּה [אֶתְמִנָּה] (ättē'nā) and אֶתְנִין (ättē'n) *f*, *pron. pers. 2. pl.* you, yourselves.

אֶתְמִם (ēṭmā'm) *pr.n.* of an encampment on the border of the Arabian desert.

אֶתְמִל (ēṭmō'l), אֶתְמִל (ītmō'l), אֶתְמִל (ēṭmū'l) *adv.* formerly, of old, yesterday.

אֶתְנָה see אָתָּה.

אֶתְנָה (ēṭnā') *f* reward.

אֶתְנִי (ēṭni') *pr.n.m.*

אֶתְנִין (ēṭnā'n) *m, i.p.* אֶתְנִין, *w.s.* אֶתְנִינָה, *pl.* אֶתְנִינִים, reward, harlot's hire.

אֶתְרִים (āṭarīm) *pr.n.* of a place in southern Palestine.

## ב

ב the second letter of the alphabet, called בֵּית (bēṭ) = בֵּית tent; as a numeral = 2 or 2000.

ב (b) prefix or inseparable *prep.*; combined with the def. *art.* ב, ב, ב, *ws.* בִּי, בָּה, בָּה, בּוּ, בָּה &c., in, at, to, on, among, with, towards; according to, by, because of.

בְּאֵר (bī'ā') *f* entrance.

בְּאֵר (bā'ā'r) *Pi.* בְּאֵר, *imp.* בְּאֵר to engrave, to explain.

בְּאֵר<sup>1</sup> (bē'ēr) *f, pl.* בְּאֵרוֹת, *c.* בְּאֵרוֹת [once בְּאֵרוֹת], pit, well.

בְּאֵר<sup>2</sup> (bē'ēr) *pr.n.* of several places.

בְּאֵר אֱלֹהִים (bē'ēr ēlīm) *pr.n.* of a place on the border of Moab [well of the heroes].

בְּאֵר לְחַי רֵאִי (bē'ēr lāḥā'y rō'ī) *pr.n.* of a well in the desert [*prop.* well of the living, i. e. God, looking upon me].

בְּאֵר שֶׁבַע (b<sup>o</sup>'ē'r šə'ḇā') *pr.n.* of a well and place on the southern frontier of Palestine [*prop.* well of the oath].

בֹּרֶךְ see בֹּרֶךְ.

בְּאֵרָה, בְּאֵרָא (b<sup>o</sup>'ērā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּאֵרוֹת (b<sup>o</sup>'ērō't) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* בְּרוֹתִי, בְּאֵרוֹתִי.

בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (b<sup>o</sup>'nē' yā'āqā'b) *pr.n.* of an encampment in the desert.

בְּאֵרִי (b<sup>o</sup>'ērī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּאִשׁ (bā'ā's) to be foul or loathsome, to stink. — *Ni.* נִבְאֵשׁ to make oneself stinking, i. e. hated. — *Hi.* הִבְאִישׁ, *fut.* יִבְאִישׁ to make stinking, loathsome, hated, defamed. — *Hith.* הִתְבְּאִישׁ to become odious.

בְּאִשָּׁם (b<sup>o</sup>'ā'sā'm) *m, w.s.* בְּאִשָּׁם (b<sup>o</sup>'ā'sā'm) stench, stink.

בְּאִשׁ (bā'ā's) *m, only pl.* בְּאִשִּׁים unripe, useless grapes.

בְּאִשָּׁה (b<sup>o</sup>'ā'sā') *f* foul plant, weed.

בְּבֵהָ (bā'ḇā') *f, c.* בְּבֵהָ, apple [of the eye], pupil.

בְּבִי (bē'ḇā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּבֵל (bā'ḇā'l) *pr.n.f., w. loc.* בְּבֵלָהּ הַ, Babylon; Babylonia including Persia [*prop.* gate of God].

בֶּגֶד (bā'gēd) *m* food [or booty].

בִּגְדוֹ (bā'gā'd) *fut.* יִבְגְּדוּ, יִבְגְּדוּ to act secretly, to deceive, cheat, betray, forsake, fall off; *pt. pl.* בְּגִדִים the recreant, impious.

בְּגָד (bā'gā'd) *m, w.s.* בְּגָדִי [without dagesh], *pl.* בְּגָדִים, once בְּגָדָת, *c.* בְּגָדִי, covering, garment, dress, robe, cloth; concealment, malignity, robbery.

בְּגָדוֹת (bā'gā'dō't) *f/pl.* faithlessness, treachery.

בְּגָדוֹד (bā'gā'dō'd) *adj., only f* בְּגָדוֹדָה, faithless, treacherous.

בְּגִי (bā'gī'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בְּגִלָּל see גִּלָּל.

בְּגִתָּא (bā'gī'tā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian]; also בְּגִתָּן.

בֶּד<sup>1</sup> (bā'd) [from בְּדָד] *m, pl.* בְּדִים, *c.* בְּדִי, separation, separable part [בְּדָד בְּדָד part by part, at equal parts]; *pl.* parts of the

body, limbs; parts of a tree, branches, poles, bars; **לְבַד** *adv.* separately, apart, besides, except, alone; **לְבַדִּי** I alone, by myself.

**בָּד** (bāḏ) *m, pl.* **בִּדְיִים**, white linen, linen clothes.

**בַּד** (bāḏ) *m, only pl.* **בִּדְיִים**, idle talk, prattle; prater, braggart, liar.

**בָּדָא** (bāḏā) *pt. w.s.* **בָּדָאִים** for **בְּדָאִים**, to invent [in an evil sense], to lie.

**בָּדַד** (bāḏāḏ) *pt.* **בִּוְדָד** to be separated, to be lonely, solitary.

**בְּדָד** (bāḏāḏ) *m* separation; *adv.* [also **לְבַדָּד**] separately, alone.

**בְּדָד** (bāḏāḏ) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּדִי** see **בִּי**.

**בְּדִיָּה** (bāḏīyā) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּדִיל** (bāḏīl) *m, pl.* **בְּדִילִים**, lead-alloy [mixed with silver], tin.

**בָּדַל** (bāḏāḏ) *Ni.* **נִבְדַל**, *fut.* **יִבְדַל**, to separate oneself, to be separated or selected. — *Hi.* **יִבְדִיל**, *fut.* **יִבְדִיל**, *pt.* **בָּדַל**, to sever, separate, divide, discern, select, distinguish, shut out.

**בְּדָל** (bāḏāḏ) *m, only c.* **בְּדָל**, part, flap [of the ear].

**בְּדִלָּה** (bāḏīlāḥ) *m* bdellium, an aromatic resin [according to the Rabbins: pearls].

**בְּדָן** (bāḏān) *pr.n.m.* [for **בְּדָן**, **עֲבָדָן** = **עֲבָדָן**, or **שְׂמִשְׁוֹן** = **שְׂמִשְׁוֹן**].

**בְּדָק** (bāḏāḏk) *inf.* **בְּדָק**, to repair, rebuild.

**בְּדָק** (bāḏāḏk) *m, i.p.* **בְּדָק**, *w.s.* **בְּדָקָה**, rent, cleft, gap, dilapidation.

**בְּדָקָר** (bāḏkāḏr) *pr.n.m.*

**בְּהוּ** (bāḥū) *m* [always preceded by **הוּ**], emptiness, chaos.

**בְּהַט** (bāḥāḥ) *m* a marble-like stone, alabaster.

**בְּהִיר** (bāḥīr) *adj.* shining, bright.

**בָּהַל** (bāḥāḥ) *Ni.* **נִבְהַל**, *fut.* **יִבְהַל**, to be terrified, frightened, perplexed; to be quick, overhasty; to flee; *pt. f.* **נִבְהַלָּה** sudden destruction. — *Pi.* **בָּהַל**, *inf.* **בָּהַל**, *fut.* **יִבְהַל** to frighten, confound, perplex; to accelerate, to do in haste. — *Pu.* **בָּהַל** to be hastened, *pt.* **מְבַהַל** gotten in haste.

— *Hi.* הִבְהִיל, *fut.* יִבְהִיל to frighten, to scare away.

בְּהֵלָה (bē'hālā) *f.*, *pl.* בְּהֵלוֹת, fright, terror, sudden destruction.

בְּהֵמָה (bē'hēmā) *f.*, *c.* בְּהֵמַת, *w.s.* בְּהֵמָתָה, *pl.* בְּהֵמָתוֹ, *pl.* בְּהֵמֹת, *c.* בְּהֵמֹת beast, brute, mammal, tame or wild animal.

בְּהֵמָת (bē'hēmāṯ) *m* [used as a *sing.*], *c.* בְּהֵמֹת hip-popotamus, Nile-horse.

בְּהֵן (bē'hēn) *f.*, *pl.* בְּהֵנוֹת [from בְּהֵן] thumb, big toe.

בְּהֵן (bē'hēn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

בְּהַק (bē'hāk) *m* a whitish breaking-out on the skin.

בְּהַרְת (bāhā'rēt) *f.*, *pl.* בְּהַרְוֹת, white spot on the skin.

בְּהַשְׁמָה = בְּהַשְׁמָה, see שְׁמָם *Ho.*

בּוֹא (bō) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּא [1. *pl.* also בָּנוּ for בָּאוּ], *inf.* בּוֹא, *בָּא*, *imp.* בּוֹא [בָּא], *בָּאִי*, *בָּאוּ*, *fut.* יָבֹא, יָבֹאוּ, to go in, step in, to enter, to turn in, to alight, to set [of the sun]; to come, arrive; עַד בָּאוֹהָן

[*inf. w.s.*] till thy coming, till one comes; to come to pass; to go, to travel. —

*Hi.* הִבְיֵא, הִבְיֵאתָ, *w.s.* הִבְיֵאתָנִי, *inf.* הִבְיֵא and הִבְיֵא, *imp.* הִבְיֵא and הִבְיֵא, *יָבֵא* and הִבְיֵא, *fut.* יָבֵא, *pt.* בָּבֵא to cause to come in, to lead in, to bring in, to put in; to lead; to offer, to bring on.

— *Ho.* הוּבָא, 3. *sing. f.* הִבְיֵאתָ, *pt.* מוּבָא to be led in, to be brought, to be put in.

בּוּז<sup>1</sup> (būz) *pf.* and *pt.* בָּז [בּוּז], *fut.* יָבּוּז to despise, disdain, treat with contempt.

בּוּז<sup>2</sup> (būz) *m* contempt, scorn, derision.

בּוּז<sup>3</sup> (būz) *pr.n.m.*, an Arabian tribe; *gent.* בּוּזִי [also *pr.n.m.*].

בּוּזָה (būzā) *f* object of contempt.

בּוּזִי (bāvūzī) *pr.n.m.* [perh. Persian].

בּוּזָה (būzā) *Ni.* נִבְזָה, *pt.* נִבְזָה, *pl.* נִבְזָהִים, to be confused, bewildered, to go astray.

בּוּל<sup>1</sup> (būl) *m* produce, fruit; branch, bough.



*fut.* בזו? to be plundered.

— *Pu.* בזו to be robbed.

בזיון (bīzzāyō'n) *m* contempt.

בזיותיה (bīzyō'tīyā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

בזק (bāzā'k) *m* lightning.

בזק (bāzā'k) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

בזר (bāzār) *fut.* בזור? and *Pi.* בזר to scatter.

בזתא (bīzā'tā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

בזחן (bāzā'hān) *m* [*adj.*] trier of metals.

בזחן (bāzā'hān) *m, pl. w.s.* בזחני, watch-tower.

בזחור [for בַּחור] (bāzā'hūr) *m, pl.* בזחורי, *c.* בזחורי, youth, young man, adult fit to bear arms, young warrior.

בזחורים (bāzā'hūrīm) *m/pl.* and בזחורות (bāzā'hūrō't) *f/pl.* age of youth.

בזחין = בזחון.

בזחיר (bāzā'hīr) *adj., c.* בזחיר, chosen, elect.

בזחן (bāzā'hān) *imp.* בזחן, *fut.* בזחן? to try, prove, test, examine, purify. — *Ni.* נבזחן to be tried. — *Pu.* בזחן the test is made.

בזחן (bāzā'hān) *m* watch-tower.

בזחן (bāzā'hān) *m* trial, proof [see also בזחן *Pu.*]; בזחן אבן tried stone, headstone, corner-stone.

בזחור (bāzā'hūr) *imp.* בזחור, *fut.* בזחור?, *pt. p.* בזחור, *pl. c.* בזחורי to prove, try, choose, select, distinguish, prefer, like, love. — *Ni.* נבזחור to be chosen, preferred, to be pleasing. — *Pu.* בזחור to be chosen.

בזחורים see בזחורים.

בזחורים (bāzā'hūrīm) *pr.n.* of a town between Jerusalem and Jericho; *gent.* בזחורתי, בזחורי.

בזחא (bāzā'hā) *Pi.* בזחא, *fut.* בזחא? to talk idly.

בזחח (bāzā'hāh) *imp.* בזחח, *fut.* בזחח?, *pt. p.* בזחח, *f* בזחחה, *pt. p.* בזחח, to attach oneself; to trust, to confide in [בזחח, על, אל]; to feel secure, to be careless. — *Hi.* בזחח, *fut.* בזחח, *pt.* בזחח to make secure and fearless, to inspire with confidence.

בזחח<sup>1</sup> (bāzā'hāh) *m, i.p.* בזחח security, safety, confidence;

לְבַטַח and בַּטַח *adv.* securely, carelessly.

בַּטַח<sup>א</sup> (bǝ'tǝḥ) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan town.

בַּטְחָה (bǝ'tǝḥā') *f* and בְּטַחוֹן (bǝ'ttǝḥōḥ'n) *m* confidence, hope.

בַּטְחוֹת (bǝttǝḥōḥ'ṯ) *f/pl.* security [see also טְחוֹת].

בָּטַל (batǝ'l) to cease, to rest.

בֶּטֶן (bǝ'tǝn) *f, i.p.* בֶּטֶן, *w.s.* בֶּטֶן, belly, womb, the inmost part, bottom of the heart; belly-shaped protuberance on pillars.

בֶּטְנָה (bǝ'tnǝḥ') *m, only pl.* בֶּטְנִים (bǝ'tnī'm) pistacia-nut.

בֶּטְנִים (b'tǝnī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

בִּי (bī) particle of entreaty: I pray; בִּי אֲדַבֵּר pray, my Lord!

בִּין (bīn) *imp.* בִּין, *fut.* [בִּיוֹן] בִּין, *to discern, perceive, observe, pay attention, understand, know.* — *Ni.* נִבְּוֹן, 1. *sing.* נִבְּוֹתִי, *pt.* נִבְּוֹן to be intelligent, knowing. — *Pil.* בּוֹנֵן to heed. — *Hi.* הִבִּין, *inf.* הִבִּין, *imp.* הִבִּינוּ, *or Q.*, *fut.* הִבִּינוּ, [or

*Q.*], *pt.* מִבִּין to make intelligent; to make understood; to instruct, teach; like *Q.* to perceive, mark, understand, know. — *Hith.* הִתְבּוֹנֵן to perceive, mark, to attend to; to be sensible.

בֵּין (bǝ'yīn) *m* [*st. abs.* not used], *c.* בֵּין (bēn), *du.* בֵּינַיִם, *pl.* בֵּינֹת, *w.s.* בֵּינֵיהֶם, בֵּינֵיהֶן, interstice, space between; אִישׁ בֵּינַיִם mediator, champion; *c.* בֵּין *adv.* between, among; מִבֵּין from between.

בִּינָה (bīnā') *f, c.* בִּינָה, *pl.* בִּינֹת, understanding, insight, prudence.

בֵּיצָה (bēḇḥā') *f, only pl.* בֵּיצִים, egg.

בֵּיר (bǝ'yīr) = בָּאֵר.

בִּירָה (bīrā') *f* castle, citadel, fortress; palace, temple; chief city.

בִּירְנִית (bī'rānī'ṯ) *f, only pl.* בִּירְנִיֹּת, castle, fortress.

בַּיִת (bǝ'yīṯ) *m, i.p.* בַּיִת, *c.* בַּיִת, *w. loc.* הַבַּיִתָּה and בַּיִתָּה, *pl.* בַּיִתִּים (bāi'īm or bāttī'm), *c.* בַּתֵּי (bātē') tent, hut, house, mansion; palace, temple; dwelling-



בְּכוֹרֶת (b'ḥṣṣrā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּכוֹתָ (b'ḥṣṣū'ṯ) *f* weeping.

בְּכִי (b'ḥī') *m, i.p.* בְּכִי, *w.s.*

בְּכִי weeping, lamentation; dripping [of water in a mine].

בְּכִים (b'ḥī'm) *pr.n.* of a place near Gilgal.

בְּכוֹר (b'ḥṣṣr) *adj.*, only *f* בְּכוֹרָה, first-born.

בְּכוֹתָ (b'ḥī'ṯ) *f* = בְּכִי.

בְּכוֹר (b'ḥṣṣr) *m, pl. c.* בְּכוֹרֵי, young male camel.

בְּכוֹר (b'ḥṣṣr); בְּכוֹרָה (b'ḥṣṣrū'); בְּכוֹרֵי (b'ḥṣṣrī') *pr.n.m.*

בְּכוֹרָה (b'ḥṣṣrā') *f* young female camel.

בְּכוֹרָה, בְּכוֹרָה (b'ḥṣṣrā') *f, pl.* בְּכוֹרוֹת, first-birth, primogeniture.

בֵּל (bāl) particle of negation: not, not yet, hardly, that not.

בֵּל (bāl) *m* Belus, the highest god of the Babylonians [from בַּעַל Lord].

בְּלָאֲדָן (bāl'adā'n) *pr.n.m.*, a Babylonian king.

בְּלָאֲשַׁצַּר see בְּלָשַׁצַּר.

בְּלָג (bālā'g) *Hi. fut.* יְבַלֵּג, *pt.* מְבַלֵּג to cause to flash

up, to spread; *intr.* to burst forth in splendour.

בְּלָגָה (b'ilgā'), בְּלָגֵי (b'ilgā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלָדָד (b'ildā'd) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלָה (bālā') *inf.* בְּלֵת, *fut.*

יְבַלֵּה to be worn out, wasted, rotten; to decay.

— *Pi.* בְּלָה, *inf.* בְּלוֹת, *fut.*

יְבַלֵּה to consume, wear out, use, waste.

בְּלָה (bālā') *adj.*, *f* בְּלָהָה,

*pl.* בְּלוֹת, בְּלָהִים old, worn out, consumed.

בְּלָהָה (bālā'h) *Pi. pt. pl. m*

מְבַלְהֵימ to terrify, frighten.

בְּלָהָה (bālā'hā') *f, pl.* בְּלָהוֹת,

*c.* בְּלָהוֹת, fright, sudden terror, death.

בְּלָהָה (b'ilhā') *pr.n.f.*

בְּלָהָן (b'ilhā'n) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלוּיִם [בְּלוּאִים] (b'lōyīm)

*m/pl.*, only *c.* בְּלוּי, בְּלוּיִם rags, worn out clothes.

בְּלָשַׁצַּר (b'ēltsāṣṣār)

*pr.n.m.* [Chaldean surname of Daniel].

בְּלִי (b'li') *m* annihilation,

perdition, nothingness;

used as a particle of negation: no, not, without,

without,

un-; לְבָלִי without; מְבָלִי because not; עַד בָּלִי till not; עַל בָּלִי because not.

בָּלִיל (bālī'1) *m* farrago, mixed fodder.

בְּלִימָה (b'limā') *f* [from בָּלִי and מָה] nothing.

בְּלִיעֵל (b'liyā'āl) *m* worthlessness, good-for-nothingness, wickedness; perdition; wicked man; destroyer.

בָּלַל (bālāl') *fut.* וַיִּבֹל (vāyibāl-bāl), 1. *pl.* נִבְּלוּ [for נִבְּלוּ, נִבְּלוּ], *pt. p.* בָּלוּל, to flow, to be moistened; *tr.* to pour over, to mix, to confound; to give fodder [בָּלִיל]. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְבּוֹלֵל, to mix oneself.

בָּלַם (bālām') *inf.* בָּלוּם to bind, bridle, check.

בָּלַם (bālām') *pt.* בּוֹלַם to cultivate sycamore-figs by nipping.

בָּלַע (bālā') *fut.* יִבְלַע, to swallow, devour, eat up. — *Ni.* נִבְלַע to be destroyed or overcome. — *Pi.* בָּלַע, *imp.* בְּלַע, *fut.* יִבְלַע to swallow up, devour; to destroy; כְּבָלַע like a swallowing, i. e. for a moment.

— *Pu.* בָּלַע, *fut.* יִבְלַע and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבּוֹלַע to be destroyed.

בָּלַע<sup>1</sup> (bālā') *m, i.p.* בָּלַע, *w.s.* בְּלַעֵי something swallowed; a swallowing, destruction.

בָּלַע<sup>2</sup> (bālā') *pr.n.m., patron.* בְּלַעֵי; *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called Zoar [צֶעַר].

בְּלַעַד (bālā'd), בְּלַעַד (bālā'd), only *pl. c.* בְּלַעַדִי, *w.s.* בְּלַעַדִי, *prep.* without, except; מִבְּלַעַדִי apart from me, without my being concerned, besides me.

בְּלַעַם (bālā'm) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

בָּלַק (bālāk') *pt.* בּוֹלַק to destroy, to waste. — *Pu. pt.* מְבָלַק to be laid waste.

בָּלַק (bālāk') *pr.n.m.* [king of the Moabites].

בְּלִיתִי [*c.* of a not used בְּלִיתִי] (b'litī') *adv.* not; *prep.* without, besides, except; *conj.* besides that, unless. — לְבִיתִי with *inf.* not to, so that not; מְבִיתִי because not; עַד-בְּלִיתִי till not,



בָּעַר (bā'ā') *imp.* בָּעֵי, *fut.*  
בָּעַר. to make bubble up,  
to boil; to desire, covet,  
demand, ask. — *Ni.* נִבְעָה,  
*pt.* נִבְעָה to swell [to a  
bulge], to project; to be  
searched.

בְּעוֹר (b'ē'ōr) *pr.n.m.*

בְּעוֹתַיִם (b'ī'ūθī'm) *m/pl.*  
terror, anguish.

בְּעוֹז (b'ē'āz) *pr.n.m.*; name  
of a bronze pillar in front  
of the temple.

בְּעַט (bā'ā't) *fut.* יִבְעֵט, to  
tread down, to kick, jerk.

בְּעִי (b'ē'ī) *m* prayer.

בְּעִיר (b'ē'īr) *m coll.* cattle.

בְּעַל (bā'ā'l) *fut.* יִבְעַל, *pt.*

בְּעַל, *pt. p. f* בְּעוֹלָהּ to be  
master, to rule, possess,  
marry. — *Ni. fut.* תִּבְעַל to  
be married, to be taken to  
wife.

בַּעַל (bā'ā'l) *m, i.p.* בַּעַל,  
*w.s.* בַּעַלִּים, *pl. c.*  
בַּעַלִּים, master, lord, pos-  
sessor, owner, husband,  
citizen, burgess, inhabit-  
tant; as *pr.n.m.* the supreme  
Syro-Phenician deity [*pl.*  
the different appearances  
of the god]; בַּעַל כְּרִית

Baal of the Covenant,  
ב' וְבוֹב B. of the Flies  
[keeping off vermin],  
ב' פְּעוֹר B. of Denudation.  
— In *pr.n.* of places:  
ב' צָפוֹן, ב' פְּרָצִים, ב' חַרְמוֹן,  
ב' שְׁלִישָׁה, &c.

בַּעֲלָהּ (bā'ālā') *f, c.* בַּעֲלָהּ,  
mistress, owner; *pr.n.* of  
some places.

בְּעָלוֹת (b'ē'alō't) *f/pl., pr.n.*  
of a town in Judah.

בְּעָלִידֵעַ (b'ē'alyādā'); בְּעָלִיָּהּ  
(b'ē'alyā'); בַּעֲלִים (bā'ālī'm)  
*pr.n.m.*

בַּעֲלָתָהּ (bā'ālā'tā') *pr.n.* of a  
town in Dan.

בְּעוֹן *pr.n.* = מְעוֹן.

בַּעֲנָה, בַּעֲנָה (bā'anā')  
*pr.n.m.*

בָּעַר<sup>1</sup> (bā'ā'r) *fut.* יִבְעַר, *pt.*  
בָּעַר, *f* בַּעֲרָה, בַּעֲרָה, *tr.*  
to burn; *intr.* to burn, to  
be on fire, to be consumed  
by fire. — *Pi.* בַּעַר, *fut.*  
יִבְעַר, to kindle, burn, con-  
sume, destroy. — *Pu. pt.*  
מִבְּעַר to be kindled. — *Hi.*  
הִבְעִיר, *fut.* וַיִּבְעַר, *pt.*  
מִבְּעִיר, to kindle, burn,  
consume, destroy.

בָּעַר<sup>2</sup> (bā'ā'r) *fut.* יִבְעַר, *pt.*

בַּעַר, to be stupid, brutish.  
— *Ni. pt.* נִבְעַר to become  
stupid or bad.

בְּעָרָה (bǎ'ārā) *m* stupidity;  
*adj.* stupid, brutish.

בְּעָרָא (bǎ'ārā') *pr.n.f.*

בְּעָרָה (bǎ'ērā') *f* fire, burn-  
ing.

בְּעָשָׂא (bǎ'sā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּעֶשְׂתָּרָה (bǎ'ǝštārā') *pr.n.*  
of a town in Manasseh.

בְּעָתָה (bǎ'ā'tā) *Ni.* נִבְעָתָה to  
be frightened. — *Pi.* בְּעָתָה,  
*fut.* יִבְעָתָה, *pt. f w.s.* מִבְּעָתָה  
[מִבְּעָתָת] to overtake,  
frighten, strike with fear.

בְּעָתָה (bǎ'ā'tā') *f* terror.

בֵּץ (bāḇ) *m* mud, mire.

בְּצָרָה (bǎḇḇārā') *f, pl. w.s.*  
בְּצֹאתָיו [for בְּצֹאתָיו],  
swamp.

בְּצָרָה (bǎḇḇār) *adj., f* בְּצֹרָה,  
cut off, steep, inaccessible,  
impregnable.

בְּצָרָה (bǎḇḇār) *m, perh. =*  
בְּצָרָה [or from צָרָה].

בְּצִי (bǎḇḇā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּצִיר (bǎḇḇār) *m, c.* בְּצִיר,  
cutting of grapes, vintage.

בְּצִיל (bǎḇḇāl) *m, only pl.*  
בְּצִילִים, onion.

בְּצִלְאֵל (bǎḇḇāl'ēl); בְּצִלְאוֹת  
(bǎḇḇāl'ōt) *pr.n.m.*

בְּצַעַע (bǎḇḇā'ā') *inf.* בְּצַעַע, *fut.*  
יִבְצַעַע, *pt.* עָצַעַע to cut off,  
to break; to get un-  
righteous gain, to over-  
reach. — *Pi. fut.* יִבְצַעַע to  
cut off, rob; to complete,  
finish.

בְּצַעַע (bǎḇḇā'ā') *m, w.s.* בְּצַעַע,  
curtailment, unjust gain,  
profit, lucre, covetousness.

בְּצִיָּק<sup>1</sup> (bǎḇḇā'k) to swell up.

בְּצִיָּק<sup>2</sup> (bǎḇḇā'k) *m, w.s.* בְּצִיָּקוֹ,  
dough.

בְּצִיָּקָה (bǎḇḇā'kā') *pr.n.* of a  
town in the plain of Judah.

בְּצִירָה (bǎḇḇār) *fut.* יִבְצִירָה, to  
cut off; to gather grapes  
[*pt.* בּוֹצֵר vintager]; to  
diminish, shorten; see also  
בְּצִירָה. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְצִירָה to  
be cut off, prohibited. —  
*Pi. inf.* בְּצִירָה to make steep,  
to fortify.

בְּצִירָה<sup>1</sup> (bǎḇḇār) and בְּצִירָה  
(bǎḇḇār) *m, pl.* בְּצִירָהִים, ore  
of gold and silver.

בְּצִירָה<sup>2</sup> (bǎḇḇār) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Reuben.

בְּצִירָה<sup>1</sup> (bǎḇḇār) *f* fold,  
fence.

בְּצֻרָה<sup>2</sup> (bǝḅrā') *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Edomites [Bostra].

בְּצָרָה (bǝḅḅārā') and בְּצָרָת (bǝḅḅārā') *f, pl.* בְּצָרוֹת, deficiency, want, lack of rain, drought.

בְּצָרוֹן (bǝḅḅārō'n) *m* fortress, stronghold.

בְּקִבּוֹק, בְּקִבּוֹק (bǝkbū'k) *m* bottle.

בְּקִבְּכֵי (bǝkbǝkyā'); בְּקִבְּכֵי (bǝkbǝkkā'r); בְּקִי' (bǝkkī'); בְּקִי' (bǝkkīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בְּקִיעַ (bǝkī'ā') *m*, only *pl.* בְּקִיעִים, *c.* בְּקִיעֵי, cleft, rent, breach.

בָּקַע (bǝkā'ā') *fut.* יִבְקַע, *pt.* בָּקַע, to cleave, sever, burst open; to invade; to split in brooding. — *Ni.* נִבְקַע, *fut.* יִבְקַע', to be cloven, torn, broken, opened; to burst forth; to be hatched [break the shell]; to be taken by storm. — *Pi.* בְּקַע [3. *pl.* בְּקַעוּ], *fut.* יִבְקַע' to cleave, split, rend, open, hatch. — *Pu.* *pt.* מְבֻקַע to be rent, to be stormed. — *Hi.* *inf.* הִבְקִיעַ, *fut.* *pl.* יִבְקַעְתָּה, to open [a town, to storm]; to break through,

to force one's way. — *Hith.* הִתְבַּקַע to be cleft, rent.

בְּקַע (bǝ'kā') *m* half, half-shekel.

בְּקִיעָה (bǝkī'ā') *f, pl.* בְּקִיעוֹת, fissure, wide valley, plain.

בְּקָק (bǝkā'k) *pt.* בּוֹקַק, to empty, unpeople, deprive; to grow luxuriantly. — *Ni.* נִבְקַק, *inf.* הִבּוֹק, *fut.* יִבּוֹק' to be emptied out, to be poured out. — *Po.* בּוֹקַק to depopulate.

בְּקָר (bǝkā'r) *Pi.* בְּקַר, *inf.* בְּקַר, *fut.* יִבְקַר' to examine, to look after, to consider with pleasure; to judge, punish.

בְּקָרָה (bǝkā'rā') *m* [and *f*], *c.* בְּקָרָה, *pl.* [rare] בְּקָרָה, *coll.* plough-cattle, horned cattle, oxen, cows; בֶּן בְּקָרָה calf, heifer.

בְּקָר see בּוֹקַר.

בְּקָרָה (bǝ'kā'rā') *m, pl.* בְּקָרָה, morning, morning-time, dawn; the next morning; *adv.* to-morrow, early, soon.

בְּקָרָה (bǝkkārā') *f* care, superintendence.

בְּקָרָת (bǝkkārā't) *f* judicial inquiry, punishment.

בָּקַשׁ (bākāš) *Pi.* בָּקַשׁ, *ful.* בָּקַשׁ, *pt.* בָּקַשׁ to seek, to search for, to investigate; to aim at; to require, demand, ask. — *Pu.* בָּקַשׁ, *ful.* בָּקַשׁ to be sought.

בְּקַשָּׁה (bākkāšā) *f* request.

בָּר<sup>1</sup> (bār) and בָּר (bār) *m* corn, grain; cornfield.

בָּר<sup>2</sup> (bār) *m*, *w.s.* בְּרִי, son.

בָּר<sup>3</sup> (bār) *adj.*, *i.p.* בָּר, *f* בְּרָה, chosen, pure, clear, sincere; empty.

בָּר<sup>1</sup> see בּוֹר.

בָּר<sup>2</sup> [once בּוֹר] (bōr) *m* purity, innocence; salt of lye, alkali.

בָּרָא<sup>1</sup> (bārā') *inf.* בָּרָא, *imp.* בָּרָא, *ful.* בָּרָא, *pt.* בָּרָא to create, form, make, produce. — *Ni.* נִבְרָא, *inf.* הִבְרָא to be created, to be made. — *Pi.* בָּרָא to cut, cut down; to engrave, carve.

בָּרָא<sup>2</sup> (bārā') *Hi. inf.* הִבְרִיא to fatten.

בָּרָאֵן see בְּרוֹן.

בְּרָאִיָּה (b'rāyā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרָבָר (bārbūr) *m*, only *pl.* בְּרָבָרִים, fat bird, fowl [capon or goose].

בָּרַד (bārā'd) to hail.

בָּרָד (bārā'd) *m* hail, hail-stone.

בָּרָד (bārā'd) *adj.*, *pl.* בְּרָדִים, spotted, pied.

בְּרָד (bārā'd) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert of Shur.

בָּרַד<sup>1</sup> (bārā') *imp. pl.* בְּרוּ, to decide, choose, select.

בָּרַד<sup>2</sup> (bārā') *ful.* יִבְרָה, to eat, to feed. — *Pi. inf.* בָּרוּת to eat. — *Hi. inf.* הִבְרוּת, *ful.* יִבְרָה to give to eat.

בְּרוּךְ (bārū'ḥ) *pr.n.m.* [blessed].

בְּרוֹם (b'rō'm) *m, pl.* בְּרוֹמִים, party-coloured cloth, damask.

בְּרוֹשׁ (b'rō's) *m, pl.* בְּרוֹשִׁים, cypress, pine; spear of cypress wood; musical instrument.

בְּרוֹת (b'rō'ṭ) = בְּרוֹשׁ.

בְּרוֹת (bārū'ṭ) *f* food, nourishment.

בְּרוֹתָה (b'rō'ṭā') *pr.n.* of a town in Syria [perh. Berytus].

בְּרוֹזָה (b'lrzō'ṭ) or בְּרוֹזָת (b'lrzā'y'ṭ) *pr.n.f.*

ברזל (bärzǝ'1) *m* iron, iron tool, fetter.

ברזלי (bärz[ilǝ'y) *pr.n.m.*

ברח (bārǝ'ḥ) *inf.* ברח, *imp.* ברח, *fut.* יברח to flee, to run away, to escape; to go through. — *Hi.* הברח, *pt.* מברח to put to flight, to drive away; to make [a bolt] go through.

ברח (bārǝ'ḥ) [ברח] *adj.*, *pl.* ברחים, swift, fleeing, fugitive.

ברחמי (bārǝḥmī') = בחרומי, a native of בחרים.

ברי (bērī') *pr.n.m.*

ברי<sup>1</sup> (bērī') *adj.*, *f* בריה [ברי] see בריא.

ברי<sup>2</sup> see רי.

בריא (bārī') *adj.*, *f* בריאה, בריאים = [בריה], *pl.* בריות, *f* בריות, fat, fattened, thick, stout.

בריא (bērī'ā') *f* a thing created, a novelty.

בריה (bīryā') *f* food.

בריה (bārī'āḥ) *m*, see ברם.

בריה (bērī'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* בריות, *c.* ברית, bar, bolt.

ברים (bērīm) *pr.n.* of a place.

בריעה (bērī'ā') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* בריעי.

ברית (bērī'ṯ) *f* determination, stipulation, covenant.

ברית (bērī'ṯ) *f* salt of lye, vegetable alkali.

ברך (bārǝ'ḥ) *fut.* יברך to bend the knee, to kneel down; to bless, praise; *pt. p.* ברוך blessed, praised.

— *Ni.* נברך to be blessed.

— *Pi.* יברך, *inf.* יברך, *fut.*

יברך, *pt.* מברך to bless,

to praise; to pray to, to invoke, to ask a blessing;

to greet; to curse. — *Pu.*

בנוך, *pt.* מברך to be

blessed, praised. — *Hi. fut.*

יברך to make kneel down.

— *Hith.* יהברך to be

blessed, to bless oneself.

ברך (bērǝ'ḥ) *f, du.* [denoting also *pl.*] ברבים, *c.* ברבי, ברבי, knee, lap.

ברכאל (bērǝḥ'āl) *pr.n.m.*

ברכה<sup>1</sup> (bērǝḥā') *f, c.* ברבה, *pl.* ברכות, *c.* ברכות, blessing, benediction, benefit, favour, peace; a happy

or blessed man.

ברכה<sup>2</sup> (bērǝḥā') *pr.n.m.*

ברכה (bērǝḥā') *f, c.* ברבת, *pl.* ברכות, pond, pool.

בְּרִיָּה (bē'rīyā) and  
בְּרִיָּהּ (bē'rīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִיעַ see קָדַשׁ.

בְּרַע (bē'rā') *pr.n.m.*

בְּרַק (bārāk) *inf.* בְּרוֹק to  
send forth lightning.

בְּרַק<sup>1</sup> (bārāk) *m* splendour,  
flash of lightning.

בְּרַק<sup>2</sup> (bārāk) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִיקוּם (bārīkūm) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִקוֹן (bārīkōn) *m*, only *pl.*  
בְּרִיקוֹנִים thorns; threshing-  
sledge.

בְּרִיקָת (bārīkāt) and  
בְּרִיקָתָהּ (bārīkātā'hū) *f* a pre-  
cious stone, emerald.

בְּרַר (bārār) *inf.* בָּר, *w.s.*  
לְבַרְרָם, *pt, p.* בְּרַר to se-  
parate, secrete, single out,  
choose; to cleanse, purify,  
polish; to prove. — *Ni.*  
בְּרַר, *imp.* הִבְרַר, *fut.* יִבְרַר,  
*pt.* נִבְרַר, to keep oneself  
pure. — *Pi. inf.* בְּרַר to  
purify. — *Hi. inf. i.p.* הִבְרַר,  
*imp.* הִבְרַר, to clean, polish.  
— *Hith.* הִתְבְּרַר, *fut.* יִתְבְּרַר  
and יִתְבַּר, *i.p.* יִתְבַּר to  
purify oneself, to show  
oneself pure.

בְּרִישָׁה (bīrīšā) *pr.n.m.*

בְּרִיתֵי (bē'rīyēy) *pr.n.* of a  
city in Syria = בְּרוּתָהּ

בְּשׂוֹר (bē'sōr) *pr.n.* of a  
brook near Gaza.

בְּשׂוֹרָה see בְּשָׂרָה.

בְּשָׂם (bāšām) *m* balsam-  
shrub.

בְּשָׂם (bē'sām) and בְּשָׂם  
(bē'sām) *m, pl.* בְּשָׂמִים  
sweet scent, fragrance,  
balsam-scent; aromatic  
spice; also = בְּשָׂם.

בְּשָׂמַת (bāšāmat) *pr.n.f.*

בְּשָׂר (bāšār) *Pi.* בְּשָׂר, *pt.*  
מְבַשֵּׂר, *f* מְבַשְׂרֵת to an-  
nounce, esp. to bring good  
news, to tell glad tidings.  
— *Hith.* הִתְבַּשֵּׂר to receive  
good tidings, to be told  
good news.

בְּשָׂרָה (bāšārā) *m, c.* בְּשָׂר,  
*pl.* בְּשָׂרִים flesh [of men  
and beasts], body, living  
creature; man, mankind;  
blood-relation; skin, pu-  
denda.

בְּשָׂרָהּ (bē'sārā'hū) *f* glad tid-  
ings, message of good;  
reward for good news.

בָּשַׁל (bāšāl) *intr.* to boil,  
seethe, ripen. — *Pi.* בָּשַׁל,  
*fut.* יִבָּשַׁל *tr.* to boil, cook,  
roast. — *Pu. pt.* מְבַשֵּׁל to

be boiled.—*Hi.* הַבְּשִׁיל to make ripe.

בָּשָׂל (bāšā'1) *adj.*, *f* בְּשֻׁלָּה, boiled, cooked.

בָּשָׂל, בְּשָׁלִי, בְּשָׁלְמוֹ see שָׁל.

בְּשָׁלָם (bīšlām) *pr.n.m.*

בְּשָׂן (bāšā'n) *pr.n.* of a fertile country on the eastern side of the Jordan, Bashan or Batanæa.

בְּשֻׁנָה (bōšnā') *f* shame.

בְּשֻׁתָּי (bōšūtī') *f*, *w.s.* בְּשֻׁתִּי (*bōšūtī'*) shame, disgrace; a [scandalous] idol.

בַּת<sup>1</sup> (bāṭ) [from בָּנָת] *f*, *w.s.* בְּתִי, *pl.* בָּנוֹת, *c.* בָּנוֹת, daughter, grand-daughter, girl, maid, pupil; בַּת צִיּוֹן or בָּנוֹת women of Jerusalem.—*בַּת* with following subst. noun supplies the place of adjectives; with cities it denotes the villages and environs belonging to them.

בַּת<sup>2</sup> (bāṭ) *m*, *pl.* בְּתִים, a

measure for liquids, tenth part of a הֶקְדָּר.

בְּתָרָה (bāṭā'r) and בְּתָרָה (bāttā'r) *f*, *pl.* בְּתָרוֹת, something cut off, precipice, cliff; end, ruin, desolation.

בְּתוּאָל (b'ṭū'ā'1) *pr.n.m.*

בְּתוּלָה (b'ṭūlā') *f*, *c.* בְּתוּלָת, *pl.* בְּתוּלוֹת, chaste maiden, virgin, bride.

בְּתוּלִים (b'ṭūlīm) *m/pl.*, *c.* בְּתוּלִי, virginity, maidenhood.

בְּתִיָּה (b'ṭiyā') *pr.n.f.*

בְּתָר (bāṭā'r) *Q.* and *Pi.* *fut.* יִבְתָּר to cut into pieces, to divide.

בְּתָר (bāṭā'r) *m*, *w.s.* בְּתָרוֹ, piece, portion; disruption, cleft.

בַּת־רַבִּי'ם (bāṭ-rābbī'm) *pr.n.* of a gate of Heshbon.

בְּתָרוֹן (b'ṭrō'n) *m* ravine; *pr.n.* of a defile on the eastern side of the Jordan.

בַּת־שֶׁבַע (bāṭ-šā'bā') *pr.n.f.*

## ג

ג the third letter of the alphabet, called גִּמְלָה or

גִּמְלָה [= גִּמְלָה camel]; as a numeral = 3 or 3000.

גָּ (gē) *adj.* proud, haughty.

הִגָּ (gā'ā') *inf.* הִגָּ, *fut.* הִגָּ? to rise, grow up; to be high, elevated, majestic.

הִגָּ (gē'ā') *f* pride, haughtiness.

הִגָּ (gē'ā') *adj.*, *pl.* הִגָּ, high, exalted, proud, presumptuous.

גִּבּוֹרָא (g'ū'ā') *pr.n.m.*

הִגָּ (gā'avā') *f*, *c.* הִגָּ elevation, majesty, magnificence, pride, insolence.

גְּאוּלִּים (g'ūlīm) *m/pl.* redemption, release.

גָּ (gā'ā'n) *m*, *c.* גָּ, swelling, highness, excellence, majesty; splendour, glory, pride, haughtiness.

גְּאוּת (gē'ū'ā) *f* = גָּ.

גָּ (gā'yā'n) *adj.* proud, insolent.

גְּאוּת (gē'yā'ā) *f*, only *pl.* valley [perh. for הִגָּ, הִגָּ].

גָּ (gā'ā') *imp.* גָּ, *fut.* גָּ, *pt.* גָּ, *pl.* גָּ, *pt. p.* גָּ to redeem, to ransom, release, deliver; to fulfil the duties of relationship, to marry the childless widow of an

elder brother; גָּ re- venger, kinsman-helper. — *Ni.* גָּ to be redeemed, to be brought back, to ransom oneself.

גָּ (gā'ā') *Ni. pf. pl.* גָּ [for גָּ or *Pu.*], *fut.* גָּ, to be polluted, defiled, stained. — *Pi.* גָּ to defile, profane. — *Pu.* גָּ, *pt.* גָּ to be polluted, profaned, to be re- jected as unclean. — *Hi.* *pf.i.p.* גָּ [for גָּ], to soil, to make unclean. — *Hith. fut.* גָּ to de- file oneself.

גָּ (gā'ā) *m*, only *pl.* גָּ (gā'ā'), pollution, profanation.

גְּאוּת (gē'ūllā') *f* redemption, release, repurchase, duty of relationship [as a גָּ, see גָּ].

גָּ (gāb) *m*, *i.p.* גָּ, *w.s.* גָּ, *pl.* גָּ and גָּ, elevation, top, back, hunch, hump, boss; arch, vault, brothel; rim of a wheel.

גָּ see גָּ.

גָּ (gēb) *m*, only *pl.* גָּ, pit, water-hole, cistern; a cut piece of wood, board.

גַּבִּי<sup>2</sup> (gāḇ) *m*, only *pl.* גַּבִּים, locust.

גַּב (gāḇ) *pr.n.* of a place.

גַּבִּים = יַגְבִּים or יַגְבִּים.

גַּבְיָא (gāḇ'ā) *m* cistern, pool, lagoon.

גַּבְיָהּ see גַּב.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *inf.* יַגְבֶּהּ, *fut.* יַגְבֶּהּ to be high, elevated, exalted, high-minded, proud, haughty. — *Hi. inf.* מַגְבִּים, *fut.* יַגְבִּים, *pt.* מַגְבִּים to make high, to raise.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *adj.*, *c.* גַּבְיָהּ and גַּבְיָהּ, *f* גַּבְיָהּ, *pl.* גַּבְיָהּ, high, tall, elevated; proud, haughty.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *m*, *w.s.* גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh), *pl. c.* גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) height; highness, majesty, pride, insolence.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *f* pride, haughtiness.

גַּבְיָהּ and גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *m*, *pl.* גַּבְיָהּ, extremity, border, edge, boundary, territory.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *f*, mostly *pl.* גַּבְיָהּ, גַּבְיָהּ, border, margin, territory.

גַּבְיָהּ, גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *adj.* and *m* strong, mighty, valiant,

powerful, violent, rich; hero, warrior, leader; גַּבְיָהּ a warlike hero; tyrant.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *f*, *pl.* גַּבְיָהּ strength, power, force, valour, courage, victory.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *m* a bald-headed man [of the forehead].

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *f* baldness.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *pr.n.m.*

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) [cisterns or locusts; see גַּב] *pr.n.* of a place.

גַּבְיָהּ, גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *f* hard curds, cheese.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *m*, *c.* גַּבְיָהּ, cup, bell of a flower.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *m* lord, master.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *f*, *c.* גַּבְיָהּ, *w.s.* גַּבְיָהּ, mistress, queen.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *m* ice, hail, crystal.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *fut.* יַגְבֶּהּ to confine, to draw a boundary; to border upon. — *Hi.* יַגְבֶּהּ to bound, confine.

גַּבְיָהּ (gāḇ'āh) *pr.n.* of a town in Phenicia [Byblos]; *gent.* גַּבְיָהּ, *pl.* גַּבְיָהּ.

גָּבַל (gābāl) *pr.n.* of a mountainous country, south of the Dead Sea, belonging to the Edomites.

גָּבַל see גָּבֹל.

גָּבְלוֹת (gābū'ot) [for גָּבְלוֹת] *f* compactness, twisted work.

גִּבְנוֹן (gībbon) *adj.* gibbous, hunch-backed.

גִּבְנוֹה see גִּבְנוֹה.

גִּבְנוֹן (gābnon) *adj.*, only *pl.* גִּבְנוֹנִים, peaked mountains.

גִּבְעָה (gābā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin [confounded also with גִּבְעָה<sup>2</sup> and גִּבְעוֹן].

גִּבְעָה<sup>1</sup> (gābā') *f*, *pl.* גִּבְעוֹת, *c.* גִּבְעוֹת, height, hill.

גִּבְעָה<sup>2</sup> (gābā') *pr.n.* of several towns in Benjamin and Judah; *gent.* גִּבְעָתִי.

גִּבְעוֹן (gābōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *gent.* גִּבְעוֹנִי.

גִּבְעָל (gābāl) *m* cup, bell of flowers [or perh. capsule].

גִּבְעָת (gābāt) *pr.n.* of a place.

יָגַבַּר (gābār) [יָגַבַּר] *fut.* יָגַבַּר to be or become strong and mighty, to grow, swell, prevail, overcome.

— *Pi.* יָגַבַּר, *fut.* יָגַבַּר to make strong. — *Hi.* הִגְבִּיר, *fut.* יְגַבֵּיר to make strong, to exert strength. — *Hith.* *fut. i.p.* יִתְגַּבֵּר to show oneself strong, to prevail.

יָגַבַּר<sup>1</sup> (gābār) *m*, *i.p.* יָגַבַּר, *c.* יָגַבַּר and יָגַבַּר, *pl.* יָגַבַּרִים, man, valiant man, male person, boy, husband, warrior; every one [= אִישׁ].

יָגַבַּר<sup>2</sup> (gābār) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַבַּר (gābār) *pr.n.* of a place.

יָגַבְרִיאֵל (gābrī'ēl) *pr.n.m.* [an archangel].

יָגַבְרָת see יָגַבְרָת.

יָגַבְתָּוֶן (gāb'tōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

גָּבַג (gāg) *m*, *c.* גָּבַג, *w.s.* גָּבַג, *w. loc.* הַגָּבַג, *pl.* גָּבַגוֹת, flat roof, cover of an altar.

גָּבַד<sup>1</sup> (gād) *m* fortune, good luck; גָּבַדְתִּי fortunately.

גָּבַד<sup>2</sup> (gād) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.* גָּבַדִּי.

גָּבַד<sup>1</sup> (gād) *m* coriander.

גָּבַד<sup>2</sup> (gād) *pr.n.m.*, Baby-

lonian god of fortune [Baal or Jupiter].

גָּדַד (gāḏgā'd) or גָּדַד (gāḏgā'd), *w. loc.* הַגָּדַד, *pr.n.* of a place.

גָּדַד (gāḏā'd) *fut. pl.* יִגְדְּדוּ to cut; to break in, to fall upon. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדְּדוּ to make cuts; to collect in a crowd.

גָּדָה (gāḏā') *f.* only *pl. c.* גְּדוֹת, bank of a river.

גָּדָה (gāḏdā') *f.* goddess of fortune, only in *pr.n.* חֲצַר גְּדָה.

גָּדוּד (gāḏū'd) *m.* *pl.* גְּדוּדִים, *c.* גְּדוּדֵי, cut, furrow; collection of warriors, troop of soldiers, plunderers, scouring party, attack.

גָּדוּדָה (gāḏūḏā') *f.* only *pl.* גְּדוּדוֹת, incision, cut in the skin.

גָּדוּל (gāḏū'l) *adj.*, *c.* גְּדוּל, *f.* גְּדוּלָה, *pl.* גְּדוּלִים, great, large, tall, high, mighty, old, elder; גְּדוּלִים the great, noble, proud; גְּדוּלוֹת great things, great deeds.

גְּדוּלָה (gāḏūllā') *f.* greatness, majesty; great deeds.

גָּדוּף (gāḏdū'f) *m.* only *pl.* גְּדוּפִים and גְּדוּפוֹת, scorn, reproach.

גָּדוּפָה = גָּדוּף.

גָּדִי and גְּדִי (gāḏī', gāḏdī') *pr.n.m.*

גָּדִי (gāḏī') *m.* *pl.* גְּדִיִּים, *c.* גְּדִי, young goat, kid [mostly with following עֵיִם].

גְּדִיֵּאל (gāḏdī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

גְּדִיָּה (gāḏdīyā') *f.* only *pl. c.* גְּדִיּוֹת = גְּדָה.

גְּדִיָּה (gāḏdīyyā') *f.* only *pl.* גְּדִיָּה, little goat, kid.

גָּדִיל (gāḏī'l) *m.* only *pl.* גְּדִילִים twisted threads, tassels; festoons.

גָּדִישׁ (gāḏī'sh) *m.* pile of corn, heap of sheaves; tomb-hill.

גָּדַל (gāḏā'l), גָּדַל (gāḏā'l) *fut.* יִגְדַּל, *pt.* גָּדַל, to be or become great, to grow up; to be mighty, rich, important, precious. — *Pi.* גָּדַל, גָּבַל, *inf.* גָּבַל, to make great or strong, to bring up; to make distinguished, mighty, powerful; to praise, extol. — *Pu. pt.* נִגְדַל to be brought up. — *Hi.*

לְהַגְדִּיל, *fut.* יִגְדִּיל, the same as *Pi*; to do great, proud things. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּדַּל to show oneself great or proud.

גָּדַל (gādāl) *adj.*, *pl. c.* גְּדָלִי, becoming great, growing strong.

גָּדַל see גָּדִיל.

גְּדָל (gīddāl) *pr.n.m.*

גְּדָל (gō'dāl) *m*, *w.s.* גְּדָלוֹ (gō'dālō) and גְּדָלוֹת greatness, tallness, power, might, dignity, majesty; arrogance, pride.

גְּדָלָה see גְּדוּלָה.

גְּדָלְיָהוּ (g'dālyāhū) and גְּדָלְיָהוּ (g'dālyāhū) *pr.n.m.*

גְּדָדְלָתִי (gīddā'ltī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַע (gādā' ) *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *pt. p.* גָּדָע, *pl.* גְּדָעִים, to hew down, to fell; to cut, to shave off, to destroy. — *Ni.* נִגְדַּע [נִגְדָּע] and *Pu.* נִגְדָּע to be cut down, to be broken, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* נִגְדַּע and נִגְדָּע, *fut.* יִגְדַּע, *i.p.* יִגְדָּע to break to pieces.

גְּדָעוֹן (gīdā'ōn) *pr.n.m.*

גְּדָעִם (gīdā'ōm) *pr.n.* of a place.

גְּדָעְנִי (gīdā'ōnī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּדַף (gādā'f) only *Pi.* גָּדַף, *pt.* נִגְדַּף, to revile, blaspheme.

גָּדַר (gādār) *fut.* יִגְדַר, to enclose, hedge in, wall up, to surround with a wall; *pl. pl.* גְּדָרִים masons.

גְּדָר (gādār) *m*, *c.* גְּדָר, *w.s.* גְּדָרוֹ, *pl.* גְּדָרִים, wall, enclosure, fence; walled place.

גְּדָר (gā'dār) *pr.n.* of a place; *gent.* גְּדָרִי.

גְּדָר, גְּדָרוֹר (g'dār) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of two places.

גְּדָרָה (g'dārā') *f*, *pl.* גְּדָרוֹת, *c.* גְּדָרוֹת, wall, hedge, fence; fold, hurdle.

גְּדָרָה (g'dārā') and גְּדָרוֹת (g'dārō't) *pr.n.* of places.

גְּדָרוֹתִים (g'dārō'tīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

גַּה miswritten for גַּי [or = גַּי plain, valley].

גָּהַר (gāhār) *fut.* יִגְהַר, to be removed [the bandage of a wound], to heal.

גְּהָר (gēhār) *f* healing.

גָּהַר (gāhār) *fut.* יִגְהַר, to bow down, to prostrate oneself.

גָּ (gāv) *m*, *w.s.* גָּו, גָּוִם the back.

גַּו (gēv) *m*, *w.s.* גַּוּי, גַּוּהַי, the back; the middle, interior, circle.

גֹּב (gūb) to plough; only *pt. pl.* גֹּבִים ploughmen, husbandmen.

גֹּב<sup>1</sup> (gōb), גֹּבֵי (gōbā'y) *m coll.* locusts; גֹּב גֹּבֵי locusts upon locusts.

גֹּב<sup>2</sup> (gōb) *pr.n.* of a place.

גֹּג (gōg) *pr.n.m.*, Gog, prince of the people of Magog.

גֹּד (gūd) *fut.* יִגְד, יִגְדוּ, *w.s.* יִגְדוּהוּ [pl. יִגְדוּהוּ, belongs to גֹּד] to break in, to fall upon, to attack.

גֹּהַה (gēvā') *f* body; lifting up, elevation; pride.

גֹּהַה (gōvā') *m*, only *pl. w.s.* גֹּהַהִים see גֹּי.

גֹּז (gūz) *pf.* גָּז, *fut.* יִגְזוּ (vāyyā'gōz) to fly away, to pass rapidly; *tr.* to drive on.

גֹּז (gōz) *m*, *w.s.* גֹּזוּי refuge [or from גֹּזוּהַי].

גֹּזָל (gōzā'l) *m*, *pl.* גֹּזָלִים, young bird, young dove.

גֹּזָאן (gōzā'n) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian district in Mesopotamia.

גֹּחַח (gū'āḥ), גֹּחַחִים (gī'āḥ) *imp. f* גֹּחַחִי to send forth, to

bring forth, to bear. — *Hi.* הִגִּיחַ [inf. גִּיחַ = הִגִּיחַ], *fut.* יִגִּיחַ, יִתְגַּחַח to break or burst forth, to sally.

גֹּי (gōy) *m*, *w.s.* גֹּיִם, *pl.* גֹּיִם, *c.* גֹּיִי, *w.s.* גֹּיִהַי, person, inhabitant, populace, people, tribe, nation; *pl.* non-Israelitic or heathen peoples.

גֹּיִיחַ (gō'yīyā') *f*, *c.* גֹּיִיחַ, *pl.* גֹּיִיחַ, body, corpse.

גֹּיִל see גִּיל.

גֹּלָה (gōlā') *f* emigration, evacuation, exile, banishment; exiles, captives.

גֹּלָאן (gōlā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

גֹּמְזִין (gūmā'z) *m* pit.

גֹּנֵי (gūnī') *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גֹּנֵי.

גֹּנֵעַ (gāvā'") *inf.* גֹּנֵעַ and גֹּנֵעַ (g'vō'ā"), *pt.* גֹּנֵעַ, to expire, pine away, die away.

גֹּף (gūf) only *Hi. fut.* יִגְפֵה, to shut.

גֹּפֵה (gūfā') *f* body, corpse.

גֹּר<sup>1</sup> (gūr) *pf.* גָּר, *inf.* גֹּר and גֹּר, *imp.* גֹּר, *fut.* יִגְוֹר, יִגְוֹר (vāyyā'gōr), *pt.* גָּר, *pl.* גֹּרִים, *c.* גֹּרִי, to take

up one's abode, to dwell [as a stranger], to lodge, sojourn; to fear, to be afraid or anxious, to revere; to crowd together, to meet; to stir, to excite. — *Hith.* יתגורר, *fut.* יתגורר to settle, dwell, sojourn; to assemble, to gather together.

גור<sup>2</sup> (gūr) and גור (gōr) *m*, *pl.* גורים, גורים, גורות, young animal, whelp.

גור<sup>3</sup> (gūr) *pr.n.* of a place; גור בעל dwelling of Baal [town in Arabia].

גורל (gōrāl) *m*, *c.* גורל, *pl.* גורלות, voting-stone, lot, portion, share.

גורן see גרון.

גוש (gūš) *m* clod, lump of earth.

גז (gēz) *m*, *pl. c.* גזי fleece, clip, shearing, mowing.

גזבר (gīzbār) *m* treasurer.

גזר (gāzār) *pt. w.s.* גזי [or perh. from גזו] to deliver [from the mother's womb].

גזר (gīzzār) *f* shearing, fleece.

גזז (gāzāz) *inf.* גזז and גזז

*imp.* גזי, *i.p.* גזי, *fut.* יגז, ויגז (vāyyā'gōz), *pt.* גז, *pl.* גזים, *c.* גזי, to cut off, to shear, mow. — *Ni.* נגזז to be cut off, to be extirpated.

גזז (gāzēz) *pr.n.m.*

גזית (gāzī'θ) *f* cutting or hewing of stones, hewn stone, square-stone.

גזל (gāzāl) *fut.* יגזל, *pt.* גזל, *pt. p.* גזול to tear, pull, take away, to seize, rob, plunder; to flay. — *Ni.* נגזל to be robbed.

גזל (gāzāl), גזל (gēzāl) *m* and גזל (gēzāl) *f* robbed things, spoil, plunder.

גזמ (gāzām) *m* locust [not yet winged].

גזמ (gāzzām) *pr.n.m.*

גזני (gī'zōnī) *m*, *gent.* of גז or גזני [an unknown place].

גזע (gēzā) *m*, *w.s.* גזע, trunk or stem of a tree.

גזר (gāzār) *imp.* גזר, *fut.* יגזר, יגזר, *pt.* גזר, to cut, to fell, to divide; to eat, consume; to decide; *intr.* to be cut off, to be gone. — *Ni.* נגזר to be separated, excluded; to be

undone or lost; to be decreed.

גָּזֶר<sup>1</sup> (gǝ'zǝr) *m, pl.* גָּזְרִים, piece, part.

גָּזֶר<sup>2</sup> (gǝ'zǝr) *pr.n.* of a Levitic town.

גְּזֵרָה (g'zērā') *f* outline of the body, figure, frame; sequestered place [part of the temple buildings, hall or court].

גְּזֵרִי (gǝzrī') *pr.n.m.* of a people in the south of Palestine.

גֶּחֳוֹן (gǝḥō'n) *m, c.* גְּחֻוֹן, belly.

גְּעֻזִי (gǝ'ḥāzī') *pr.n.m.*

גְּעֻזָּה (gǝḥō'zā') *f, w.s.* גְּעֻזָּה, *pl.* גְּעֻזִּים, *c.* גְּעֻזָּה [as from גְּעֻזָּה] burning coal, lightning.

גְּעֻזָּה (gǝ'ḥōzā) *pr.n.m.*

גְּעֻזָּה (gǝ'ḥōzā) *pr.n.m.*

גַּי, גַּיָּא (gǝy), גַּיָּא, גַּיָּא (gǝy), גַּיָּא (gǝ) *m and f, c.* גַּיָּא, גַּיָּא, *pl.* גַּיָּאוֹת and גַּיָּאוֹת, depression, lowland, valley; גַּיָּא בְּנֵי חִנּוֹם [בְּנֵי חִנּוֹם] valley of the sons of Hinnom, south of Jerusalem [Geenna]; גַּי מְלַח salt-valley, near the Dead Sea; other com-

pounds denoting geographical names: גַּי בְּחֵרְשִׁים, גַּי יְפֶתְחָאֵל, &c.

גַּי see גַּי.

גֵּיד (gīd) *m* sinew, muscle; chain, band.

גֵּיחַ (gī'āḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

גֵּיחוֹן, גֵּיחוֹן (gīḥō'n) *pr.n.* of a river in Paradise; of a fountain west of Jerusalem; a name of the Nile.

גֵּיחוֹן see גֵּיחוֹן.

גִּיל [גִּיל] (gīl) *pf.* גִּילְתִּי, *inf.* גִּיל, *imp.* גִּילוּ, *fut.* גִּילְתִּי, גִּילְתֶּם, גִּילְתֵּם, to turn oneself round; to rejoice, to exult; to tremble; to shake with fear.

גִּילָה (gīl) *m* generation, age; exultation, joy.

גִּילְתָּה (gīlā') *f* exultation.

גִּילְתִּי see גִּילְתִּי.

גִּינָה (gīnā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

גִּיר, גִּיר (gīr) *m* lime.

גִּישָׁן (gīšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

גַּל<sup>1</sup> (gāl) *m, i.p.* גַּל, *pl.* גַּלִּים, heap of stones, ruins; well, fountain, wave.

גַּל<sup>2</sup> (gāl) — גַּלְתָּה, see גַּלְתָּה *Pi.*

גַּל (gāl) *m, w.s.* גַּלְלוֹ, *pl. c.*  
גַּלְלוֹ, dung, excrements.

גַּל (gāl) *m* oil-vessel.

גַּלְבַּן (gāllāḇ) *m* barber.

גַּלְבָּעַן (gāllāḇ'ān) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Issachar.

גַּלְגָּל (gālgāl) *m, pl.* גַּלְגָּלִים,  
wheel, water-wheel; whirl-  
wind, whirling dust or  
chaff.

גַּלְגָּל<sup>1</sup> (gālgāl) *m, c.* גַּלְגָּל,  
wheel.

גַּלְגָּל<sup>2</sup> (gālgāl) *pr.n.* of three  
different towns, one near  
Jericho.

גַּלְגָּלֶת (gālgālēt) *f, w.s.*  
גַּלְגָּלֶתָּהּ, *pl.* גַּלְגָּלוֹת, skull,  
head.

גַּלְד (gālād) *m, w.s.* גַּלְדֵּי,  
skin, hide.

גַּלָּה (gālā) *inf.* גַּלּוֹת, *inf.*  
*imp.* גַּלְהֵ, *inf.* גַּלְהֵ, *inf.*  
*pt.* גַּלְהֵ, *f* גַּלְהֵ, *pt. p.* גַּלְהֵי, to  
bare, denude, strip, un-  
veil, disclose, reveal; to  
evacuate a country, to  
emigrate, to go into  
exile. — *Ni.* גַּלְהֵ, *inf.*  
גַּלְהֵ, *inf.* גַּלְהֵ, *inf.*  
גַּלְהֵ, *inf.* גַּלְהֵ, to be uncovered,  
unveiled, revealed; to ap-  
pear, to show, reveal or

bare oneself; to be led  
away. — *Pi.* גַּלְהֵ, *imp.* גַּלְהֵ  
— גַּלְהֵ, *fut.* גַּלְהֵ, to  
uncover, to open, reveal,  
show. — *Pu.* גַּלְהֵ to be  
removed [or to be stript].  
— *Hi.* גַּלְהֵ, *inf.* גַּלְהֵ, *inf.*  
גַּלְהֵ, to lead into  
exile. — *Ho.* גַּלְהֵ (hāglā')  
to be driven into exile. —  
*Hith. fut.* גַּלְהֵ to uncover  
oneself, to reveal oneself.

גַּלְהָה (gālāh) *pr.n.* of a town;  
*gent.* גַּלְהָיִי.

גַּלְהָה (gālāh) see גַּלְהָה.

גַּלְהָה (gālāh) *f, c.* גַּלְהָה,  
*pl.* גַּלְהָה, well, spring;  
oil-vessel; rounded part of  
a capital.

גַּלְלוֹל (gālāl) *m, only pl.*  
גַּלְלוֹלִים, גַּלְלוֹלִים, roller, log,  
idol.

גַּלְלוֹם (gālām) *m* large cover-  
ing, mantle.

גַּלְלוֹת (gālālōt) *f, c.* גַּלְלוֹת,  
*w.s.* גַּלְלוֹתָי, deportation,  
captivity, exile; captives,  
exiles.

גַּלְלוֹת (gālālōt) *Pi.* גַּלְלוֹת, *inf.*  
גַּלְלוֹת, *fut.* גַּלְלוֹת to make  
bald, to shear, shave. —  
*Pu.* גַּלְלוֹת to be shorn. —

- Hith.* התגלח to shave oneself.
- גליון (gālyō'n) *m*, *pl.* גליונים, table, polished plate, mirror.
- גליל (gālīl) *m*, *c.* גליל, *pl.* גלילים, *c.* גלילי, turning-door, folding-door; roller, cylinder; circuit, district, country; גליל הגוים Galilee.
- גלילת (gālīlā't) *f*, *pl.* גלילות, circuit, territory, country.
- גללים (gāllīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.
- גלית (gōlyā't) *pr.n.m.*
- גלל (gālāl) *inf.* גל, גול, *imp.* גול, גל, גל, *pl.* גלו, *pt.* גלל, to whirl, to roll, turn, drive away. — *Ni.* גולל, *fut.* יגול, to be rolled together, to roll oneself on. — *Pilp.* גלגל to roll. — *Po. pt.* גולגול to be rolled [in blood], to be dyed red. — *Hi. fut.* יגול to roll away. — *Hith.* התגלל and התגלגל to roll oneself upon.
- גלל<sup>1</sup> (gālāl<sup>1</sup>) *m* dung, excrement.
- גלל<sup>2</sup> (gālāl<sup>2</sup>) *m*, *c.* גלל, turn,
- occasion, circumstance, concern; בגלל for the sake of, on account of.
- גללי (gī'lā'y) *pr.n.m.*
- גלם (gālām) *fut.* יגלם, to wrap together.
- גלם (gōlām) *m*, *w.s.* גלמי (gōlmī) something wrapt together, a mass not yet formed, fetus.
- גלמוד (gālmūd) *adj.*, *f* גלמודה, unfruitful, sterile, barren; desolate, famished.
- גלע (gālā') *Hith.* התגלע to quarrel [to show one's teeth].
- גלעד (gīl'ād) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* גלעדי; a country east of the Jordan.
- גלעד (gāl'ād) *pr.n.* of a hill.
- גלש (gālā's) to lie down.
- גם (gām) *adv.* and *conj.* together, also, too, even; גם-גם as well as; פי גם even when, although.
- גמא (gāmā) *Pi. fut.* יגמא to drink in, to carry along. — *Hi. imp.* הגמא, to give to drink, to water.
- גמא (gō'mā) *m* papyrus-plant, papyrus-reed.

גָּמַד (gāmmā'd) *m*, only *pl.*  
גָּמָדִים, warrior.

גָּמָד (gō'mā'd) *m* a measure,  
ell or span.

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *pr.n.m.* [see  
also גָּמַל].

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *m*, *w.s.* גָּמְלָתְךָ,  
*pl.* גָּמָלוֹתִים, deed, action,  
benefit; recompense, de-  
sert; גָּמָלוֹל, בְּגָמָלוֹל,  
עַל ג' in return of.

גָּמָלוֹת (gāmālōt) *f*, *pl.* גָּמָלוֹתִים,  
recompense, retaliation.

גָּמָזוֹן (gā'māzōn) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Judah

גָּמַל (gāmāl) *inf. w.s.* גָּמְלֶה  
(gōmlē'ā), *fut.* יִגְמַל, *pt.*  
גָּמַל, *pt. p.* גָּמָלוֹל,  
*intr.* to become ripe; *tr.* to  
make ripe; to wean; to  
do, perform, accomplish;  
to deal with, to do [good  
or evil], to requite.

גָּמָל (gāmāl) *m* and *f*, *pl.*  
גָּמָלוֹת, *c.* גָּמָלִי camel.

גָּמָלִי (gāmālī) *pr.n.m.*

גָּמָלִי'עַל (gāmālī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

גָּמַר (gāmār) *fut.* יִגְמַר, *pt.*  
גָּמַר, to cease, disappear,  
vanish; *tr.* to finish, ac-  
complish.

גָּמָר (gō'mār) *pr.n.f.*

גָּמָר (gō'mār) *pr.n.m.*, son  
of Japhet and people  
descended from him [Cappa-  
docians or Cimmerians].

גָּמָרְיָה (gāmāryā'); גָּמָרְיָהוּ  
(gāmāryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

גָּן (gān) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* גָּנִי,  
*w.s.* גָּנִי, *pl.* גָּנִים, garden,  
orchard, park.

גָּנַב (gānā'b) *inf.* גָּנֹב, *fut.* יִגְנַב,  
*pt.* גָּנַב, *pt. p.* גָּנֹב, *pl.*  
גָּנֹבִים, *f c.* גָּנֹבְתִי [for  
גָּנֹבְתָא] to purloin, abstract,  
steal, deceive. — *Ni. fut.*  
יִגְנַב to be stolen. — *Pi.*  
*fut.* יִגְנַב to steal or de-  
ceive by habit. — *Pu.* יִגְנַב,  
*fut.* יִגְנַב, *inf.* יִגְנַב, to be  
stolen, to be imparted by  
stealth. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּנַּב to  
steal oneself away, to  
withdraw by stealth.

גָּנָב (gānnā'b) *m*, *pl.* גָּנָבִים,  
thief [by habit].

גָּנָבָה (gānābā) *f* theft.  
something stolen.

גָּנָבָת (gānābāt) *pr.n.m.*

גָּנָה (gānnā) *f*, *w.s.* גָּנָהוּ, *pl.*  
גָּנָהוֹת, garden, grove.

גָּנָה (gānnā) *f* = גָּנָה.

גָּנָז (gānāz) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
גָּנָזִים treasures, coffers.

גָּנָז (gānzā'ā) *m*, only *pl.*  
גְּנֻזִים, treasure-house,  
treasury.

גָּנַז (gānā'n) *inf.* יִגְנֹז, to  
cover, protect, guard. —  
*Ni. fut.* יִגְזַז the same as *Q.*

גְּנֻזוֹן (gīnūzō'n) *pr.n.m.*  
[גְּנֻזוֹי].

גַּעַת, גַּעַת see גָּגַעַת.

גָּעָה (gā'ā) *inf.* יִגְעוּ, *fut.*  
יִגְעוּ to roar, to low.

גָּעָה (gā'ā) *pr.n.* of a place  
near Jerusalem.

גָּעַל (gā'ā'l) *fut.* יִגְעַל, to  
abhor, detest, reject. — *Ni.*  
לִיגְעַל to be rejected, to be  
thrown away. — *Hi.* הִגְעִיל  
to cast away, to waste.

גָּעַל (gā'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

גָּעַל (gā'ā'l) *m* rejection, re-  
probation.

גָּעַר (gā'ā'r) *inf.* יִגְעַר, *imp.*  
יִגְעַר, *fut.* יִגְעַר to address  
harshly, to cry at, scold,  
rebuke, threaten.

גְּעָרָה (gā'ā'rā') *f*, *c.* גְּעָרָה,  
scolding, threatening, re-  
buke.

גָּעַשׁ (gā'ā's) *fut.* יִגְעַשׁ, to  
quake, tremble, shake. —  
*Pu. fut.* יִגְעַשׁ to be shaken.

— *Hith.* הִתְגַּעַשׁ, הִתְגַּעַשׁ  
to be shaken, to stagger  
or reel.

גְּעָשׁ (gā'ās) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Ephraim.

גְּעָתָם (gā'tām) *pr.n.m.*

גָּי (gāi) *m*, *w.s.* יָפוּ, *pl. c.*  
יָפוּ, back, top; body,  
person.

גָּיָן (gā'ān) *f* [twice *m*],  
*w.s.* יָפוּ, *pl.* יָפוּ, vine,  
vine-plant; shoot, tendril.

גָּיָר (gā'ār) *m* a resinous  
tree, cypress, cedar or fir.

גְּפִרִית (gā'firīt) *f* brimstone.

גָּר (gār) *adj.* [*pt.* of גָּוַר],  
*pl. c.* גָּרִי, *f* גָּרָה, dwelling,  
abiding; with גָּיִת: inmate,  
servant.

גָּר (gār) *m*, *w.s.* יָגֵר, *pl.*  
יָגֵר, *c.* גָּרִי, stranger,  
foreigner, pilgrim, guest,  
visitor.

גָּר (gār) *m* lime.

גָּר = גָּוַר<sup>2</sup>.

גָּרָא (gārā') *pr.n.m.*

גָּרָב (gārā'b) *m* itch, scurvy  
[leprosy].

גָּרָב (gārā'b) *pr.n.m.* [scabby,  
leper].

גָּרְגָר (gārgār) *m*, *pl.* גָּרְגָרִים,  
berry.

גַּרְגָּרַת (gārgā'rēθ) *f*, only  
*pl. c.* תַּרְגָּרוֹת, throat, neck.

גִּרְגָּשִׁי (gīrgāšī') *pr.n.* of a  
Canaanitic people, Gir-  
gasites.

גָּרַד (gārā'd) *Hith.* הִתְגַּרַּד  
to scratch oneself.

גָּרַף (gārā'f) *Pi. fut.* יִגְרַף,  
to kindle, provoke, stir. —  
*Hith. imp.* הִתְגַּרֵּף, *fut.* יִתְגַּרֵּף,  
יִתְגַּרֵּף to grow angry or  
enraged; to make war  
upon, to infest,

גֵּרָרָה (gērā'rah) *f* chewed cud;  
grain, berry, 20<sup>th</sup> part of  
a shekel [smallest weight  
of the Hebrews].

גָּרְוֹן (gārō'n) *m, w.s.* גְּרוּנִי,  
throat, voice, neck.

גֵּרֻוֹת (gērū'θ) *f* harbour,  
shelter, inn.

גָּרַז (gārā'z) *Ni.* נִגְרַז to be  
cut off.

גִּרְזֵי (gīrzi') and גִּרְזֵי (gīrzi')  
*pr.n.* of a people in southern  
Palestine.

גִּרְזֵימִי (gīrzi'm) *pr.n.* of a  
mountain in Ephraim.

גָּרְזָן (gārzá'n) *m* hatchet,  
axe.

גָּרַף (gārā'f) *adj., c.* גָּרַף

(gārā'f), rough, harsh [perh.  
for גָּדוֹל].

גָּרַל see גָּרַל.

גָּרַם (gārā'm) to skin, flay;  
to let remain. — *Pi. fut.*  
יִגְרַם to skin, to gnaw.

גָּרַם (gārā'm) *m, i.p.* גָּרַם,  
*pl.* גְּרָמִים, bone; body,  
person, self [= עַצְמִים].

גָּרַמִּי (gārāmī') *pr.n.m.*

גָּרְנִי (gārē'n) *f, w.s.* גְּרָנִי  
(gārē'nī'), *pl.* גְּרָנוֹת, *c.* תַּרְגָּרוֹת  
(gārē'nō'θ), thrashing-floor;  
open place before the gate  
of a town.

גָּרַם (gārā'θ) to be crushed.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִגְרַם to crush.

גָּרַע (gārā'rah) *ful.* יִגְרַע to cut  
off, remove, withdraw,  
diminish; to shear, shave.

— *Ni. fut.* יִגְרַע, *pt.* נִגְרַע to  
be withdrawn, diminished,  
lessened. — *Pi. fut.* יִגְרַע  
to draw in, to swallow.

גָּרַף (gārā'f) to sweep away,  
to snatch away.

גָּרַר (gārār) *ful.* יִגְרַר to  
draw, collect, snatch away;  
*ful.* יִגְרַר to draw up, to  
chew the cud. — *Pu. pt.*  
*f/pl.* תִּגְרָרוֹת to be sawed

asunder. — *Hith.* הִתְגַּרְרַר to whirl [see also גָּרַר].

גָּרָר (g'rār) *pr.n.* of a town of the Philistines.

גָּרֵשׁ (gērēš) *m* something pounded or crushed.

גָּרַשׁ (gārāš) *fut. pl.* יִגְרֹשׁוּ, *pt.* גָּרַשׁ, *pt. p. f.* גְּרוֹשָׁה to drive away, to expel; to divorce [a wife]; to empty, pillage. — *Ni.* נִגְרַשׁ, *pt.* נִגְרַשׁ, to be cast out, to be stirred up. — *Pi.* גָּרַשׁ, *inf.* גָּרֵשׁ, *imp.* גָּרַשׁ, *fut.* יִגְרֹשׁוּ to drive away, expel. — *Pu.* גָּרַשׁ to be expelled.

גָּרֵשׁ (gērēš) *m* fruit, produce.

גְּרוּשָׁה (g'rūšā') *f* expulsion.

גְּרֵשׁוֹן (g'rēšō'n) *pr.n.m.*

גְּרֵשֶׁם (g'rēšēm) *pr.n.m.*

גְּשׁוּר (g'sūr) *pr.n.* of a district between Hermon and Bashan; *gent.* גְּשׁוּרִי.

גָּשַׁם (gāšām), only *Hi.* הִגְשִׁים to cause to rain.

גְּשָׁם (gēšēm) *m, i.p.* גְּשָׁם, *pl.* גְּשָׁמִים, *c.* גְּשָׁמִי, heavy rain, shower.

גְּשָׁם (gēšēm) *m, w.s.* גְּשָׁמָה — גְּשָׁם.

גְּשָׁן (gēšān) *pr.n.* of a district in eastern Egypt; of a town in Judah.

גְּשָׁפָא (gīšpā') *pr.n.m.*

גְּשָׁשׁ (gāšāš) *Pi. fut.* יִגְשָׁשׁ, to grope, fumble.

גְּשָׁתָּה see גָּשַׁתָּה.

גַּת<sup>1</sup> (gāth) *f, pl.* גַּתוֹת, wine-press.

גַּת<sup>2</sup> (gāth) *pr.n.* of a city of the Philistines; *gent.* גַּתִּי.

גַּתְיִם (gāttā'yīm) *du, pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

גַּתִּית (gāttīth) *f* name of a tune, or of a musical instrument.

גַּתְרֵי (gāthēr) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan people.

ד

ד the fourth letter of the alphabet, called דְּלֵת [door]; as a numeral = 4.

דָּבַד (dāḇāḇ) *inf.* דָּבַדְתִּי, to languish, pine, faint.

דָּבָרָה (dāḇāḇā') *f* fear, anguish.

דָּבָרוֹן (dāḇāḇō'n) *m, c.* דָּבָרוֹן, faintness, pining.

דָּבַד see דָּבַד.

דָּבַר (dā'ā'g) *fut.* דָּבַר, to be anxious or troubled, to fear.

דָּבַר (dā'ēg) *pr.n.m.*

דָּבַר (d'āgā') *f* fear, apprehension.

דָּבַר<sup>1</sup> (dā'ā') *fut.* יָדַר, וַיִּדַּר, to fly, soar.

דָּבַר<sup>2</sup> (dā'ā') *f* bird of prey, vulture or kite.

דָּבַר see דָּוַר.

דָּבַר, דָּוַב (dāb) *m* and *f*, *pl.* דָּבָרִים bear, she-bear.

דָּבָר (dāb'ā) *m*, *w.s.* דָּבָרִים (dāb'ā) well-being, comfort, affluence.

דָּבַב (dābā'b) *pt.* דָּוַב to cause to speak.

דָּבַב (dābbā') *f* talk, report, slander, calumny.

דָּבַב<sup>1</sup> (dābbā') *f*, *pl.* דָּבָרִים bee.

דָּבַב<sup>2</sup> (dābbā') *pr.n.f.*

דָּבַב (dābbā'n) *m*, only *pl.* דָּבָרִים dung, excrements of doves.

דָּבַר<sup>1</sup> (dāb'r) *m* hinder or western part of the temple, the inner sanctuary, the holy of holies.

דָּבַר<sup>2</sup> (dāb'r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of towns.

דָּבַל (dāblā') *f*, *c.* דָּבַל, *pl.* דָּבָלִים, cake of figs.

דָּבַל (dāblā') miswritten for דָּבַל.

דָּבַלִים (dāblā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

דָּבַק (dābā'k), דָּבַק (dābē'k) *inf.* דָּבַקָה (dābā'kā'), *fut.*

דָּבַק to stick, cling, adhere, to be attached to, to pursue. — *Pu.* דָּבַק to cleave fast together. — *Hi.* דָּבַק, *fut.* דָּבַק to cause to cleave, to pursue, to catch. — *Ho.* *pt.* דָּבַק to cleave, to be attached.

דָּבַק (dābē'k) *adj.*, *pl.* דָּבָקִים, *f* דָּבַקָה, cleaving, attached to.

דָּבַק (dābē'k) *m*, *pl.* דָּבָקִים, welding of metals, solder; joint in a coat of mail.

דָּבַר (dābār) *inf. w.s.* דָּבַר (dābār'ā), *pt.* דָּבַר, *pl.* דָּבָרִים, *f* דָּבָרִים, *pt. p.* דָּבַר, the same as 'Pi. — *Pi.*

דָּבַר, *i.p.* דָּבַר, *inf.* דָּבַר, דָּבַר, *imp.* דָּבַר,

דָּבַר, *fut.* דָּבַר, *pt.* דָּבַר, *f* דָּבַר to speak, to accost; to say [with *acc.*],

to promise, command, exhort, [to destroy]. — *Pu.*

*fut.* דָּבַר, *pt.* דָּבַר to be

spoken; to be wooed. — *Ni.* דָּבַר to speak to one another, to consult. — *Hi.* fut. יִדְבֹּר to drive, subdue. — *Hith. pt.* מְדַבֵּר [for מְדַבֵּר] to converse.

דָּבָר (dābār) *m, c.* דְּבָר, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, *c.* דְּבָרָי, word, saying, speech, news, command, promise; thing, incident, occurrence, history, concern, cause, question, law-suit.

דְּבָרָה (dē'bār) *m, i.p.* דְּבָרָה, *pl.* דְּבָרִים, destruction, pestilence, plague.

דֶּבֶר (dē'bēr) *m* pasture, steppe, desert.

דִּבְרָה (dībrā) *f, w.s.* דִּבְרָתִי, manner, fashion, cause; על דִּבְרָתָהּ on account of, in order that.

דִּבְרָה (dībrā) see דְּבוּרָה.

דְּבָרִי (dībrī) *pr.n.m.*

דִּבְרַת (dībrāth) *f, only pl.* דִּבְרֹת, raft, float.

דִּבְרַת (dībrāth) *pr.n.* of a Levitical town.

דְּבַשׁ (dēbāsh) *m, i.p.* דְּבַשׁ, *w.s.* דְּבַשִּׁי, honey, sirup of grapes.

דִּבְשֵׁת<sup>1</sup> (dābbēshēth) *f* lump of fat, hump of a camel.

דִּבְשֵׁת<sup>2</sup> (dābbēshēth) *pr.n.* of a place.

דָּג (dāg) *m, pl.* דָּגִים, *c.* דָּגִי fish.

דָּגָה<sup>1</sup> (dāgā) *f, c.* דָּגָהּ, *w.s.* דָּגָהּ, *coll.* fish.

דָּגָה<sup>2</sup> (dāgā) *fut.* יִדְגֶה to increase, multiply.

דָּגוֹן (dāgōn) *pr.n.m.*, the national god of the Philistines.

דָּגַל (dāgal) *fut.* יִדְגֹל, *pt. p.* דָּגֹל to set up a banner; *pt. p.* distinguished. — *Ni.* נִדְגַל to be provided with banners.

דָּגָל (dāgal) *m, w.s.* דָּגָלִי, *pl.* דָּגָלִים, *c.* דָּגָלִי, banner, flag.

דָּגָן (dāgān) *m, c.* דָּגָן, *w.s.* דָּגָן, corn, grain, bread, nourishment.

דָּגַר (dāgar) to gather, to hatch.

דָּד (dād) *m, only du.* דָּדַי, breast, teat.

דָּד see דָּד.

דָּדָה (dādā) only *Hith.* דָּדָהּ, *fut.* יִדְדָהּ to walk

slowly, to go in a procession.

דָּוָה (dāwā'n) *pr.n.m.* of an Ethiopian tribe; *gent.* דָּוָהִי, *pl.* דָּוָהִים.

דָּוָהִים (dāwānīm) *pr.n.m.* of a Japhetic people [Rhodians, Dardanians or Dodonæans].

דָּוָהָם (dāwāhām) *Ni. pt.* נִדְוָהָם to be perplexed, terrified.

דָּוָהָר (dāwāhār) *pt.* דָּוָהָר to run, to gallop.

דָּוָהָרָה (dāwāhārā) *f.* only *pl.* *c.* דָּוָהָרָה, course, run.

דָּוָה (dāwā) *Hi. pt.* מְדָוָה, to cause to pine.

דָּוָהָג (dāwāhāg) *m* fisher.

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā) *f* fishing, fishery.

דָּוָה, דָּוָה (dāwā) *m, w.s.* דָּוָהִי, *pl.* דָּוָהִים, love; one beloved, friend; relation, cousin, uncle.

דָּוָה (dāwā) *m, pl.* דָּוָהִים and דָּוָהִים, pot, kettle; basket.

דָּוָהָד, דָּוָהָד (dāwāhād, dāwāhād) *pr.n.m.*

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā) *f* aunt.

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā); דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā-vā'hū); דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā'y) *pr.n.m.*

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā'y) *m*, only *pl.*

דָּוָהָה, = דָּוָה basket; mandragora, love-apple.

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā) *inf.* דָּוָהָה, to be sick [of monthly courses], to be ill.

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā) *adj.*, *f* דָּוָהָה sick, unwell, unclean; sad, wretched.

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā) *Hi.* דָּוָהָה, *fut.* דָּוָהָה, to expel, cast out; to wash off, cleanse.

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā'y) *m, i.p.* דָּוָהָה, *c.* דָּוָהָה, sickness; something unclean and loathsome.

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā'y) *adj.* severely ill. דָּוָהָה = דָּוָהָה.

דָּוָהָה (dāwāhā) *pf.* דָּוָהָה, to pound [in a mortar].

דָּוָהָהָה (dāwāhāhā) *f* an unclean bird [hoopoe or mountain-cock].

דָּוָהָה<sup>1</sup> (dāmā) *f* stillness, realm of death.

דָּוָהָה<sup>2</sup> (dāmā) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; of towns in Edom and Judah.

דָּוָהָהָה, דָּוָהָהָה (dāmāhāhā) *f* stillness, silence, trust, submission [*f* of דָּוָהָה *adj.* silent, still].

דָּוָהָהָה (dāmāhām) *adv.* silently, still; *m* silence, dumbness.

דוּמָשֶׁק see דְּמָשֶׁק.

דוֹן (dūn), דוֹן (dōn) *fut.*  
דוֹן to prevail, rule;  
remain.

דוֹנָג (dōnā'g) *m, i.p.* דוֹנָג,  
wax.

דוּיָן (dūy) *fut.* דוּיָן to leap,  
jump.

דוּק see דִּקֵּק.

דוֹר<sup>1</sup> דוֹר (dōr) *m, w.s.*  
דוֹר, *pl.* דוֹרוֹת and דוֹרִים,  
period of a man's life,  
generation, age; race, class  
of men, contemporaries.

דוֹר<sup>2</sup> (dōr) *m* habitation,  
dwelling; דוֹר and דוֹר  
*pr.n.* of a sea-town near  
mount Carmel.

דוֹר<sup>1</sup> (dūr) *inf.* דוֹר, to  
sojourn, to dwell.

דוֹר<sup>2</sup> (dūr) *m* circle, ball;  
pile of wood.

דוּשׁ (dūs) *pf.* דָּשׁ, *inf.* דוּשׁ,  
דָּשׁ, *fut.* ידוּשׁ, *w.s.* ידוּשׁוּ,  
*pt.* דָּשׁ to tread out, to  
thrash; to tread down, to  
crush. — *Ni.* נדוּשׁ, *inf.*  
נדוּשׁ and *Ho. fut.* ידוּשׁ to  
be trodden out, to be  
thrashed.

דוּחָה (dāḥā) *inf.* דוּחָה,  
דוּחָה, *pt.* דוּחָה, *pt. p. f*

דוּחָה, to push, to thrust  
down, to overthrow. —  
*Ni. fut.* ידוּחָה, *pt. pl. c.*  
נדוּחָה [or from דוּחָה] to be  
thrust down, to be driven  
away. — *Pu.* דוּחָה to be  
overthrown.

דוּחָה (dāḥā) *Ni. fut. pl.*  
נדוּחָה, the same as דוּחָה *Ni.*

דוּחָה (dāḥā) *m, i.p.* דוּחָה,  
overthrow, downfall, de-  
struction.

דוּחָן (dāḥān) *m* millet.

דוּחָה (dāḥā) to drive, to  
impel; *pt. p.* דוּחָה dis-  
patched, at full speed. — *Ni.*  
נדוּחָה to hasten.

דוּחָה (dāḥā) *fut.* ידוּחָה,  
*pt.* דוּחָה to press, oppress.

דוּי (dāy) *m, i.p.* דוּי, *c.* דוּי,  
*w.s.* דוּי, דוּי, דוּי the re-  
quisite, necessary supply,  
sufficiency, plenty; *adv.*  
דוּי in proportion  
to, as often as, as soon  
as; דוּי according to need,  
corresponding to; דוּי as  
often as.

דוּי זָהָב (dī zāḥāḥ) *pr.n.* of  
a place near Mount Sinai.

דוּיבּוֹן (dīḥbōn) *pr.n.* of two  
towns, in Moab and in  
Judah.

- דַּיָּג (däyyā'g) *m*, *pl.* דַּיָּגִים  
 fisher.
- דַּיָּא' (däyyā') *f*, *pl.* דַּיָּאוֹת, a  
 bird of prey, vulture.
- דִּי' (d'yō') *m* colour for  
 writing, ink.
- דִּין<sup>1</sup> (dīn) *pf.* דָּן, *inf.* and  
*imp.* דִּין, *fut.* יִדְּוֹן, *pt.* דָּן  
 to rule, sway; to judge,  
 defend, punish; to litigate.  
 — *Ni. pt.* נִדְּוֹן to contend  
 at law, to quarrel.
- דִּין<sup>2</sup> (dīn) *m* judgment,  
 sentence, law-suit, cause,  
 quarrel.
- דַּיָּא'ן (däyyā'n) *m* judge.
- דִּינָא' (dīnā') *pr.n.f.*
- דִּיפָּת (dīfā'ṭ) *pr.n.m.* =  
 רִיפָּת.
- דַּיָּע'ק (däyē'k) *m* watch-tower,  
 bulwark.
- דַּיָּע'שׁ (dä'yīš) *m* thrashing  
 time.
- דִּישׁוֹן<sup>1</sup> (dīšō'n) *m* antelope,  
 mountain-goat.
- דִּישׁוֹן<sup>2</sup> (dīšō'n), דִּישׁוֹן (dīšā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*
- דָּךְ (dāḥ) *adj.*, *i.p.* דָּךְ, *pl.*  
*w.s.* דָּכּוּ, crushed, op-  
 pressed, wretched.
- דָּחָא' (dāḥā') *Ni. pt.* נִדְּחָא'  
 to be cast down, humbled.
- *Pi.* נִדְּחָא', *inf. w.s.* נִדְּחָא'  
 to break, crush, oppress,  
 humble, tread down. —  
*Pu. pt.* מִדְּחָא'ים, *pl.* מִדְּחָא'  
 to be broken, crushed,  
 humbled, afflicted. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* נִדְּחָא' to be crushed,  
 humbled.
- דַּכְּכָא' (dākkā') *m* something  
 bruised, dust.
- דַּכְּכָא' (dākkā') *adj.*, *pl. c.*  
 דַּכְּכָא' bruised, humbled,  
 discouraged.
- דַּכְּחָא' (dāḥā') *fut.* יִדְּכָה' to  
 be bowed, to cower. — *Ni.*  
*pf.* נִדְּכָה'י, *pt.* נִדְּכָה' to be  
 bruised, crushed. — *Pi.*  
 יִדְּכָה' to bruise, dash.
- דַּכְּכָא' (dākkā') *f* bruising,  
 castration.
- דַּחְוִי' (dōḥī') *m* surging  
 waves, billows, surf.
- דַּל<sup>1</sup> (dāl) *m* = דַּלָּת.
- דַּל<sup>2</sup> (dāl) *adj.*, *i.p.* דַּל, *pl.*  
 דַּלִּים, *f* דַּלָּה, *pl.* דַּלּוֹת,  
 tottering, weak, humble,  
 wretched, poor.
- דַּלָּג' (dālā'g) to leap, jump.  
 — *Pi. fut.* יִדְּלָג' to leap  
 over.
- דַּלָּא' (dālā') *pf. pl.* נִדְּלָאוּ  
 [for נִדְּלוּ], נִדְּלוּ, *inf.*

בָּקָה, *fut.* יִבְקֶה, to draw [water], to draw out. — *Pi.* בָּקָה to draw out, to deliver.

בְּבִלְיָה<sup>1</sup> (dāllā') *f.*, *c.* בְּבִלְיָה, *pl.* בְּבִלְיָה lowliness, poverty; עַם בְּבִלְיָה the low, the poor.

בְּבִלְיָה<sup>2</sup> (dāllā') *f.* threadwork [of the weaver], thrum.

בָּבֵקָה (dāḅā'k) *fut.* יִבְבֶּקֶה to trouble, to make muddy [by treading].

בְּבִלְיָה (dāllā'), בְּבִלְיָה (dāllā') *m.*, *w.s.* בְּבִלְיָה (dāllā'), *du. w.s.* בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v), basket, leather-bag.

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v), בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *pr.n.m.*

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *pr.n.f.* [= languishing, tender].

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *f.*, only *pl.* בְּבִלְיָה, branch, tendril.

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *pf. pl.* בְּבִלְיָה and בְּבִלְיָה, 1. *pl.* בְּבִלְיָה, *fut.* יִבְבֶּקֶה [or *Ni.*] to totter, wave, hang loose; to be poor, humble, wretched; to languish, to be dry. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְבֶּקֶה to be weak, wretched.

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *fut.* יִבְבֶּקֶה to flow slowly, to drop, trickle; to weep, to shed tears.

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *m.* a dropping, eaves.

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *pr.n.m.*

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'k) *inf.* בְּבִלְיָה, *fut.* יִבְבֶּקֶה, *pt.* בְּבִלְיָה to burn, to glow, to be passionate; to be anxious; בְּבִלְיָה אַחֲרַי to pursue hotly. — *Hi.* בְּבִלְיָה, *fut.* יִבְבֶּקֶה to heat, to kindle.

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'k) *f.* hot fever.

בְּבִלְיָה (dā'lyā'v) *f.*, *i.p.* בְּבִלְיָה, *w.s.* בְּבִלְיָה and בְּבִלְיָה, *du.* בְּבִלְיָה, *c.* בְּבִלְיָה, *w.s.* בְּבִלְיָה, *pl.* בְּבִלְיָה, *c.* בְּבִלְיָה, door, folding-door, gate, opening; column or page of a manuscript.

בְּבִלְיָה (dām) *m.*, *c.* בְּבִלְיָה, *w.s.* בְּבִלְיָה, בְּבִלְיָה, *pl.* בְּבִלְיָה, *c.* בְּבִלְיָה, blood, bloody deed, blood-guiltiness; juice, sap, red wine.

בְּבִלְיָה (dām) *m.*, *perh.* = בְּבִלְיָה likeness.

בְּבִלְיָה (dāmā') *imp.* בְּבִלְיָה, *fut.* יִבְבֶּקֶה, to be like, to

resemble; to make like. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be made like, to resemble. — *Pi.* דָּמָה, *fut.* יִדְמֶה to compare, to speak in similitudes; to imagine, think, remember; to intend, to purpose. — *Hith. fut. 1. sg.* אֶדְמֶנִּי to make oneself like.

דָּמָה<sup>2</sup> (dāmā') *fut.* יִדְמֶה, to cease, to rest, to be silent; to destroy. — *Ni.* נִדְמָה to be destroyed, to perish.

דָּמָה (dūmmā') *f* stillness, desolation.

דָּמוֹת (dāmōt) *f* likeness, resemblance; image, model, shape; *adv.* like.

דָּמִי (dāmī'), דָּמִי (dāmī') *m* silence, rest.

דָּמִיּוֹן (dāmyō'n) *m, w.s.* דָּמִיּוֹן, resemblance, image.

דָּמָם (dāmām) *imp.* דָּמָם, *to* cease, to be silent or dumb, to rest. — *Ni.* נִדְמָם, *fut. pl.* יִדְמֹוּ, *i.p.* יִדְמֹוּ, to be destroyed, to perish; to be silent, to rest. — *Po.* דָּמָם to silence. — *Hi.* דָּמָם, *w.s.* יִדְמֹוּ, to destroy.

דָּמָה (dāmā') *f* silence, stillness, calm, whisper.

דָּמֶן (dāmēn) *m* dung, excrements.

דָּמְנָה (dāmnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

דָּמַעַת (dāmā'at) *inf.* יִדְמַעַת, *fut.* יִדְמַעַת to weep, to shed tears.

דָּמַעַת (dāmā'at) *m, w.s.* דָּמַעַת, tear; juice of grapes and olives.

דָּמְעָה (dāmmā') *f, c.* דָּמְעָה, *pl.* דָּמְעוֹת, tear, tears.

דָּמָשֶׁק (dāmāšēk), also דָּוֹמָשֶׁק and דָּרְמָשֶׁק, *pr.n.*, Damascus.

דָּמָשֶׁק (dāmāšēk) *m* silken damask.

דָּן (dān) *pr.n.m., gent.* דָּנִי; *pr.n.* of a town near mount Hermon = לְיִשׁ.

דָּנָה (dānnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

דָּנְהָבָה (dānhābā') *pr.n.* of a town of the Edomites.

דָּנִיֵּאל (dānī'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

דָּעַ, דָּעוּ, דָּעַת see יָדַע.

דָּעַ (dā'at) *m* and דָּעָה (dā'at) *f, pl.* דָּעוֹת, knowledge, wisdom.

דְּעוּאָל (d'ē'ū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

דָּעָךְ (dā'ā'ā'ā) *fut.* יִדָּעַךְ to be extinguished, to be quenched. — *Ni.* יִדָּעַךְ to be dried up. — *Pu.* יִדָּעַךְ to be destroyed, to become extinct.

דָּעָת (dā'ā'ā'ā) *f, i.p.* דָּעָת, knowledge, insight.

דָּפִי (dō'fī) *m, i.p.* דָּפִי, scorn, insult.

דָּפֶק (dā'fā'k) *pt.* דָּפֶק, to strike, to knock; to drive on. — *Hith. pt.* דָּפֶק to knock.

דָּפְקָה (dā'fā'kā) *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

דָּק (dā'k) *adj., f* דָּקָה, *pl.* דָּקוֹת, crushed, fine, thin, lean, low; *m* dust.

דָּקְלָה (dā'klā) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

דָּקַךְ (dā'kā'k) *fut.* יִדָּק to crush, pound, grind, thrash; *intr.* to be crushed, to be pulverised. — *Hi.* דָּקַךְ, *inf.* דָּקַךְ, *fut.* יִדָּק, 1. *sg. w.s.* דָּקַךְ to crush, to bruise, to destroy; *inf. adv.* fine, dustlike. — *Ho.* *fut. i.p.* יִדָּק to be beaten out, to be crushed.

דָּקַר (dā'kār) *fut.* יִדָּקַר, to pierce. — *Ni. fut.* יִדָּקַר to be pierced, stabbed. — *Pu. pt.* דָּקַר to be stabbed or slain, to perish.

דָּקָר (dā'kār) *pr.n.m.*

דָּר (dār) *m* pearl, mother-of-pearl.

דָּר see דָּר.

דָּרְאוֹן (dā'rā'ō'n) *m, c.* דָּרְאוֹן, aversion, object of aversion.

דָּרְבָּן (dā'rā'bā'n) and דָּרְבָּן (dā'rā'bā'n) *m, pl.* דָּרְבָּנוֹת, prick, goad.

דָּרְדָּה (dā'rā'dā) *pr.n.m.*

דָּרְדָּר (dā'rā'dār) *m* a prickly plant, thorn or thistle.

דָּרוֹם (dā'rō'm) *m* south, southern region.

דָּרוֹר (dā'rō'r) *f* swallow; *m* freedom, delivery, release from servitude.

דָּרְיוֹשׁ (dā'rī'yā'vāš) *pr.n.m.,* Darius [i. e. Cyaxares II., Darius I., son of Hystaspes, and Darius II. Nothus].

דָּרַחַךְ (dā'rā'ā'ā) *fut.* יִדָּרַחַךְ, *pl.* דָּרַחַךְ, *pt. p.* יִדָּרַחַךְ, *f*

דָּרַח to tread, to walk, to go; to step forth, to wander; to tread down, to trample on; to bend [a bow]. — *Hi.* דָּרַח, *imp. w.s.* בְּדָרַח, *fut.* בְּדָרַח, *pt.* בְּדָרַח, *pt.* בְּדָרַח to cause to tread or walk, to lead; *intr.* to tread; to bend; to catch, to reach.

דָּרַח (dǝ'rǝḥ) *m* and *f*, *i.p.* דָּרַח, *w.s.* בְּדָרַח, *pl.* דָּרַחִים, *c.* בְּדָרַח, a going, walk, journey; way, path, road; mode, manner, course, way of life, lot; worship.

בְּדָרַחֵם (dǝrkǝmǝ'n) see אֲבָרַחֵם.

בְּדָרַחֵם see בְּדָרַחֵם.

דָּרַח (dǝ'rǝḥ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּדָרַחֵם (dǝrkǝmǝ'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּרַח (dǝrǝḥ) *fut.* יִדְרַח, *pt.* דָּרַח, *pt. p.* דָּרַח, *f* דָּרַח to seek, to examine, to investigate, inquire; to demand, desire, ask; to visit. — *Ni.* גָּדַח, *inf.* גָּדַח, *fut.* יִגְדַח, *pt.* גָּדַח to be sought, explored; to allow oneself to be sought. — *Pi. inf.* יִגְדַח for גָּדַח [but probably written for

דָּרַח *Q. inf.*], to investigate.

דָּשָׂא (dǝšǝ) to shoot, sprout. — *Hi. fut.* יִדְשֵׂא to cause to sprout, to bring forth.

דָּשָׂא (dǝšǝ) *m* green herbage, fresh grass.

דָּשָׂן (dǝšǝ'n) to become fat. — *Pi.* יִדְשֵׁן, *inf. w.s.* יִדְשֵׁן, *fut.* יִדְשֵׁן and יִדְשֵׁן; to make fat, strong or oily; to anoint; to accept as fat or pleasing; to cleanse from ashes. — *Pu. fut. i.p.* יִדְשֵׁן to be made fat, to be well fed. — *Hoth.* יִדְשֵׁן to be oiled, greased.

דָּשָׂן (dǝšǝ'n) *adj.*, *pl.* דָּשָׂן, *c.* דָּשָׂן, fat, juicy, well fed; rich, mighty.

דָּשָׂן (dǝšǝ'n) *m*, *i.p.* דָּשָׂן, *w.s.* דָּשָׂן, fatness, oil; abundance, affluence; fat ashes [from the altar].

דָּחַח (dǝḥḥ) *f*, *pl.* דָּחַחִים, *c.* דָּחַח royal command, prescription, law.

דָּחַח (dǝḥḥ'n) *pr.n.m.*

דָּחַח (dǝḥḥ'n) and דָּחַח (dǝ-ḥḥ'y'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Samaria.

## ה

ה the fifth letter of the alphabet, called אָה [air-hole]; as a numeral = 5.

ה [with dagesh following], ה, ה the definite article, used for all numbers and genders; originally a *pron. demon.*, היום this day, to-day.

ה interrog. particle in direct and indirect questions [*Lat. ne, num*]; הלא = *Lat. nonne*; א-ה in disjunctive questions: whether—or.

ה (hē) *interj.* lo! behold!

האניח see הניח *Hi.*

הא (hā'ā) *interj.* [exclamation of joy or mockery], aha! haha!

הב, הבה, הבו see יתב.

הבאיש see בוש.

הבהב (hābhā'b) *m*, only *pl.* הבהבים, offering, sacrifice, gift.

הבק see בקק *Ni.*

הבל (hābāl) *fut.* יִהְיֶה to breathe out; to be vain, to act foolishly, to hope

vainly. — *Hi. pt.* מִהְבֵּל to befool.

הבל<sup>1</sup> (hā'bāl) *m, i.p.* הבל, *c.* הבל, *w.s.* הבל, *pl.* הבלים, *c.* הבל, breath, breeze, nothingness, transitoriness, vanity, show; idol; *adv.* in vain, uselessly.

הבל<sup>2</sup> (hā'bāl) *pr.n.m.*, אֵבֶל. הַבְּנִי (hābni') *adj.*, only *pl.* הַבְּנִים, made of ebony [הַבְּנִי].

הַבֵּר<sup>1</sup> (hābār) *pt.* הַבֵּר to cut, to divide [the heavens in astrology].

הַבֵּר<sup>2</sup> (hābār) see בָּרַר *Hi.*

הַגָּא (hāgā') and הַגָּי (hāgā'y) *pr.n.m.*

הַגָּה<sup>1</sup> (hāgā') *inf.* הַגָּה, *fut.* יִהְיֶה to murmur, mutter, growl, coo, sigh, moan, roar; to meditate, muse, speak, praise. — *Po. inf.* הַגָּה to speak. — *Hi. pt. pl.* מִהְגִּים to murmur, whisper, speak.

הַגָּה<sup>2</sup> (hāgā') *inf.* הַגָּה to separate, divide, remove.

הַגָּה (hāgā') *m* murmur, sighing, meditation, thought.

הגו see הגה<sup>1</sup>.

הַגְּוֹת (hāgū'ṭ) *f* meditation.

הַגְּיָג (hāgī'g) *m, w.s.* הַגְּיָגִי sighing, musing.

הַגְּיָוֹן (hāggāyō'n) *m, c.* הַגְּיָוֹן, murmur, gentle sound, musical accompaniment; pause; meditation, plot.

הַגְּיָן (hāgī'n) *adj., f* הַגְּיָנָה, convenient, suitable.

הַגְּרָר (hāgār) *pr.n.f.*

הַגְּרִי (hāgrī') *pr.n.m., pl.* הַגְּרִים a tribe of Arabian nomads.

הַהֵד (hēd) *m* shout of joy, exultation.

הַהֵדָּה (hāḏā'd) *pr.n.m.*; also name of a Syrian deity.

הַהֵדְעֹר (hāḏāḏ'ē'zēr) *pr.n.m.*

הַהֵדְרִמֹּן (hāḏāḏrīmmō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in the plain of Megiddo.

הַהֵדָּה (hāḏā') to stretch out [the hand].

הַהֵדוּ (hāḏū) *pr.n.,* India.

הַהֵדוּר (hāḏūr) *m, pl.* הַהֵדוּרִים hill.

הַהֵדְרָם (hāḏrām) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

הַהֵדְדָּי (hāḏḏā'y) *pr.n.m.*

הַהֵדְדָּה (hāḏḏā'ḥ) *imp.* הַהֵדְדָּה to pull down.

הַהֵדְמָם (hāḏḏō'm) *m, c.* הַהֵדְמָם foot-stool.

הַהֵדְסָם (hāḏḏā's) *m, pl.* הַהֵדְסָם myrtle.

הַהֵדְסָה (hāḏḏā'sā') *pr.n.f.* = Esther.

הַהֵדְרָה (hāḏḏā'r) *inf. w.s.* הַהֵדְרָה (hāḏḏā'h), *fut.* הַהֵדְרָה to push, thrust, expel, repulse.

הַהֵדְרָר (hāḏḏā'r) *fut.* הַהֵדְרָר, to adorn, to honour. — *Ni.*

הַהֵדְרָר to be esteemed, honoured. — *Hith. fut.*

הַהֵדְרָר to boast.

הַהֵדְרָר (hāḏḏā'r) *m, c.* הַהֵדְרָר, *w.s.* הַהֵדְרָר, *pl. c.* הַהֵדְרָרִי elevation, pride, highness, splendour, glory.

הַהֵדְרָר (hāḏḏā'r) *m* ornament, splendour.

הַהֵדְרָה (hāḏḏā'rā') *f, c.* הַהֵדְרָה = הַהֵדְרָר.

הַהֵדְרָם (hāḏḏrām) *pr.n.m.* = הַהֵדְרָם and הַהֵדְרָם.

הַהֵדְרָעוּר = הַהֵדְרָעוּר.

הַהֵדְרָשָׁה see הַהֵדְרָשָׁה *Hoth.*

הַהֵה (hāh) *interj.* ah! alas!

הַהוּ = הַהוּ.

הַהוּ (hū) *pron. pers. 3 sg.* *m* he, himself.

הוד, הוד (hōd) *m* splendour, majesty, renown, ornament.

הודויה (hō'dāvya'); הודויה (hō'dāvya'hū); הודיה (hō'diyyā'); הודיה (hō'diyyā') *pr.n.m.*

הודיה (hāvā') *imp.* הודיה, *pl.* הודיה = הדיה.

הודיה (hāvā') *f, c.* הודיה, *w.s.* הודיה, *pl.* הודיה, passion, eagerness; destruction, corruption, wickedness.

הודיה (hōvā') *f* = הדיה.

הודים (hōhām) *pr.n.m.*

הוי (hōy) *interj.* alas! woe!

הוללות (hō'lālōt) *fpl.* and הוללות (hō'lālōt) *f* folly, madness.

הולם (hō'lēm), הולם *m* stroke of a hammer [perh. for הולם, see הולם].

הום (hūm) *pf.* הום, *w.s.* הום, to perplex, confound. — *Ni. fut.* יהום to be agitated, excited. — *Hi. fut.* יהום to sigh, moan, to be noisy.

הוםם (hōmām) *pr.n.m.*

הון (hōn) *m* wealth, riches, affluence; *adv.* enough, sufficiently; בלא הון for nothing.

הון (hūn) *Hi. fut.* יהון to act lightly, to make light of.

הור, הר (hōr) *m* mountain; *pr.n.* of two mountains.

הושבותים — הושבותים, see ישב.

הושמע (hō'sāmā'); הושמע (hō'sē'a'), הושעיה (hō'sē'yā') *pr.n.m.*

הות (hōt) *Pil. fut.* יהות to assail, rush upon.

הותיר (hōtī'r) *pr.n.m.*

הותל see הולל *Ho.*

הוזה (hōzā') *pt. pl.* הוזה, to be sleepy, to dream.

החבאתה see חבא *Hi.*

החטוי see חטא *Hi.*

הט see נטה *Hi.*

הי (hī) *m* lamentation.

היא (hī) *pron. pers. 3. sg.* *f* she, herself.

הידוד (hēdōd) *m* shout of joy [in the vintage].

הידדה (hūyyē'dā') *f, only pl.* הידדות [also הידדות] songs of praise, choruses.

היה (hāyā') *inf.* היה, יהי, יהי, *imp.* יהיה, יהי, יהי, *fut.* יהיה, יהיה, *pt. f* היתה, to be, to exist; to become, to come

to pass. — *Ni.* בָּיָה to become, to be done, to be finished, to happen.

בָּיָה = בָּיָה.

בָּיָה see יום.

בָּיָה (*hēf*) *interj.* = אָיָה.

בָּיָה (*hēfā'1*) *m* and *f*, *c.* הַבָּיָה, *pl.* הַבָּיָה and הַבָּיָה, *c.* הַבָּיָה, great house, palace, citadel; temple, tabernacle, sanctuary.

בָּיָה (*hēfā'1*) *m* brightness, brilliant star, morning-star.

בָּיָה (*hēmā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

בָּיָה (*hīn*) *m* a measure for liquids,  $\frac{1}{60}$  of a הָמָר, or  $\frac{1}{10}$  of a בַּת.

בָּיָה, בָּיָה, בָּיָה, בָּיָה, see נָבָה *Hi.*

בָּיָה (*hāfā'r*) *Hi. fut.* בָּיָה [for בָּיָה] to trouble, to do an injury.

בָּיָה (*hākkārā'*) *f*, *c.* בָּיָה, sight, appearance.

בָּיָה (*hāl*) original form of the *defin.* article; as an *interrog.* part. = בָּיָה.

בָּיָה (*hāfā'*) only *Ni. pt. f* בָּיָה, to be removed far off.

בָּיָה (*hā'1'f*) *adv.* thither, yonderward, farther, back; further, forward.

בָּיָה see לָה *Hi.*

בָּיָה (*hāllā'f'm*) *m/pl.* rejoicings, harvest-festival, feast of thanksgiving.

בָּיָה (*hāllā'z*) and בָּיָה (*hāllā'z'*) *m* and *f* [also בָּיָה *f*] *pron. dem.* this, that.

בָּיָה (*hāllā'f*) *m*, only *pl.* בָּיָה, step.

בָּיָה (*hāllā'f'*) *f*, only *pl.* בָּיָה, procession, march; way, caravan.

בָּיָה (*hāllā'f*) *inf.* בָּיָה, *imp.* לָה, *fut.* יֵלֵךְ and יֵהַלֵךְ to go, walk, come, wander, travel; to live; to go off, to disappear; to continue; בָּיָה *inf.* as an *adv.* continually. — *Ni.* בָּיָה to be gone, to vanish. — *Pi.* יֵהַלֵךְ, *fut.* יֵהַלֵךְ, *pt.* בָּיָה to go about, to walk swiftly; to live. — *Hi.* הוֹלֵךְ and הוֹלֵךְ, *pt. pl.* מְהַלְכִים, to cause to go, to lead, to carry away, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְהַלֵךְ to go about, to walk, to lead a life.



המם (hāmā'm) [= הים] *fut.*  
 יהם, *w.s.* יהם, to drive,  
 agitate, trouble, confound,  
 disturb, disperse; to undo.

המם (hāmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

המם (hāmā'ḅ) *m*, only *pl.*  
 המם, brushwood.

המם see מסם Ni.

הן<sup>1</sup> (hēn) *pron.*, see הנה.

הן<sup>2</sup> (hēn) *adv.* lo! behold!;  
*conj.* whether, if.

הנה<sup>1</sup> (hē'nna) [הן] *pron.*  
*pers. 3. pl. f* they, them-  
 selves.

הנה<sup>2</sup> (hē'nna) *adv.* hither,  
 here.

הנה (hīnnē) *interj.* lo! see!;  
*w.s.* הנה, *i.p.* הנה behold  
 me! = here I am.

הנה, הנה see הנה Hi.

הנה (hānāḅā) *f* permis-  
 sion of rest, ease.

הנה see הנה.

הנה (hēnā') *pr.n.* of a town  
 in Mesopotamia.

הנה (hānāfā) *f* a shaking;  
 sieve.

הה (hāḅ) *interj.* hist! hush!  
 silence!

הה (hāḅā) *Hi. fut.* והה,  
 to silence, to still.

הה see סה Hi.

הה, הה see לה Hi.

הה (hāfūgā) *f* cessation.

הה (hāfā'ḅ) *inf.* הה, הה,  
*fut.* הה, *pt.* הה, *pt. p.*

הה *tr.* and *intr.* to turn,  
 to turn over or about, to

turn back; to change, to  
 pervert; to overturn,  
 destroy. — Ni. הה, *fut.*

הה, *pt.* הה, to turn  
 oneself, to be changed,

perverted, overturned, de-  
 stroyed. — Ho. הה

(hōhpā'ḅ) to be turned  
 against. — *Hith. pt.* הה

to turn oneself, to be  
 changed, to roll oneself.

הה (hā'fāḅ) and הה  
 (hē'fāḅ) *m* the reverse, the  
 contrary.

הה (hā'fāḅ) *m*, *w.s.* הה  
 (hōfkāḅ'm), perversity.

הה (hāfāḅā) *f* over-  
 throw, destruction.

הה (hāfāḅpā'ḅ) *adj.*  
 turned, crooked, tortuous.

הה (hāḅḅāḅ) *f* deliver-  
 ance.

הה (hā'ḅān) *m* a weapon.

הה (hār) *m*, *w. loc.* הה,  
 הה, *w.s.* הה, *pl.* הה.

*w. art.* הַרְיָרִים, *c.* הָרִי and הַרְיָרִי, mountain, hill, hilly country.

הַר see הוֹר.

הָרָא (hārā') *pr.n.* of a district in Assyria.

הָרְאֵל (hār'ē'l) *m* hearth, altar.

הָרְבָה, הָרְבָה, הָרְבָה, הָרְבֹת see רְבָה *Hi.*

הָרַג (hārā'g) *fut.* יִהְרַג, *pt.* הִרְג, *pt. p.* הָרוּג to kill, to murder, to slay. — *Ni. inf.* בְּהִרְג [for בְּהִרְגָה] *fut.* יִהְרַג to be killed. — *Pu.* הִרְג to be slain.

הָרַג (hārā'g) *m* murder, slaughter.

הָרָה (hārā') *inf.* הָרָה, הָרָה, *pt.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה, הָרָה, to conceive, to be pregnant; הָרָה הָרָה parents. — *Pu.* הָרָה to be conceived; to conceive [in mind].

הָרָה (hārā') *adj.*, only *f* הָרָה [also הָרָה], *c.* הָרָה, *pl.* הָרָה pregnant.

הָרָיוֹן (hārā'yōn) and הָרָיוֹן (hārā'yōn) *m* conception, pregnancy.

הָרִיסָה (harīṣā') *f* a thing torn down, ruin.

הָרִיסוֹת (harīṣōt) *f* destruction.

הָרָם (hārām); הָרָם (hārām) *pr.n.m.*

הָרָמוֹן (hārāmōn) = אֶרְמוֹן citadel, tower [others: Hermon or Armenia].

הָרָן (hārān) *pr.n.m.*

הָרַס (hārāṣ) *imp.* הָרַס, *w.s.* הָרַסָה (hārāṣā'h), *pt.* הָרַס, *pt. p.* הָרוּס, to pull down, to tear, break, destroy. — *Ni. fut.* יִהְרַס to be pulled down, to be destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* הָרַס, *pt.* הָרַס to tear down.

הָרַס (hārāṣ) *m* destruction [others: lion; or — הָרַס sun].

הָרַר see רָפָה *Hi.*

הָרַר see רָר.

הָרָרִי (hārārī'), הָרָרִי (hārārī') *m* mountaineer.

הָשֵׁב see שׁוּב *Hi.*

הָשְׁמָעוֹת (hāšmā'ōt) *pr.n.m.* [= יִשְׁאוֹ].

הָשְׁמָעוֹת (hāšmā'ōt) *f* announcement.

השע see שעה *Hi.*

השתתחה see שתה *Hith.*

התחברות see חבר *Hith.*

התחל see חלה *Hith.*

התי see אתה *Hi.*

התימה see תמה *Hi.*

התל (*hāṭāl*) *Pi. fut.* יתהל  
to mock, to deride.

התל, התל see תלל *Hi.*

התל (*hāṭāl*) *m.*, only *pl.*  
התלים mockery, derision.

## ו

ו the sixth letter of the  
alphabet, called ו [nail,  
hook]; as a numeral = 6.

ו, ו, ו, ו *conj.* and, and  
therefore, also, then, yet.

ו (vāḏā'n) *pr.n.* of a place  
in Arabia [Aden?].

ו (vāḥē'b) *pr.n.* of a town  
near the river Arnon.

ו (vāv) *m.*, only *pl.* ווים,  
*c.* וו, nail, hook.

ו (vāzā'r) *m* guilt [or *adj.*  
guilty].

ו (vāyzā'ṭā) *pr.n.m.*  
[Persian].

ו (vāā'd) and ו (vā'ā'd)  
*m* child [= וילד].

ו (vānyā'); ו (vōtāf');  
ו (vāšnī') *pr.n.m.*

ו (vāštī') *pr.n.f.* [Per-  
sian].

## ז

ז the seventh letter of the  
alphabet, called ז [weap-  
on]; as a numeral = 7.

ז (zā'ē'b) *m.*, *pl.* זאים,  
wolf.

ז (zā'ē'b) *pr.n.m.*

ז (zōṭ) *pron. dem. f*  
this, that; once זאת.

ז (zāḥā'd) to present  
with.

ז (zāḥā'd) *pr.n.m.*

ז (zā'ḥā'd) *m* present, gift.

ז (zāḥdī'); ז (zāḥ-  
dī'ē'l); ז (zā'ḥā'dyā'),

ז (zā'ḥā'dyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

ז (zā'ḥū'b) *m.*, *pl. c.* זבובי,  
fly, mosquito; זבוב  
Lord of the flies, Beel-  
zebub.

זָבֹד (zābū'd) and זָבֹד (zābbū'd) *pr.n.m.*

זָבֹדָה (zābū'dā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבֹל, זָבֹל (zābū'l) *m* habitation, dwelling-place.

זָבֹלֹן, זָבֹלֹן, זָבֹלֹן (zābū-lū'n) *pr.n.m.* Zebulon.

זָבַח (zābā'ḥ) *inf.* זָבַח, *imp.* זָבַח, *pt.* זָבַח, *pl.* זָבַחִים to slaughter, kill, sacrifice. — *Pi.* זָבַח, *inf.* זָבַח, *pt.* זָבַח, *pl.* זָבַחִים, to sacrifice [repeatedly].

זָבַח<sup>1</sup> (zābā'ḥ) *m, i.p.* זָבַח, *w.s.* זָבַחִי, *pl.* זָבַחִים, *c.* זָבַחִי [once זָבַחֹת] slaughtering, sacrifice, victim; meal, repast.

זָבַח<sup>2</sup> (zābā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

זָבַי (zābbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

זָבִידָה see זָבִידָה.

זָבִינָא (zābīnā') *pr.n.f.*

זָבַל (zābā'l) *fut. w.s.* זָבַלְנִי to dwell or lie with.

זָבַל<sup>1</sup> see זָבַל.

זָבַל<sup>2</sup> (zābū'l) *pr.n.m.*

זָג (zāg) *m* skin of grapes.

זָד (zād) *adj.* [or *pt.* of זָד], *pl.* זָדִים, proud, insolent, wanton, wicked.

זָדוֹן (zādō'n) *m, c.* זָדוֹן, pride.

זָה<sup>1</sup> (zē) *pron. dem. m, w. art.* זָה, this, that, such; *pron. rel. m* who, which; *adv.* here, there; זָהָה hence; זָהָה here.

זָה<sup>2</sup> = זָהָה.

זָה (zā) = זָהָה.

זָהָב (zāhā'b) *m, c.* זָהָב, gold, shekel of gold; gold-coloured oil.

זָהָם (zāhā'm) *Pi.* זָהָם to make loathsome.

זָהָם (zā'hām) *pr.n.m.*

זָהָר (zāhā'r) *Ni.* זָהָר, *pt.* זָהָר to be enlightened or taught, to take warning. — *Hi.* זָהָר to enlighten, to teach, to warn; to shine.

זָהָר (zā'hār) *m* brightness.

זָיו, זָיו (zāiv) *m* brightness of flowers; month of flowers [May].

זָו = זָהָה.

זָו (zū) *pron. dem. and rel. m and f* = זָוָה and זָוָהָה.

זָוַב (zāv) *pf. and pt.* זָוַב, *f* זָוַבָה, *c.* זָוַבָה, *fut.* זָוַב to flow, to flow abundantly;

- to have a flux of blood; to melt, to pine away.
- זוּב** (zōḇ) *m* monthly courses; gonorrhœa.
- זוּד** (zūd) [זוּד] to seethe; to be proud, arrogant. — *Hi.* **הַזוּד**, *fut.* **זוּד**, **זוּד** to cause to boil, to cook; to act proudly, wickedly.
- זוּזִים** (zūzīm) *pr.n.m. pl.* tribe of gigantic aborigines in Palestine.
- זוּחָת** (zōḥāṯ) *pr.n.m.*
- זוּיָה** (zōyā) *f*, only *pl.* **זוּיָה**, corner [of an altar], corner-pillar.
- זוּל** (zūl) *pt.* **זוּל** to pour out, to lavish.
- זוּלָה** (zūlā) *f, c.* **זוּלָה**, *w.s.* **זוּלָה** removal; *prep.* besides, except.
- זוּן** (zūn) *Ho. pt.* **זוּן** to be well fed.
- זוּנָה** = **זוּנָה** see **זוּנָה**.
- זוּע** (zūʿ) to move oneself, to tremble. — *Pi. pt.* **זוּעוּע** to agitate, to vex.
- זוּעָה** (zūʿā) *f* terror, vexation.
- זוּר** (zūr) *pf.* **זוּר**, *pl.* **זוּר** and **זוּר** [or from **זוּר**], *fut.*
- זוּר**, **זוּר**, *pt. p. f.* **זוּרָה** [for
- זוּרָה** to press together, to press out, to bind up, to crush, to squeeze; to recede, to retreat, to turn away; *pt.* **זוּר** strange, stranger, foreigner, adulterous. — *Ni.* **זוּר** to turn away. — *Ho. pt.* **זוּר** to be estranged.
- זוּרָה** (zūrā) *adj. f* crushed [see **זוּר**].
- זוּזָא** (zūzā) *pr.n.m.*
- זוּחָה** (zōḥā) *Ni. fut.* **זוּחָה** to be displaced.
- זוּחָל** (zōḥāl) *pt.* **זוּחָל**, *pl. c.* **זוּחָל**, to creep, crawl; to steal off timidly.
- זוּחָלָה** (zōḥālā) *f* serpent, reptile [in the *pr.n.* **זוּחָלָה**].
- זוּדוּן** (zūdūn) *adj.* seething, swelling, raging.
- זוּז** (zīz) *m* fulness; what moves and lives, animal.
- זוּזָא**, **זוּזָה** (zūzā); **זוּזָה** (zūzā); **זוּזָה** (zūzā); **זוּזָה** (zūzā) *pr.n.m.*
- זוּזָה** (zūzā) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *gent.* **זוּזָה**.
- זוּזָה** (zūzā) *pr.n.m.*
- זוּזָה**, **זוּזָה** see **זוּזָה**.
- זוּזָה** (zūzā) *m, i.p.* **זוּזָה**, *c.*

ויתן, *pl.* ויתנים, olive-tree, olive, olive-branch, olive-oil; הר הויתנים the Mount of Olives.

זיתן (zēṯā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זך (zāḥ) *adj., i.p.* זך, זכה, transparent, clear, pure, innocent.

זכה (zāḥā') *fut.* יזכה to be transparent, clear, pure, innocent. — *Pi.* זכה, *fut.* יזכה to cleanse, purify. — *Hith.* הזכה to cleanse oneself.

זכוכית (zāḥūḥī'ṯ) *f* glass, crystal.

זכור (zāḥūr) *adj., w.s.* זכור, זכור, born as a male, *coll.* males.

זכור (zākkūr); זכר (zākkā'y) *pr.n.m.*

זכר (zāḥā'ḥ) to shine, to be bright, pure. — *Hi.* הזך to cleanse.

זכר (zāḥā'r) *inf.* זכר, זכר, *imp.* זכר, *fut.* יזכר to pierce; to impress [on the memory], to remember, recollect, mention. — *Ni.* נזכר, *fut.* יזכר to be remembered, mentioned; to be born as a male [from

זכר]. — *Hi.* הזכיר, *inf.* מזכיר, *fut.* יזכיר, *pt.* מזכיר to bring to remembrance, to mention, to record [*pt.* historiographer]; to praise, to offer praise, to burn incense.

זכר (zāḥā'r) *m, pl.* זכרים, a male [of men and animals], man.

זכר (zē'ḥār), זכר (zē'ḥār) *m, w.s.* זכר, remembrance, memory; memorial, fame, praise.

זכר (zē'ḥār) *pr.n.m.*

זכרון (zākkārō'n) *m, c.* זכרון, *w.s.* זכרונך, *pl.* זכרונים and זכרונות, memorial, remembrance, record, account; memorable saying; celebration.

זכרי (zāḥrī') *pr.n.m.*

זכריה (zāḥāryā') and זכריהו (zāḥāryā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

זלות (zāllō'ṯ) *f* baseness.

זלזל (zālzā'l) *m, only pl.* זלזלים, shoot, twig.

זלל (zālā'l) *pt.* זולל to be a glutton, to squander, to debauch; to be mean, miserable, despised. — *Ni.* נזלל to be shaken, to quake. — *Hi.* הזיל to despise.

וְלַעֲפָה (zāl'āfā') *f*, *pl.* וְלַעֲפֹת, *c.* וְלַעֲפֹת, hot wind, heat.

וְלַפָּה (zālpā') *pr.n.f.*

וְלַמָּה (zāmmā') *f*, *c.* וְלַמָּה, plan, counsel; evil deed, lewdness, incest, apostasy.

וְמוֹרָה (z'mōrā') *f*, *c.* וְמוֹרָה, *pl.* וְמוֹרִים, vine-twig, shoot, branch.

וְמוֹתֵי see וְמוֹם.

וְמוֹזִם (zāmzō'm) *pr.n.*, only *pl.* וְמוֹזִיִּים, a tribe of gigantic aborigines in the country of the Ammonites.

וְמוֹרֵי (zāmō'r) *m* vine-cutting.

וְמוֹרֵי (z'mō'r) *m*, *pl.* וְמוֹרֹת, song, hymn, song of praise or triumph.

וְמוֹרֵה (z'mō'rā') *pr.n.m.*

וְמוֹם (zāmō'm) *pf.* 1. *sg.* וְמוֹמֵי and וְמוֹמֵי, *inf.* וְמוֹת, *fut.* וְמוֹת, *pl.* וְמוֹת, [for וְמוֹת], *pt.* וְמוֹת, to muse, meditate, think, devise, resolve, plot.

וְמוֹם (zāmō'm) *m*, *w.s.* וְמוֹמֵי plan, plot.

וְמוֹן (zāmō'n) *Pu. pt.* וְמוֹמֵן to be appointed, determined.

וְמוֹן (z'mō'n) *m*, *pl.* וְמוֹמִים, determined time.

וְמוֹרֵי (zāmō'r) to cut off, to pinch off [vines]. — *Ni. fut.* וְמוֹרֵי to be pruned. — *Pi.* וְמוֹרֵי, *inf.* and *imp.* וְמוֹרֵי, *fut.* וְמוֹרֵי, to harp on chords, to play, sing, praise, celebrate.

וְמוֹרֵי (z'ēmō'r) *m* an unknown animal, wild goat, gazelle or antelope.

וְמוֹרֵה (zīmō'rā') and וְמוֹרֵה (zīmō'rā'ō) *f*, *c.* וְמוֹרֵה, *pl.* וְמוֹרֹת, music, song, praise, object of praise, choice things.

וְמוֹרֵי (zīmō'rī'); וְמוֹרֵי (zīmō'rā'n) *pr.n.m.*

וְנוֹ (zān) *m*, *pl.* וְנוֹיִם, species, sort, kind.

וְנוֹב (zānō'b) *Pi.* וְנוֹב [from וְנוֹב] to beat or destroy the rear.

וְנוֹב (zānō'b) *m*, *w.s.* וְנוֹבוֹ, *pl.* וְנוֹבוֹת, *c.* וְנוֹבוֹת, tail, end, stump; something mean.

וְנוֹה (zānā') *inf.* וְנוֹה, *inf.* וְנוֹה, *pt.* וְנוֹה, *f.* וְנוֹה, *pl.* וְנוֹהִים, to fornicate, to whore, to commit adultery; *pt. f.* וְנוֹה, *inf.* וְנוֹה harlot; to apostatise, to commit idolatry, to have intercourse with false

gods or foreigners. — *Pu.* זֹנֶה whoring is committed. — *Hi.* הַזֹּנֶה, *inf. w.s.* לְבַזְזוֹתָהּ, to seduce to whoredom, to commit fornication.

זָנוּיִם (zānō'āḥ) *pr.n.* of two places.

זִנוּיִם (z'nūnī'm) *m/pl.* whoredom, idolatry, intercourse with foreigners.

זְנוּת (z'nū'ṯ) *f, pl.* זְנוּתִים, idolatry, apostasy, unfaithfulness.

זָנָה (zānā'ḥ) *fut.* יִזְנֶה to reject. — *Hi.* הִזְנִיחַ, הִזְנִיחַם to reject, profane; to cause or produce stench; to be dried up [a river].

זָנַק (zānā'k) *Pi. fut.* יִזְנֹק to leap forth.

זַעַף (zē'ā') *f, c.* זַעַף sweat.

זַעַף (zā'āvā') *f* [for זַעַף] terror, vexation.

זַעַף (zā'āvā'n) *pr.n.m.*

זַעִיר (zē'ēr) *m* a little, a trifle; *adv.* a little while.

זָעַף (zā'ā'ḥ) *Ni.* נִזְעַף to be extinguished.

זָעַף (zā'āḥn) *imp.* יִזְעַף, זָעַף, *fut.* יִזְעַף, *pt.* זָעַף to be irritated or

angry; to punish, to curse. — *Ni. pt.* זָעַף to be angry, black-browed.

זָעַם (zā'ām) *m, i.p.* זָעַם, *w.s.* זָעַם, anger, wrath, rage.

זָעַף (zā'ā'f) *pt. pl.* יִזְעַף, to be angry, to look sorrowful or sullen.

זָעַף (zā'ā'f) *adj.* angry, irritated.

זָעַף (zā'ā'f) *m, w.s.* יִזְעַף anger, rage, raging [of the sea].

זָעַק (zā'ā'k) *inf.* יִזְעַק, *imp.* יִזְעַק, *fut.* יִזְעַק, to cry, lament, implore. — *Ni.* יִזְעַק, *fut.* יִזְעַק to be called together, to assemble. — *Hi. inf.* יִזְעַק, *imp.* יִזְעַק, *fut.* יִזְעַק to cry; to call together.

זָעַק (zā'ā'k) *m* and זָעַקָה (zā'ā'kā') *f, c.* יִזְעַקָה outcry, complaint, lamentation.

זִפְרוֹן (zīfrō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.

זִפְתָּה (zā'īḥṯ) *f, i.p.* זִפְתָּה, pitch.

זָק (zēk) *m, only pl.* זָקִים and זִקוֹת, fetter, chain; burning dart, fiery arrow.

זָרָה (zākā'n) *m* and *f*, *c*. זָרָה, *w.s.* זָרָה chin, beard.

זָרָה<sup>1</sup> (zākā'n) *fut.* זָרָה, to be or grow old. — *Hi. fut.* זָרָה to grow old.

זָרָה<sup>2</sup> (zākā'n) *adj.*, *c.* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, *c.* זָרָה, old, aged; *m* old man, elder, senator.

זָרָה (zā'kēn) *m* old age.

זָרָה (zīkna') *f* and זָרָה *m/pl.* old age.

זָרָה (zākā'f) *pt.* זָרָה to lift up, to raise.

זָרָה (zākā'k) *Pi.* זָרָה to purify, refine. — *Pu.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה to be purified, refined.

זָרָה (zār) *adj.* [*pt.* of זָרָה], *f* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, strange, alien, foreign.

זָרָה (zār) *m* border, ledge, edge.

זָרָה (zārā') *m* something loathsome.

זָרָה (zārā'b) *Pu. fut.* זָרָה to be made to flow [others: to be heated].

זָרָה (zārā'bābā'el) *pr.n.m.*

זָרָה (zārā'd) *pr.n.*, *i.p.* זָרָה, brook or valley in Moab.

זָרָה (zārā') *inf.* זָרָה, *imp.* זָרָה, *fut.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה to scatter, to winnow. — *Ni. inf.* זָרָה to be scattered. — *Pi.* זָרָה, *inf.* זָרָה, *fut.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה to scatter, disperse; to winnow, sift. — *Pu.* זָרָה, *pt.* זָרָה [for זָרָה] to be strawn, to be spread out.

זָרָה (zārā'a') *f* and *m*, *w.s.* זָרָה, *pl.* זָרָה, *c.* זָרָה the arm, the lower arm, shoulder [of animals]; strength, power, might, army; violence; help.

זָרָה (zārā'a') and זָרָה (zārā'a') *m*, *pl.* זָרָה, זָרָה, things sown, garden herbs.

זָרָה (zārā'f) *m* heavy shower.

זָרָה (zārā'r) *m* girded.

זָרָה (zārā'ā) *inf.* זָרָה, *fut.* זָרָה to flash up, to shine forth, to rise [of the sun]; to break out, to grow up, to bloom.

זָרָה<sup>1</sup> (zārā'ā) *m*, *w.s.* זָרָה, sun-rise.

זָרָה<sup>2</sup> (zārā'ā) *pr.n.m.*; *patron.* זָרָה.

זָרָה (zārā'yā') *pr.n.m.*

זָרַם (zārā'm) to wash away.

— *Po.* זָרַם to pour out.

זָרַם (zə'rām) *m, i.p.* זָרַם shower of rain, flood, hail-storm.

זָרְמָה (zārmā') *f* emission [of seed].

זָרַע (zārā') *inf.* זָרַע, *imp.*

זָרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע, *pt.* זָרַע, *pt. p.*

זָרַע to scatter, to strew seed, to sow, to plant. —

*Ni.* נִזְרַע, *fut.* יִזְרַע to be sown, to be scattered, to

be propagated. — *Pu.* זָרַע to be sown. — *Hi.* *fut.*

יִזְרַע, *pt.* בִּזְרַע to yield seed; to conceive seed.

זָרַע (zə'rā') *m, i.p.* זָרַע, *c.*

זָרַע and זָרַע, *w.s.* זָרַע, *pl.* *w.s.* זָרַע

sowing;

seed, corn, crop; issue, progeny, posterity, family, race.

זָרְעוֹן (zə'rā'ōn) *m, only pl.*

זָרְעוֹן, vegetables.

זָרַק (zārā'k) *fut.* יִזְרַק to

scatter, strew, sprinkle;

*intr.* to be sprinkled. —

*Pu.* זָרַק to be sprinkled.

זָרַר<sup>1</sup> (zārā'r) *Po. fut.* יִזְרַר

to sneeze.

זָרַר<sup>2</sup> (zārā'r) *pf. pl.* זָרַר [or

from זָרַר] to be pressed out.

זָרַשׁ (zə'rāš) *pr.n.f.* [Persian].

זָרַת (zə'rāš) *f* span [others:

the little finger].

זָרַתָּא (zāttā'); זָרַתָּא (zə'rā'm);

זָרַתָּא [Persian] (zə'rā'r)

*pr.n.m.*

## ח

ח the eighth letter of the alphabet, called חֵית [fence]; as a numeral = 8.

חַב (ḥāḇ) *m, w.s.* חַבֵּי bosom.

חָבַא (ḥāḇā') and חָבַה, *imp.*

חָבַי [for חָבַה] to hide

oneself. — *Ni.* נִחָבַא, 2. *sg.*

חָבַא, *inf.* חָבַה, *fut.*

יִחָבַא, *pt. pl.* נִחָבַאִים to

conceal oneself, to be

hidden; to step back. —

*Pu.* חָבַא to hide oneself.

— *Hi.* חָבַא, *fut.* יִחָבַא,

to hide, conceal. — *Ho.*

חָבַא (ḥāḇā') to be hidden.

— *Hith.* חָבַא to hide

or conceal oneself.

חָבַב (ḥāḇāḇ) *pt.* חָבַב to

love, to cherish.

חָבַב (ḥāḇāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

תָּבַר see תָּבַר.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Euphrates.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) and תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *f* stripe, wound.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *fut.* יִתָּבַר, *pt.* תָּבַר to knock, to strike, to beat out. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִתָּבַר to be beaten out.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *pr.n.m.*

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *m* a hiding, covering, tent, hut.

תָּבַר<sup>1</sup> (תָּבַר) *fut.* יִתָּבַר, *pt. p.* תָּבַר, to bind, to pledge. — *Ni. fut.* יִתָּבַר to be pledged. — *Pi.* תָּבַר, *fut.* יִתָּבַר to labour in childbirth, to bring forth with pain.

תָּבַר<sup>2</sup> (תָּבַר) *inf.* תָּבַר, *fut.* יִתָּבַר to act perversely. — *Ni. fut.* יִתָּבַר to be injured, destroyed. — *Pi. inf.* תָּבַר, *fut.* יִתָּבַר to injure, ravage, destroy. — *Pu.* תָּבַר to be broken, to be diminished.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *m, pl.* תָּבַר, *c.* תָּבַר pain, pains of birth.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *m* [once *f*], *pl.* תָּבַר, *c.* תָּבַר and

תָּבַר, cord, rope, line, snare; measuring-line, portion of land, district; troop, band of men.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *m* and תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *f* a pledge.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *m* rope, cable [others: mast or helm].

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *m, pl. c.* תָּבַר, sailor, shipman, *coll.* crew.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *f* a flower, lily, daffodil, crocus or meadow-saffron.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *pr. n.m.*

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *pt. f* תָּבַר, to embrace. — *Pi. inf.* תָּבַר, *fut.* תָּבַר to embrace, clasp, hug.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *m* folding of the hands.

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *pr.n.m.*

תָּבַר (תָּבַר) *pt. p.* תָּבַר, *pt. p.* תָּבַר to be bound together, to be united; to conjure, charm, fascinate. — *Pi.* תָּבַר, *inf.* תָּבַר, *fut.* תָּבַר to bind, unite. — *Pu.* תָּבַר, *fut.* תָּבַר, *w.s.* תָּבַר (y<sup>s</sup>תָּבַר) [or for Q. תָּבַר], to be joined, to be bound together. — *Hi.* תָּבַר to string together,

to compose. — *Hith.* קָבַרְתָּ [once קָבַרְתָּ] to unite oneself.

קָבַר (קָבַר) *m, pl.* קָבָרִים, conjurer, sorcerer.

קָבַר (קָבַבְר) *m, pl.* מְקָרִים, an associate.

קָבַר (קָבַבְר) *adj., pl.* מְקָרִים, *c.* מְקָרִי, *f.* מְקָרָה, *c.* מְקָרָת, joined, united; associate, companion, friend.

קָבַר<sup>1</sup> (קָבַבְר) *m, pl.* מְקָרִים, community, company, society; spell, charm, enchantment.

קָבַר<sup>2</sup> (קָבַבְר) [קָבַר] *pr.n.m.; patr.* מְקָרִי.

קָבַרְבָּרָה (קָבַבְרָבְרָה) *f,* only *pl.* קָבַרְבָּרוֹת, stripe, streak.

קָבַרָה (קָבַבְרָה) *f* society, company.

קָבַרָה see קָבַרְבָּרָה.

קָבַרְוֶן (קָבַבְרָוֶן) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; also *pr.n.m., patr.* מְקָבַרְוֶנִי.

קָבַרְתָּ (קָבַבְרָתָּ) *f,* see קָבַר.

קָבַרְתָּ (קָבַבְרָתָּ) *f* joining, junction.

קָבַשׁ (קָבַשׁ) *inf.* קָבַשׁ, *imp.* קָבֹשׁ, *fut.* יִקְבֹּשׁ and

יִקְבֹּשׁ, *pt.* קָבַשׁ, *pt. p.* קָבוּשׁ to bind on, to wrap round; to bind up [a wound], surgeon; to saddle; to cover, envelop, enclose; to govern, rule. — *Pi.* קָבַשׁ, *pt.* שָׁבַט to bind up, to restrain. — *Pu.* שָׁבַט to be bound up.

קָבַת (קָבַבְתָּ) *m,* only *pl.* מְקָבָתִים, baked things, pastry.

קָבַח (קָבַח), קָבַח (קָבַח) *m, c.* קָבַח, *w. art.* מְקָבַח, *w.s.* מְקָבַחִים, *pl.* מְקָבַחִים, *c.* מְקָבַחִי, festival, feast.

קָבַחָה (קָבַבְחָה) [for קָבַחָה] *f* fear, trembling.

קָבַחָה<sup>1</sup> (קָבַבְחָה) *m, pl.* מְקָבַחָה [eatable] locust.

קָבַחָה<sup>2</sup> (קָבַבְחָה) *pr.n.m.*

קָבַחָה, קָבַחָה (קָבַבְחָה) *pr.n.m.*

קָבַחָה (קָבַבְחָה) *inf.* קָבַח, *imp. f.*

קָבַחָה (קָבַבְחָה) *fut.* יִקְבַּח, *pl.* יִקְבַּחוּ, *pt.* מְקָבַחוּ to dance, to move in a procession, to keep a festival; to reel, to be giddy.

קָבַחָה (קָבַבְחָה), קָבַחָה (קָבַבְחָה) *m,* only *pl.* מְקָבַחָה, ravine, cleft.

קָבַחָה (קָבַבְחָה) *adj., pl. c.* מְקָבַחָה, girded.

תָּגוּר (ṭāgōr) *m* girdle.

תָּגוּרָה (ṭāgōrā') *f*, *w.s.*  
תָּגוּרְתִי, *pl.* תָּגָרְתִּי, girdle.  
apron.

תָּגִי (ṭāggā'y); תָּגִי (ṭāggī');  
תָּגִיָּה (ṭāggīyyā') *pr.n.m.*

תָּגִית (ṭāggī't) *pr.n.f.*

תָּגִלָּה (ṭāggīlā') *pr.n.f.*

תָּגַר (ṭāgār) *inf.* תָּגֵר, *imp.*  
תָּגֹר, *fut.* תָּגֵר, תָּגִיר, *pt.*  
תָּגֵר, *pt. p.* תָּגִיר, *w. art.*  
תָּגִיר, to bind about, to  
gird, to put on.

תָּד (ṭād) *adj.*, *f* תָּדָה, sharp.

תָּדַד (ṭādād) *fut.* יָדַד to be  
sharp; to be quick. — *Hi.*  
*fut.* יָדַד to sharpen. — *Ho.*  
יָדַד to be sharpened.

תָּדָד (ṭādād) *pr.n.m.*

תָּדַדְתִּי (ṭādadtī) *fut.* יָדַדְתִּי to be  
glad, to rejoice. — *Pi. fut.*  
יָדַדְתִּי to gladden, to cheer.

תָּדוּד (ṭāddūd) *m*, only *pl.*  
תָּדוּדִים, sharp point.

תָּדוּוּ (ṭādvā') *f* joy.

תָּדִיד (ṭādīd) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Benjamin.

תָּבַח (ṭābāḥ), תָּבַחָה (ṭābāḥā'),  
*w. interrog.* הֲתָבַחְתִּי, *inf.*  
תָּבַח, *imp.* תָּבַחְתִּי, *pl.*  
*fut.* תָּבַחְתִּי, *pl.* תָּבַחְתִּי, to

cease, to leave off; to ab-  
stain, refrain, desist; to  
quiet, resign; to rest.

תָּבַחָה (ṭābāḥā') *adj.*, *c.* תָּבַחְתִּי,  
ceasing, failing, forsaken,  
forbearing.

תָּבַחָה (ṭābāḥā') *m*, *i.p.* תָּבַחְתִּי,  
resting-place of the dead,  
grave.

תָּבַחְתִּי (ṭābāḥtī) *pr.n.m.*

תָּבַחְתִּי (ṭābāḥtī), תָּבַחְתִּי (ṭābāḥtī)  
*m* a thorn, thorn-bush.

תָּבַחְתִּי (ṭābāḥtī) *pr.n.*, the  
river Tigris.

תָּבַחְתִּי (ṭābāḥtī) *pt. f* תָּבַחְתִּי,  
to enclose, to assault.

תָּבַחְתִּי (ṭābāḥtī) *m*, *i.p.* תָּבַחְתִּי,  
*w. loc.* הַתָּבַחְתִּי, *w. art.*  
*i.p.* תָּבַחְתִּי, *c.* תָּבַחְתִּי, *pl.*  
תָּבַחְתִּי, *c.* תָּבַחְתִּי appart-  
ment, chamber, sleeping-  
room, bride-chamber; re-  
cess, inmost part.

תָּבַחְתִּי (ṭābāḥtī) *pr.n.*, either  
a Syrian king, or a town  
and district near Da-  
mascus.

תָּבַחְתִּי (ṭābāḥtī) *Pi.* תָּבַחְתִּי,  
*imp.* תָּבַחְתִּי, *fut.* תָּבַחְתִּי, to  
renew, restore. — *Hith.*  
תָּבַחְתִּי to renew oneself,  
to make oneself young  
again.

קִדְשׁ (qāḏāš) *adj.*, *w. art.*  
 קִדְשׁוֹ, *f. art.*, *pl.* קִדְשֵׁי, *pl.*  
 קִדְשׁוֹת, new, fresh, young,  
 renewed, unusual; unheard  
 of news; new sword.

קִדְשׁ (qāḏāš) *m* [once *f*],  
*w.s.* קִדְשׁוֹ (qāḏāš), *pl.*  
 קִדְשֵׁי (qāḏāšim), *w. art.*  
 קִדְשׁוֹת, *c.* קִדְשֵׁי (qāḏāšē),  
 new moon, day of the new  
 moon; month.

קִדְשֵׁי (qāḏāšē) *pr.n.* of a  
 district near Lake Gen-  
 nezaret.

קִיב (qūb) *Pi.* קִיב to make  
 guilty.

קִיב (qūb) *m* debt.

קִיבָּה (qūbā) *pr.n.* of a place  
 north of Damascus.

קִיג<sup>1</sup> (qūg) *pf.* קִיג, to de-  
 scribe a circle, to enclose.

קִיג<sup>2</sup> (qūg) *m* circle, horizon,  
 the vault of heaven.

קִיד (qūḏ) *pf.* קִיד, *imp.*  
 קִידוּהוּ, *fut.* יִקְדוּהוּ, to propose  
 a riddle or a parable.

קִינָה (qūvā) *Pi. fut.* יִקְיִנָה,  
 to announce, relate.

קִינָה<sup>1</sup> (qūvā) *f*, *pl.* קִינֹת  
 (qūvāḏ), tent, village of  
 nomads.

קִינָה<sup>2</sup> (qūvā) *pr.n.f.* of the  
 first woman, Eve [= life].

קִינֵי (qūzā'y) *pr.n.m.*

קִינֵי (qūvā) *m*, *pl.* הוֹקִים  
 and הוֹקֵי, hook; thorn,  
 thorn-bush; fissure, cleft.

קִיט (qūt) *m* thread, mea-  
 suring-line, cord.

קִינֵי (qūvī) *pr.n.m.* of a  
 Canaanitic tribe, Hivites.

קִינֵי (qūvīlā) *pr.n.* of a  
 country in northern Arabia.

קִייל (qūl) *pf.* קִייל, *inf.* קִייל, *imp.* קִייל, *pl.*  
 קִיילֵי, *inf.* קִייל, *imp.* קִייל, *pl.*  
 קִיילֵי, *inf.* קִייל, *pl.* קִיילֵי,  
 קִיילֵי, to turn in a circle,  
 to whirl, twist, writhe; to  
 be in labour [of child-  
 birth]; to be afraid, to  
 tremble, to reel; to wait,  
 hope; to revolve, to rage,  
 to assault, to be strong or  
 pithy. — *Pi.* קִייל, *inf.*  
 קִיילֵי, *pt.* קִיילֵי to dance  
 in a circle; to bear a  
 child, to produce; to cause  
 to bring forth; to cause  
 to hope, wait. — *Pu.* קִייל to be  
 born. — *Hi.* קִייל, *inf.*  
 קִייל to cause to tremble;  
 to twist, shake, tremble;  
 to wait anxiously; to be  
 in labour. — *Ho. fut.* יִקְיִל



תָּוַר, *pl.* תָּוַרִים to split, divide; to see, look, behold, observe, gaze; to select; to prophesy.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz') *m, c.* תָּוַרִים, *pl.* תָּוַרִים, middle part or breast of animals.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz') *m* [*pl.* of תָּוַרִים], *c.* תָּוַר, a seer, prophet, astrologer; covenant.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz') *pr.n.m.*

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'n) *m, c.* תָּוַרִים, vision, revelation, prophecy.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'p) *f, c.* תָּוַרִים, vision, revelation.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'p) *f* appearance, conspicuousness; vision, revelation; covenant.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'z) *m, c.* תָּוַרִים, bolt, flash of lightning.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'r) *m* swine, boar.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'r) *pr.n.m.*

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'k) *inf.* תָּוַרִים (ṭāzāz'k), *imp.* תָּוַר, תָּוַרִים, *fut.* יִתָּוַר, יִתָּוַרִים to be bound fast, to be attached; to make firm, to support, preserve; to be firm, strong, courageous; to conquer, to hold fast. — *Pi.* תָּוַר, *inf.* and *imp.* תָּוַר,

*fut.* יִתָּוַר to bind fast, to gird; to make firm, to encourage; to strengthen, support; to harden, obdurate. — *Hi.* תָּוַרִים, *inf.* תָּוַרִים, *pl.* תָּוַרִים, *fut.* יִתָּוַר, *pt.* תָּוַרִים to make firm, to strengthen; to hold fast, to seize, to retain, to keep; to be strong, firm; to be attached. — *Hith.* תָּוַרִים to be confirmed; to prove courageous, valiant, helpful.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'k) *adj., w. art.* תָּוַרִים, *pl.* תָּוַרִים, *c.* תָּוַרִים, *f* תָּוַרִים strong, firm, valiant; sound, powerful, violent, hard.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'k) *adj.* = תָּוַר.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'k) *m, w.s.* תָּוַרִים, strength, might, help.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'k) *m* = תָּוַר.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'k) *f, c.* תָּוַרִים, the growing strong, strength, the overcoming.

תָּוַר (ṭāzāz'k) *f* a strengthening, repairing; force, violence, severity; תָּוַרִים violently.

תָּוַרִים (ṭāzāz'k); תָּוַרִים (ṭāzāz'k) and תָּוַרִים (ṭāzāz'k) [*Hezekiah*] *pr.n.m.*

חָה (חָח) *m*, *w.s.* חָהּ, *pl.* חָהּ, *c.* חָהּ [= חָהּ] hook, brooch, ring.

חָהּ (חָחִי) *m*, only *pl.* חָהּיּ = חָהּ.

חָטָא (חָטָא) *inf.* חָטָא, חָטָא, *fut.* חָטָא, חָטָא, *pl.* חָטָא, חָטָא, *f* חָטָא to fail, to miss; to sin, to forfeit; to endanger. — *Pi.* חָטָא, *fut.* חָטָא to atone for, to expiate, to clear from sin. — *Hi.* חָטָא, *inf.* חָטָא, *fut.* חָטָא, חָטָא, *pl.* חָטָא to miss, fail; to cause to sin, to seduce, to make guilty, to condemn. — *Hith.* חָטָא to miss one's way [from terror]; to free oneself from sin.

חָטָא (חָטָא) *m*, *pl.* חָטָא, חָטָא, *f* חָטָא, sinner, penitent.

חָטָא (חָטָא) *m*, *w.s.* חָטָא, חָטָא, *pl.* חָטָא, *c.* חָטָא, sin, transgression, fault; punishment of sin.

חָטָא (חָטָא) *f* sin; sacrifice for sins.

חָטָא (חָטָא) *f* sin, guilt, punishment.

חָטָא (חָטָא) *f*, *c.* חָטָא, *w.s.* חָטָא, *pl.* חָטָא, *c.*

חָטָא, sin, transgression; sin-offering, atonement.

חָטַב (חָטַב) *fut.* חָטַב, *pt.* חָטַב, *pl. c.* חָטַב, to cut wood, to split. — *Pu. pt.* חָטַב to be hewn, sculptured.

חָטְבָה (חָטְבָה) *f*, only *pl.* חָטְבוֹת, party-coloured texture, tapestry.

חִטָּה (חִטָּה) *f*, *pl.* חִטִּים, wheat, grain of wheat.

חָטָא see חָטָא.

חָטָא (חָטָא); חָטָא (חָטָא); חָטָא (חָטָא); חָטָא (חָטָא) *pr.n.m.*

חָטָא (חָטָא) *fut.* 1. *sg.* חָטָא, to limit, restrain.

חָטָא (חָטָא) *inf.* חָטָא, *fut.* חָטָא, to snatch away, to rob.

חָטָא (חָטָא) *m* shoot, twig, rod.

חָטָא see חָטָא.

חַי (חַי) *adj. i.p.* חַי, *w. art.* חַי, *c.* חַי, *pl.* חַי, *c.* חַי, *f* חַי, *c.* חַי, *w.s.* חַי, *pl.* חַי, living, alive, vigorous, fresh, raw, running [water]; in exclamations and oaths חַי = by

the life of, as one lives;  
*subst. pl.* life, livelihood,  
refreshment.

חַיָּאֵל (חַיָּאֵל) *pr.n.m.*

חַיָּדָה (חַיָּדָה) *f, w.s.* חַיָּדָתִי, *pl.* חַיָּדוֹת, riddle, parable, proverb, oracle; song; intrigue.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *pf. 3. sg.* also חַי, *inf.* חַיָּה, חַיִּית, *imp.* חַיָּה, *fut.* חַיָּה, חַיָּה, *i.p.* חַיָּה, to live, to exist, to enjoy life; to live anew, to recover, to be well. —

*Pi.* חַיָּה, *inf.* חַיָּה, *imp.*

חַיָּה, *fut.* חַיָּה, *pt.* חַיָּה, to make alive, to enliven,

to animate, to quicken; to preserve, to refresh, to

rebuild. — *Hi.* חַיָּה, *inf.*

חַיָּה, חַיָּה, to preserve in life, to restore to life.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *adj., f/pl.* חַיָּה, living, vigorous.

חַיָּה<sup>1</sup> (חַיָּה) *f, c.* חַיָּה and חַיָּה, *w.s.* חַיָּה, *pl.* חַיָּה, living being, animal, beast; life.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (חַיָּה) *f* crowd, band, troop.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *f* life, lifetime.

חַיָּה<sup>1</sup> see חוֹל.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (חַיָּה) *m* pain, pang, trembling.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *m, i.p.* חַיָּה, *c.* חַיָּה, חַיָּה, *w.s.* חַיָּה, *pl.* חַיָּה, *c.* חַיָּה, power, strength, valour; military force, army; wealth; virtue, honesty.

חַיָּה see חוֹל.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *f* = חַיָּה<sup>2</sup>

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *m* beauty, grace.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *m* wall.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *adj., f* חַיָּה, outer, exterior, civil [opp. sacred].

חַיָּה, חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *m* bosom, lap; inside, hollow, enclosed part.

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *pr.n.m.*

חַיָּה (חַיָּה), חַיָּה (חַיָּה),

חַיָּה (חַיָּה) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Tyre.

חַיָּה<sup>1</sup> (חַיָּה) = חַיָּה, *imp.* חַיָּה, to hasten.

חַיָּה<sup>2</sup> (חַיָּה) *m* haste; *adv.* hastily, swiftly.

חַיָּה see חַיָּה<sup>1</sup>.

קָה (קָה) *m, w.s.* קָה, *pl. c.* קָה, palate, cavity of the mouth.

קָה (קָה) *pt.* קָה, *pl. c.* קָה, to wait for, to hope. — *Pi.* קָה, *fut.* קָה, *pt.* קָה to wait for, to hope, to expect, to long for, to tarry.

קָה (קָה) *f* hook, angle.

קָה (קָה) *pr.n.* of a hill near the desert of Siph.

קָה (קָה) *pr.n.m.*

קָה (קָה) *adj., c.* קָה, darkling, dim.

קָה (קָה) *f* darkening [of the eye], drunkenness.

קָה (קָה) *imp.* קָה, *fut.* קָה, to be wise, intelligent, prudent; to become wise. — *Pi. fut.* קָה to make wise, to teach. — *Pu. pt.* קָה to be cunning, clever. — *Hi. pt.* קָה to make wise. — *Hith.* קָה to think oneself wise, to show oneself wise.

קָה (קָה) *adj., c.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.* קָה, *f* קָה, *c.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.*

קָה, wise, intelligent, prudent, experienced, clever; *subst.* a wise man, philosopher, magician.

קָה (קָה) *f, c.* קָה, wisdom, knowledge, experience, intelligence, insight, judgment.

קָה (קָה) *pr.n.m.*

קָה (קָה) and קָה (קָה) *f [sg.]* wisdom.

קָה, קָה (קָה) *m* outer fortification, bulwark, wall, rampart.

קָה (קָה) *adj.* profane, unholy.

קָה<sup>1</sup> (קָה) *f* rust.

קָה<sup>2</sup> (קָה) *pr.n.f.*

קָה (קָה) *m, w. art.* קָה, *c.* קָה, milk.

קָה (קָה) and קָה (קָה) *m, w.s.* קָה, *pl.* קָה, *c.* קָה, fat marrow, best part.

קָה (קָה) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קָה (קָה) *pr.n.* of a place near Damascus.

קָה (קָה) *f* a strong-smelling resin.

קָה (קָה) *pr.n.m*



חֲלִיל<sup>1</sup> (חֲלִיל<sup>1</sup>) *m*, *pl.* חֲלִילִים, something hollowed out, pipe, flute.

חֲלִיל<sup>2</sup> (חֲלִיל<sup>1</sup>) *adj.* profane; *adv.* חֲלִילָה, חֲלִילָה far be it! God forbid!

חֲלִיפָה (חֲלִיפָה<sup>1</sup>) *f*, *pl.* חֲלִיפּוֹת, חֲלִיפּוֹת, change, alteration; garment for changing, festal dress; exchange of soldiers, relief.

חֲלִיצָה, חֲלִיצָה (חֲלִיצָה<sup>1</sup>) *f*, *pl.* חֲלִיצוֹת, spoils, armour.

חֲלָבָה (חֲלָבָה<sup>1</sup>) *adj.*, *i.p.* חֲלָבָה, *pl.* חֲלָבָאִים [from חֲלָבָה]unfortunate, wretched.

חֲלָל<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָל<sup>1</sup>) *inf. w.s.* חֲלָלוֹתִי, to be pierced, perforated. — *Po. pt. f* מְחַלְלֵתָהּ to pierce, wound. — *Pi. pt. pl.* מְחַלְלִים [from חֲלִיל<sup>1</sup>] to play on the flute. — *Pu. pt.* מְחַלְלֵל and מְחַלְלֵל to be pierced, perforated.

חֲלָל<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָל<sup>1</sup>) *Ni.* נָחַל, *fut. i.p.* יִחַל to be profaned, to be defiled. — *Pi.* חֲלָל, *inf. w.s.* יִחַל, *fut.* יִחַל to profane, defile, pollute, prostitute; to make common. — *Hi. fut.* יִחַל to loose, break, profane.

חֲלָל<sup>3</sup> (חֲלָל<sup>1</sup>) *Hi.* חֲחַל, *1. sg.* חֲחַלְתִּי, *3. pl.* חֲחַלוּ, *inf. w.s.* יִחַל, *fut.* יִחַל, to begin, to open.

חֲלָל (חֲלָל<sup>1</sup>) *m* [or *adj.*], *w. art.* חֲלָל, *c.* חֲלָל, *pl.* חֲלָלִים, *c.* חֲלָלִים, pierced, killed, slain; *f* חֲלָלָה prostitute.

חֲלָם (חֲלָם<sup>1</sup>) *fut.* יִחַלְמֵ, *pt.* חֲלָם, to be strong; to dream. — *Hi. fut.* יִחַלְמֵ, *pt. pl.* מְחַלְמִים, to make sound or strong; to cause to dream.

חֲלָם (חֲלָם<sup>1</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָמוֹת (חֲלָמוֹת<sup>1</sup>) *f* the white of an egg, insipid food.

חֲלָמִישׁ (חֲלָמִישׁ<sup>1</sup>) *m*, *c.* חֲלָמִישׁ, hard stone, flint.

חֲלָף (חֲלָף<sup>1</sup>) *inf. w.s.* חֲלָפוֹ, *fut.* חֲלָפוֹ, to glide along, to move past, to pass away, to hasten past, to pass on; to transgress; to pass through, to pierce; to change; to shoot forth, to grow up. — *Pi. fut.* חֲלָפוֹ to change [clothes]. — *Hi. fut.* חֲחַלְפֵהּ, *fut.* חֲחַלְפֵהּ, to change, exchange, alter, substitute, renew.

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵף) *m* exchange;  
*adv.* instead of.

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵף) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Naphtali.

חֲלָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָ'לֵב) *fut.* יִחְלֶה,  
*pt. p.* יִחְלֶה, to draw off,  
to draw out, to withdraw.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֶה to be  
drawn out, to be delivered.  
— *Pi. fut.* יִחְלֶה, *imp.* הִחְלֶה,  
*fut.* יִחְלֶה to draw out, to  
extricate or deliver; to rob.

חֲלָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָ'לֵב) *fut.* יִחְלֶה to  
equip, to make ready for  
battle; *pt. p.* יִחְלֶה warrior.  
— *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֶה to be  
equipped, to arm oneself.  
— *Hi. fut.* יִחְלֶה, to arm,  
to make strong.

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵב) and חֲלָה  
(חֲלָ'לֵב) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵב yīm) *f du.*  
loins, hips.

חֲלָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָ'לֵכ) to be smooth;  
to be hypocritical. — *Hi.*  
יִחְלֶה, *fut.* יִחְלֶה, *pt.*  
יִחְלֶה to make smooth,  
to make the tongue smooth,  
to flatter.

חֲלָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָ'לֵכ) *fut.* יִחְלֶה to  
spoil, plunder; to divide,  
distribute; to divide into  
shares. — *Ni. fut.* יִחְלֶה to

be divided, to be parted;  
to be allotted; to be  
formed into divisions. —  
*Pi. fut.* יִחְלֶה, *inf.* יִחְלֶה, *w.s.*  
יִחְלֶה, *fut.* יִחְלֶה to divide,  
distribute, allot; to scatter.  
— *Pu. fut.* יִחְלֶה to be divided  
out. — *Hi. inf.* יִחְלֶה [for  
יִחְלֶה] to take one's  
share. — *Hith. fut.* יִחְלֶה to  
divide among themselves.

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵכ) *adj., w. art.*  
יִחְלֶה, smooth, bald, bare;  
hypocritical, lying; *f/pl.*  
יִחְלֶה flattering words,  
hypocrisy.

חֲלָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָ'לֵכ) *m, w.s.* יִחְלֶה,  
*pl.* יִחְלֶה, *c.* יִחְלֶה share,  
portion, lot, inheritance,  
piece of land.

חֲלָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָ'לֵכ) *m* smoothness,  
flattery.

חֲלָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲלָ'לֵכ) *f* = חֲלָה<sup>2</sup>.  
חֲלָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲלָ'לֵכ) *f, c.* יִחְלֶה,  
share, piece of land.

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵכ) and חֲלָה  
(חֲלָ'לֵכ) *f, pl.* יִחְלֶה and  
יִחְלֶה, flattery, promise.

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵי) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵי), חֲלָה  
(חֲלָ'לֵי) *pr.n.m.*

חֲלָה (חֲלָ'לֵכ) *adj., f/pl.*

- חֲלָקָה, slippery places, flattering speech, cunning.
- חֲלָקָה (חֲלָקָה) or חֲלָקָה (חֲלָקָה) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.
- חֲלָקָה (חֲלָקָה) *fut. intr.* חֲלָקָה, *tr.* חֲלָקָה to be weak, feeble; to prostrate, to overthrow.
- חֲלָקָה (חֲלָקָה) *m* weak, feeble.
- חֲמָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲמָה) *m, w.s.* חֲמָה, father-in-law.
- חֲמָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲמָה) *adj.* warm, hot.
- חֲמָה<sup>3</sup> (חֲמָה) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Noah; Egyptians and Ethiopians.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *m* warmth, heat.
- חֲמָה see חֲמָה.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *f, c.* חֲמָה, curds, cream, butter.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה), *fut.* חֲמָה, *pt. p.* חֲמָה, to desire, covet, long for, *pt. p.* desirable, costly. — *Ni. pt.* חֲמָה, *pl.* חֲמָה to be desirable, costly, precious. — *Pi.* חֲמָה to feel delight.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *m* pleasantness, loveliness.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *f, c.* חֲמָה desire, wish, longing;
- object of desire; loveliness, delight.
- חֲמָה see חֲמָה *pt. p.*
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *pr.n.m.*
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *f, w.s.* חֲמָה, warmth, heat; sun.
- חֲמָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲמָה) *f, c.* חֲמָה, *w.s.* חֲמָה, *pl.* חֲמָה, חֲמָה, חֲמָה, warmth, heat, anger, wrath; prison.
- חֲמָה<sup>2</sup> = חֲמָה.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה); חֲמָה (חֲמָה); חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *pr.n.m.*
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *adj.* violent; robber.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *adj.* [*pt. p.* of חֲמָה], *c.* חֲמָה, deep red, purple.
- חֲמָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲמָה) [חֲמָה] *m, pl.* חֲמָה, [male] ass; heap, load = חֲמָה.
- חֲמָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲמָה) *pr.n.m.*
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *f* = חֲמָה heap.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *f, w.s.* חֲמָה, mother-in-law.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *m* lizard.
- חֲמָה (חֲמָה) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

חָמֵץ (ḥāmīʿB) *adj.* salted; חָמֵץ בְּלִיל salted provender.

חֲמִישִׁי (ḥāmīšīʿ), חֲמִישִׁי (ḥāmīššīʿ) *m, f* חֲמִישִׁית, חֲמִישִׁית, *num.* the fifth, the fifth part.

חֲמִל (ḥāmāʿl) *fut.* יִחְמַל, to be mild, compassionate, to pity; to spare, forbear.

חֲמִלָּה (ḥāmīlāʿ) *f, c.* חֲמִלָּה, pity, compassion.

חָמַם (ḥāmāʿm), *pf.* חָמַם, *inf.* חָמַם, חָמַם, חָמַם, *fut.* יִחַם, יִחַם (vāyyāʿḥām), יִחַם [pl. יִחַם, perh. from יִחַם], to burn, to glow. — *Pi. fut.* יִחַם to warm, to hatch. — *Hith. fut.* יִחַם to warm oneself.

חָמָן (ḥāmmāʿn) *m, only pl.* חָמָן sun-pillars, idols of Baal.

חָמַם (ḥāmāʿB) *fut.* יִחַם to oppress, to be bold, violent, to hurt, to overthrow, to tear down. — *Ni.* יִחַם to be treated violently, to be disgraced.

חָמָם (ḥāmāʿB) *m, c.* חָמָם, *pl.* חָמָם violence, oppression, wickedness, wrong; unrighteous gain.

חָמָץ<sup>1</sup> (ḥāmāʿʿB) *inf.* חָמָץ, *fut.* יִחַץ, *pt.* חָמָץ, *pt. p.* חָמָץ to be sharp, sour, salted, to be leavened; to be deep red or purple; to be violent. — *Hith. fut.* יִחַץ to be excited, to be bitterly moved.

חָמָץ<sup>2</sup> (ḥāmāʿʿB) *m* anything fermented or leavened [ill-gotten wealth].

חָמָץ (ḥāʿmāʿB) *m* vinegar.

חָמַךְ (ḥāmāʿk) to turn about, to go away. — *Hith. fut.* 2. *f/pl.* יִחַץ to go about, to rove about.

חָמַר<sup>1</sup> (ḥāmāʿr) *fut.* יִחַר to ferment, seethe, foam, boil up, swell. — *Poalal* יִחַר to bubble up, to burn.

חָמַר<sup>2</sup> (ḥāmāʿr) *fut. w.s.* יִחַר to pitch, to cover with bitumen.

חָמָר (ḥāmāʿr) *m* bitumen, asphalt.

חָמָר (ḥāʿmāʿr) *m* wine.

חָמָר (ḥāʿmāʿr) *m* heap; a dry measure = 10 חָב or חָבֵץ; clay, loam, mortar.

חֲמָרָה (ḥāmārāʿ) *f, du.* חֲמָרָה, see חֲמָרָה.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāmā's) to gird the loins, to make ready for battle; *pt. p. pl.* שׁוֹמְרִים equipped, well armed, warriors.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāmē's) *num. f, c.* שׁוֹמֵר, five. — *denom. Pi.* שׁוֹמֵר to fifth, to take the fifth part.

שׁוֹמֵר<sup>1</sup> (šō'māš) *m* the fifth part as a tax or tribute.

שׁוֹמֵר<sup>2</sup> (šō'māš) *m* abdomen, paunch.

שׁוֹמֵרֶשֶׁת (šāmīššē'ā) *num. m, c.* שׁוֹמֵרֶשֶׁת, five.

שׁוֹמֵרֵי (šāmīššī') or שׁוֹמֵרֵי (šāmīšī') *num. m, f* שׁוֹמֵרֵי, the fifth; *f* the fifth part.

שׁוֹמֵרִים (šāmīššī'm) *num. pl., c.* שׁוֹמֵרִים, fifty.

שׁוֹמֵר (šō'māš) *m, c.* שׁוֹמֵר, leather-bag, skin-bottle.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāmā'š) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria; *gent.* שׁוֹמֵרִי.

שׁוֹמֵר (šāmmā'š) and שׁוֹמֵר (šāmmō'š) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

שׁוֹ (šōn) *m, w.s.* שׁוֹ favour, kindness, grace, loveliness, charm, preciousness.

שׁוֹדֵד (šō'nādā'd) *pr.n.m.*

הַנָּה (šānā') *inf.* הַנָּה, *imp.* הַנָּה, *fut.* הַנָּה, *pl.* הַנָּה, *w.s.* הַנָּה, *pl.* הַנָּה, *f* הַנָּה to bend down, to incline; to encamp, settle, dwell; to encamp against, to besiege, to defend.

הַנָּה<sup>1</sup> (šānnā') *f, only pl.* הַנָּה compassion, grace.

הַנָּה<sup>2</sup> (šānnā') *pr.n.f.*

הַנָּה (šānō'š); הַנָּה (šānū'n) *pr.n.m.*

הַנָּה (šānnū'n) *adj.* gracious, merciful.

הַנָּה (šānū'š) *f, only pl.* הַנָּה, vault, cell, prison.

הַנָּה (šānā'š) *inf.* הַנָּה, *fut.* הַנָּה, to spice, to ripen; to embalm.

הַנָּה (šānū'šī'm) *m/pl.* act of embalming.

הַנָּה (šānnī'šī) *pr.n.m.*

הַנָּה (šānī'š) *adj.* initiated, trained, skilled.

הַנָּה (šānīnā') *f* mercy, favour.

הַנָּה (šānī'š) *f, pl.* הַנָּה and הַנָּה, spear, lance.

הַנָּה (šānā'š) *imp.* הַנָּה, *fut.* הַנָּה, to initiate, teach; to dedicate, consecrate.

הַנְּקָה (ḥanḥkā') *f* dedica-  
tion.

חִנָּם (ḥinnā'm) *adv.* gratuit-  
ously; in vain; without  
cause.

חֲנֻמַּיִל (ḥanḥm'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

חֲנֻמִּים (ḥanḥāmš'ī) *m, i.p.*  
חֲנֻמִּים, hail, hailstones.

חָנַן (ḥānā'n) *inf.* חָנַן, חָנַן,  
*w.s.* חָנַן, *imp. w.s.* חָנַן  
(ḥānā'nī), *fut.* חָנַן, חָנַן  
(vāyḥā'n), *w.s.* חָנַן,  
חָנַן (yōḥā'n), to  
be inclined, favourable,  
kind, gracious, to pity, to  
have mercy, to bestow. —  
*Ni.* חָנַן to be pitied, to  
complain. — *Pi.* חָנַן, *fut.*  
חָנַן to be favourable, to  
pity; חָנַן, *fut.* חָנַן to make  
lovely. — *Ho.* חָנַן, *fut.* חָנַן  
to be pitied, to be fa-  
voured. — *Hith. pf.* and  
*inf.* חָנַן to implore, to  
seek mercy.

חָנָן (ḥānā'n); חֲנֻמַּיִל (ḥanḥan-  
'ē'l); חָנַן (ḥānā'nī); חָנַן  
(ḥānā'nī); חָנַן (ḥānā'nī); חָנַן  
(ḥānā'nī); חָנַן (ḥānā'nī); חָנַן  
(ḥānā'nī) *pr.n.m.*

חָנַן (ḥānā'n) *pr.n.* of a city  
in middle Egypt [Heracleo-  
polis].

חָנַן (ḥānā'n), חָנַן<sup>1</sup> (ḥānā'n)  
*fut.* חָנַן, to be wicked,  
to sin; to be desecrated,  
unclean; *tr.* to profane, to  
pollute. — *Hi.* חָנַן, *fut.*  
חָנַן to profane, pollute;  
to seduce.

חָנַן<sup>2</sup> (ḥānā'n) *m [adj.], pl. c.*  
חָנַן, profane, wicked,  
hypocrite.

חָנַן (ḥānā'n) *m* and חָנַן  
(ḥānā'n) *f*, impiety, god-  
lessness.

חָנַן (ḥānā'n) *Ni. fut.* חָנַן,  
to strangle or hang one-  
self. — *Pi.* חָנַן to strangle.

חָנַן (ḥānā'n) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Zebulun.

חָסַד<sup>1</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *Pi.* חָסַד to  
insult, reproach.

חָסַד<sup>2</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *Hith. fut.*  
חָסַד to show oneself  
kind.

חָסַד<sup>1</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *m, i.p.* חָסַד,  
*w.s.* חָסַד, *pl.* חָסַד, *c.*  
חָסַד, love, kindness, bene-  
volence, good-will, favour,  
benefit, mercy, grace,  
piety; beauty.

חָסַד<sup>2</sup> (ḥāḥā'd) *m* reproach,  
shame, disgrace.

חָסַד (ḥāḥā'd) *pr.n.m.*

חָסָה (חָסָה) *inf.* חָסוּת, *imp. pl.* חָסוּ, *fut.* יִחָסֶה, *pt.* חָסָה, *pl.* חָסִים, to flee, to take refuge; to trust.

חָסָה (חָסָה) *pr.n.m.*

חָסוֹן or חָסֵן (חָסָה'n) *adj.* strong, mighty.

חָסוּת (חָסָה'ת) *f* refuge, refuge-seeking.

חָסִיד (חָסִיד) *adj., pl.* חָסִידִים, kind, benevolent, gracious; pious, good.

חָסִידָה (חָסִידָה) *f* stork.

חָסִיל (חָסִיל) *m, w. art.* חָסִיל, a species of locust.

חָסִין (חָסִין) *adj.* mighty.

חָסַל (חָסַל) *fut. w.s.* יִחָסְלוּ, to eat off.

חָסַם (חָסַם) *fut.* יִחָסְמוּ, to bar, stop; to muzzle.

חָסָן (חָסָן) *Ni. fut.* יִחָסְנוּ, to be laid up.

חָסָן see חָסוֹן.

חָסֵן (חָסֵן) *m* treasure, wealth, riches, might.

חָסַף (חָסַף) *Pu. pt.* חָסַף, to be made scaly, to be scaly [fine].

חָסַר<sup>1</sup> (חָסַר) *inf.* חָסוּר, *fut.* יִחָסַר, *pl.* יִחָסְרוּ, to decrease, to be diminished,

to fail; to want, lack. — *Pi. fut.* יִחָסְרוּ to make less, to cause to want. — *Hi. fut.* יִחָסְרוּ, to cause to fail; to want, to suffer.

חָסַר<sup>2</sup> (חָסַר) *adj., c.* חָסַר, deficient, wanting, lacking; *m* lack of understanding.

חָסַר (חָסַר) *m* want, poverty.

חָסַר (חָסַר) = חָסַר.

חָסַרָה (חָסַרָה) *pr.n.m.*

חָסַרוֹן (חָסַרוֹן) *m* deficiency, want.

חָפֵז (חָפֵז) *adj.* pure, innocent.

חָפֵז see חָפֵז.

חָפַז (חָפַז) *Pi. fut.* יִחָפְזוּ, to do secretly.

חָפַז (חָפַז) *pt. p.* חָפְזוֹ, to cover, to veil. — *Ni.* יִחָפְזוּ, to be covered. — *Pi.* יִחָפְזוּ, *fut.* יִחָפְזוּ, to overlay. — *Pu.* יִחָפְזוּ, to be protected.

חָפַזָה<sup>1</sup> (חָפַזָה) *f* covering, tent, canopy, bride-chamber.

חָפַזָה<sup>2</sup> (חָפַזָה) *pr.n.m.*

חָפַז (חָפַז) *inf. w.s.* יִחָפְזוּ (חָפְזוֹ), *fut.* יִחָפְזוּ, to leap, to start, to be startled. — *Ni.* יִחָפְזוּ, *inf.* יִחָפְזוּ, *fut.*

יִתְפֹּן, *pt.* יִתְפָּן to be afraid, to be anxious, to flee.

תְּפֹזֹן (ṭəppāzō'n) *m* hasty flight,

תְּפִים (ṭəppī'm) *pr.n.m.*

תְּפִן (ṭəp'fēn) *m*, only *du.*

תְּפִימָה (ṭəfnā'yīm), *w.s.*

תְּפִימָה, fist.

תְּפִי (ṭəfni') *pr.n.m.*

תְּפִי (ṭəfā'f) *pt.* תְּפִי, to cover, to protect.

תְּפִי<sup>1</sup> (ṭəfē'f) *inf.* תְּפִי, *fut.* תְּפִי, תְּפִי, תְּפִי to find pleasure in, to have an affection to, to delight in, to desire, to choose; *tr.* to bend, to bow.

תְּפִי<sup>2</sup> (ṭəfē'f) *adj.*, *pl.* תְּפִי, *c.* תְּפִי, *f* תְּפִי, taking pleasure in, liking, willing.

תְּפִי (ṭəf'fēf) *m*, *w.s.* תְּפִי, *pl.* תְּפִי, *c.* תְּפִי, pleasure, delight, wish, desire; matter, business, pursuit.

תְּפִי-בְּהֵמָה (ṭəf'fēf-bə'h) *pr.n.f.*

תְּפִי (ṭəfā'r) *inf.* תְּפִי, *fut.* תְּפִי to dig, to dig into; to paw; to search out, explore, spy.

תְּפִי (ṭəfē'r) *fut.* תְּפִי, תְּפִי, to turn red, to

blush, to be ashamed, to be disappointed. — *Hi.* תְּפִי, *fut.* תְּפִי, to be ashamed; to cause shame.

תְּפִי (ṭəf'fēr) *pr.n.* of a town in southern Palestine; *pr.n.m.*

תְּפִי (ṭəfā'rā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

תְּפִי (ṭəf'rā') *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king.

תְּפִי-תְּפִי (ṭəfār'pē'rēf) *f*, only *pl.* תְּפִי-תְּפִי [to be read for תְּפִי-תְּפִי], rat, mole.

תְּפִי (ṭəfā'f) *fut.* תְּפִי, to search, scrutinize, devise. — *Ni.* תְּפִי to be searched out. — *Pi.* תְּפִי, *fut.* תְּפִי, to search, examine, seek out. — *Pu.* *pt.* תְּפִי to be devised; to be concealed. — *Hith.* תְּפִי to disguise oneself.

תְּפִי (ṭəf'fēf) *m* device, plan.

תְּפִי (ṭəfā's) *Pu.* תְּפִי to be set free.

תְּפִי (ṭəf'fēs) *m*, *w.s.* תְּפִי (ṭəf'sī') couch.

תְּפִי-שָׁרָה (ṭəf'sā') *f* freedom, release.

תְּפִי-שָׁרָה (ṭəf'sā'), תְּפִי-שָׁרָה

(חֹרְפֵי'ם) *f* sickness; בֵּית ח' hospital.

חֹפְשִׁי (חֹרְפֵי') *adj.*, *pl.* חֹפְשִׁים, released, freed, free, exempt from taxes.

חַץ (חָפֵץ) *m*, *w.s.* חֲצֵי, *pl.* חֲצִים, *c.* חֲצֵי, arrow, lightning; punishment, plague, wound; point of a spear.

חָצַב (חָפֵץ'ב), חָצַב (חָפֵץ'ב), *fut.* יַחְצֹב, *pt.* חָצַב, חוֹצֵב, *pl.* חֲצֹבִים, to cut, hew, split; to slay, kill. — *Ni.* נִחְצַב to be engraven. — *Pu.* נִחְצַב to be hewn out. — *Hi.* *pt. f* מִחְצֹבֶתָּהּ to slay, to destroy.

חָצָה (חָפֵץ'א) *fut.* יִחְצֹא, יָחַץ to split, divide, to halve. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִחְצֹא to be divided, halved.

חֲצוֹר (חָפֵץ'ר) *pr.n.* of Canaanitish towns.

חֲצוֹת (חָפֵץ'ם) *f*, *c.* חֲצוֹת middle, half.

חֲצִי (חָפֵץ') *m*, *i.p.* חֲצִי, *w.s.* חֲצִי, middle, half; arrow [= חַץ].

חֲמִנְחֹת חֲצִי (חָפֵץ' חַמְנֹחֹת) *pr.n.* of a place.

חֲצִיר<sup>1</sup> = חֲצִיר.

חֲצִיר<sup>א</sup> (חָפֵץ'ר) *m*, *c.* חֲצִיר, grass; leek.

חֲצָן (חָפֵץ'שֵׁן) *m*, *c.* חֲצָן, and חֲצָנִי (חָפֵץ'שֵׁן) *m*, *w.s.* חֲצָנִי (חָפֵץ'שֵׁן) bosom, lap; battle-axe.

חֲצֵץ (חָפֵץ'פֵּץ) *pt.* חֲצֵץ to divide, to form into ranks or bands. — *Pi.* *pt.* מִחְצֵץ to divide booty or to shoot arrows. — *Pu.* יִחְצֵץ to be cut off, shortened.

חֲצֵץ (חָפֵץ'פֵּץ) *m* fragment, small stone, gravel [*pl.* *w.s.* חֲצֵצִים = חֲצֵץ see חַץ].

חֲצֵצוֹן-תָּמָר (חָפֵץ'פֵּץ'תָּמָר) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah [afterwards יָדֵי חֲצֵצוֹן].

חֲצֵצְרָה (חָפֵץ'פֵּץ'רָה) *f*, *pl.* חֲצֵצְרוֹת, trumpet.

חֲצֵר (חָפֵץ'ר) *Pi.* *pt.* מִחְצֵר to blow the trumpet.

חֲצֵר (חָפֵץ'ר) *m* and *f*, *w.* *art.* חֲצֵר, *c.* חֲצֵר, *pl.* חֲצֵרִים, *c.* חֲצֵרִי and חֲצֵרוֹת, *c.* חֲצֵרוֹת, enclosure, fence, enclosed camp, village; court, yard; many geographical names are compounded with חֲצֵר.

חֲצֵרוֹן (חָפֵץ'רֹן) *pr.n.* of a town; *pr.n.m.*

הַצְרֹת (חֲבָרֹת) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

הַצְרֵי (חֲבָרֵי) *pr.n.m.*

הַצְרַמֹּת (חֲבָרְמֹת) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe and district [Hadramaut].

חָ see חִי.

חָק (חֲקָ) *m, c.* חָקָה (חֲקָה), *w.s.* חֲקֵי, חֲקֵי, חֲקֵי (חֲקֵי), *pl.* חֲקֵי, *c.* חֲקֵי, חֲקֵי, statute, regulation, law, custom; decree; share, task, term, limit, boundary.

חָקָה (חֲקָה) *Pu. pt.* חָקָה to be engraved, carved. — *Hith. fut.* יִחְקֶה to set limits.

חֲקָה (חֲקָה) *f, c.* חֲקָה, *pl.* חֲקָה, law, statute, custom.

חֲקֻפָּה (חֲקֻפָּה) *pr.n.m.*

חֲקָה (חֲקָה) *imp. w.s.* חֲקָה, *pt.* חֲקָה, חֲקָה to cut, to engrave, to inscribe, trace; to establish, ordain, prescribe. — *Pi. pt.* חֲקָה, *pl. c.* חֲקָה, to decree, ordain; *pt.* leader, ruler, lawgiver; sceptre. — *Pu. pt.* חֲקָה what is ordained, law. — *Ho. fut.* יִחְקָה to be engraved.

חֲקָה (חֲקָה) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

חֲקָה (חֲקָה) *inf.* חֲקָה, *imp. w.s.* חֲקָה (חֲקָה), *fut.* חֲקָה to search out, explore, examine, spy out. — *Ni.* חֲקָה to be searched out, to be ascertained. — *Pi.* חֲקָה to find out.

חֲקָה (חֲקָה) *m, pl. c.* חֲקָה, searching out, examination, meditation, deliberation; חֲקָה unsearchable, unfathomable, mystery.

חֲרָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲרָה) *m, only pl.* חֲרָה, חֲרָה the free, the noble. חֲרָה<sup>2</sup>, חֲרָה [also חֲרָה] (חֲרָה) *m* hole, opening, breach.

חֲרָה (חֲרָה) *m, only pl. c.* חֲרָה excrements, dung.

חֲרָה<sup>1</sup> (חֲרָה) *imp.* חֲרָה, *fut.* יִחְרָה to dry up, to become or be dry; to be stupefied. — *Pu.* חֲרָה to be dried. — *Hi.* חֲרָה, *pt. f.* חֲרָה to dry up.

חֲרָה<sup>2</sup> (חֲרָה) *inf.* חֲרָה, *fut.* יִחְרָה, to be devastated, to be desolate or waste; *tr.* to destroy, to lay waste. — *Ni.* חֲרָה to be laid waste; to fight with one another. — *Hi.* חֲרָה, *fut.*

יִתְרַב, *pt.* בְּיִתְרַב to lay waste, to destroy. — *Ho.* הִתְרַב (hō'ṣorā'ḇ) to be desolated, destroyed.

תָּרַב<sup>8</sup> (ṣārē'ḇ) *adj.*, *f* תְּרַבָּה, dry.

תָּרַב<sup>4</sup> (ṣārē'ḇ) *adj.*, *f/pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, waste, desolated.

תָּרַב (ṣārē'ḇ) *f*, *i.p.* תְּרַב, *w.s.* תְּרַבִּי, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, *c.* תְּרַבּוֹת sword, knife.

תָּרַב<sup>1</sup> (ṣārē'ḇ) *m* dryness, drought.

תָּרַב<sup>2</sup> (ṣārē'ḇ) *m* desolation, destruction.

תָּרַב (ṣārē'ḇ) *pr.n.* of a top of Sinai.

תְּרַבָּה<sup>1</sup> (ṣārē'ḇ) *f*, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, dry country, desert.

תְּרַבּוֹת<sup>2</sup> (ṣārē'ḇ) *f*, *pl.* תְּרַבּוֹת, *c.* תְּרַבּוֹת desolation, ruin.

תְּרַבָּה (ṣārē'ḇ) *f* dryness, dry land.

תְּרַבּוֹן (ṣārē'ḇ) *m*, *pl.* *c.* תְּרַבּוֹנִי, heat, drought.

תְּרַבּוֹנָא (ṣārē'ḇ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תָּרַג (ṣārē'g) *fut.* יִתְרַג, to tremble, to flee trembling.

תְּרַגָּל (ṣārē'g) *m* a species of locust.

יִתְרַד (ṣārē'd) *fut.* יִתְרַד to tremble, to be afraid, to be anxious, to come with trepidation. — *Hi.* הִתְרַד, *pt.* בְּיִתְרַד to frighten, terrify.

יִתְרַד (ṣārē'd) *adj.*, *pl.* תְּרַדִּים, trembling, fearful, anxious, reverent.

תְּרַד, תְּרַד (ṣārē'd) *pr.n.* of a fountain and place near Jezreel; *gent.* תְּרַדִּי.

תְּרַדָּה<sup>1</sup> (ṣārē'd) *f*, *c.* תְּרַדָּה, *pl.* תְּרַדּוֹת terror, fear, consternation, care, careful service.

תְּרַדָּה<sup>2</sup> (ṣārē'd) *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

תְּרַה (ṣārē') *inf.* תְּרַה, *fut.* יִתְרַה, יִתַּר, יִתַּר to burn, to glow with anger. — *Ni. pt. pl.* גִּתְרִים to be angry, incensed. — *Tiph.*

[*Pi.*] יִתְרַה to be zealous, to rival. — *Hi.* הִתְרַה, *fut.*

יִתַּר to cause to burn, to kindle anger; to act zealously. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְרַה to grow indignant.

תְּרַהַיָּא (ṣārē'hayā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּרַד see תְּרַד.

תְּרוּזִים (ṣārē'zīm) *m/pl.* string of pearls or corals.

תָּרוּל (ṯārū'l) *m, pl.* תָּרָלִים  
thorn, nettle.

תָּרוּמָף (ṯarūmā'f) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרוּן (ṯārō'n) *m, c.* תָּרוּן,  
*pl.* תָּרוּגִים, heat, anger; a  
combustible or burning  
thing [dry wood].

תָּרוּן (ṯārō'n) *pr.n.* of a  
place; *gent.* תָּרוּנִי.

תָּרוּנִים (ṯārō'nā'yīm) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Moab.

תָּרוּץ<sup>1</sup> (ṯārū'Ḃ) *adj.* sharp,  
pointed, zealous, in-  
dustrious; *m* thrashing-  
sledge.

תָּרוּץ<sup>2</sup> (ṯārū'Ḃ) *m* ditch;  
incision; decision, judg-  
ment.

תָּרוּץ<sup>3</sup> (ṯārū'Ḃ) *m* gold.

תָּרוּץ<sup>4</sup> (ṯārū'Ḃ) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרוּר (ṯārū'r) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרָם (ṯārā'm) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרָר (ṯārā'r) *m* inflam-  
mation, fever.

תָּרָט (ṯārā't) *m* chisel, style  
[for engraving], character.

תָּרָטָם (ṯārā'tām) *m, only pl.*  
תָּרָטָמִי, *c.* תָּרָטָמִי scribe,  
writer of hieroglyphics,  
Egyptian sage.

תָּרִי see תָּרָא.

תָּרִי (ṯārī') *m* heat, anger.

תָּרִי<sup>1</sup> (ṯārī') *m* white or fine  
bread.

תָּרִי<sup>2</sup> (ṯārī') *pr.n., pl.* תָּרִים  
[troglodyte] a people in  
Mount Seir.

תָּרִיט (ṯārī't) *m, pl.* תָּרִיטִים  
pocket, bag, purse.

תָּרִיף (ṯārī'f) *pr.n.m.; patr.*  
תָּרִיפִי.

תָּרִיץ (ṯārī'Ḃ) *m, only pl. c.*  
תָּרִיץ, slice, piece; thrash-  
ing-sledge.

תָּרִישׁ (ṯārī's) *m* act and  
time of ploughing.

תָּרִישִׁי (ṯārī'sī') *adj., f*  
תָּרִישִׁית silent, still, sultry.

תָּרִיךְ (ṯārā'ḥ) *fut.* יִתְרַךְ, to  
roast [others: to scare up].

תָּרָכִים (ṯārākkīm) *m/pl.*  
lattice, window-lattice.

תָּרָל see תָּרוּל.

תָּרָם<sup>1</sup> (ṯārā'm) *Hi.* תָּרָמִים,  
*inf.* תָּרָמִים, *fut.*  
תָּרָמִים, יִתְרָמִים to dedicate,  
devote, curse, destroy. —  
*Ho. fut.* יִתְרָמִים (yā'ṯārā'm)  
to be doomed, exter-  
minated.

תָּרָם<sup>2</sup> (ṯārā'm) to cut, to  
split; *pt. p.* תָּרוּם, תָּרָם

flat-nosed [others: with a split or pierced nose].

תָּרַם (ṭārē'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

תָּרַם (ṭārī'm) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַם (ṭārēm) [once תָּרַם], *w.s.* תָּרַמִּי, *pl.* תָּרַמִּים, curse, extermination, a thing or person devoted to destruction; net, enticement.

תָּרַמָּה (ṭārmā') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town.

תָּרַמֹּן (ṭārmō'n) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Antilibanus.

תָּרַמֶּשׁ (ṭārmē's) *m* a sickle.

תָּרַן (ṭārā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Mesopotamia, Carrhae; also *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַנְפֶּר (ṭārnē'fēr) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַם<sup>1</sup> (ṭārē'β) *m, i.p.* תָּרַם itch, scab.

תָּרַם<sup>2</sup> (ṭārē'β) *m* [also תָּרַסָּה], *i.p.* תָּרַם, the sun; עִיר הַתָּרַם Heliopolis in Egypt.

תָּרַם<sup>3</sup> (ṭārē'β) *pr.n.* of a place near סְבֹנוֹת.

תָּרַסוֹת (ṭārṣū'θ) *f* pottery.

תָּרַף<sup>1</sup> (ṭārā'f) *inf.* תָּרַף, *fut.* יִתְרַף, *pt.* תָּרַף, to scorn, reproach, insult. — *Ni.*

תָּרַף<sup>2</sup> to be betrothed. — *Pi.* תָּרַף, *inf.* תָּרַף, *fut.* יִתְרַף, *pt.* תָּרַף to reproach, scorn, despise; to expose [life].

תָּרַף<sup>2</sup> (ṭārā'f) *fut.* יִתְרַף, to pass the autumn or winter.

תָּרַף (ṭārē'f) *pr.n.m.*

תָּרַף (ṭārē'f) *m, w.s.* תָּרַף (ṭārpī') harvest-time, autumn [and winter].

תָּרַפָּה (ṭārpā') *f, c.* תָּרַפָּה, *pl.* תָּרַפּוֹת, *c.* תָּרַפּוֹת reproach, shame, object of reproach; pudenda.

תָּרַץ (ṭārā'β) *fut.* יִתְרַץ, to cut, sharpen, point, wound; to decide, to be sharp, zealous, quick. — *Ni. pt.* נִתְרַץ to be decided, decreed.

תָּרַצְבוֹת (ṭārβūbbō'θ) *f/pl.* fetters; tortures.

תָּרַצָּן (ṭārβā'n) *m, only pl.* תָּרַצָּנִים kernels of grapes [others: sour grapes].

תָּרַק (ṭārā'k) *fut.* יִתְרַק, *pt.* תָּרַק, to gnash, to grind the teeth.

תָּרַר (ṭārā'r) *pf. pl.* תָּרוּ, to burn, to glow; to be parched. — *Ni.* נִתְרַר, *נִתְרַר*, *fut.* יִתְרַר to be heated,

burnt, scorched, dried up.  
— *Pilp. inf.* קָרַר to  
kindle.

קָרַר (qārār) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָרָרִים sunburnt, dry  
country.

קָרַשׁ (qārēš) *m*, *pl.* קָרָשִׁים,  
*c.* קָרָשִׁי clay, pottery,  
earthen ware, potsherd.

קָרַשׁ (qārāš) *inf.* קָרַשׁ,  
*fut.* יִקְרַשׁ, *pt.* קָרַשׁ, *pt. p.*  
קָרַשׁ to cut, to engrave,  
to forge; to devise; to  
plough.— *Ni.* קָרַשׁ to be  
ploughed.— *Hi. pt.* קָרַשׁ  
to contrive, devise.

קָרַשׁ (qārēš) *fut.* יִקְרַשׁ to  
be deaf, dumb, silent, still.  
— *Hi.* קָרַשׁ, *imp. 2. sg.*  
קָרַשׁ to be deaf, silent;  
to silence; to keep quiet;  
to conceal; to go away in  
silence.— *Hith.* קָרַשׁ to  
keep oneself quiet.

קָרַשׁ (qārāš) *m*, *c.* קָרַשׁ,  
*pl.* קָרָשִׁים, *c.* קָרָשִׁי, a cutter  
in wood, metal, stone;  
smith, workman, artisan,  
artificer, artist.

קָרַשׁ (qārēš) *adj.*, *pl.*  
קָרָשִׁים, deaf, deaf and  
dumb.

קָרַשׁ<sup>1</sup> (qārēš) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָרָשִׁים, artificial work,  
artifice.

קָרַשׁ<sup>2</sup> (qārēš) *m* silence;  
*adv.* silently.

קָרַשׁ (qārēš) *m* cutting-  
tool; *pt.* worker.

קָרַשׁ (qārēš) *m*, *w. loc.*  
הַקָּרָשׁ, *pl.* קָרָשִׁים (qārā-  
šim), thicket, forest.

קָרַשׁ (qārāš) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַשׁת (qārāšit) *pr.n.* of a  
place in northern Palestine,  
קָרַשׁת הַגּוֹיִם.

קָרַת (qārāt) *pt. p.* קָרַת  
[= קָרַשׁ] to cut, engrave.

קָרַת (qārāt) *pr.n.* of a  
forest in Judah.

קָרַת (qārāt) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַת (qārāt) *m*, only *pl. c.*  
קָרָתִים, a separate flock.

קָרַת (qārāt) *imp.* קָרַת,  
*fut.* יִקְרַת, *pt.* קָרַת, to  
hold back, to keep off, to  
preserve; to refuse, withhold,  
deny, check, stop; to spare,  
to save.— *Ni.* קָרַת, *fut.*  
יִקְרַת to be checked; to be  
reserved.

קָרַת (qārāt) *inf.* קָרַת,  
קָרַת, *imp. f.* קָרַת, *fut.*  
יִקְרַת, *pt. p.* קָרַת to bare,

uncover, defoliate; to draw, to take off [water].

**חָשַׁב** (ḥāšāḇ) *inf.* **חָשַׁב**, **חָשַׁב**, **חָשַׁב**, *fut.* **יַחְשַׁב**, **יַחְשַׁב**, to count, to count for, to impute, to esteem, to reckon; to think, combine, devise, invent; *pt.* **חָשַׁב** artificial worker, weaver. — *Ni.* **נִחְשַׁב**, *fut.* **יִחְשַׁב**, *pt.* **נִחְשַׁב**, to be counted, reckoned, esteemed. — *Pi.* **חָשַׁב**, *fut.* **יַחְשַׁב** to think, meditate, count, reckon devise; to be about. — *Hith.* **חָשַׁב** to count oneself among.

**חֲשֵׁבֶל** (ḥāšēḇēl) *m* girdle, belt [of a priest].

**חֲשֵׁבֶדְנָה** (ḥāšēḇēddānā); **חֲשֵׁבָה** (ḥāšēḇāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁבֹן**<sup>1</sup> (ḥāšēḇōn) *m* computation, account, reasoning.

**חֲשֵׁבֹן**<sup>2</sup> (ḥāšēḇōn) *pr.n.* of the chief-town of the Amorites.

**חֲשֵׁבֹן** (ḥāšēḇōn) *m*, only *pl.* **חֲשֵׁבֹנוֹת**, device, invention, war-engine.

**חֲשֵׁבִיָּה** (ḥāšēḇiyāḥ); **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהוּ** (ḥāšēḇiyāḥū); **חֲשֵׁבִיָּהוּ** (ḥāšēḇiyāḥū)

**חֲשֵׁבִיָּהוּ** (ḥāšēḇiyāḥū) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁה** (ḥāšēḥ) *inf.* **חֲשֵׁה**, *fut.* **יִחְשֵׁה** to be quiet, inactive, silent. — *Hi.* **חֲשֵׁה**, *imp. pl.* **חֲשֵׁהוּ**, *pt.* **חֲשֵׁהוּ** to keep silence, to be quiet, to rest; to silence.

**חֲשֵׁהוּ** (ḥāšēḥū) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁהוּ** (ḥāšēḥū) *fut.* **יִחְשֵׁהוּ** to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi.* **יִחְשֵׁהוּ**, *fut.* **יִחְשֵׁהוּ** to make dark, to darken; to spread darkness.

**חֲשֵׁהוּ** (ḥāšēḥū) *adj.*, only *pl.* **חֲשֵׁהוּ**, dark, obscure, low.

**חֲשֵׁהוּ** (ḥāšēḥū) *m*, *w.s.* **חֲשֵׁהוּ** (ḥāšēḥū) darkness; misery, ignorance, falsehood.

**חֲשֵׁהוּ** or **חֲשֵׁהוּ** (ḥāšēḥū) *f*, *c.* **חֲשֵׁהוּ** [also **חֲשֵׁהוּ** (ḥāšēḥū)], *pl.* **חֲשֵׁהוּ** the same as **חֲשֵׁהוּ**.

**חֲשֵׁל** (ḥāšēl) *Ni. pt.* **נִחְשֵׁל** to be enfeebled, tired.

**חֲשֵׁמֶל** (ḥāšēḥēl) *pr.n.m.*

**חֲשֵׁמֶל** (ḥāšēḥēl) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

**חֲשֵׁמֶל** (ḥāšēḥēl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

**חֲשֵׁמֶל** (ḥāšēḥēl) *m*, *w. loc.*

חֲשָׁמָלָה הַ, shining metal [electrum, or pyropus].

חֲשָׁמוֹן (חֲשָׁמָ'ן) *adj.*, only *pl.* חֲשָׁמוֹנִים, noble, distinguished, rich.

חֲשֵׁן (חֲשֵׁן) *m* ornament, breast-plate of the High Priest.

חֲשַׁק (חֲשַׁק) *to be attached to, to love, to have pleasure or delight in.* — *Pi.* קָשַׁק to fasten together. — *Pu. pt.* מְחַשֵּׁק to be bound together.

חֲשֵׁק (חֲשֵׁק) *m, w.s.* חֲשֵׁקִי delight, desire.

חֲשֵׁק (חֲשֵׁק) *m, only pl.* חֲשֵׁקִים attachment, junction-rod.

חֲשֵׁק (חֲשֵׁק) *m, only pl.* חֲשֵׁקִים, spoke of a wheel.

חֲשֵׁרָה (חֲשֵׁרָה) *f, c.* חֲשֵׁרָה a gathering.

חֲשֵׁר (חֲשֵׁר) *m, only pl.* חֲשֵׁרִים the nave of a wheel.

חֲשֵׁשׁ (חֲשֵׁשׁ) *m* hay, dry grass, stubble.

חֲתָן (חֲתָן) *adj., pl.* חֲתָנִים, broken, terrified; *m, w.s.* חֲתָנִים fear, dread.

חֲתָן (חֲתָן) *inf.* לְחַתֵּן,

*fut.* יִחַתֵּן, *w.s.* יִחַתֵּן, to take, to seize.

חֲתָהּ (חֲתָהּ) *f, c.* חֲתָהּ, fear, terror.

חֲתוּל (חֲתוּל) *m* bandage.

חֲתָתָהּ (חֲתָתָהּ) *m, only pl.* חֲתָתָהּ terrors.

חֲתִי (חֲתִי) *pr.n., pl.* חֲתָיִם, *f* חֲתִיָּה, *pl.* חֲתִיָּה, descendant of חֵת, Hittite.

חֲתִיָּה (חֲתִיָּה) *f* terror.

חֲתָן (חֲתָן) *Ni.* נִחְתָּן to be determined.

חֲתָל (חֲתָל) *Pu.* חֲתָל and *Ho.* חֲתָל (חֲתָל) to be swathed, swaddled.

חֲתָלָהּ (חֲתָלָהּ) *f* swaddling cloth, bandage.

חֲתָלָן (חֲתָלָן) *pr.n.* of a place in Syria.

חֲתָם (חֲתָם) *inf.* חֲתָם, *fut.* יִחַתֵּם, *pt. p.* חֲתָמוֹ, to shut, close, seal; to hide, to reveal as a secret. — *Ni. inf.* נִחַתְמוּ to be sealed. — *Pi.* חֲתָמוּ to close, to shut up. — *Hi.* חֲתָמוּ to stop, to shut up.

חֲתָם see חֲתָמוֹ.

חֲתָמוֹת (חֲתָמוֹת) *f* seal.

חֲתָן (חֲתָן) *Hith.* חֲתָנוּ,

to contract affinity by marriage.

תָּוּתָּ (ṭāḇṭā'n) *m* bridegroom; son-in-law; relative by marriage.

תָּוּתָּן (ṭāḇṭā'n) *m*, *w.s.* תָּוּתָּן, תָּוּתָּן father-in-law.

תָּוּתָּת (ṭāḇṭā'nṣṭ) *f* mother-in-law.

תָּוּתָּתָּ (ṭāḇṭā'nṣṭ) *f* nuptials.

תָּוּתָּתָּ (ṭāḇṭā'nṣṭ) *fut.* תָּוּתָּתָּ to catch, seize.

תָּוּתָּתָּ (ṭāḇṭā'nṣṭ) *m* robber.

תָּוּתָּתָּ (ṭāḇṭā'nṣṭ) *fut.* תָּוּתָּתָּ

to break through, to break into; to beat, to row.

תָּוּתָּתָּ (ṭāḇṭā'nṣṭ) *imp. pl.* תָּוּתָּתָּ to be dismayed, confounded. — *Ni.* תָּוּתָּתָּ, *fut.* תָּוּתָּתָּ,

תָּוּתָּתָּ, תָּוּתָּתָּ to be broken, crushed, terrified, dismayed, alarmed, to be in fear, to be in despair. — *Pi.*

תָּוּתָּתָּ to be broken; to terrify. — *Hi.* תָּוּתָּתָּ, תָּוּתָּתָּ, תָּוּתָּתָּ, *fut.* תָּוּתָּתָּ to break; to terrify.

תָּוּתָּתָּ<sup>1</sup> (ṭāḇṭā'nṣṭ) *m* terror, dismay.

תָּוּתָּתָּ<sup>2</sup> (ṭāḇṭā'nṣṭ) *pr.n.m.*

ט

ט the ninth letter of the alphabet, called טֵית [a coiling, twisting]; as a numeral = 9 [טו = 15].

טָטָּ, טָטָּטָּ (ṭāṭā) *Pi.* טָטָּטָּ to sweep away.

טָטָּטָּ (ṭāṭāṭā) *pr.n.m.*

טָטָּטָּ (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *m*, only *pl.* טָטָּטָּטָּ turban.

טָטָּטָּ (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *m* navel, height, summit.

טָטָּטָּ (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *inf.* and *imp.* טָטָּטָּ, *pl. p.* טָטָּטָּ to slaughter, to kill; to cook, to dress.

טָטָּטָּ (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *m*, *pl.* טָטָּטָּטָּ butcher, cook; executioner, guardsman.

טָטָּטָּ<sup>1</sup> (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *m*, *i.p.* טָטָּטָּ, *w.s.* טָטָּטָּ, killing, slaughter, massacre; killed beast, meal of meat.

טָטָּטָּ<sup>2</sup> (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a town.

טָטָּטָּטָּ (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *f*, *pl.* טָטָּטָּטָּ, female cook.

טָטָּטָּטָּ (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *f*, *w.s.* טָטָּטָּטָּ = טָטָּטָּ<sup>1</sup>.

טָטָּטָּטָּ (ṭāḇṭā'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a town.

טָבַל (tabāl) *fut.* יִטְבַּל, *pt.*  
טָבַל to dip, to immerse.

— *Ni.* נִטְבַּל to be im-  
mersed, moistened.

טַבְלִיָּהוּ (tābālyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

טָבַע (tabā') *fut.* יִטְבַּע, 1. *sg.*

אֶטְבַּעָה to sink, to sink  
down. — *Pu.* טָבַע to be  
sunk. — *Ho.* הִטְבַּע to be  
sunk, to be laid deep.

טַבְעָת (tābbā'āṯ) *f, w.s.*

טַבְעָתוֹ, *pl.* טַבְעוֹת, *c.*  
טַבְעוֹת, seal, signet-ring,  
ring.

טַבְעוֹת (tābbā'āṯ) *pr.n.m.*

טַבְרָמוֹן (tābrīmmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

טַבְת (tābbā'āṯ) *pr.n.* of a  
place.

טַבְת (tābē'āṯ) *m* name of the  
tenth Hebrew month [Janu-  
ary or February].

טָהוֹר, טָהָר (tāhō'r) *adj.,*

*c.* טָהוֹר, *pl.* טָהוּרִים, *f*  
טָהוּרָה, *pl.* טָהוּרוֹת, pure,  
clean, purified, unalloyed.

טָהַר (tāhēr) *imp.* טָהַר, *fut.*

יִטְהַר, to be clean, pure,  
innocent, righteous. — *Pi.*

טָהַר, *imp. w.s.* טָהַרְנִי, *fut.*

יִטְהַר, to make clean,  
to purify. — *Pu. pt.* מִטְהַר  
to be cleansed. — *Hith.*

הִטְהַר, הִטְהָר to purify  
oneself.

טָהָר (tō'hār) *m, w.s.* טָהָרוֹ,  
splendour, brightness, pur-  
ity, purification.

טָהָרָה (tō'hōrā) *f, w.s.*

טָהָרָה, purity, purification.

טוֹב<sup>1</sup> (tōb) to be good,

well, pleasing, lovely,  
cheerful, comfortable, happy.

— *Hi.* הִטְיִב to make good;  
to do well; to do good;  
to adorn, to cheer, to  
please.

טוֹב<sup>2</sup> (tōb) *adj., pl.* טוֹבִים,

טוֹבִים, *f* טוֹבָה, *c.* טוֹבָת,  
*pl.* טוֹבוֹת, טוֹבוֹת, טֹכָת,

beautiful, good, excellent,  
pleasant, lovely, con-  
venient, fruitful, sound,

cheerful, kind; *subst. m*

the good, the right, virtue,  
happiness, pleasantness;

*adv.* well.

טוֹב<sup>3</sup> (tōb) *pr.n.* of a district

east of the Jordan.

טוֹב (tōb) *m* goodness,

beauty, excellence, cheer-  
fulness, well-being; good

things, the best things.

טוֹב אֲדוֹנָיָהוּ (tōb adō'nāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

טוֹבָה (tōbā) *f* = טוב.

טוביה (tō'bīyyā'), טוביהו  
(tō'bīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

טווה (tāvā') *pf. 3. pl.* טוו, *to spin, to weave.*

טוח (tū'āḥ) *pf.* טח, טח, *to smear, to daub, to plaster, to whitewash.* — *Ni.* נטוח, *inf.* הִפְּחוּ to be plastered.

טוטפת (tō'tē'tēṭ) *f, only pl.* טוטפות, *band about the forehead, before or above the eyes, round the arm, prayer-fillet.*

טול (tāl) *Hi.* הטיל, *fut.* יטיל, יטיל, *to throw, to cast forth.* — *Ho. fut.* יוטל, יטל, *to be cast, to be prostrated.* — *Pilp.* טלטל *to throw or fling about.*

טור (tūr) *m, pl.* טורים, טרים, *c.* טורי, *row, series, range; [hearth, enclosure?]*

טוש (tūṣ) *fut.* יטוש, *to fly, to dash.*

טחה (tāḥā') *Pi. pt. pl. c.* טחח, *to bend a bow, to shoot.*

טחה (tūḥā') *f, only pl.* טהות, *reins, kidneys; the inmost part.*

טחון (tāḥō'n) *m* mill, hand-mill.

טחון (tāḥā'n) *inf.* טחון, *imp. f* טחני, *fut.* יטחן, *pt.* טוחן *to crush, grind; to turn the hand-mill as a slave; to oppress; pt. flpl.* הִפְּחוּ the grinders, i. e. the teeth.

טחנה (tāḥā'nā') *f* a mill.

טחר (tāḥār) *m, only pl.* טחורים, *c.* טחרי, *swellings, carbuncles, ulcers.*

טיח (tī'āḥ) *m* plaster on a wall.

טיט (tīt) *m* loam, clay, mud.

טירה (tīrā') *f* habitation, tent, encampment, village; a row of bricks, pinnacle of a wall.

טל (tāl) *m, i.p.* טל, *w.s.* טל, *dew.*

טלא (talā') *pt. p.* טלוא *to be spotted, variegated.* — *Pu. pt.* טלטל *to be patched, to be mended.*

טלה (talā') *m, c.* טלה, *a young lamb.*

טלטה (tāl'tālā') *f* a throwing or hurling down.

טלי (tālī') *m, only pl.* טלאים, *lamb.*

טלל (talāl') *Pi.* טלל *to cover with beams or rafters.*

טלם (tālēm) *pr.n.* of a town

in Judah [also called טָמְאִים].

טָמֵא (tālmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

טָמֵא<sup>1</sup> (tāmā') *inf.* טָמְאָה (tām'ā'), *fut.* טָמְאִי to be unclean [ritually and morally]. — *Ni.* טָמְאָה to defile oneself, to be profaned. — *Pi.* טָמְאָה, *fut.* טָמְאִי to make unclean, to profane, to desecrate, to pronounce unclean. — *Hothp.* טָמְאָה to be defiled.

טָמֵא<sup>2</sup> (tāmā') *adj., c.* טָמֵא, *pl.* טָמְאִים, *f* טָמְאָה unclean [ritually and morally].

טָמְאָה (tām'ā') and טָמְאָה (tām'ā') *f* uncleanness, impurity.

טָמְאָה (tāmā') *Ni.* טָמְאָה to be unclean.

טָמֵא (tāmā'n) *inf.* טָמְאָה, *fut.* טָמְאִי, *pt. p.* טָמְאָה, *pl.* טָמְאִים, *f* טָמְאָה, to hide, to conceal, to bury; to keep, to preserve; to lay a snare. — *Ni. imp.* טָמְאָה to hide oneself. — *Hi. fut.* טָמְאִי to hide, preserve.

טָמְאָה (tāmā') *m, w.s.* טָמְאָה basket.

טָמְאָה (tāmā'i) only *Pi. fut.* טָמְאִי to sully.

טָמְאָה (tāmā') *Hi.* טָמְאָה to lead astray.

טָמְאָה (tāmā'm) *inf.* טָמְאָה, *imp. pl.* טָמְאָה, *fut.* טָמְאִי to taste, to try, to perceive, to understand.

טָמְאָה (tāmām) *m, w.s.* טָמְאָה taste, flavour; feeling, understanding, judgment; royal decrec.

טָמְאָה (tāmā'n) *Pu.* טָמְאָה to be pierced.

טָמְאָה (tāmā'n) *imp. pl.* טָמְאָה to load, burden.

טָפַח (tāf) *m, i.p.* טָפַח, *w.s.* טָפַח, *coll.* טָפַח, little ones.

טָפַח (tāfā'ā) *Pi.* טָפַח, to spread out, to stretch out; to bring up, to nurse.

טָפַח (tāfā'ā) *m, pl.* טָפַח palm, flat hand, handbreadth; console, corbel.

טָפַח (tāfā'ā) *m, only pl.* טָפַח nursing [of children].

טָפַח (tāfā'ā) *m* handbreadth.

טָפַח (tāfā'i) *fut.* טָפַח to paste, to besmear, to impute.

טָפַח (tāfā'r) *m, pl.* טָפַח, טָפַח

Assyrian dignitary, commander, captain.

טַפַּף (tafá'f) *inf.* טַפְּפוּ to mince one's steps, to walk coquettishly.

טַפַּשׁ (tafá's) to be dull, stupid.

טַפַּת (tafá'ð) *pr.n.f.*

טַרַד (tará'd) *pt.* טַרַד to push, to persist, to drop continually.

טַרוֹם = טַרָם.

טַרַח (tará'ch) *Hi. fut.* יַטְרַח to load, burden.

טַרַח (tá'rāch) *m* burden, hardship, encumbrance.

טַרִי (tari') *adj.*, only *f* טַרִיָּה moist, fresh.

טַרָם (tá'rēm) [expectation] *adv.* and *conj.* before, not yet; בְּטַרָם, מִטַרָם before.

טַרַף (tará'f) *inf.* טַרַף, טַרַף, *fut.* יַטְרַף, יַטְרַף, *pt.* טַרַף to tear in pieces; to pluck off. — *Ni.* נִטְרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Pu.* טַרַף, *ip.* טַרַף to be torn in pieces. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הַטְרִיפֵנִי to cause to eat, to feed.

טַרַף (tā'rā'f) *adj.* newly plucked off, fresh.

טַרְפֵּי (tá'rā'f) *m, w.s.* טַרְפֵּי, fresh leaf; prey [torn beast]; food, nourishment.

טַרְפֵּי (tá'rā'f) *f* cattle torn by wild beasts; booty.

י the tenth letter of the alphabet, called יוֹד [= יָד hand]; as a numeral = 10.

יָאָב (yā'á'b) to long for, to desire.

יָאָה (yā'ā) to be becoming, to suit.

יָאָר see יָאָר.

יָאָזְנֵי (yā'ázānyā') *pr.n.m.* [יָאָזְנֵי].

יָאָר (yā'ār) *pr.n.m.*

יָאָל<sup>1</sup> (yā'á'l) *Ni.* נֹאֵל to be foolish, to act or appear as a fool.

יָאָל<sup>2</sup> (yā'á'l) *Hi.* הוֹאֵל, *imp.* הוֹאֵל, *fut.* יוֹאֵל, to be willing, to undertake, begin, venture; to be pleased, to be content.

יָאָל see אָלָה *Hi.*

יָאָר (yā'ār) *m, pl.* יָאָר, יָאָר, *c.* יָאָר, river; as a *pr.n.* the Nile.

יָאֵשׁ (yā'ā's) *Ni.* נוֹאֵשׁ, *pt.* נוֹאֵשׁ to desist from, to despair. — *Pi. inf.* שָׁאֵשׁ to cause to despair, to abandon.

יְאִשְׁיָהּ (yā'šīyyā') [יְאִשְׁיָהּ] *pr.n.m.*

יָאֵת see יָתָה.

יְאִתְרִי (yā'ātrā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵב (yābā'b) *Pi. fut.* הַיָּבֵב to cry out, to call aloud.

יָבוּ see בֹּאֵ.

יְבוּל (yēbū'l) *m, w.s.* יְבוּלִים growth, produce, fruit, goods.

יְבוּס (yēbū's) *pr.n.*, old name of Jerusalem; *gent.* יְבוּסִי.

יְבוּשׁ see בֹּוֹשׁ.

יְבִחָר (yēbā'ḥār); יְבִי'ן (yābī'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָבֵל (yābā'l) *Hi.* הוֹבִיל, *fut.* יוֹבִיל to lead; to present, to offer. — *Ho.* הוֹבֵל, *fut.* יוֹבֵל to be led, conducted, carried.

יְבִיל (yābā'l) *m, pl. c.* יְבִילִים stream, river.

יְבִיל (yābā'l) *pr.n.m.*

יְבִיל (yābbā'l) *adj.*, only *f* יְבִילֹת having sores, ulcers.

יָבֵל see יוֹבֵל.

יְבִלְעָם (yēbīl'ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

יְבִמָּי (yābā'm) *m, w.s.* יְבִמָּי, brother-in-law.

יְבִמָּה (yābā'mā) [denom. of יְבִמָּה] *Pi.* יְבִמָּה (yēbbē'm), *inf.* יְבִמָּה to fulfil the duty of a brother-in-law, to marry the widow of a brother.

יְבִמָּת (yēbā'māṭ) *f, w.s.* יְבִמָּתָה sister-in-law.

יְבִנְאֵל (yābā'nā'ēl) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יְבִנְהָ (yābā'nā') *pr.n.* of a Philistine town.

יְבִנְיָהּ (yēbā'nīyā') and יְבִנְיָהּ (yēbā'nīyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יְבִק (yābbā'k) *pr.n.* of a tributary of the Jordan.

יְבִרְכִיהוּ (yēbā'rā'ḥīyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יְבִשָּׁם (yēbā'sā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְבִשׁ (yābā's) *inf.* יְבִשׁ, *fut.* יְבִשׁ, to be dry, to become dry, to dry up, to be parched, to wither; to be drained. — *Pi.* יְבִשׁ, *fut.* יְבִשׁ [for יְבִשׁ] to make dry. — *Hi.* הוֹבִישׁ, *fut.* יוֹבִישׁ, to make dry; *intr.* to become dry.

יָבֵשׁ (yābēš) *adj.*, *pl.* יָבֵשִׁים, *f* dry, parched.

יָבֵשׁ (yābēš) [also יָבֵשׁ] *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יַבְבֵּשָׁה (yābbāšā) and יַבְבֵּשׁ (yābbēš) *f* dry land.

יִגְאָל (yīgā'āl) *pr.n.m.*

יָגַב (yāgā'b) *to plough*; *pt.* *pl.* יֹגְבִים, *ploughmen.*

יָגַב (yāgā'b) *m* arable land.

יִגְבֵּהָהָד (yīgḅēhāhā) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

יִגְדָּלְיָהוּ (yīgdālyāhū) *pr.n.m.*

יָגָה (yāgā) *Ni.* נִגְגָה [for נִגְגָה], *pt.* נִגְגָה, *to be grieved, afflicted.* — *Pi.*

יָגָה, *fut.* יִגְגָה [for יִגְגָה] *to afflict.* — *Hi.* הִגְגָה, הִגְגָה, *fut.* יִגְגָה, *pt. w.s.* מִגְגָה, *to afflict, to grieve; to remove.*

יָגוֹן (yāgō'n) *m* grief, sorrow.

יָגוֹר (yāgō'r) *adj.* fearing, fearful.

יָגוּר (yāgū'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָגִיעַ (yāgī'a) *adj.*, *pl. c.* יָגִיעִי, *wearied, tired.*

יָגִיעַ (yāgī'a) *m*, *only c.* יָגִיעַ *labour, toil; produce, goods, wealth.*

יָגִיעָה (yāgī'a) *f* toil, weariness.

יָגַל see גָּלָה *Hi.*

יָגִיל (yāgīl) *pr.n.m*

יָגַע (yāgā'a) *fut.* יִגַע, יָגַע *to be wearied; to toil, to exert oneself.* — *Pi.* יָגַע, *fut.* יִגַע *to weary.* — *Hi.* הִוָּגַע *to weary, to importune.*

יָגַעַת (yāgā'a) *m* earnings.

יָגַעַת (yāgā'a) *adj.*, *pl.* יָגַעַתִּים, *wearied, exhausted; wearying.*

יָגַר (yāgār) [Chald.] *m* heap of stones.

יָגַר (yāgār) *pf.* יָגַרְתִּי, יָגַרְתָּ, *to be afraid, to fear.*

יָד (yād) *f* [and *m*], *c.* יָד, *w.s.* יָדִי, יָדְךָ, יָדָה, יָדְכֶם, *du.* יָדַי, *c.* יָדֵי, *pl.* יָדוֹת, *c.* יָדוֹת *hand; power, strength, assistance; axle, tenon; side; pl.* turns, times; part, place; monument.

יָדָה see דָּהָה.

יָדָה־זְבֻלֹן (yādāzēbulōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun.

יָדְבָשׁ (yādbāš) *pr.n.m.*

יָדַד (yādā'd) *pf. pl.* יָדוּ *to cast [lots].*

יָדוּת (y<sup>s</sup>dāḏūṯ) *f* object of love.

יָדָה (yādā') *imp. pl.* יָדוּ to throw, cast. — *Pi.* יָדָה, *inf.*

יָדוּת, *fut. pl.* יָדוּ [for יָדוּ] to throw, cast. — *Hi.*

הוֹדָה, *inf.* הוֹדוּת, *imp. pl.* הוֹדוּ, *fut.* יוֹדָה to speak out, to confess; to sing, praise, glorify. — *Hith.*

הִתְוַדָּה to confess; to praise.

יָדוּ (yīddū'); יָדוּן (yādū'n); יָדוּעַ (yādū'a\*) *pr.n.m.*

יָדוּתוֹן (y<sup>s</sup>dūṯū'n), יָדוּתוֹן (y<sup>s</sup>dīṯū'n) *pr.n.m.*

יָדָה (yāddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יָדִיד (yādī'd) *adj., c.* יָדִיד, *pl.* יָדִידִים, *f* יָדִידָה, *pl.* יָדִידוֹת, beloved, lovely, pleasant; friend; *f/pl.* lovely things.

יָדִידָה<sup>2</sup> (y<sup>s</sup>dīdā') *pr.n.f.*

יָדִידָה (y<sup>s</sup>dī'dā'yā') *pr.n.m.* [= Solomon].

יָדִיעַ אֵל (y<sup>s</sup>dāyā'); יָדִיעַ אֵל (y<sup>s</sup>dī'a'ēl); יָדִיעַ אֵל (yīdā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָדִיעַ אֵל see יָדִיעַ אֵל.

יָדִיעַ אֵל see יָדִיעַ אֵל.

יָדִיעַ אֵל (yādā'a\*) *inf.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *imp.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *fut.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *pt.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *f* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *pt.*

יָדִיעַ אֵל (yādā'a\*) *inf.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *imp.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *fut.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *pt.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *f* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *pt.*

יָדִיעַ אֵל (yādā'a\*) *inf.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *imp.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *fut.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *pt.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *f* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *pt.*

יָדִיעַ אֵל to perceive, to understand, to know, to discern; to be acquainted with; to become acquainted with a woman [sexually].

— *Ni.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *fut.* יָדִיעַ אֵל, *pt.* יָדִיעַ אֵל to be perceived, known; to make oneself known, to appear. — *Pi.*

יָדִיעַ אֵל to cause to know. — *Pu. pt.* יָדִיעַ אֵל to be known, to be familiar. — *Hi.* הוֹדִיעַ, *inf.* הוֹדִיעַ, *imp.* הוֹדִיעַ, *fut.* יוֹדִיעַ to cause to know, to let know; to inform, to announce. — *Ho.* הוֹדִיעַ [for הוֹדִיעַ], *pt.* מוֹדִיעַ, *f* מוֹדִיעַ to become known. — *Hith. inf.* הִתְוַדָּע to make oneself known, to reveal oneself. — *Po.* יָדִיעַ אֵל to order, to appoint.

יָדִיעַ אֵל (yādā'a\*) ; יָדִיעַ אֵל (y<sup>s</sup>dā'yā')

*pr.n.m.*

יָדִיעַ אֵל (yīdā'ānī) *adj., pl.* יָדִיעַ אֵל. knowing; *subst.* sorcerer, magician, wizard; prophesying spirit.

יָהַב (yāh) shortened form of יָהַב, יָהַב.

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!

יָהַב (yāhā'b) only *imp.* הַב, הַב, *f* הַבּוּ, הַבּוּ to give; as an exclamation: give! come on!



יוֹכֵד (yōḥēḏ) *pr.n.f.*

יָכַל see יוֹכַל.

יּוֹלָדָהּ see יָלַד.

יוֹם (yōm) *m, du.* יּוֹמִים, *pl.*

יָמִים, *c.* יָמִי [poetically day; *pl.* a number of days, some time, year, life; הַיּוֹם to-day; בַּיּוֹם in the day-time, on the same day; כְּיוֹם at present, now.

יּוֹמָם (yōmām) *adv.* by day;

יּוֹמָם וּלְיָלַיָּהּ day and night, always.

יוֹן (yāvān) *pr.n.m.*, Ionia

or Greece; *gent.* יִנְיָ, *pl.* יִנְיָיִם; also a town in Arabia.

יוֹץ (yāvān) *m, c.* יִוּץ, mud,

mire, dung.

יוֹנָה<sup>1</sup> (yōnā) *f, c.* יּוֹנָה, *pl.*

יוֹנִים, dove.

יוֹנָה<sup>2</sup> (yōnā) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹנָקִים (yōnēk) *m, pl.* יּוֹנָקִים,

*f* יּוֹנָקוֹת, *pl.* יּוֹנָקוֹת, sucking child; young twig, shoot.

יוֹנָתָן (yōnāṯān); יּוֹסֵף (yō-

sēf); יּוֹסֵפִיָּה (yōsēfyā);

יּוֹעָאֵל (yōēlā); יּוֹעָד (yōēḏ);

יּוֹעֲזֵר (yōēzēr); יּוֹעֲשֵׁ (yōēsē);

יּוֹצֵדָק (yōḇāḏāq) *pr.n.m.*

יוֹצֵר (yōḇēr) *m* fashioner,

former, maker, creator, potter.

יּוֹקִים (yōkīm) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹר see יָרָה.

יּוֹרָה (yōrā) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹרָה (yōrā) *m* early rain [in autumn].

יּוֹרֵי (yōrāy); יּוֹרָם (yōrām);

יּוֹשֵׁב הַסֵּד (yōšāḇ ḥāḥḥēḏ);

יּוֹשֵׁבֵיהּ (yōšēbyā); יּוֹשֵׁה

(yōšā); יּוֹשֵׁבֵיָהּ (yōšēvyā);

יּוֹשֵׁפֶט (yōšāfēṭ); יּוֹתָם

(yōṯām) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹתֵר (yōṯēr) *m* remainder,

rest, profit; *adv.* more, further; too much; besides.

יּוֹתֵרֶת (yōṯēret) *f* what is

redundant, lobe of the liver.

יּוֹ יּוֹ see יָנָה.

יּוֹזָל (yōzāl); יּוֹזָלִיָּהּ (yōzālyā);

יּוֹזֵל (yōzāl); יּוֹזָלִיָּהּ (yōzālyā);

יּוֹזָנִיָּהּ (yōzānyā) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹעַ (yōzā) *m* sweat.

יּוֹרָה (yōzrā) = יּוֹרָה;

יּוֹרָהּ (yōzrāyā) *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹרְעָל (yōzrēl) [יּוֹרְעָלִים]

*pr.n.* of towns; *gent.*

יּוֹרְעָלִי, *f* יּוֹרְעָלִית,

יּוֹרְעָלִית; also *pr.n.m.*

יּוֹחַד (yōḥāḏ) *fut.* יּוֹחַד, to be



הַיִּטְבֶּה, *imp.* הַיִּטִּיב, *imp.* הַיִּטֵּב, *imp.*  
*fut.* יִטְבֶּה, יִטֵּב, יִטְבֶּה, *pt.*  
 יִטְבֶּה to do well, to make  
 good, to do good; to make  
 cheerful; to adjust; *inf.*  
*adv.* well.

יִטְבֶּה (yṯṭḇā); יִטְבֶּה (yṯṭ-  
 ḇāʾṯḇ); יִטְבֶּה (yṯṭāʾ) *pr.n.*  
 of places.

יִטְוֶה (yṯṭwāʾ) *pr.n.m.*

יִיָּדַע = יָדַע see יָדַע.

יִיָּדַע see יָדַע *Hi.*

יִיָּן (yā'yān) *m.*, *i.p.* יִיָּן, *c.* יִיָּן,  
*w.s.* יִיָּן, wine [made of  
 grapes]; intoxication.

יִיָּן see יָפָה.

יִיָּן see יָפָה *Hi.*

יִיָּן see יָפָה *Pi.*

יָבַח (yāḇāḥ) *Ni.* נֹבַח, *fut.*  
 יָבַח, *pt. f.* נֹבַחַת, to dis-  
 pute with one, to argue;  
 to be convicted, reprov-  
 ed. — *Hi.* הוֹכִיחַ, הוֹכֵחַ, *fut.*  
 הוֹכִיחַ, *pt.* הוֹכֵחַ, to  
 decide, judge; to meditate  
 or arbitrate; to reprove,  
 punish, chide. — *Ho.* הוֹכֵחַ  
 to be punished. — *Hith.*  
 הִתְיַבַּח to dispute, argue.

יָבִילָהּ (yāḇīlāʾ) *pr.n.f.*

יָבִין (yāḇīn) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.*

יָבִין; name of a pillar in  
 front of the temple.

יָבִילָהּ (yāḇīlāʾ) [*יָבִילָהּ*] *pf.*  
*w.s.* יָבִילָהּ (yāḇīlāʾ), *pl.*  
 יָבִילוּ, *i.p.* יָבִילוּ, *inf.* יָבִילָהּ,  
*fut.* [taken from *Ho.*] יָבִילָהּ,  
 נֹבַח, to be able,  
 capable; to prevail, over-  
 come, master, comprehend.

יָבִילָהּ (yāḇīlāʾ), יָבִילָהּ  
 (yāḇīlāʾhū) *pr.n.f.*

יָבִילָהּ (yāḇīnyāʾ), יָבִילָהּ  
 (yāḇīnyāʾhū) *pr.n.m.*

יָבִילָהּ = יָבִילָהּ see יָבִילָהּ.

יָבִילָהּ see יָבִילָהּ *Hi.*  
 and *Ho.*

יָלַד (yālāʾd) *inf.* לָדָה, יָלַד,  
 לָדָה, *w.s.* לָדָה, *fut.*  
 יוֹלֵד, יוֹלֵד, *pt.* יוֹלֵד,  
 יוֹלֵדָה, יוֹלֵדָה, *pt.*  
 יוֹלֵד to bring forth, to  
 bear; to beget. — *Ni.* נֹלַד,  
 נֹלַד, *inf.* הִנְלֵד, *fut.* יוֹלֵד,  
 נֹלַד, *pl.* נֹלְדִים, to be  
 born. — *Pi.* יָלַד, *inf.* יָלַד to  
 bear; to help to bear, to  
 deliver; *pt. f.* מִיָּלְדָה mid-  
 wife. — *Pu.* יָלַד to be born.  
 — *Hi.* הוֹלִיד, הוֹלִיד, *inf.*  
 יוֹלִיד, הוֹלִיד, *fut.* יוֹלִיד,  
 יוֹלִיד, *pt.* מוֹלִיד to cause  
 to bear, to beget; to pro-  
 duce, create. — *Ho.* *inf.*

הַלְדַּת to be born. — *Ilith.*  
הַתְּיַד to cause oneself to  
be enrolled in a family  
register.

יָלֵד (yǝ'lēd) *m*, *i.p.* יָלָד, *pl.*  
יָלָדִים, *c.* יָלָדִי, one  
born, male child, son,  
young one; *pl.* children.

יָלְדָה (yǎldā) *f* girl, maiden.

יָלְדוּת (yǎldūṯ) *f* childhood,  
youth; young men.

יָלוּד (yǎllūd) *m*, *pl.* יָלָדִים,  
one born.

יָלֹן (yǎlōn) *pr.n.m.*

יָלוּד (yǎlī'd) *adj.*, *c.* יָלָד, *pl.*  
*c.* יָלָדִי, born, son, child  
[born in the house].

יָלָה see הָלָה.

יָלַל (yǎlāl) *Hi.* יָלַל, *imp.*  
יָלַל, *fut.* יָלַל, *imp.*  
יָלַל, to wail, to lament;  
to shout triumphantly.

יָלַל (yǎlāl) *m* a howling.

יָלָלָה (yǎlālā) *f*, *w.s.* יָלָלָה,  
wailing, lamentation.

יָלַפַּת (yǎlləfəṯ) *f* an itching  
scab.

יָלַק (yǎlək) *m* a kind of  
locust.

יָלְקוּט (yǎlkūt) *m* shepherd's  
bag.

יָם (yām) *m*, *c.* יָם, *w. loc.*

יָמָה הַ, *pl.* יָמִים, sea, lake,  
the west; large river  
[Nile, Euphrates]; a laver  
in the temple-court.

יָם (yēm) *m*, only *pl.* יָמִים,  
hot springs.

יָמוּאֵל (yāmū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

יָמָה see מָחָה.

יָמִימָה (yāmīmā) *pr.n.f.*

יָמִיִן (yāmīn) *m* and *f*, *c.*  
[מִימִיִן, לְיָמִיִן, בְּיָמִיִן, יָמִיִן],  
*w.s.* יָמִיִן, right side, right  
hand, the south; prosperity.

יָמִיִן (yāmīn) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
יָמִיִן.

יָמִינִי (yāmīnī) *adj.* right  
[as opposed to left].

יָמִינִי (yāmīnī) *gent.* of  
בֶּן יָמִיִן, Benjaminite.

יָמְלָה, יָמְלָה (yāmlā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמְלָה (yāmlēṯ) *pr.n.m.*

יָמֵן (yāmān) *Hi.* [*denom.* of  
הַיָּמִיִן, *inf.* הַיָּמִיִן, *imp.*  
הַיָּמִיִן], *fut.* יָמֵן, *pl.*  
תָּאמֵן, *pt.* מִיָּמֵן, to turn  
to the right hand, to use  
the right hand.

יָמְנָה (yāmnā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמָנִי (yāmānī) *adj.*, *f* יָמָנִית,  
right.

יָמְנָה (yāmnā) *pr.n.m.*

יָמַר (yāmā'r) *Hi.* הַיָּמִיר to change, to exchange. — *Hith.* הִתְיַמֵּר to take one's place [others: to glory].

יָמַר see מָבַר.

יְמָרָה (yīmrā') *pr.n.m.*

יְמָרוּ = יֵאמְרוּ see אָמַר.

יָמַשׁ (yāmā's) *Hi. imp. w.s.* הֵימִישְׁנִי, to let feel or touch.

יָנָה (yānā') *fut. יִנָּה, pl. w.s. נִינָם* [= נִינָה אוֹתָם], *pt. f* יוֹנָה, to oppress. — *Hi.* הוֹנָה, *pt. w.s. מוֹנִינֵה*, to oppress, maltreat, overreach, drive away.

יָנוּחַ (yānō'ach) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יָנוּם (yānū'm) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

יָנִי see נוֹא *Hi.*

יָנִיחַ see נוּם *Hi.*

יָנִיקָה (y'nikā') *f* a sucker, sprout.

יָנַק (yānā'k) *fut. יִנָּק, pt.* יוֹנֵק, to suck, to enjoy; *pt.* a suckling babe. — *Hi. f* הִינִיקָה, *inf. הִינִיק, imp. f* w.s. הִינִיקָהוּ, *fut. הִינִיק, pt. f* מִינִיקָה, *pt. f* וַתִּינֵק, *pt. f* מִנְקָתוֹ, *w.s.* מִנְקָתוֹ to suckle; to let enjoy; *pt. f* wet-nurse, nurse.

יָנִשׁוּף (yānšō'f), יָנִשׁוּף (yānšō'f) *m* an unclean bird [owl, heron or ibis].

יָסַב, יָסַב see קָבַב.

יָסַד (yāṣā'd) *inf. יָסֵד, fut.* יָסַד [for יִסַּד], *pt. יָסַד*, to establish, set, found, build up; to appoint, assign. — *Ni.* נוֹסַד, *inf. הוֹסֵד, fut.* יוֹסַד to be founded, settled; to take counsel together. — *Pi.* יָסַד, *inf. יָסַד, fut.* יִסַּד, to found, build; to appoint, ordain. — *Pu.* יָסַד, *pt. מִיָּסַד* to be founded. — *Ho. inf.* הוֹסַד, *pt. מוֹסַד*, to be founded, established.

יָסַד (y'ṣā'd) *m* foundation, beginning.

יָסוּד (y'ṣō'd) *m, pl.* יְסוּדִים and יְסוּדוֹת, ground, foundation; *pl.* princes.

יָסוּדָה (y'ṣō'dā') *f* foundation.

יָסוּר (yāṣūr) *m, only pl. w.s.* יְסוּרֵי those who turn away from me.

יָסוּר (y'ṣō'r) *m* a reprover, blamer.

יָסַף (yāṣā'ch) *fut. יִסַּף* to pour.

יָסַף (y'ṣkā') *pr.n.f.*

יְסַמְכֶיהוּ (y'ṣmāchūyā'hū) *pr. n.m.*

יָסַרְתָּ (yāḥā'f) *pt. pl.* יִסְפִּים, *Q.* the same as *Hi.* — *Ni.* נִסְרָה, *pt.* נִסְרָה to be added, to be increased; *pt. f/pl.* נִסְפוֹת additions. — *Hi.* הוֹסִיף, הוֹסִיף, *inf.* הוֹסִיף, הוֹסִיף, *fut.* יוֹסִיף, יוֹסִיף, יוֹסִיף, *pt.* מוֹסִיף, מוֹסִיף, to add, to increase, to do again, to do further or longer.

יָסַרְתָּ (yāḥā'r) *fut.* יִסַּר, 1. *sg.* *w.s.* אֶסְרֶם, *pt.* יִסַּר, to chastise, reprove. — *Ni.* נִסְרָה, *imp.* הִנְסֵר, *fut.* יִנְסֵר, to be chastised, to learn reproof, to take warning. — *Pi.* יִסַּר, *inf.* יִסַּר, יִסַּר, יִסַּר, *imp.* יִסַּר, *fut.* יִיֶסֶר, to chastise, punish, correct, admonish, instruct. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִיֶסֶר to correct, admonish. — *Nithp.* נִנְסְרוּ, *pl.* נִנְסְרוּ, to be warned, instructed.

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ) *m.* only *pl.* יָעַרְתֶּם shovel.

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' bē' ) *pr.n.* of a place; also *pr.n.m.*

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' d) *fut.* יִיעַר to appoint, to fix [a place or time]; to order [punishment]; to betroth, to give

in marriage. — *Ni.* נִוְעַד, *fut.* יִוְעַד, *pt.* נִוְעַד, to meet by agreement, to come together, to repair, to gather together. — *Hi.* הוֹעִיד, *fut.* יוֹעִיד, to appoint a place or time, to summon, to cite. — *Ho.* *pt.* מוֹעַד to be fixed, appointed; to be directed.

יָעַרְתָּ see עוֹד *Hi.*

יָעַרְתָּ (yē' dō', yē' dī') *pr.n.m.*

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' ) to snatch or sweep away.

יָעַרְתָּ (yē' ā' ē' ); יָעַרְתָּ (yē' ā' ē' ); יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' r); יָעַרְתָּ (yē' ā' s) *pr.n.m.*

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' r) *m.* only *pl.* יָעַרְתֶּם = יָעַרְתֶּם forest.

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' z) *Ni.* *pt.* נִוְעַד to be bold, impudent.

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' zī' ē' ); יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' zī' ē' ) *pr.n.m.*

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' zē' r) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' t) to clothe = יָעַרְתָּ.

יָעַרְתָּ see יָעַרְתָּ.

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' r); יָעַרְתָּ (yā' kā' n) *pr.n.m.*

יָעַרְתָּ (yā' ā' l) *Hi.* הוֹעִיל, *fut.* יוֹעִיל, to help, assist, to be of use; to profit.

יַעַל<sup>1</sup> (yā'ēl) *m*, *pl.* יַעֲלִים, chamois, stone-buck.

יַעַל<sup>2</sup> (yā'ēl) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

יַעֲלָה<sup>1</sup> (yā'ālā') *f* chamois.

יַעֲלָה<sup>2</sup> (yā'ālā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעֲלָם (yā'lām) *pr.n.m.*

יַעַן (yā'ān) *prep.* because of, on account of; *conj.* also יַעַן אֲשֶׁר and יַעַן כִּי, although, because, in order that.

יַעַן (yā'ēn) *m*, only *pl.* יַעֲנִים ostrich.

יַעֲנָה (yā'anā') *f* female ostrich.

יַעֲנִי (yā'nī') *pr.n.m.*

יַעֲעֹר see עֹר *Pilp.*

יַעַף<sup>1</sup> (yā'ēf) *fut.* יַעֲפֶה, יַעֲפֶה, to be weary, faint, exhausted. — *Ho. pt.* יַעֲפֶה to be wearied.

יַעַף<sup>2</sup> (yā'ēf) *adj.*, *pl.* יַעֲפִים, weary, faint.

יַעֲף (yā'āf) *m* wearisome course.

יַעֲץ (yā'ā'ḅ) *fut.* יַעֲצֵן, *pt.*

יַעֲצֵן, יוֹעֵץ, *pl.* יוֹעֲצִים, *pt.*

*p.* יוֹעֵץ, to advise, counsel, admonish; to direct, to

resolve, decide. — *Ni.* נוֹעֵץ, *fut.*

נוֹעֵץ, *pt.* נוֹעֵץ to consult with one another, to

counsel together, to be advised. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְיַעֲצוּ to consult together.

יַעֲקֹב (yā'ākō'b); יַעֲקֹבָה

(yā'ākō'bā); יַעֲקֹן (yā'ākā'n)

*pr.n.m.*

יַעַר see עֹר *Hi.*

יַעַר (yā'ār) *m*, *i.p.* יַעֲרֵר, *w.*

*loc.* הַיַּעֲרָה, *w.s.* יַעֲרוּ, *pl.*

יַעֲרִים, thicket, forest, wood; wild honey, honey-

comb.

יַעֲרָה (yā'arā') *f*, *c.* יַעֲרָת,

*pl.* יַעֲרוֹת = יַעַר.

יַעֲרָה (yā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

יַעֲרֵי אֲרָגִים (yā'arē' r'ā'gī'm)

*pr.n.m.*

יַעֲרִים *pr.n.* see קַרְיַת יַעֲרִים.

יַעֲרֵשֶׁה (yā'arēšyā'); יַעֲשֶׂה

(yā'āšyā'); יַעֲשֵׂי (yā'āšyā')

יַעֲשֵׂי אֵל (yā'āšyā'ēl); יַפְדֵּה

(yāfd'yā') *pr.n.m.*

יַפָּה (yāfā') *fut.* יַיְפֶה, יַיְפֶה,

to be beautiful, fair. — *Pi.*

יַפֵּה to beautify, to adorn. —

*Polpal.* יַפְיַפָּה (yōfyāfā'),

יַפְיַפִּית, to be very beautiful. — *Hith.* הִתְיַפֵּה to adorn

oneself.

יַפָּה (yāfā') *adj.*, *c.* יַפָּה,

*f* יַפָּה, *c.* יַפָּת, *pl.* יַפּוֹת,

*c.* יַפּוֹת, יַפּוֹת beautiful, excellent.

יְפֵה־פִּי (y<sup>h</sup>rē' fī') *adj.*, only  
f יְפֵה־פִּיָּהּ, very beautiful.

יָפוּ (yāfū') *pr.n.* of a sea-  
port, Joppa or Jaffa.

יָפַח (yāfā'āḥ) *Hith.* הִתְיַפַּח,  
to pant, to sigh.

יָפַח (yāfē'āḥ) *adj.*, c. יָפַח:  
panting, breathing.

יָפִי (yofī') *m*, c. יָפִי, יָפִי, *i.p.*  
יָפִי, *w.s.* יָפִיָּהּ (yōfyē'āḥ),  
יָפִיָּהּ, beauty, splendour.

יָפִיעַ (yāfī'ā') ; יַפְלֹט (yāflōt'<sup>1</sup>);  
יָפְנֶה (y<sup>h</sup>fūnnē') *pr.n.m.*

יָפַע (yāfā'ā') *Hi. pf.* and *imp.*  
הוֹפִיעַ, *fut.* יוֹפִיעַ, יוֹפֵעַ, to  
cause to shine, to give  
light; to shine, to appear  
in brightness.

יָפְעָה (yīf'ā') *f* beauty,  
splendour.

יָפְתָה (yō'fēṯ) *pr.n.m.*, *i.p.*  
יָפְתָה.

יָפְתָהּ (yīftā'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

יָפְתַח־אֵל (yīftā'āḥ-ē'l) *pr.n.*  
of a valley.

יָצָא (yāḅā') *inf.* יָצָא, יָצָאת,  
*w.s.* יָצָאתִי, *imp.* יָצֵא, יָצֵאתִי,  
יָצֵא, יָצֵאתִי, *fut.* יָצֵא,  
*pt.* יָצָא, יָצָאת, *pl.* יָצְאוּ, יָצְאתוּ,  
*c.* יָצְאוּ, *f* יָצְאתִי, *pl.*  
יָצְאוּת, to go out, forth,

away, to march out; to  
come from, to be begotten  
or born, to grow; to be  
gone, expended; to rise  
[of the sun]; to end. —  
*Hi. pf.* and *inf.* הוֹצִיא,  
*imp.* הוֹצֵא, *fut.* יוֹצִיא,  
יוֹצֵא, יוֹצֵא, to lead out,  
forth, away; to produce,  
to let grow, to cause to  
appear; to separate; to  
spread, to announce; to  
exact [money]. — *Ho.*  
הוֹצֵא, *pt. f* הוֹצֵאת, to be  
brought out, to be led  
forth.

יָצַב (yāḅā'b) [*Ni., Hi., Ho.*  
taken from נָצַב] *Hith. inf.*  
and *imp.* הִתְיַצֵּב, *fut.* יִתְיַצֵּב,  
to take one's stand, to  
stand forth, to withstand;  
to hold a position, to  
stand before one.

יָצַג (yāḅā'g) *Hi.* הִצִּיג, *inf.*  
הִצִּיג, *imp. pl.* הִצִּיגוּ, *fut.*  
הִצִּיגוּ, *pt.* הִצִּיגוּ, to  
place, to establish; to leave;  
to put down. — *Ho. fut.*  
יָצַג to be left.

יָצַח<sup>1</sup> (yīḅhā'r) *m* oil.

יָצַח<sup>2</sup> (yīḅhā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יָצוּץ (yāḅū'ā') or יָצִיץ (yā-  
ḅī'ā') *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* יָצִיץ,

*pl.* יָצִיעִים, *c.* יָצִיעַי, couch, bed; floor, story.

יִצְחָק (yīṣḥā'k) *pr.n.m.*, Isaac.

יִצְטַרֵּר see צִיר *Hith.*

יָצִיא (yāḇī') *adj.*, *pl. c.* יָצִיָּא, come forth, born, descended.

יָצַע (yāḇā') *Hi.* הִצִּיעַ, *fut.* יָצִיעַ, to spread out, to make as a bed. — *Ho. fut.* יָצַע to be spread out.

יָצַק (yāḇā'k) *inf.* יָצַקְתָּ, *imp.* יָצַק, *צַק*, *fut.* יָצַק, יָצַק, *ויָצַק*, *pt. p.* יָצַקְתָּ, *pl.* יָצַקְתֶּם, *f* יָצַקְתָּ, to pour, to pour out; to melt, to cast [metals]; to harden; *intr.* to flow out. — *Pi. pt. f* מִיָּצַקְתָּ to pour out. — *Hi.* מִוָּצַק, *fut.* יָצַקְתָּ, *pt. f* מִוָּצַקְתָּ to pour out; to place, to set. — *Ho.* מִוָּצַק, *pt.* מִוָּצַק, *c.* מִצָּק, to be poured out, to be molten or cast; to be made firm.

יָצַקְתָּ (yāḇūkā') *f*, *w.s.* יָצַקְתָּ, a casting [of metal].

יָצַר (yāḇā'r) *fut.* יָצַר, יִיצַר, *pt.* יוֹצַר, יָצַר, יִיצַר, *pt.* יוֹצַר, יָצַר, to form, to fashion, to devise; to produce, create; *pt.* [potter, creator] see יוֹצַר. — *Ni.* נִוָּצַר to be

formed or fashioned; to exist. — *Pu.* יִצָּר to be predestined. — *Ho. fut.* יוֹצַר to be formed.

יָצַר<sup>2</sup> (yāḇā'r) *fut.* יָצַר, to be pressed, to be narrow; to be straitened; to be in trouble or sorrow.

יִוָּצַר (yēḇā'r) *m*, *w.s.* יָצָר, formation, frame, pattern, image; fiction, thought, device.

יָצַר<sup>2</sup> (yēḇā'r) *pr.n.m.*

יָצַר (yāḇūr) *m*, only *pl.* יָצָרִים, formation, structure [members].

יָצַרְתָּ (yīḇārī) *pr.n.m.*

יָצַת (yāḇā'ṭ) [= צִוַּת] *fut.* יָצַת, *pl.* יָצַתוּ, to kindle, to set on fire, to burn. — *Ni.* נִצַּת to be kindled, burnt, consumed; to be incensed. — *Hi.* הִצִּיתָ [הִצִּיתָ] see צִוַּת, once הוֹצִיתָ, *imp.* *pl. w.s.* הִצִּיתוּהָ, *fut.* הִצִּיתָ, *pt.* מִצִּיתָ to kindle, to set on fire, to burn.

יָקַב (yāḇā'k) *m*, *w.s.* יָקַבְתָּ, *pl.* יָקַבִּים, *c.* יָקַבִּי, wine-vat, wine-press.

יָקַבְעֵאל (yāḇāḇ'ē'āl) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָקַד (yāḇā'd) *inf.* יָקַד, *fut.*

יְקָרָהּ; יִקְרָהּ, *pt. f* יְקָרָהּ, *pt. p.* יְקָרָהּ, to glow, burn, blaze. — *Ho. fut.* יְקָרָהּ to be kindled, to burn.

יְקָרָהּ (yǝ'kḏā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יְקָרָהּ (yākḥē') *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ (yīkhā') or יְקָרָהּ (yīkḥāhā') *f.* only *c.* יְקָרָהּ obedience.

יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ (yīkḥāhā') *m* a burning.

יְקָרָהּ (yākū'd) *m* a burning mass.

יְקָרָהּ (yīkū'm) *m* substance, being, the living things.

יְקָרָהּ (yākū's) *m* ensnarer, fowler.

יְקָרָהּ (yīkū'ḥā'ḥā') *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ see יְקָרָהּ.

יְקָרָהּ (yǝktā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ (yākī'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ (yākkī'r) *adj.* dear, valuable.

יְקָרָהּ (yīkāmā'); יְקָרָהּ (yīkāmā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָרָהּ (yǝkmā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

יְקָרָהּ (yǝknā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā') *fut.* יְקָרָהּ, to

remove oneself, to be dislocated, to be alienated. — *Hi. imp.* יְקָרָהּ, *imp.* יְקָרָהּ, *fut.* יְקָרָהּ, to nail to a pale, to impale, crucify, hang. — *Ho. pt.* יְקָרָהּ to be impaled, hanged.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā'ḥ) *fut.* יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ, to awake.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā'r) *fut.* יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ, to be heavy, precious, dear, costly, esteemed. — *Hi. imp.* יְקָרָהּ, *fut.* יְקָרָהּ, to make precious or rare.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā'r) *adj.*, *c.* יְקָרָהּ. *pl.* יְקָרָהּ, *f* יְקָרָהּ, *c.* יְקָרָהּ. *pl.* יְקָרָהּ, *c.* יְקָרָהּ, grave, thoughtful; heavy, dear, precious, costly, esteemed, rare, splendid.

יְקָרָהּ (yīkār) *m*, *w.s.* יְקָרָהּ, value, price; preciousness, honour, dignity, splendour.

יְקָרָהּ see יְקָרָהּ.

יְקָרָהּ (yākā's) *pf. pl.* יְקָרָהּ, יְקָרָהּ, *pt.* יְקָרָהּ, to ensnare, to lay snares; *pt.* a fowler. — *Ni. fut.* יְקָרָהּ, to be snared, caught, ensnared. — *Pu. pt.* יְקָרָהּ [for יְקָרָהּ] to be snared.

יְקָרָהּ see יְקָרָהּ.

יְקָרָהּ (yǝkšā'n) *pr.n.m.*

יְקָתָאֵל (yǝkθ<sup>ʿ</sup>ē'1) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יָרָא<sup>1</sup> (yārē') *inf.* לָא, לָא, יָרָא, *imp.* יָרָא, יָרָא, *fut.* יָרָא, יָרָא, *pl.* יָרָאוּ, יָרָאוּ, *to be afraid, to fear, to reverence. — Ni. fut.* יָרָא, *pt.* נִירָא, *f* נִירָא, *pl.* נִירָאוּ *to be feared, to be dreadful, to be revered; pt. as a subst.* wonderful, stupendous deed. — *Pi.* יָרָא, *inf.* יָרָא, *pt.* מִיָּרָא, *to terrify, to make afraid.*

יָרָא<sup>2</sup> (yārē') *adj., c.* יָרָא, *pl.* יָרָאִים, *c.* יָרָאִי, *f c.* יָרָאָה, *fearing, afraid, anxious, timid, reverencing.*

יָרָא, יָרָא see יָרָאָה.

יָרָאָה (yīr'ā') *f, c.* יָרָאָה, *fear, terror, reverence, awe; יָרָאָה יְהוָה* fear of God, piety, religion.

יָרָאֵן (yīr'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

יָרָאִיָּה (yīr'īyyā') *pr.n.m.*

יָרָב (yārē'b) *m* fighter, revenger; title of the Assyrian king.

יָרָב = יָאָרָב see יָאָרָב.

יָרָבֵעַל (y'rūbbē'ā) *pr.n.m.,* surname of Gideon.

יָרָבֵעַם (yārēb'ā'm) *pr.n.m.,* Jeroboam.

יָרָבֵנְשֶׁת (y'rūbbē'sēθ) *pr.n.m.* = יָרָבֵעַל.

יָרַד (yārā'd) *inf.* יָרַד, יָרַדְתָּ, *w.s.* יָרַדְתִּי, *imp.* יָרַד, יָרַדְתָּ, *rdi, fut.* יָרַד, *i.p.* יָרַד, וַיָּרַד, *pt.* יָרַד, יָרַד, *pl.* יָרַדוּ, *c.* יָרַדְתִּי, *f* יָרַדְתִּי, *to go, come, flow or fall down, to descend. — Hi.* הוֹרִיד, *inf.* הוֹרִיד, *imp.* הוֹרִיד, *fut.* יוֹרִיד [וַיֹּרִיד see יוֹרִיד *Hi.*], *pt.* מוֹרִיד, *to bring, lead or send down; to throw down, to subdue. — Ho.* הוֹרִיד *to be led down, to be taken down, to be cast down.*

יָרַד (yārē'd) *pr.n.m.*

יָרְדֵן (yārdē'n) *pr.n.,* the river Jordan.

יָרַה<sup>1</sup> (yārā') *inf.* יָרַה, יָרַחְתָּ, *imp.* יָרַה, *fut.* יָרַחְתָּ, *1. pl.* וַיָּרַחְתִּי, *pt.* יָרַחְתָּ, *to cast, to shoot; to lay [a foundation], to found, erect, establish; to shed [water]. to irrigate; pt.* יוֹרַחְתִּי *early rain. — Ni.* נִוֹרַחְתָּ *to be shot. — Hi.* הוֹרַחְתָּ, *fut.* יוֹרַחְתָּ, [יָרַחְתָּ] *for יוֹרַחְתָּ*, *pt.*

מִזְרָה, *pl.* מִזְרָהִים, מִזְרָאִים, to throw, to cast, to shoot, *pt.* archer; to wet, to water; מִזְרָה = יוֹרָה early rain.

יָרָה<sup>2</sup> (yārā') *Hi.* הוֹרָה, *inf.* הוֹרֵת, *imp.* הוֹרֵה, *fut.* יוֹרָה, *pt.* מִזְרָה, *pl.* מִזְרָי, to show, point out; to teach, instruct; *pt.* teacher, guide.

יָרָה (yārā'h) *fut. pl.* יִרְהוּ [or for הִרְאִו] to fear, to be afraid.

יְרוּאֵל (y'rū'ē'l); יָרוּם (yārō'ā'ē) *pr.n.m.*

יָרֵק (yārō'k) *m* green, herb. יְרוּשָׁה, יְרוּשָׁא *pr.n.f.*

יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, יְרוּשָׁלַיִם (y'rū-šā'lā'yīm), יְרוּשָׁלַיִם (y'rū-šā-lē'm), *i.p.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם, *w. loc.* יְרוּשָׁלַיִם הַזֶּה, *pr.n.*, Jerusalem.

יָרֵחַ (yārē'ā'ē) *m* the moon.

יָרֵחַ<sup>1</sup> (y'ārā'ē) *m, pl.* יָרֵחִים, lunar month.

יָרֵחַ<sup>2</sup> (y'ārā'ē) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

יָרֵחוֹ, יָרֵחוֹ (y'rē'ā'ē) and יָרֵחוֹ, יָרֵחוֹ (y'rē'ā'ē) *pr.n.*, Jericho.

יָרָחַם (y'rā'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יָרָחַמְאֵל (y'rā'ā'm'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יָרָחַמְאֵלִי.

יָרָחַם (yārā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

יָרַט (yārā't) *fut.* יָרֵט, יָרַט, to deliver up; to be pernicious or fatal.

יָרִיאֵל (y'rī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיב<sup>1</sup> (yārī'b) adversary.

יָרִיב<sup>2</sup> (yārī'b); יָרִיבִי (y'rī'bā'y); יָרִיחַ (y'rīyā'); יָרִימוֹת [יָרִימוֹת] (y'rēmō't) *pr.n.m.*

יָרִיעָה (y'rī'ā') *f, pl.* יָרִיעוֹת, curtain, hanging, tent.

יָרִיעוֹת (y'rī'ō't) *pr.n.f.*

יָרֵף (yārē'ē) *f, c.* יָרֵף, *w.s.* יָרָפִי, *du.* יָרָפִים, thigh; haunch, ham; side; lower end, stem.

יָרַף see יָרָפִי.

יָרָכָה (yārkā') *f, w.s.* יָרָכָהּ, *du.* יָרָכָתִי, *c.* יָרָכָתִי, side, hinder side, rear, inmost part, recess.

יָרְמוֹת (yārmū't) *pr.n.* of two towns.

יָרְמוֹת (y'rēmō't); יָרְמִי (y'rēmā'y); יָרְמִיָה (y'irmā'yā'), יָרְמִיָהוּ (y'irmā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יָרַע (yārā') to be afraid, to tremble.

יִרְפָּאֵל (yīrpā'ē'l) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

יָרַק (yārā'k) *inf.* יָרַק, to spit.

יָרֵק (yārā'k) *m, c.* יָרֵק *coll.* greens, herbs, vegetables.

יֶרֶק (yē'rēk) *m* greenness, verdure, foliage.

יֶרֶקוֹן (yē'rākō'n) *m* yellow colour, paleness, withering.

יָרְקוֹן (yār'kō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יָרְקָעַם (yōrkā'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

יֶרֶקְרַק (yē'rākrā'k) *adj., f/pl.* יֶרֶקְרַקוֹת greenish, yellowish, yellow like gold.

יָרַשׁ (yārā's) [יָרַשׁ] *pf. w.s.*

יָרַשְׁתָּ, וְיָרַשְׁתָּ, *inf.* יָרַשְׁתָּ, *w.s.* יָרַשְׁתָּ, *imp.* יָרַשְׁתָּ, *pt.* יָרַשְׁתָּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּ, *pl.* יָרַשְׁתָּ, to seize, to take possession of, to possess, to inherit; to drive away, to take away, to dispossess. — *Ni.* יָרַשׁ, *inf.* יָרַשׁ, to be dispossessed, to become poor. — *Pi.* יָרַשׁ, *inf.* יָרַשׁ, to occupy, seize, possess. — *Hi.* הוֹרִישׁ, *inf.* הוֹרִישׁ, *inf.* הוֹרִישׁ, *imp.* הוֹרִישׁ, *pt.* הוֹרִישׁ, to give in possession; to possess,

to dispossess, to expel, to make poor.

יֵרֶשָׁה (yē'rēšā') and יֵרֶשָׁה (yē'rūššā') *f* possession, inheritance.

יֵשְׁחַק = יֵצְחַק.

יֵשֶׁם (yāšā'm) *inf.* יֵשֶׁם, *inf.* יֵשֶׁם = שׂוּם.

יֵשׁוּמָאֵל (yēšūmā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יֵשְׂרָאֵל (yēšrā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

יֵשְׂשַׁבֵּר [read יֵשְׂבֵר] (yēššāḥār) *pr.n.m.*

יֵשׁ (yēs), יֵשׁ (yēs) *m, w.s.*

יֵשׁ, יֵשׁוּ, existence, substance, = there is, there are; יֵשׁ-לִי I have; יֵשׁוּ thou art there.

יֵשֶׁב (yāšā'b) *inf.* יֵשֶׁב,

יֵשֶׁב, *w.s.* יֵשֶׁב, *imp.* יֵשֶׁב, *pt.* יֵשֶׁב, *pt.* יֵשֶׁב, *pl.* יֵשֶׁב, *c.* יֵשֶׁב, *pl.* יֵשֶׁב, *c.* יֵשֶׁב, *f* יֵשֶׁב, *pl.* יֵשֶׁב, *pl.* יֵשֶׁב, to sit, to take a seat, to be seated, to remain, stay, wait; to dwell, to inhabit. — *Ni.* *pt.* נֹשְׁבָה, *f* *ip.* נֹשְׁבָה to be inhabited. — *Pi.* יֵשֶׁב to pitch a hut. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיב, *inf.* הוֹשִׁיב, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיב, *pt.* הוֹשִׁיב, to cause to sit, to cause

to dwell, to cause to be inhabited; to marry. — *Ho.* הוֹשִׁיב to be inhabited, to be made to dwell.

יִשְׁבָּב (yē'sēb'ā'b); יִשָּׁב (yōsē'b bāsšē'bēḏ); בְּשִׁבְתָּ (yīsbā'ḥ); יִשְׁבֵּי בְּנֵי (yīsbī' b'nō'b); יִשְׁבֵּי לְחֵם (yāsū'bī lē'ḥēm); יִשְׁבֵּי (yā'sōb'ā'm); יִשְׁבָּק (yīsbā'k); יִשְׁבֵּק (yōšb'kāšā') *pr.n.m.*

יִשׁוּב (yāsū'b) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* יִשְׁבִּי.

יִשְׁוֹד = יִשָּׁד see יִשְׁדָּד.

יִשְׁוֹה (yīšvā'); יִשְׁוִי (yīšvī'); יִשְׁוֹחֶה (y'sō'ḥāyā'); יִשְׁוֹעַ (yēšū'a') *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁוֶה (y'sū'ā') *f. c.* יִשְׁוֶעַת, help, deliverance, salvation, victory, welfare.

יִשָּׁח (yē'sāḥ) *m* emptiness, hunger.

יִשָּׁח see יִשְׁחָח *Ni.*

יִשָּׂט (yāsā't) *Hi.* הוֹשִׁיט to stretch out.

יִשָּׂי (yīšā'y); יִשְׁיֵב (yāšī'b); יִשְׁיֶה (yīššīyyā'); יִשְׁיֶהוּ (yīššīyyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׂי = יִשְׂיָא see יִשְׂיָא.

יִשְׁמָה (y'sīmā') *f.* only *pl.* יִשְׁמֹת, desolation, devastation, destruction.

יִשְׁמֹן, יִשְׁמוֹן (y'sīmō'n) *m* waste, desert.

יִשְׁשִׁי (yāšī's) *m* an old man.

יִשְׁשִׁי (y'sīššā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁם (yāšā'm) *fut.* יִישָּׁם, to be waste, desolate, deserted.

יִשָּׁם see יִשָּׁם.

יִשְׁמָא (yīšmā'); יִשְׁמָעֵל (yīšmā'ē'l) [*patr.* יִשְׁמָעֵלִי, *pl.* יִשְׁמָעֵלִים]; יִשְׁמָעֵי (yīšmā'yā'); יִשְׁמָרִי (yīšmārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

יִשָּׁן (yāšā'n), יִשָּׁעֵן (yāšē'n) *inf.* יִשָּׁן, *fut.* יִישָּׁן, to fall asleep, to be asleep. — *Pi. fut.* יִישָּׁן to lull, to make one sleep.

יִשָּׁן (yāšā'n) *adj.*, *f* יִשְׁנָה, old, of the last year.

יִשָּׁן (yāšē'n) *adj.*, *pl.* יִשְׁנָיִם, *c.* יִשְׁנִי, *f* יִשְׁנָה, sleeping, dead.

יִשָּׁן (yāšē'n) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁנָה (y'sānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִשָּׁע (yāšā') *Ni.* נוֹשָׁע, *imp. pl.* הוֹשִׁעֵנוּ, *fut.* יִנָּשָׁע, *pt.* נוֹשָׁע, to be delivered, saved, to get help. — *Hi.* הוֹשִׁעַ, *inf.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיעָה, הוֹשִׁיעַ.

[הוֹשִׁיעָה נָא = Hosanna],  
fut. יוֹשִׁיעַ, יוֹשַׁע, pt. מוֹשִׁיעַ,  
to help, save, deliver.

יָשַׁע (yē'sā'), יָשַׁע (yē'sā') *m*,  
w.s. יִשְׁעֵי, יִשְׁעָה, יִשְׁעָה,  
help, deliverance, salvation,  
freedom, welfare.

יָשַׁע see יִשְׁעָה.

יִשְׁעֵי (yī's'ī); יִשְׁעֵי (y'sā'yā'),  
יִשְׁעֵי (y'sā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁפָּה (yā's'fē') or יִשְׁפָּה  
(yā's'fē') *m* a precious stone,  
jasper.

יִשְׁפָּה (yīšpā'); יִשְׁפָּן (yīšpā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

יָשַׁר (yāšār) *fut.* יִישַׁר,  
לִישַׁר, to be straight, to  
go straight, to be right,  
convenient, even, tranquil.

— *Pi.* יִישַׁר, יִישַׁר, *imp. pl.*  
יִישַׁרוּ, *fut.* יִישַׁרוּ, *pt.* כִּי־ישַׁר,  
to make straight, even,  
level; to declare right, to  
approve. — *Pu. pt.* כִּי־ישַׁר

to be made even, to be  
beaten out flat [metal]. —  
*Hi.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *imp.* הוֹשִׁיעַ, *fut.*  
יִישַׁר to make straight or  
even, to look straight on.

יָשָׁר (yāšār) *adj.*, *c.* יִישַׁר,  
*pl.* יִישָׁרִים, *c.* יִישָׁרִי, *f.* יִישָׁרָה,  
*pl.* יִישָׁרוֹת, straight, even,  
level; right, upright,

just, righteous; pleasing,  
agreeing.

יִשְׁרָאֵל (yē'sār) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁרָאֵל (yō'sār) *m*, w.s. יִשְׁרָאֵל  
(yō'sār'), straightness, right,  
truth, duty, honesty.

יִשְׁרָאֵל (yē'sār'ē'lā) *pr.n.m.*

יִשְׁרָאֵל (yīšrā') *f*, *c.* יִשְׁרָאֵל =  
יִשְׁרָאֵל

יִשְׁרָאֵל (y'sārū'n) *m* the  
honest one, the righteous  
little people [a poetical  
name for the people of  
Israel].

יָשַׁשׁ (yāšāš) *adj.* old, grey-  
headed.

יִשְׁתַּחוּ see יִשְׁתַּחוּ *Hith.*

יִשְׁתַּכֵּן יִשְׁתַּכֵּן see יִשְׁתַּכֵּן *Hith-  
palp.*

יָתֵד (yāthē'd) *f*, *c.* יָתֵד, *pl.*  
יָתֵדוֹת, *c.* יָתֵדוֹת, peg, nail,  
pin; settled condition;  
prince; spade, shovel.

יָתוֹם (yāthō'm) *m*, *pl.* יָתוֹמִים,  
orphan, childless, forsaken.

יָתוּר (y'tūr) *m* what is  
sought out.

יָתֵר (yāttī'r) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

יָתֵב see יָתֵב *Hith.*

יָתֵל see יָתֵל.

יִתְּלָה (yǐṭlaʿ) *pr.n.* of a place in Dan.

יִתְּמוּ, יִתְּמוּ, יִתְּמוּ see תָּמַם.

יִתְּמָה (yǐṭmāʿ); יִתְּנִיאֵל (yǐṭniʿēl) *pr.n.m.*

יִתְּנָן (yǐṭnāʿn) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

יִתֵּר (yāṭṭēr) *Ni.* נוֹתֵר, *fut.* יִתֵּר, *pt.* נוֹתֵר, *pl.* נוֹתְרִים, *f* נוֹתְרֵת, *pl.* נוֹתְרוֹת, to be left, to remain; *pt.* remnant, remainder. — *Hi.* הוֹתִיר, *inf.* הוֹתִיר, הוֹתֵר, *imp.* הוֹתֵר, *fut.* יוֹתֵר, יוֹתֵר, to let remain, to leave, to spare; to prefer, to give superiority or abundance.

יִתְּרָא (yǐṭṣār) *m, w.s.* יִתְּרוֹ, *pl.* יִתְּרִים, rope, cord, thread, string; remainder, remnant, rest; abundance, preference, excellence; *adv.* over and above, besides.

יִתְּרָא (yǐṭṣār) *pr.n.m.* = יִתְּרוֹ; *patr.* יִתְּרִי.

יִתְּרָה, יִתְּרָת see יוֹתֵר, יוֹתְרָה.

יִתְּרָה (yǐṭrāʿ) *f* abundance, wealth.

יִתְּרוֹ (yǐṭrōʿ) *pr.n.m.*

יִתְּרוֹן (yǐṭrōʿn) *m* preference, gain, profit.

יִתְּרָן (yǐṭrāʿn); יִתְּרָעַם (yǐṭrāʿēm); יִתְּרָמָה (yǐṭrāʿēm) *pr.n.m.*

כ

כ, ך the eleventh letter of the alphabet, called כַּף [hollow hand, palm]; as a numeral כ = 20, ך = 500.

כְּ prefix, particle of comparison, similarity or proportion; before Sheva כְּ, *w. art.* כְּ, *w.s.* כְּמוֹנִי, כְּמוֹךְ, כְּמוֹהוּ, כְּבָם, כְּמוֹהֶם, כְּהֵם, [כְּמוֹדָם], [כְּמוֹהֶם], כְּהֵנָּה, as, like, as if; at, about [a time], according

to, after; before an *inf.* = as, when, if, after.

כָּאֵב (kāʿēḇ) *fut.* יִכָּאֵב, *pt.* כּוֹאֵב, *pl.* כּוֹאֲבִים, to feel pain, to feel a pang, to suffer. — *Hi. inf.* הִכָּאֵב, *fut.* יִכָּאֵב, *pl.* יִכָּאֲבוּ, *pt.* מִכָּאֵב, to cause pain, to make sad, to wound, to spoil.

כָּאֵב (kāʿēḇ) *m, w.s.* כָּאֵבִי, pain, sorrow, grief.

נִקְפָּה (kā'ā') *Ni. pt. c.* נִקְפָּה, to be terrified, humbled. timid, sad. — *Hi.* הִקְפָּה, *inf.* הִקְפֹּת to make timid or sad.

קָפָה (kā'ā') *adj.*, only *pl.* קָפָה, troubled, sad, timid.

קָפַר (kā'ā'r) *pf. pl.* קָפְרוּ [for קָפְרוּ; or קָפְרוּ = קָפְרוּ, see כּוּר], to pierce, to dig out.

כִּפְאוֹשֵׁר (kā'ā'sšō'r) *conj.* as, while, where, in order that, so that, when, in so far as [see אֶשֶׁר].

קָבֵד<sup>1</sup> (kābē'd) *inf.* קָבֵד, *fut.* יִקְבֵּד, to be heavy, weighty, severe, numerous, considerable, honoured, renowned; to be dull. — *Ni.* קָבֵד, *inf.* הִקְבֵּד, *fut.* יִקְבֵּד, *pt.* נִקְבֵּד, *pl. c.* נִקְבְּדוּ, *flpl.* נִקְבְּדוֹת, to be honoured, esteemed; to show oneself great or mighty; to be wealthy, rich. — *Pi.* קָבֵד, *inf.* and *imp.* קָבֵד, *fut.* יִקְבֵּד, *pt.* מִקְבֵּד to honour; to make heavy, hard, dull. — *Pu. fut.* יִקְבֵּד to be honoured, esteemed. — *Hi.* הִקְבֵּד, *inf.* and *imp.* הִקְבֵּד, *fut.* וַיִּקְבֵּד, *pt.* מִקְבֵּד to

make heavy, to oppress; to make dull; to make honoured; to get renown.

קָבֵד<sup>2</sup> (kābē'd) *adj.*, *c.* קָבֵד, קָבֵד, *pl.* קָבֵדִים, *c.* קָבֵדִי, heavy, weighty, grievous; numerous, great; dull, hardened, awkward.

קָבֵד<sup>3</sup> (kābē'd) *m*, *w.s.* קָבֵדִי, the liver.

קָבֵד (kābē'd) *adj.*, *f* קָבֵדָה, splendid, rich; *subst.* riches, possession.

קָבֵד (kābē'd) *m* heaviness, weight; multitude; violence.

קָבֵדָה (kābē'dū'ā) *f* difficulty.

קָבַד (kābā') *fut.* יִקְבֵּה, to be quenched, to go out. — *Pi.* קָבַד, *inf.* קָבַד, *fut.* יִקְבֵּה, to quench, to extinguish.

קָבוֹד (kābō'd) *m* [*inf.* of קָבֵד<sup>1</sup>], *c.* קָבוֹד, קָבוֹד, *w.s.* קָבוֹדִי, קָבוֹדִי, weight, honour, esteem, glory, majesty; abundance, wealth; *poet.* soul, person.

קָבוּל (kābū'l) *pr.n.* of a city in Asher; a district of 20 towns in Galilee.

בְּבוֹן (kābbō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

בְּבִיר (kəbbī'r) *adj.*, *pl.*  
בְּבִירִים, great, mighty.

בְּבִיר (kəbī'r) *m* mattress.

בְּבִיל (kəbīl) *m*, *pl. c.* בְּבִילֵי,  
fetter, bond.

בְּבַט (kəbāṭ) *pt.* כּוֹבֵט, to  
tread, to trample; to  
wash, to full. — *Pi.* כְּבַט  
and כְּבַט, *imp.* בְּבַט, *fut.*  
יְכַבֵּט, *pt.* מְכַבֵּט, to wash,  
to full, to cleanse. — *Pu.*  
כְּבַט to be washed. —

*Hothp.* הִתְכַבַּט [for הִתְכַבַּט] to be washed, purified.

כָּבַר (kəbār) *Hi.* הִכְבִּיר,  
*fut.* יִכְבִּיר, *pt.* מְכַבִּיר, to  
make heavy, to make  
many; to multiply; *pt.* =  
fulness, plenty.

כָּבָר<sup>1</sup> (kəbār) *m* length,  
extent; *adv.* long ago,  
already.

כָּבָר<sup>2</sup> (kəbār) *pr.n.* of a  
river in Mesopotamia.

כְּבִירָה (kəbīrā) *f* a sieve.

כְּבִירָה (kībrā) *f*, *c.* בְּבִירָה,  
length, extent; a measure  
of distance [parasang or  
30 stadia].

כְּבִישׁ (kəbīš) *m*, *pl.* בְּבִישִׁים,  
young sheep, lamb.

כְּבִישָׁה (kībīšā) *f*, *c.* בְּבִישָׁה,

*pl.* בְּבִישָׁה, *c.* בְּבִישָׁה; also  
כְּבִישָׁה (kəbīšā) *f* lamb,  
young female sheep.

כָּבַשׁ (kəbāš) *inf.* כְּבוֹשׁ,  
*imp. w.s.* כְּבִישָׁה, *fut.* יִכְבוֹשׁ,  
*pt.* כָּבַשׁ, to tread down,  
to trample on, to subdue,  
to force [a woman]. — *Ni.*  
נִכְבָּשׁ to be conquered,  
subdued. — *Pi.* כָּבַשׁ to  
subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִכְבִּישׁ  
to subdue.

כְּבִישׁ (kəbīš) *m* footstool.

כְּבִישָׁן (kībīšān) *m* oven,  
furnace.

כַּד (kād) *f*, *w.s.* בְּבִירָה, *pl.*  
בְּבִירִים, bucket, pail, vessel.

כַּדּוֹר (kādūr) *m* ball.

כְּדִי see כִּי.

כְּדָד (kādād) *m* a precious  
stone, ruby or carbuncle.

כְּדָרְלֵמֶר (kādārlēmēr)  
*pr.n.m.*

כֹּה (kō) *adv.* thus, so; here,  
there, thither; this way,  
that way.

כָּהָה (kāhā) *inf.* כְּהָה, *fut.*  
יִכְהָה, to be faint, dim,  
feeble, dull. — *Pi.* כָּהָה,  
כְּהָה *intr.* to be faint, pale,  
dim; to be timid, de-  
sponding; *tr.* to rebuke,  
chide.

כְּהָה (kēhā') *f* mitigation.

כְּהָה (kēhā') *adj.*, *f* כְּהָה, *pl.* כְּהוֹת, *dim*, expiring, faint, dull, timid, pale.

כְּהָה (kēhā'n) *Pi.* כְּהָה, *inf.* כְּהָה, *w.s.* כְּהָה, *fut.* כְּהָה, to act as priest, to be a priest, to adorn with priestly dress.

כְּהָה (kēhā'n) *m*, *pl.* כְּהָהִים, *c.* כְּהָהִי, priest, minister; הַכְּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל the High Priest.

כְּהָה (kēhā'nā') *f*, *c.* כְּהָהֵת, *pl.* כְּהָהוֹת, priesthood, priest's office.

כּוּב (kūb) *pr.n.* of a southern country [Nubia].

כּוּבַע (kūbā') *m*, *i.p.* כּוּבַע, *c.* כּוּבַע, helmet.

כּוּהָה (kāvā') *Ni.* נְכוּהָה, *fut.* יְכוּהָה, to be burned, scorched.

כּוּיָה (kēvīyā') *f* burn, scar.

כּוּכָב (kūkhā'b) *m*, *c.* כּוּכָב, *pl.* כּוּכָבִים, *c.* כּוּכָבִי a star; a great prince.

כּוּל (kūl) *pf.* כָּל, to hold, to measure. — *Pilp.* כָּלְכָל, *fut.* יְכַלְכַל, *pt.* מְכַלְכַל to hold, to contain; to bear; to preserve, maintain,

support, nourish. — *Pulp.* כָּלְכָל (kōlkā'l) to be sustained, nourished. — *Hi.* הִכִּיל, *inf.* הִכִּיל, *fut.* יְכִיל to hold, contain; to bear, hold out.

כּוּמָז (kūmā'z) *m* an ornament, gold beads or bracelet.

כּוּן (kūn) *Ni.* נָכוּן, *imp.* הִקְוֵן, *fut.* יִקְוֵן, *pt.* נָכוּן, *pl.* נְכוּנִים, *f* נְכוּנָה to stand firm, to be established; to be firm, steadfast, faithful, sure, reliable, fixed; to be ready, prepared, determined. — *Pil.* כּוּן, *imp.* כּוּנָה, *fut.* יְכוּן, to set up, to make firm, to establish, to build, to make ready, to prepare, to direct. — *Pu.* כּוּן to be made firm, to be formed. — *Hi.* הִקְוֵן, *inf.* הִקְוֵן, *imp.* הִקְוֵן, *fut.* יְקוּן, to set up, to establish, to found, to prepare, to direct, to aim, to attend to. — *Ho.* הוּכָן, *pt.* מוּכָן to be established, to be made ready, to be set in order. — *Hith.* יְתְכוּן, הִתְכוּן, *fut.* יִתְכוּן, to be built; to make oneself ready.

כּוּן<sup>1</sup> (kūn) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia.

כּוּן (kāvṽā'n) *m, pl.* כּוּנִים, a cake for offerings.

כּוּם<sup>1</sup> (kōḅ) *f, pl.* כּוּסוֹת, cup, vessel; portion, lot.

כּוּם<sup>2</sup> (kōḅ) *m* an unclean bird, owl or pelican.

כּוּר<sup>1</sup> (kūr) to dig out, to pierce; see כּוּרֵךְ.

כּוּר<sup>2</sup> (kūr) *m* oven, furnace.

כּוּר־עֵשֶׂן (kō'r 'āšā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

כּוּרֵשׁ *pr.n.m.* see כּוּרֵשׁ.

כּוּשׁ (kūš) *pr.n.m.*; Ethiopia; *gent.* כּוּשֵׁי, *pl.* כּוּשִׁים, Ethiopian.

כּוּשִׁי (kūšī') *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשָׁן (kūšā'n) *pr.n.* = כּוּשׁ Ethiopia.

כּוּשָׁן רִשְׁעוֹתַיִם (kūšā'n riš-'āṣā'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

כּוּשְׁרָה (kō'šārā') *f, only pl.* כּוּשְׁרוֹת, prosperity.

כּוּת (kūṭ), כּוּתָה (kūṭā') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia.

כּוּתָרַת see כּתָרַת.

כּוֹב (kāzā'ḅ) *pt.* כּוֹב, to lie, to speak falsehood. — *Ni.* כּוֹב to be found a liar, to be false. — *Pi.* כּוֹב, *inf.*

כּוֹב, *fut.* יִכּוֹב to lie, to deceive, to be faithless, to be false, to prove untrue. — *Hi. fut.* יִכּוֹיב to charge one with a lie.

כּוֹבִים (kāzā'ḅ) *m, pl.* כּוֹבִים, *c.* כּוֹבֵי, a lie, falsehood, deception; idolatry, idol.

כּוֹבֵא (kō'zēḅā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כּוֹזֵבִי (kōzēḅī') *pr.n.f.*

כּוֹזֵיב (kāzī'ḅ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כּוֹחַ<sup>1</sup>, כּוֹחַ (kō'āḥ) *m, w.s.* כּוֹחַ, כּוֹחָה, strength, power; violence; ability; wealth, riches.

כּוֹחַ<sup>2</sup> (kō'āḥ) *m* a species of lizard.

כּוֹחֵד (kāḥā'd) *Ni.* נִכְחֵד, *fut.* יִכְחֵד, *pt. f.* נִכְחֵדָה, *pl.* נִכְחֵדוֹת, to hide oneself, to disappear, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* כּוֹחֵד, *fut.* יִכְחֵד to hide, conceal; to deny, to disown. — *Hi.* כּוֹחֵד, *inf.* הִכְחֵד, *fut.* יִכְחֵד, to hide, conceal, destroy.

כּוֹחֵל (kāḥā'ī) to paint [the inner sides of the eyelids with stibium].

**בָּחַשׁ** (kāḥāš) to decrease, to become lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְחַשׁ and *Hith. fut.* יִתְבַּחֵשׁ to dissemble oneself, to flatter. — *Pi. בָּחַשׁ, inf.* בַּחֵשׁ, *fut.* בִּבְחַשׁ to feign, to deny; to lie, to deceive [expectation]; to submit oneself, to flatter.

**בְּחָשׁ** (kāḥāš) *m, w.s.* בְּחָשָׁי, *pl.* בְּחָשָׁיִם, *c.* בְּחָשָׁי, lying, deceit, denial, flattery; leanness.

**בְּחָשׁ** (kāḥāš) *adj., only pl.* בְּחָשָׁיִם, lying, false.

**כִּי**<sup>1</sup> (kī) *m* mark, burn, brand.

**כִּי**<sup>2</sup> (kī) *conj.* that, so that, because, when, for; כִּי אִם that if, but, nay but, but when, unless, but indeed, certainly.

**כִּיד** (kīd) *m* calamity.

**כִּידוֹד** (kīdōd) *m* spark.

**כִּידוֹן**<sup>1</sup> (kīdōn) *m* spear, javelin.

**כִּידוֹן**<sup>2</sup> (kīdōn) *pr.n.* of a place.

**כִּידוֹר** (kīdōr) *m* war, storming.

**כִּיּוֹן** (kīyyōn) *pr.n.* of a heathen deity, Saturn.

**כִּיּוֹר, כִּיֹּר** (kīyyō'r) *m* pot, basin, fire-pan, water-basin.

**כִּיּוֹי** (kīlō'y), **כִּלְיֹי** (kēlō'y) *adj.* niggard, miser, cheat.

**כִּיֹּרֶת** (kēlō't) *m, only pl.* כִּיֹּרֶת, hammer, axe.

**כִּימָה** (kīmā') *f* the Pleiades, a group of seven stars.

**כִּיִּם** (kīḥ) *m* purse, bag; cup.

**כִּיר** (kīr) *m, only du.* כִּירַיִם, cooking-pan [with a lid].

**כִּישָׁוֹר** (kīšō'r) *m* a distaff, holding the flax for spinning.

**כִּכָּה** (kāḥā) *adv.* so, thus.

**כִּכָּר** (kīkkār) *f, c.* כִּכָּר, *du.* כִּכָּרַיִם, *pl.* כִּכָּרַיִם, *c.* כִּכָּרַי, and כִּכָּרוֹת, *c.* כִּכָּרוֹת, round, circle, circuit, district; disk, round loaf or cake; round weight, talent [= 3000 shekels].

**כֹּל** (kōl) *m, c.* כֹּל־ (kōl), *w.s.* כֹּלּוֹ, כֹּלְכֶם, כֹּלְכֶנּוּ, the whole, totality; all, whole, each, every, any; *adv.* wholly.

**כָּלָא** (kālā') [takes also forms from כָּלָה] *pf. w.s.* כָּלָה, *inf.* כָּלוּא, *imp.* כָּלָא, *w.s.* כָּלָא, *fut.* יִכָּלָה, *pt. p.* כָּלוּא, כָּלָא, to retain, bar, restrain, close,

shut up, hinder. — *Ni. fut.* יִבְלָא to be restrained, hindered. — *Pi. inf.* בְּלֵא = בְּלֵא see בְּלֵא *Pi.*

בְּלֵא (kə'lē) *m*, *w.s.* בְּלֵא, *pl.* בְּלֵאִים, confinement, prison; *du.* בְּלֵאִים two different things, two kinds.

בְּלֵאָב (kəl'āḇ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלֵאָב (kəl'āḇ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* בְּלֵאָבִי, בְּלֵאָבִי.

בְּלֵאָב (kəl'āḇ) *m*, *i.p.* בְּלֵאָב, *pl.* בְּלֵאָבִים, *c.* בְּלֵאָבִי, a dog; a male prostitute.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'ā) *inf.* בְּלֵאָה, *fut.*

בְּלֵאָה, יִבְלֵא, to be completed, finished, ready; to be at an end, to be consumed, destroyed, to vanish. — *Pi.*

בְּלֵאָה, *inf.* בְּלֵאָה [בְּלֵאָה], בְּלֵאָה,

*imp.* בְּלֵאָה, *fut.* יִבְלֵאָה, to complete, finish,

end, execute; to cease; to consume, to spend, to

destroy. — *Pu.* בְּלֵאָה, *fut.*

בְּלֵאָה, to be completed,

finished [see also בְּלֵאָה].

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'ā) *f* consumption,

destruction; בְּלֵאָה to

destroy totally; *adv.* to-

tally, entirely.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'ā) *adj.*, *flpl.* בְּלֵאָה, pining [of the eye].

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'ā) *f*, *w.s.* בְּלֵאָה, *pl.* בְּלֵאָה, בְּלֵאָה, bride; daughter-in-law.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'ā) *m* = בְּלֵאָה prison.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'āḇ) *m* basket; cage for birds.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'āḇ) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלֵאָה see בְּלֵאָה.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'ūhā'y), בְּלֵאָה

(kəl'ūhā'y) *pr.n.m.*

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'ūlā') *f*, only *pl.*

בְּלֵאָה, bridal state.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'lāḥ) *pr.n.* of a

city in Assyria, to-day

Nimrūd.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'lāḥ) *m* vigour,

strength.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'lā) *m*, *i.p.* בְּלֵאָה, *pl.*

בְּלֵאָה, *c.* בְּלֵאָה, *w.s.* בְּלֵאָה,

בְּלֵאָה, vessel, implement,

equipment, baggage;

garments; instruments,

weapons, armour; boat;

seat.

בְּלֵאָה see בְּלֵאָה.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'yā') *f*, only *pl.*

בְּלֵאָה, *c.* בְּלֵאָה, the reins,

kidneys; the interior, the

inward parts.

בְּלֵאָה (kəl'lāyā'n) *m*, *c.* בְּלֵאָה,

destruction, pining.

בָּלִיּוֹן (kǎlyō'n) *pr.n.m*  
 בָּלִיּוֹל (kālī'l) *adj., c.* בָּלִיל, complete, perfect; *subst.* the whole, complete sacrifice, holocaust.

בְּלָל (kǎllā'l) *pr.n.m.*

בָּלַל (kālā'l) to make perfect.

בָּלַם (kālā'm) *Ni.* נִבְלַם, *inf.*

הִבְלַם, *fut.* יִבְלַם, *pt.* נִבְלַם, to be ashamed, to be insulted, to be disappointed.

— *Hi.* הִבְלִים, *inf.* הִבְלִים, *fut.*

יִבְלִים, *pt.* מִבְלִים, to reproach, revile, chide; to shame; *intr.* to feel shame.

— *Ho.* הִבְלַם to be disappointed; to be hurt.

בְּלָמָד (kǎlmā'd) *pr.n.* of a district in Mesopotamia or Media.

בְּלָמָה (kǎlmā'h) *f, c.* בְּלָמָת, *pl.* בְּלָמָת, reproach, shame, contumely.

בְּלָמוֹת (kǎlmō't) *f* reproach, contumely.

בְּלָנְיָה (kǎlnē') *pr.n.* of a city in Babylonia, Ctesiphon.

בְּלָנוּ (kǎlnō') *pr.n.* of a city, either = בְּלָנְיָה, or in Syria.

בְּבַח (kāmā'h) to pine, to long for.

בְּבַח (kāmā'h) [= בְּבַח as

what?] how great! how long! how many! how often!

בְּמִחָמָה (kǎmhā'm); בְּמִחָנוּ (kǎmhā'n); בְּמִוֶּחָמָה (kǎmō'hā'm)

*pr.n.m.*

בְּמִוֶּה (kǎmō') *rel. part.* = בְּ

as, like; like as, when, as soon as; thus.

בְּמִוֶּשׁ (kǎmō's) *pr.n.m.* of a Moabitish god.

בְּמִוֶּשׁ (kǎmmō'n) *m* cumin.

בְּמָם (kāmā'm) *pt. p.* בְּמָם, to lay up, to store.

בְּמָר (kāmā'r) *Ni.* נִבְמָר, to be burnt, scorched; to be blackened; to be contracted, to be moved.

בְּמָר (kāmā'r) or בְּמָר (kō'mā'r) *m,* only *pl.* בְּמָרִים, priest, idol-priest.

בְּמָרִיר (kǎmrī'r) *m, pl. c.* בְּמָרִיר, obscuration, eclipse [of the sun].

בְּנִי<sup>1</sup> (kēn), בְּנִי (kēn) *adv.* so, thus, just so, such, so much; לְבָנִי therefore, on account of, nevertheless.

בְּנִי<sup>2</sup> (kēn) *adj., pl.* בְּנִים, right, upright, honest; *subst.* the right; *adv.* rightly, honestly.

כֶּן (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* כָּנָה, base, pedestal, stand; place, station, office.

כָּנָה (kānā') *Pi.* כָּנָה, *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to distinguish by a surname or title, to name with honour.

כָּנָה (kānnā') *f* a shoot, a layer.

כָּנָה (kānnā') *f*, *pl.* כָּנָה, gnat, stinging-fly.

כָּנָה (kānnā') *pr.n.* of a town, probably the same as כָּנָה.

כָּנָה (kānnā'r) *m*, *pl.* כָּנָה, a harp, lyre.

כָּנָה = כָּנָה see כָּנָה *Hi.*

כָּנָה (kānnā'm) *m* gnat, *coll.* gnats.

כָּנָה (kānnā'n) *imp.* כָּנָה, to protect [but see כָּנָה].

כָּנָה (kānnā'nī'); כָּנָה (kānnānyā'); כָּנָה (kānnānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

כָּנָה (kānnā's) *inf.* כָּנָה, *pt.* כָּנָה, to collect, heap up; to assemble. — *Pi.* כָּנָה, *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to collect, to gather together. — *Hith.* *inf.* כָּנָה to hide oneself, to wrap oneself in.

כָּנָה (kānnā') *Ni.* כָּנָה, *inf.*

כָּנָה, *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to be humbled, subdued, subjected; to humble oneself, to submit. — *Hi.* כָּנָה, *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to bow down, humble, subdue.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ā') *f*, *w.s.* כָּנָה, bundle, travelling effects.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ān) *pr.n.m.*, Canaan; *gent.* כָּנָה, *pl.* כָּנָה, Canaanite, Phoenician; tradesman, merchant.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ānā') *pr.n.m.*

כָּנָה (kānnā'ā) *Ni.* *fut.* יִכְנֶה, to hide oneself.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ā) *f*, *c.* כָּנָה, *w.s.* כָּנָה, *du.* כָּנָה, *c.* כָּנָה, *w.s.* כָּנָה, *pl.* כָּנָה, wing; *du.* pair of wings; extremity, edge, border, skirt, side, wing of an army; pinnacle, battlement.

כָּנָה (kānnā'rā') *pr.n.*, *i.p.* כָּנָה, also כָּנָה, a city in Naphtali; ים כָּנָה or ים כָּנָה the Lake of Gennezaret.

כָּנָה (kānnā'ā) *f*, only *pl.* כָּנָה, surname, title; fellow-officer, colleague.

כִּסֵּי (kēṣ) *m* = כִּסֵּא throne.

כִּסְּוֵה, כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *m* time of the full moon, festival.

כִּסֵּא (kēṣā), כִּסֵּה *m*, *w.s.* כִּסְּאֵי, כִּסְּאֵי, כִּסְּאֵי, *pl.* כִּסְּאֵי high seat, chair, throne.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *pt.* כִּסְּוֵה, *pt. p.* כִּסְּוֵה, *c.* כִּסְּוֵה, to cover, to conceal. — *Ni. inf.* הִכְסֹוֹת to be covered. — *Pi.* כִּסְּוֵה, *inf.* כִּסְּוֵה, *fut.* יִכְסֶה, לִיכְסֶה, to cover, conceal, hide; to clothe; to cover sin, to forgive; to keep secret. — *Pu.* כִּסְּוֵה and כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē), *fut.* יִכְסֶה, *pt.* מִכְסֶה, *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְכַסֶּה, יִתְכַסֶּה, *pt.* מִתְכַסֶּה, *pl.* מִתְכַסֶּים, to hide oneself, to wrap oneself up.

כִּסְּוֵה see כִּסְּוֵה.

כִּסְּוֵי (kēṣwēy) *m*, *c.* כִּסְּוֵי a covering.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *f* a covering, veiling, cover, garment.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *pt. p.* כִּסְּוֵה, *pl.* כִּסְּוֵה, *f* כִּסְּוֵה, to cut off.

כִּסְּוֵי (kēṣwēy) *adj.*, *pl.* כִּסְּוֵי, foolish, a fool, stupid, impious; *pl.* the constellation Orion.

כִּסְּוֵי (kēṣwēy) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *f* folly.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *fut.* יִכְסֶה to be foolish.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) and כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *m*, *w.s.* כִּסְּוֵה, *pl.* כִּסְּוֵה. loin, interior; folly; confidence.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *f* folly; confidence, hope.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *m* name of the 9<sup>th</sup> month of the Hebrew year [December to January].

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *pr.n.m.*

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) and כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē-tāḥōr) *pr.n.* of a place near Mount Tabor.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *pr.n.* of a people and district in Lower Egypt.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *inf.* כִּסְּוֵה, *fut.* יִכְסֶה to shear.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *f* a species of grain, spelt.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *fut.* 2. *pl.* תִּכְסֹוּ, to number, reckon.

כִּסְּוֵה (kēṣwē) *fut.* יִכְסֶה, to pine for, to long after. —

*Ni.* נִכְפַּף, *inf.* נִכְפָּף, *pt.* נִכְפָּף to turn pale, to be disconcerted; to long after.

כֶּפֶס (kə'ḥəf) *m*, *i.p.* כֶּפֶס, *w.s.* כֶּפֶסִּים, *pl.* כֶּפֶסִּים, *w.s.* כֶּפֶסִּיהֶם, silver, silver coin, money, shekel.

כַּפְּזָא (kə'ḥifzā') *pr.n.* of a place between Babylon and Jerusalem.

כֶּסֶת (kə'ḥəṣ) *f*, only *pl.* כֶּסֶתוֹת, *c.* כֶּסֶתוֹת, pillow, cushion.

כָּעַם (kə'ḥ'āḥ) *inf.* כָּעֹם, *fut.* כָּעֵם, to be disturbed, fretful, angry. — *Pi.* כָּעַם to provoke, irritate. — *Hi.* הִכְעִים, *inf.* הִכְעִים, *fut.* יִכְעִים, *pt.* מִכְעִים, to excite, provoke, vex, grieve.

כָּעַם (kə'ḥ'āḥ) *m*, *w.s.* כָּעֵסִי, *pl.* כָּעֵסִים, sorrow, vexation, anger, provocation, fretfulness.

כָּעַשׁ (kə'ḥ'āḥ) *m*, the same as כָּעַם.

כָּף (kəf) *f*, *w.s.* כַּפִּי, *du.* כַּפַּיִם, *c.* כַּפִּי, *w.s.* כַּפִּי, *pl.* כַּפּוֹת, the curved or hollow hand, palm, paw, forefoot; sole [of the foot]; pan, dish; handle; twig, branch.

כָּף (kəf) *m*, only *pl.* כַּפִּים rock, cliff.

כָּפָה (kāfā') *fut.* יִכְפֶּה, to turn aside.

כַּפָּה (kəppā'), כִּפָּה (kippā') / palm-branch, branch; the high, the noble.

כְּפֹר (kə'fō'r) *m* cup, goblet; hoar-frost.

כְּפֹר see כְּפָרִים.

כַּפִּים (kāfī'ḥ) *m* cross-beam, rafter.

כְּפִיר (kə'fī'r) *m*, *pl.* כְּפִירִים, young lion, young hero; village.

כְּפִירָה (kə'fīrā') *pr.n.* of a city in Benjamin.

כָּפַל (kāfā'l) *pt. p.* כָּפּוּל to fold together, to double up; *pt. p.* doubled, double. — *Ni.* נִכְפַּל, *fut.* יִכְפַּל, to be doubled, repeated.

כְּפָל (kə'fəl) *m*, *du.* כְּפָלַיִם, a doubling, the double; *adv.* twice.

כָּפַן (kāfā'n) to bend towards.

כָּפָן (kāfā'n) *m* hunger.

כָּפָה (kāfā'f) *inf.* כָּף [הִלְכָהּ] with הִ *interr.* and כָּ, *pt. p.* כָּפּוּף to curve, to bend down. — *Ni. fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶכְפֹּף to bow, to humble oneself.

כָּפַר<sup>1</sup> (kāfā'r) *Pi.* כָּפַר, *inf.* and *imp.* כָּפַר, *fut.* יִכַּר, to cover, to forgive, expiate, atone for. — *Pu.* כָּפַר, *fut.* יִכַּר to be atoned for, to be forgiven, extinguished. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְכַּפַּר and *Nithp.* נִכַּפַּר to be forgiven, expiated.

כָּפַר<sup>2</sup> (kāfā'r) [*denom.* from כָּפַר] to cover with pitch.

כָּפַר (kāfā'r) *m, c.* כָּפַר, *pl.* כְּפָרִים, hamlet, village.

כָּפַר הָעֵמוֹנִי (kāfā'r hā'ēm-mōnī') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

כָּפַר (kāfā'r) *m, w.s.* כְּפָרוֹ (kāfā'rō'), *pl.* כְּפָרִים village; pitch; cypress - flower; ransom.

כְּפָרִים (kāfā'rīm) *m/pl.* expiation, atonement.

כַּפְּרֹת (kāpā'rōt) *f* cover, lid of the ark, the propitiatory.

כָּפַשׁ (kāfā's) *Hi.* הִכְפִּישׁ, to press down, to trample down.

כַּפְּתֹר<sup>1</sup> (kāftō'r) *m, pl.* כַּפְּתָרִים, capital of a column, ornament [knob, crown] of the candelabrum.

כַּפְּתֹר<sup>2</sup> (kāftō'r) *pr.n., pl.* כַּפְּתָרִים, Crete [Cappadocia, Cyprus?]; *pl.* Cretans.

כָּר<sup>1</sup> (kā'r) *m, pl.* כְּרִים, lamb, sheep; battering-ram.

כָּר<sup>2</sup> (kā'r) *m, pl.* כְּרִים, pasture, meadow; a camel's saddle, litter.

כָּר (kā'r) *m* a measure for dry goods and liquids [= 10 ephahs or baths].

כָּרְבַל (kārbāl) *Pu. pt.* מְכַרְבֵּל to be clothed with.

כָּרָה<sup>1</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to pierce, dig, excavate; to devise. — *Ni. fut.* יִכְרֶה to be digged.

כָּרָה<sup>2</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to prepare a banquet, to make a feast.

כָּרָה<sup>3</sup> (kā'rā') *fut.* יִכְרֶה, to buy, purchase; to bargain.

כָּרָה<sup>4</sup> (kā'rā') *f, only pl.* כְּרֹת, כְּרֹת, pit, cistern.

כְּרָה (kā'rā') *f* banquet, feast.

כְּרוּב<sup>1</sup> (kā'rū'b) *m, pl.* כְּרוּבִים, Cherub.

כְּרוּב<sup>2</sup> (kā'rū'b) *pr.n.* of a place in Babylonia.

כָּרִי (kā'rī') *m coll.* royal body-guard, executioners [Carians?].

קָרִית (k<sup>r</sup>rī'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a brook.

קָרִיתָת (k<sup>r</sup>rīṯū'ṯ) *f, pl.* קָרִיתָתִים, separation, divorce.

קָרְקַב (kār<sup>k</sup>qə'b) *m, w.s.* קָרְקַבּוּ, border, margin.

קָרְקַם (kār<sup>k</sup>qə'm) *m* Indian saffron.

קָרְקַמִּישׁ (kār<sup>k</sup>qə'mī's) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Circesium.

קָרְקַם (kār<sup>k</sup>qə'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

קָרְקַרַת (kār<sup>k</sup>qə'rəṯ) *f, only pl.* קָרְקַרֹת, fleet camel, dromedary.

קָרַם (kə'rēm) *m, i.p.* קָרַם, *w.s.* קָרַמִּי, *pl.* קָרַמִּים, *c.* קָרַמִּי, garden, orchard, vineyard, plantation.

קָרַמִּי (kār<sup>m</sup>mī') *pr.n.m.*

קָרַמִּוּל (kār<sup>m</sup>mī'l) *m* carmine, crimson colour and cloth.

קָרַמֶּל (kār<sup>m</sup>ḡl) *m* [= קָרַם], *w.s.* קָרַמֶּלּוּ, garden-fruit, garden-grain; as a *pr.n.* Mount Carmel; also a town near the Dead Sea; *gent.* קָרַמֶּלִי, *f* קָרַמֶּלִית.

קָרַן (k<sup>r</sup>rā'n) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַסַם (kār<sup>r</sup>sə'm) *Pi., fut. w.s.*

יִבְרַסְמֶנָה, to browse, to eat off.

קָרַע (kārā' ) *inf.* קָרַעַ, *fut.* יִקְרַע, *pt.* כָּרַעַ, *pl.* קָרַעִים, *f* קָרַעוּת, to bend [the knees], to kneel down, to sink down, to cower, to writhe in pain. — *Hi.* הִקְרַיעַ, *inf.* הִקְרַיעַ, *fut.* יִקְרַיעַ, to bow, bend, prostrate, afflict, grieve.

קָרַעַ (kārā' ) *f, only du.* קָרַעַיִם, *w.s.* קָרַעַיּוּ, the legs, the lower parts of the thigh.

קָרַפַּם (kār<sup>p</sup>ə'ḅ) *m* cotton-stuff.

קָרַרַ (kārā'r) *Pi. pt.* מְבַרְכַר, to turn about, to dance.

קָרַשׁ (k<sup>r</sup>rə'ḅ) *m* belly, paunch.

קָרַשׁ (kə'rəḡḡ) *pr.n.m.*, Cyrus.

קָרַשְׁנָא (kār<sup>s</sup>ḡ'nā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

קָרַת (kārā'ṯ) *inf.* קָרַתַ, *קָרַת*, *w.s.* קָרַתִי (kār<sup>r</sup>ṯī'), *imp.* קָרַתַ, *fut.* יִקְרַתַ, *pt.* כָּרַתַ, *pl.* קָרַתוּת, *f/pl.* קָרַתוּת, to cut, to cut off; to maim, castrate; to root out, to destroy; קָרַתַ קָרַתַ to make a covenant. — *Ni.* נִקְרַתַ, *inf.* הִקְרַתַ, *fut.* יִקְרַתַ, to be felled, to be cut off;



scribed. — *Pi.* כְּתָב, *pt.* כְּתָבָה to write [a decree].  
כְּתָב (k'ṯā'b) *m* writing, copy, book, register, letter, written decree.

כְּתָבָה (k'ṯā'b'ḥ) *f* a writing.

כְּתֻיִם (k'ṯtī'm) and כְּתֻיִיִּם (k'ṯtīyyī'm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, inhabitants of כֵּת [Cittium], Cyprians, western nations.

כֶּתֵיִת (k'ṯā'ī'ṯ) *m* fine oil [from pounded olives].

כֶּתֵל (k'ṯā'ḥl) *m* a wall.

כְּתָלִישׁ (k'ṯā'ī'š) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

כְּתָם (k'ṯā'ḥ'm) *Ni. pt.* נִכְתָּם to be inscribed, to be written.

כְּתָם (k'ṯā'ḥ'm) *m* [fine] gold.

כְּתָנֶת (k'ṯā'n'ḥ'ṯ), כְּתָנֶת (k'ṯā'n'ḥ'ṯ) *f*, *w.s.* כְּתָנֶתִי (k'ṯā'n'ḥ'ṯī'), *pl.* כְּתָנֹת (k'ṯā'n'ḥ'ṯ) shirt, tunic.

כְּתָף (k'ṯā'ḥ'f) *f*, *c.* כְּתָף, *du.* כְּתָפִים, *w.s.* כְּתָפָיו, *pl.* כְּתָפוֹת, *c.* כְּתָפָה, *c.* כְּתָפוֹת, shoulder, shoulder-blade, side, flank, border; *pl.*

shoulder-parts, projections.

כְּתָר (k'ṯā'ḥ'r) *Pi.* כְּתָר to surround, besiege; to wait.

— *Hi.* הִכְתִּיר, *fut.* יִכְתִּיר to surround; to encompass; to wear as a crown.

כְּתֶר (k'ṯā'ḥ'r) *m* crown, diadem.

כְּתָרָה (k'ṯā'ḥ'r'ḥ) *f*, *pl.* כְּתָרוֹת, crown of a column, capital.

כְּתָשׁ (k'ṯā'ḥ'š) *fut.* יִכְתָּשׁ to pound, to bruise.

כְּתָת (k'ṯā'ḥ'ṯ) *inf.* כְּתָתוֹת, *imp.* כֵּת, *pl.* כְּתָתוֹ, *fut.* יִכְתָּת, *pl. p.* כְּתָתוֹת to hammer, to forge; to beat to pieces, to shatter; to castrate. — *Pi.* כְּתָת to hammer; to beat to pieces; to ruin, destroy. — *Pu.* כְּתָת to be dashed together. — *Hi.* כְּתָת, *fut. pl. w.s.* וַיִּכְתָּתוּ to scatter, to rout. — *Ho.* כְּתָת, *fut.* יִכְתָּת to be beaten to pieces, to be broken; to be crushed, to be destroyed.

ל the twelfth letter of the alphabet, called לָמֶד [ox-goad]; as a numeral = 30.

לָ [לְ] prefixed *prep.* to, for, towards, belonging to, in regard to, according to, in;



לָבִי (lābī') *m*, *pl.* לְבָאִים, lion.

לְבִיא (lābī') *m* and *f* lion, lioness.

לְבִיָּא (lābīyā') *f* lioness.

לְבִיָּה (lābīyā') *f*, only *pl.*

לְבִיָּוֹת, cake, pancake.

לְבִים see לְוִבִים.

לָבֹן (lābōn) *inf.* לְבֹן, *fut.*

1. *pl.* לְבַנְנָה to make bricks [לְבַנְנָה]. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּין, *inf.* לְבֹן [for לְהַלְבִּין], *fut.* לְבֹן to be white; to make white, to purify.

לָבֹן<sup>1</sup> (lābōn) *adj.*, *c.* לָבֹן, *pl.* לְבָנִים, *f* לְבָנָה, *pl.* לְבָנֹת, white, bright.

לָבֹן<sup>2</sup> (lābōn) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

לְבָנָה<sup>1</sup> (lābānā') *f* the moon [the white, the pale].

לְבָנָה<sup>2</sup> (lābānā') *pr.n.m.*

לְבָנָה<sup>3</sup> (lābānā') *f*, *pl.* לְבָנִים, *c.* לְבָנִי, limestone, brick, tile.

לְבָנָה<sup>4</sup> (lābānā') *f* whiteness, transparency.

לְבָנָה<sup>5</sup> (lābānā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

לְבָנָה (lābānā') *m* storax-tree, *perh.* white poplar.

לְבֹנָה<sup>1</sup>, לְבֹנָה (lābōnā') *f*, white resin, frankincense.

לְבֹנָה<sup>2</sup> (lābōnā') *pr.n.* of a place near Shiloh.

לְבָנוֹן (lābānōn) *pr.n.*, *w. art.* הַלְבָנוֹן, the white mountain, Lebanon.

לְבָנִי (lābānī') *pr.n.m.*

לְבָנָה see שִׁיחֹר.

לְבִישׁ (lābāš) (lābāš) *inf.* לְבִישׁ, *imp.* לְבִישׁ, *fut.* לְבִישׁ, *pt. p.* לְבוֹשׁ, to wrap up, to cover, to put on, to dress or clothe oneself.

— *Pu. pt.* מְלַבֵּשׁ to be clothed. — *Hi.* הִלְבִּישׁ, *fut.* מְלַבֵּשׁ, *pt. p.* לְבוֹשׁ to clothe.

לְבִישׁ see לְבוֹשׁ.

לֹג (lōg) *m* basin; a measure containing the 12<sup>th</sup> part of a הֵיִן.

לֹד (lōd) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin, Lydda.

לְדָבָר (lādbār) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

לְדָה, לְדָה see יְלֹד.

לְהָבָה (lāhābā) *m*, *pl.* לְהָבִים, *c.* לְהָבִי, flame, lightning; the shining point of a spear; sword-blade.

לְהָבָה (lāhābā), לְהָבָה (lā-

hē'beθ) *f*, *pl.* לְהָבוֹת, *c.*  
 לְהָבוֹת = לְהָב.

לְהָבִים (l'hābī'm) *pr.n. pl.*,  
 an Hamitic people, Libyans.

לְהַג (l'hāg) *m* meditation,  
 study.

לְהָד (l'hād) *pr.n.m.*

לְהָה (l'hāh') *fut.* וַתֵּלֶה to  
 be exhausted, to faint.

לְהָה (l'hāh'h) *Hithpalp. pt.*  
 מִתְּלַהֵה, to behave fool-  
 ishly, to be mad.

לְהָט (l'hāt) *pt.* לְהָט, *pl.*  
 לְהָטִים, to burn, to be  
 furious. — *Pi.* לְהָט, *fut.*  
 יִלְהָט to set on fire, to  
 kindle, to consume.

לְהָט (l'hāt) *m* flame, flash-  
 ing blade.

לְהָטִים (l'hātīm) *m, pl.* לְהָטִים,  
*c.* לְהָטִי, secret art, magic,  
 sorcery.

לְהָמ (l'hām) *Hith. pt. pl.*  
 מִתְּלַהֲמִים what is eaten  
 greedily, dainties; [others:  
 wounding or mysterious  
 words].

לְהָנָּ (l'hān) *adv.* therefore.

לְהָקָה (l'hākā') *f*, only *c.*  
 לְהָקָת, assembly, troop,  
 company.

לוּ = לָא [see also לָ].

לוּ (lū) *conj.* if, if yet;  
 oh that! oh if!

לוּבִים (lūbīm) also לְבִים  
 (lūbbīm) *pr.n.m.pl.*, Libyans.

לוּד (lūd) *pr.n.m.* Lydia,  
 Lydians; לוּדִים a people  
 in Ethiopia.

לוּדָה (lūdā') *fut.* יִלְוֶה, *pt.*  
 לְוָה, to cleave to, to ac-  
 company; to borrow. — *Ni.*  
 נִלְוֶה, *fut.* יִלְוֶה, to join,  
 to attach oneself. — *Hi.*  
 הִלְוֶה, *fut.* יִלְוֶה, *pt.* מִלְוֶה  
 to lend.

לוּז<sup>1</sup> (lūz) *fut.* יִלְוּ to bend,  
 to turn away. — *Ni. pt.*  
 נִלְוּ to be perverted, per-  
 verse, wicked. — *Hi. fut.*  
 יִלְוּ to turn away, to de-  
 part.

לוּז<sup>2</sup> (lūz) *m* almond- or  
 nut-tree.

לוּז<sup>3</sup> (lūz) *pr.n.* of a town,  
 afterwards לְבֵית־אֵל; *pr.n.*  
 of a Hittite town.

לוּחַ (lū'ah) *m, pl.* לוּחוֹת,  
 לְחֹת, table, plate, slab,  
 board, plank; *du.* לְחֹתַיִם  
 deck of a ship.

לוּחֵית (lū'āθ) *pr.n.* of a  
 place in Moab.

לוּחַשׁ (lū'āš); לוּט<sup>1</sup> (lūt);  
 לוּטָן (lūtān) *pr.n.m.*

לוט<sup>2</sup> (lōt) *m* covering, veil.

לוט (lūt) *pf.* לָט, *pt.* לוט, *pt. p. f.* לוֹטָה, to cover, hide, conceal. — *Hi. fut.* לוֹט to cover.

לוֹי (lēvī') *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* לוֹי [for לוֹי], *pl.* לוֹיִם.

לוֹיָהּ (lvyā') *f* wreath, garland.

לוֹיָתָן (lvyāṭā'n) *m* serpent, crocodile, huge sea-monster.

לוֹל (lāl) *m*, only *pl.* לוֹלָיִם winding stairs.

לוֹלֵא (lālē') [= לוֹ לֵא], *conj.* if not, unless.

לוֹן<sup>1</sup> (lūn), לוֹן (lūn) *pf.* לוֹן, *inf.* לוֹן, *imp.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, *pt.* לוֹן, to pass the night, to turn in, to stop for the night, to lodge, to abide, to remain, to continue. — *Hi. fut.* לוֹן, to cause to remain over night. — *Hith. fut.* לוֹן to lodge, to stay.

לוֹן<sup>2</sup> (lūn) *Ni.* לוֹן, *fut.* לוֹן, to mutter, to murmur, to be refractory. — *Hi. fut.* לוֹן, *pt.* לוֹן the same as *Ni.*

לוֹעַ (lū'ā) *pf. pl.* לוֹעַ, לוֹעַ.

*fut.* לוֹעַ, to swallow down; to talk foolishly.

לוֹץ (lūṣ) [לוֹץ] *pf.* לוֹץ, *pt.* לוֹץ, *pl.* לוֹצִים, to mock, deride, scorn. — *Hi. fut.* לוֹץ, *pt.* לוֹץ, *pl. c.* לוֹצִי, to mock, scorn; to interpret, to meditate. — *Hith. fut.* לוֹץ to act as a mocker.

לוֹשׁ<sup>1</sup> (lūš) *inf.* לוֹשׁ, *imp.* לוֹשׁ, *2. sg. fut.* לוֹשׁ, *pt. flpl.* לוֹשׁ, to knead.

לוֹשׁ<sup>2</sup> (lūš) *pr.n.m.*

לוֹזָת (lāzūṭ) *f, c.* לוֹזָת, perverseness.

לוֹחַ (lāḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* לוֹחִים, moist, fresh, green.

לוֹחָה (lāḥā) *m, w.s.* לוֹחָה, freshness, vigour.

לוֹחָם (lāḥām), לוֹחָם (lāḥām) *m, w.s.* לוֹחָמוֹ, לוֹחָמוֹ, food, nourishment; flesh, body.

לוֹחֵי<sup>1</sup> (lāḥī) *f, i.p.* לוֹחֵי, *w.s.* לוֹחֵי, *du.* לוֹחֵי, *c.* לוֹחֵי, chin, cheek; jaw-bone.

לוֹחֵי<sup>2</sup> (lāḥī) *pr.n.* [לוֹחֵי לוֹחֵי] of a place on the border of Philistæa.

לוֹחֵה (lāḥāḥ) *inf.* לוֹחֵה, to lick, to lick off, to eat off.

— *Pi.* לָחַם, *fut.* יִלְחַם, to lick up, to consume.

לָחַם<sup>1</sup> (lāḥā'm) *imp.* לָחַם, *fut.* יִלְחַם, *pt.* לָחַם, *pl.* לָחַמוּ, to compress, to fight, to make war. — *Ni.* לָחַם, *inf.* נִלְחָם, *הִלְחַם*, *imp.* הִלְחֵם, *fut.* יִלְחֵם, לָחַם, to fight, to make war.

לָחַם<sup>2</sup> (lāḥā'm) *fut.* יִלְחַם, *pt. p.* לֹחֵם, *pl. c.* לֹחְמֵי, to eat, to consume.

לָחַם (lāḥā'm) *m, c.* לָחַם, war, fight, siege.

לָחַם (lāḥā'm) *m, i.p.* לָחַם, *w.s.* לֶחֶם, food, grain, wheat, bread, loaf.

לֶחֶם (lāḥāmī) *pr.n.m.* = לֶחֶם בֵּית הַלְּחֶמֶת Bethlehemite.

לֶחֶם = לָחַם, לָחַם see לָחַם *inf.*

לֶחֶם (lāḥāmā'ḅ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ḅ) *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt.* לָחַץ, *pl.* לֹחְצִים, to press, to crush, to oppress. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִלְחֹץ to press oneself.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ḅ) *m, i.p.* לָחַץ, *w.s.* לַחְצוֹ, oppression, distress, affliction.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ḅ) *Pi. pt. pl.*

לָחַץ, to whisper, to mutter incantations. — *Hith. fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt. pl.* לָחַצוּ, to whisper to each other.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ḅ) *m, i.p.* לָחַץ, *pl.* לָחַצִּים, whisper, murmur, whispered prayer; incantation, charm, spell; amulet.

לָחַץ see לָחַץ.

לָחַץ [לָחַץ] (lāḥ) *m* secrecy, secret arts; לָחַץ secretly.

לָחַץ (lāḥ) *m* ladanum, resin of the cistus-plant.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ḅ) *f* a species of lizard.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ḅ) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ḅ) *inf.* לָחַץ, *fut.* יִלְחֹץ, *pt.* לָחַץ, to hammer, to forge, to sharpen, to point. — *Pu. pt.* לָחַץ to be whetted, sharpened.

לָחַץ (lāḥā'ḅ) *f*, only *pl.* לָחַץ, wreath, garland, festoon [in architecture].

לָיִל (lā'yīl) and [w. loc. ה] לָיִל (lā'yīlā) *m, c.* לָיִל, *pl.* לַיִלֹת, night; *adv.* by night.

לָיִל (lā'yīl) *f* night-spectre,

night-spirit, ghost [Lamia, Empusa].

לִין see לִין.

לִין see לִין.

לִישׁ<sup>1</sup> (lā'yīš) *m* lion.

לִישׁ<sup>2</sup> (lā'yīš) *pr.n.* of a town, afterwards called לִין; also *pr.n.m.*

לָבַד (lāḥāḏ) *inf.* לָבַדְתִּי, לָבַדְתָּ, *imp. w.s.* לָבַדְתִּי (lāḥāḏā'h), *fut.*

לָבַדְתִּי, *pt.* לָבַדְתִּי, to catch, take, seize; to capture, to conquer; to choose. — *Ni.* לָבַדְתִּי, *fut.* לָבַדְתִּי, *pt.* לָבַדְתִּי to be taken, caught, captured, conquered, selected. — *Hith.* לָבַדְתִּי to hold fast together, to become firm.

לָבַדְתִּי (lāḥāḏ) *m* capture.

לָבַדְתִּי<sup>1</sup>, לָבַדְתִּי, לָבַדְתִּי see לָבַדְתִּי.

לָבַדְתִּי<sup>2</sup> = לָבַדְתִּי, see לָבַדְתִּי.

לָבַדְתִּי (lāḥāḏ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

לָבַדְתִּי (lāḥāḏ) *pr.n.* of a city in the plain of Judah.

לָבַדְתִּי see לָבַדְתִּי.

לָבַדְתִּי (lāḥāḏ) *f/pl., c.* לָבַדְתִּי, loop, noose.

לָבַדְתִּי (lāmāḏ) *inf.* לָבַדְתִּי, לָבַדְתָּ, *w.s.* לָבַדְתִּי (lāmāḏī'), *fut.* לָבַדְתִּי, *pt.p.* לָבַדְתִּי, to

learn, to study, to be accustomed to. — *Pi.* לָבַדְתִּי, *inf.* and *imp.* לָבַדְתִּי, *fut.* לָבַדְתִּי, *pt.* לָבַדְתִּי, to teach, instruct, practise, train. — *Pu. pt.* לָבַדְתִּי to be taught, to be trained.

לָבַדְתִּי, לָבַדְתִּי (lāmmū'd) *adj., pl.* לָבַדְתִּי, *c.* לָבַדְתִּי, taught, trained, skilled, accustomed; disciple.

לָבַדְתִּי = לָבַדְתִּי.

לָבַדְתִּי (lāmāḏī'), לָבַדְתִּי (lāmāḏī') *pr.n.m.*

לָבַדְתִּי see לָבַדְתִּי.

לָבַדְתִּי (lāmāḏ) *pr.n.m., i.p.* לָבַדְתִּי.

לָבַדְתִּי (lā'a) *m* throat.

לָבַדְתִּי (lā'aḥ) *Hi. pt.* לָבַדְתִּי to mock at.

לָבַדְתִּי (lā'aḡ) *fut.* לָבַדְתִּי, *pt.* לָבַדְתִּי, to laugh at, to mock, to deride. — *Ni. pt. c.*

לָבַדְתִּי לָבַדְתִּי to stammer, to speak unintelligibly. — *Hi. fut.* לָבַדְתִּי, *pt.* לָבַדְתִּי the same as *Qal.*

לָבַדְתִּי (lā'aḡ) *m, w.s.* לָבַדְתִּי, mockery, scorn, blasphemy.

לָבַדְתִּי (lā'aḡ) *adj., pl. c.* לָבַדְתִּי, speaking barbarously, stammering; mocker.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'ā'dā'); לָקַחְתִּי (lā'ā'dā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

לָקַחְתִּי see עוֹת.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'ā'z) *pt.* לָקַחְתִּי, to  
 stammer, to speak un-  
 intelligibly.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'ā't) *Hi. imp. w.s.*  
 לָקַחְתִּי, to give to eat.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'ā'nā') *f* a bitter  
 herb, wormwood, bitterness,  
 hard lot, curse.

לָקַחְתִּי (lāppī'd) *m, pl.* לָקַחְתִּי,  
 torch, flame, lightning.

לָקַחְתִּי (lāppī'dō'θ) *pr.n.m.*

לָקַחְתִּי see לָקַחְתִּי.

לָקַחְתִּי (līfnā'y) *adj.* interior.

לָקַחְתִּי (lāfā'θ) *fut.* לָקַחְתִּי, to  
 bend a bow, to clasp, to  
 embrace. — *Ni. fut.* לָקַחְתִּי  
 to turn oneself.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'ā) [see לָקַחְתִּי] *m* mocker.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'ā'n) *m* mockery,  
 derision.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'ā'ā) *pt.* לָקַחְתִּי, to  
 mock, to deride.

לָקַחְתִּי (lākkā'm) *pr.n.* of a  
 place in Naphtali.

לָקַחְתִּי (lākkā'ā) *inf.* לָקַחְתִּי,  
 לָקַחְתִּי, *w.s.* לָקַחְתִּי, *imp.* לָקַחְתִּי,  
 לָקַחְתִּי, *i.p.* לָקַחְתִּי, לָקַחְתִּי,  
 לָקַחְתִּי, *fut.* לָקַחְתִּי, *pt.* לָקַחְתִּי.

to take, to seize, to lay  
 hold of; to take from, to  
 take away, to capture, to  
 conquer; to accept, receive;  
 to perceive. — *Ni.* לָקַחְתִּי,  
*inf.* לָקַחְתִּי, *fut.* לָקַחְתִּי to be  
 taken, seized; to be taken  
 away. — *Pu.* לָקַחְתִּי, *fut.*  
 לָקַחְתִּי [or *Ho.*] to be taken,  
 to be taken away, to be  
 led away. — *Ho. fut.* לָקַחְתִּי  
 to be brought, to be  
 fetched, to be taken away.  
 — *Hith. pt. f* לָקַחְתִּי to  
 contain oneself, to be con-  
 tinuous.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'kā'ā) *m, w.s.* לָקַחְתִּי,  
 learning, instruction, doc-  
 trine, knowledge.

לָקַחְתִּי (līkkā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

לָקַחְתִּי (lākkā't) *inf. and imp.*  
 לָקַחְתִּי, *fut.* לָקַחְתִּי, to prick  
 up, to collect, gather,  
 glean. — *Pi.* לָקַחְתִּי, *inf.* לָקַחְתִּי,  
*fut.* לָקַחְתִּי, *pt.* לָקַחְתִּי, the  
 same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.*  
 לָקַחְתִּי to be gathered. —  
*Hith. fut.* לָקַחְתִּי to be  
 gathered, to assemble.

לָקַחְתִּי (lā'kā't) *m* a gleaning.

לָקַחְתִּי (lākkā'k) *fut.* לָקַחְתִּי,  
*pl.* לָקַחְתִּי, to lick, to lap

up. — *Pi. pt.* מְלַקֵּק the same as *Qal.*

לְקַשׁ (lǝkǝš) *Pi.* לְקַשׁ to gather the late fruits.

לְקַשׁ (lǝ'kǝš) *m* after-grass, after-math.

לְרֵא = לִירָא [לְ and לִירָא], see לִירָא.

לְשַׁד (lǝšǝd) *m, c.* לְשַׁד, *w.s.* לְשַׁדִּי, juice [of life], vigour; sweet cake.

לְשׁוֹן (lǝšǝn) *f* and *m, c.* לְשׁוֹן, *w.s.* לְשׁוֹנֵי, *pl.* לְשׁוֹנוֹת, לְשׁוֹנָה, tongue; speech, language; tongue-like bar of gold; flame; tongue of a sea-bay.

לְשָׁבָה (lǝškǝb) *f, c.* לְשָׁבָה,

*w. loc.* לְשָׁבָתָה הַ, *pl.* לְשָׁבוֹת, *c.* לְשָׁבוֹת, chamber, cell, room, apartment, magazine.

לְשֵׁם<sup>1</sup> (lǝ'sǝm) *m* a precious stone, opal.

לְשֵׁם<sup>2</sup> (lǝ'sǝm) *pr.n.* of a town = לְיִשׁ.

לְשֵׁן (lǝšǝn) *Po. pt.* מְלוֹשֵׁן [מְלַשֵּׁן], to slander. — *Hi. fut.* יִלְשֵׁן to slander, calumniate.

לְשַׁע (lǝ'sǝc) *i.p.* לְשַׁע, *pr.n.* of a place near the Dead Sea.

לֵת = לְתֵת see יֵלֵת.

לֵתָהּ (lǝ'tǝh) *m* a measure for grain.

מ

מ, ם the thirteenth letter of the alphabet, called מַיִם [water]; as a numeral מ = 40, ם = 600.

מִאֲבוּם (mǝ''āvū'b) *m, pl.* מִאֲבוּסֵי, granary.

מִאֲדָ (mǝ''ā'd) *m, w.s.* מִאֲדָ, power, strength, force; מִאֲדָ מִאֲדָ with all might; מִאֲדָ מִאֲדָ to a high degree, very much; *adv.* much, greatly, exceedingly, very.

מִאֲרָה<sup>1</sup> (mǝ''ārǝ') *f, c.* מִאֲרָה, *du.* מִאֲרָהִים, *pl.* מִאֲרָוֹת, מִאֲרָוֹת, a hundred, the hundredth, one per cent, a hundred times; *du.* two hundred; *pl.* hundreds.

מִאֲרָה<sup>2</sup> (mǝ''ārǝ') *pr.n.* of a tower in Jerusalem.

מִאֲוִל see לְאִל.

מִאֲוִי (mǝ''āv'y) *m, only pl.* מִאֲוִי, *c.* מִאֲוִי desire.

מאום (mūm) [מ'ום], *m*, *w.s.*  
מומם, defect, spot, stain.

מאומה (m'ūmā') [=מה ומה] *f*  
whatever, anything, some-  
thing.

מאום (mā'ō'β) *m* refuse,  
anything despicable [see  
מאם].

מאור (mā'ō'r) *m*, *c.* מאור,  
*pl.* מארים, מארות, a lu-  
minous body, light, lu-  
minary; candlestick.

מאורה (m'ō'rā') *f* place of  
light; cave, hole; eye.

מאון (mō'zē'n) *m*, only *du.*  
מאונים, *c.* מאוני, pair of  
scales, balance.

מאכל (mā'ā'ḥā'l) *m*, *c.* מאכל,  
eatables, food, victuals.

מאכלת (mā'ā'ḥā'lēṯ) *f* food  
[fuel].

מאכלת (mā'ā'ḥā'lēṯ) *f* knife.

מאמץ (mā'amā'ṣ) *m*, only  
*pl.* מאמצים, power, ex-  
ertion.

מאמר (mā'amār) *m* word,  
edict.

מאן<sup>1</sup> (mā'ē'n) *Pi.* מאן, *inf.*  
מאן, *fut.* ימאן, to be un-  
willing, to refuse.

מאן<sup>2</sup> (mā'ē'n) *adj.* un-  
willing, refusing.

מאן (mā'ē'n) *adj.*, only *pl.*  
מאנים = מאן<sup>2</sup>.

מאם<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'β) *inf.* מאם,  
*fut.* ימאם, *pt.* מאם,  
to despise, reject, refuse,  
repudiate. — *Ni.* נמאם,  
*fut.* ינמאם, *pt.* נמאם to be  
despised, rejected.

מאם<sup>2</sup> (mā'ā'β) [=מסם] *fut.*  
ימאם to melt, to feel un-  
done. — *Ni.* *fut.* ינמאם  
[= ימם] to melt away, to  
dissolve.

מאפה (mā'ā'fē') *m* some-  
thing baked.

מאפל (mā'ā'fē'l) *m* darkness.

מאפליה (mā'ā'fē'līyā') *f* dark-  
ness of יפה, utter darkness.

מאר (mā'ā'r) *Hi.* המאר,  
*pt.* ממאר, *f* ממארת, to  
hurt, to wound.

מארב (mā'ā'rā'b) *m*, *c.* מארב,  
ambush, ambuscade.

מארה (mā'ā'rā') *f* curse.

מאת = מן את.

מאשר = מן אשר *conj.*  
because.

מבדל (mībdāl) *adj.*, only *f/pl.*  
מבדלות, separated, single.

מבוא (mābhō') *m*, *c.* מבוא,  
*w.s.* מבוא, מבואה, *pl. c.*  
מבואי, entrance, act of

entering, entry; setting  
[of the sun], west.

מְבוֹאָה (m<sup>ə</sup>bō'ā) *f*, only *pl.*  
מְבוֹאוֹת, entry [of the sea],  
haven.

מְבוֹכָה (m<sup>ə</sup>bū'ā) *f* con-  
sternation.

מְבֹול (mābbū'l) *m* flood,  
deluge.

מְבוֹסָה (m<sup>ə</sup>bū'βā) *f* a tram-  
pling down, subduing.

מְבוֹעַ (mābbū'ā) *m*, *pl. c.*  
מְבוֹעֵי, fountain, spring.

מְבוֹקָה (m<sup>ə</sup>bū'kā) *f* empti-  
ness, desolation.

מְבוֹשׁ (mābū's) *m*, only *pl.*  
מְבוֹשִׁים, מְבוֹשִׁים, the privy  
parts, pudenda.

מְבוֹהוֹר (mībō'hō'r) and מְבִחָר<sup>1</sup>  
(mībō'hā'r) *m*, *c.* מְבִחָר,  
selection, the choicest, best.

מְבִחָר<sup>2</sup> (mībō'hā'r) *pr.n.m.*

מְבִט (mābbā't) *m*, *w.s.*  
מְבִטָּה, מְבִטָּה, expectation,  
hope.

מְבִטָּא (mībtā) *m* rash  
utterance.

מְבִטָּח (mībtā'h) *m*, *c.* מְבִטָּח,  
*w.s.* מְבִטָּחִי, מְבִטָּחִי, *pl.*  
מְבִטָּחִים, confidence, trust,  
security, ease, prosperity;  
object of trust.

מְבוֹי = מְבוֹיָא, see בּוֹיָא.

מְבִלְיָה (māblī'gī'ā) *f* a  
cheering up, cheerfulness.

מְבִנָּה (mībnā') *m* building,  
house.

מְבִנִּי (m<sup>ə</sup>būnnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַעֲתָהּ = מְבַעֲתָהּ, see  
בַּעַת *Pi. pt. f.*

מְבַצָּר<sup>1</sup> (mībβā'r) *m*, *c.* מְבַצָּר,  
*pl.* מְבַצָּרוֹת, מְבַצָּרִים, *c.*  
מְבַצָּרִי, fortification, for-  
tress, citadel, fortified city.

מְבַצָּר<sup>2</sup> (mībβā'r) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַרָּה (mībrā'h) *m* flight;  
a fugitive.

מְבַשֵּׁם (mībšā'm) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַשֶּׁלֶת (m<sup>ə</sup>bā'sšē'lē'ā) *f*,  
only *pl.* מְבַשֶּׁלוֹת, cooking-  
place, hearth.

מַג (māg) *m* magus, Persian  
priest.

מְגַבִּישׁ (māgbī's) *pr.n.* of a  
place.

מְגַבְּלָה (mīgbālā) *f*, only  
*pl.* מְגַבְּלוֹת, something  
twisted, string, cord.

מְגַבְּעָה (mīgbā'ā) *f*, *pl.*  
מְגַבְּעוֹת, turban, headdress  
of priests.

מְגִד (mā'gēd) *m*, *pl.* מְגִדִּים,  
preciousness, precious thing,  
choice fruit.

מִגְדוֹ (m'giddō') *pr.n.* of a city in Issachar.

מִגְדֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (māgdī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִגְדָּל (mīgdāl) *m, c.* מִגְדָּלִים, *pl.* tower, watch tower; pulpit, high stage; raised bank of flowers; מִגְדָּל עֶדְרָה tower of the flock, a place near Bethlehem.

מִגְדָּל, מִגְדָּוֶל (mīgdō'l) *pr.n.* of two towns.

מִגְדָּנָה (mīgdānā') *f, only pl.* מִגְדָּנֹת, precious things.

מִגְדֹּג (māgdō'g) *pr.n.* of a northern people, Scythians.

מִגְדֹּר<sup>1</sup> (māgdō'r) *m* fear, terror.

מִגְדֹּר<sup>2</sup> (māgdō'r), מִגְדֹּר (māgdūr), *m, c.* מִגְדֹּר, *pl.* מִגְדֹּרִים, *c.* מִגְדֹּרֵי, temporary abode, sojourn; inn, dwelling.

מִגְדֹּרָה (m'gōrā') *f* fear.

מִגְדֹּרָה (m'gūrā') *f, pl.* מִגְדֹּרוֹת, fear, object of fear; granary, store-house.

מִגְדֹּרָה (māgzērā') *f, pl.* מִגְדֹּרוֹת, *c.* מִגְדֹּרוֹת, axe, hatchet.

מִגְדָּל (māggāl) *m* sickle.

מִגְדָּל (m'gīllā') *f, c.* מִגְדָּל, roll, book-roll, volume.

מִגְמָה (m'gāmmā') *f, c.* מִגְמָת, troop, crowd.

מִגָּן (māgā'n) *Pi.* מִגֵּן, *fut.* יִמְגֵן, to deliver over, to give, to bestow.

מִגָּן (māgē'n) *m and f, w.s.* מִגְנֵי, *pl.* מִגְנֵי, *c.* מִגְנֵי, shield, protection, protector.

מִגְנָה (m'gīnnā') *f* covering; infatuation, blindness.

מִגְעָרָה (mīg'ē'rā') *f* rebuke, curse.

מִגְפָּה (māggēfā') *f, c.* מִגְפָּת, *pl.* מִגְפָּוֹת, blow, plague, pestilence, defeat [in battle].

מִגְפִיעֵשׁ (māgpī'ā's) *pr.n.m.*

מִגָּר (māgā'r) *pt. p.* מִגֹּר, to give up, to abandon. — *Pi.* מִגָּר to cast down.

מִגְרָה (m'gērā') *f, pl.* מִגְרוֹת, a saw.

מִגְרוֹן (mīgrō'n) *pr.n.m.* of two towns in Benjamin.

מִגְרָעָה (mīgrā'ā') *f, only pl.* מִגְרָעוֹת, diminution, ledge, rest.

מִגְרָפָה (mēgrāfā') *f, pl. c.* מִגְרָפֹת, clod of earth.

מִגְרָשׁ (mīgrā's) *m, c.* מִגְרָשׁ,

*pl.* מַגְרָשִׁים, *c.* מִגְרָשֵׁי, pasture, common land surrounding towns; area, precincts.

מָד (mād) *m, w.s.* מָדָה, מְדָה, *pl.* מְדָהִים, מְדָהִים [מְדָהִין], garment, coat; covering, carpet.

מִדְבָּר (mīdḇār) *m, c.* מִדְבָּר, *w. loc.* הַמִּדְבָּרָה, *w.s.* מִדְבָּרָה, pasture, grassland, steppe, desert; mouth, speech [דְּבָר].

מָדַד (māḏḏ) *inf.* מִד, *fut.* יִמְד, יִמְדוּ (yāyā'mōḏ), to stretch, to measure, to mete out. — *Ni. fut.* יִמְדוּ, *pl.* יִמְדוּ, to be meted out. — *Pi. fut.* יִמְדוּ, to stretch out, to extend, to measure. — *Po. fut.* יִמְדוּ, to measure. — *Hith. fut.* יִמְדוּ, to stretch oneself.

מִדְדָה (mīddā) *m, c.* מִדְדָה, the passing away.

מִדְדָה (mīddā) *f, c.* מִדְדָה, *pl.* מִדְדוֹת, extension, length, tallness; dimension; measure; garment, vestment; tribute.

מִדְדָהּבָהּ (māḏḏḥḇā) *f* a name for Babylon, exactress of

gold [others read מִדְדָהּבָהּ oppression].

מִדְדוֹה<sup>1</sup> (māḏḏō) *m, only pl. c.* מִדְדוֹה garment.

מִדְדוֹה<sup>2</sup> (māḏḏō) *m, pl. c.* מִדְדוֹה, sickness, disease.

מִדְדוֹחַ (māḏḏōḥ) *m, only pl.* מִדְדוֹחַ, expulsion.

מִדְדוֹן<sup>1</sup> (māḏḏōn) *m* dispute, quarrel, object of strife.

מִדְדוֹן<sup>2</sup> (māḏḏōn) *m* extension, length.

מִדְדוֹן<sup>3</sup> (māḏḏōn) *pr.n.* of a Phenician town.

מִדְדוֹעַ (māḏḏō'ā) *adv.* [for מָה יְדוֹעַ] why? for what reason?

מִדְדוֹרָה (māḏḏōrā) *f, w.s.* מִדְדוֹרָה, pile of wood.

מִדְדוֹשָה (māḏḏōšā) *f, w.s.* מִדְדוֹשָה, a thrashing, something thrashed, oppressed.

מִדְדוֹחַ (māḏḏōḥ) *m* overthrow, fall.

מִדְדוֹחַפָה (māḏḏōḥfā) *f, only pl.* מִדְדוֹחַפָה, blow, overthrow, ruin.

מִדְדוֹי (māḏḏōy) *pr.n.*, Media; a Mede, Medes [also מְדָי].

מִדְדוֹי = מָה יְדוֹי what is enough.

מִדְדוֹי see מְדָי.

מִדְיָן (mīdyā'n) *pr.n.* of an Arabian tribe; *gent.* מְדִיָּנִי, *pl.* מְדִיָּנִים, *f.* מְדִיָּנִית.

מִדְדִין (mīddī'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah [see also מַד].

מְדִינָה (m<sup>e</sup>dīnā') *f.* province, district of jurisdiction.

מִדְבָּה (m<sup>e</sup>dōḇā') *f.* a mortar.

מִדְמֹן (mādmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מִדְמָנָה (mādmānnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מִדְמֵנָה<sup>1</sup> (mādmēnā') *f.* dung-hill.

מִדְמֵנָה<sup>2</sup> (mādmēnā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

מִדְוֶן<sup>1</sup> (m<sup>e</sup>dā'n) *m.*, only *pl.* מְדִוּנִים, contention, strife.

מִדְוֶן<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>e</sup>dā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מְדִינָה (m<sup>e</sup>dānī') *pr.n.m.*, *pl.* מְדִיָּנִים = מְדִיָּנִים see מִדְיָן.

מִדְעָה (māddā') and מִדְעָה (māddā') *m.* knowledge, thought.

מִדְעָה see מִדְעָה.

מִדְעָת (mōdā'āḥ) see מִדְעָת.

מִדְקָרָה (mādkārā') *f.*, only *pl. c.* מְדַקְרוֹת, a piercing, wounding.

מִדְרָגָה (mādrēgā') *f.* a stair-like height.

מִדְרָה (mīdrā'āḥ) *m.* a trodden place, foot-hold.

מִדְרָשׁ (mīdrā'š) *m.* inquiry, examination, commentary.

מָה (mā) *pron. interr.* [מַה, מָה, מַה] what? which? anything, something; *adv.* why? how? how! — בְּמָה wherein? whereby? — לְמָה wherefore? why? — עַל-מָה till when? — עַל-מָה wherefore?

מְהַלֵּךְ (māhā'h) *Hith.* הִתְמַהֵּלְתָּ, *inf.* הִתְמַהֵּלְתִּי, *imp. w.s.* הִתְמַהֵּלְתִּי, to tarry, delay, hesitate.

מְהוּמָה (m<sup>e</sup>hūmā') *f.*, *c.* מְהוּמָה confusion, consternation, disturbance, noise.

מְהוּמָה (m<sup>e</sup>hūmā'n) *pr.n.m.*

מְהִיטְבָּאֵל (m<sup>e</sup>hēṭāb'ē'l) *pr.n.f.*; *pr.n.m.*

מְהִיר (māhī'r) *adj.*, *c.* מְהִיר, quick, prompt.

מְהַלֵּךְ (māhā'l) *pt. p.* מְהַלֵּךְ to cut [wine], to sophisticate.

מְהַלֵּךְ (mā'hālā'āḥ) *m.*, *c.* מְהַלֵּךְ, way, journey, walk.

מְהַלֵּךְ (mā'hālē'āḥ) *m.*, only *pl.*

מַהֲלָכִים way, access  
[others: companion, guide].

מַהֲלָל (mā'hālāl) *m*, *c*. בְּמַהֲלָל  
praise, approbation.

מַהֲלָלָאֵל (mā'hālāl'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲלָמָה (mā'hālūmmā') *f*,  
only *pl.* מַהֲלָמוֹת blow,  
stroke.

מַהֲמָרָה (mā'hāmōrā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מַהֲמָרוֹת, flood, stream.

מַהֲפָכָה (māhpēḥā') *f*, *c*.  
מַהֲפַת, overthrow, de-  
struction, ruin.

מַהֲפֵכֶת (māhpēḥēṯ) *f* stock  
[for culprits].

מַהֲרָ<sup>1</sup> (māhā'r) *inf.* מְהַר, *fut.* *w.s.* יְמַהֲרֶנָּה,  
to exchange, to buy.

מַהֲרָ<sup>2</sup> (māhā'r) to hasten. —  
*Ni.* נִמְהַר, *pt.* נִמְהַר to be  
hurried, to be hasty, rash;  
to be timid. — *Pi.* מְהַר,  
*inf.* and *imp.* מְהַר<sup>1</sup>, *fut.*

יְמַהַר, *pt.* מְמַהַר to hasten,  
to accelerate, to do quickly;  
*inf. adv.* in haste, quickly;  
to be expert, skilled.

מַהֲרָ<sup>3</sup> (māhā'r) *adj.* hasten-  
ing, quick.

מְהָרָה (mē'hārā) *m* marriage-  
price.

מְהֵרָה (mē'hērā') *f* haste,

speed; *adv.* quickly,  
speedily.

מַהֲרָי (mā'hārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מַהֲרָתָה (mā'hārāṯā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מַהֲרָתוֹת, delusion.

מֹאָב (mō'ā'b) *pr.n.m.*; *gent.*  
מֹאָבִי, *pl.* מֹאָבִים, *f.*  
מֹאָבִית, מֹאָבִיָּה.

מֹאָל see מוֹל<sup>2</sup>.

מֹבָא (mōbā') *m*, *w.s.* מוֹבָאָה,  
entrance.

מוּג (mūg) *inf.* מוּג, *fut.* יְמוּג,  
יְמוּג, to melt, to tremble,  
to shake, to fear; to cause  
to despond. — *Ni.* נִמוּג,  
*pt. pl.* נִמוּגִים, to be dis-  
solved; to tremble, to be  
afraid or dismayed. — *Pil.*  
מֹוּג, *fut. w.s.* תִּמְוֹגְנֶנָּה,  
תִּמְוֹגְנֶנָּה, to cause to dis-  
solve, to soften. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* יִתְמוּגְגַּי to dissolve, to  
tremble.

מוֹד (mūd) *Pil. fut.* יְמוֹד,  
to cause to quake [see  
מְדָד].

מוֹדָע, מוֹדָע (mōdā'ē) *m* ac-  
quaintance, friend.

מוֹדַעַת (mōdā'ēṯ) *f* = מוֹדָע.

מוֹט (mūt) *pf.* מוֹט, *inf.* מוֹט,  
*fut.* יְמוֹט, *pt.* מָט, to  
waver, totter, quake. —

Ni. נָמוֹט, *fut.* יָמוֹט to totter, stumble, fall, tremble. — Hi. הִמִּיט, *fut.* יִמִּיט to cause to totter, to cause to fall, to precipitate. — *Hith.* הִתְמוֹטֵט the same as *Qal.* and *Ni.*

מוֹט (mōt) *m.*, *w.s.* מוֹטֵהוּ, a tottering, stumbling; carrying-pole, yoke.

מוֹטָה (mōtā) *f.*, *pl.* מוֹטוֹת, pole for carrying, staff, yoke, injustice.

מוֹךְ (mōch) *fut.* יִמְוֶךְ, to be reduced, to become poor.

מוֹל (mūl) *pf.* מָל, *fut.* וַיִּמָּל (vāyyā'mōl), *pt. p.* מוֹל, to cut off, to circumcise.

Ni. *pf. pl.* נִמְלוּ, *inf.* הִמְלוֹל, *fut.* יִמְלוֹל, *pl.* יִמְלוּ, *pt.* נִמְלוֹל, to be circumcised, to circumcise oneself. — Hi. *fut.* יִמִּיל, *w.s.* אֲמִילֵם, to cut off, to destroy.

מוֹל (mūl), מוֹל מוֹאֵל (mōl) *prep.* and *adv.* before, opposite, in front; אֶל-מוֹל before, towards; מִמּוֹל from before; מִמְּלִי from before me, near me.

מוֹלְדָה (mōl'dā) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מוֹלְדֵת (mōl'dēθ) *f.*, *w.s.*

מוֹלְדָתִי, *pl.* מוֹלְדוֹת, *c.* מוֹלְדוֹת, birth, nativity, descent; offspring, family, countrymen.

מוֹלָה (mūlā) *f* circumcision.

מוֹלִיד (mōlī'd) *pr.n.m.*

מוֹם (mūm) *m.*, *w.s.* מוֹמוֹ, spot, stain, defect, fault, disgrace.

מוֹמֵת see מוֹת Hi.

מוֹסֵב (mōšēb) *m* circuit [round a house].

מוֹסְבָה (mōšabbā) *f* [or *pt.* Ho. of מוֹסְבֵב], only *pl.* מוֹסְבוֹת, fold of a door.

מוֹסֵד (mōšēd) *m.*, *pl.* מוֹסְדוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְדֵי, foundation, basis.

מוֹסֵד (mōšēd) *m.*, *c.* מוֹסֵד, foundation.

מוֹסְדָה (mōšādā) *f* foundation; decree.

מוֹסְךְ (mōšēch) *m.*, *c.* מוֹסְךְ, covered passage, corridor.

מוֹסֵר (mōšēr) *m* [for מוֹסֵר], only *pl.* מוֹסְרִים, *c.* מוֹסְרֵי, and מוֹסְרוֹת, *c.* מוֹסְרוֹת, fetter, bond.

מוֹסֵר (mōšēr) and מוֹסְרוֹת (mōšērōθ), *w. loc.* הַמוֹסְרָה, *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

מוֹכַר (mūbār) *m, c.* מוֹכַר.  
chastisement, punishment,  
correction, instruction, dis-  
cipline, self-control.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m, pl.* מוֹעֵדִים,  
assembly, troop.

מוֹעֵד (mō'ē'd) *m. w.s.* מוֹעֵדוֹ,  
*pl.* מוֹעֵדִים, *c.* מוֹעֵדִי, fixed,  
appointed time, season,  
term, epoch, festival time;  
appointed place; assembly,  
meeting, congregation,  
festive gathering; appoint-  
ment, signal.

מוֹעֲדָה (mō'ādā') *f, only pl.*  
מוֹעֲדוֹת, festival.

מוֹעֲדָה (mū'ādā') *f* ap-  
pointed place, refuge,  
asylum.

מוֹעֶרֶף (mū'ā'f) *m* darkness.

מוֹעֲצָה (mō'ētā') *f, only pl.*  
מוֹעֲצוֹת, *c.* מוֹעֲצוֹת, counsel,  
resolution, project.

מוֹעֲקָה (mū'ākā') *f* pressure,  
burden.

מוֹפֵז see מוֹפֵז *Ho.*

מוֹפֵת (mōfē't) *m, pl.*  
מוֹפְתִים, *c.* מוֹפְתִי, wonder-  
ful deed, wonder, miracu-  
lous sign, prodigy, portent,  
omen.

מוֹץ (mūb) *pt.* מוֹץ, to op-  
press.

מוֹץ, מוֹץ (mōb) *m* chaff.

מוֹצֵא (mōbā') *m, w.s.* מוֹצֵאוֹ,  
*pl. c.* מוֹצֵאִי, a going out,  
egress; rise [of the sun];  
place whence a thing  
comes or proceeds, spring,  
mine, gate; utterance,  
speech, edict.

מוֹצֵאָה (mō'bā'ā') *f, pl.*  
מוֹצֵאוֹת, descent; sewer,  
privy.

מוֹצֵאָת (mūb'ā't) see מוֹצֵאָת *Ho.*

מוֹצֵק (mūbāk) *m* cast  
metal, the casting of metal.

מוֹצֵק (mūbāk) *m, i.p.* מוֹצֵק,  
narrowness; affliction, dis-  
tress.

מוֹצֵקָה (mū'bākā') *f* tube,  
pipe.

מוֹק (mūk) *Hi.* הַמִּיק, *fut.*  
יִמְקֶה, to mock, deride.

מוֹקֵד (mōkē'd) *m, pl. c.*  
מוֹקֵדִי, heat, conflagration.

מוֹקֵדָה (mō'kē'dā') *f* hearth,  
altar [others: fuel].

מוֹקֵשׁ (mōkē's) *m, pl.*  
מוֹקֵשִׁים, *c.* מוֹקֵשִׁי, and  
מוֹקֵשׁוֹת, implement for  
fowling, hook, snare, noose.

מוֹר see מוֹר.

מוֹר (mūr) *Ni.* נִמְרָה, to be  
changed, to alter oneself.

— *Hi. inf.* הִמְרִיר, *fut.* יִמְרִיר, *מְרִיר* to change, exchange; to alter oneself.

**מִרְאָה** (mṗrā') *m.*, *w.s.* מִרְאָאִי, *מִרְאָאָם*, *pl.* מִרְאָאִים, fear, reverence; object of fear; miracle.

**מִרְגָּג** (mṗrā'g) *m.*, *pl.* מִרְגָּגִים [מִרְוִיגִים], thrashing-sledge.

**מִרְדָּד** (mṗrā'd) *m.*, *c.* מִרְדָּד, descent, declivity, slope; festoon.

**מִרְדָּה**<sup>1</sup> (mṗrā') *m.* razor.

**מִרְדָּה**<sup>2</sup> (mṗrā') *f.* teaching, instruction; or = מִרְאָה fear, terror.

**מִרְדָּה**<sup>1</sup> (mṗrā') *m.* teacher, guide.

**מִרְדָּה**<sup>2</sup> (mṗrā') *m.* shooter, archer.

**מִרְדָּה**<sup>3</sup> (mṗrā') *pr.n.m.*; מִרְדָּה אֵלֹון oak or terebinth of Moreh.

**מִרְדָּה**<sup>4</sup> (mṗrā') *pt. Hi.* of יִרְדָּה, early rain.

**מִרְדָּט** (mṗrā't) for מִמְרָט מְרִיט [see מְרִיט] sharpened, sharp.

**מִרְדָּה** see מְרִיט.

**מִרְדָּשׁ** (mṗrā's) *m.*, *c.* מִרְדָּשׁ, *pl. c.* מִרְדָּשָׁי, possession.

**מִרְדָּשָׁה** (mṗrā'sā') *f.* possession, property.

**מִרְדָּשֶׁת גַּת** (mṗrā'sēṯ gāṯ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judea; *gent.* מִרְדָּשֶׁתִּי.

**מִרְדָּשׁ**<sup>1</sup> (mūš), *fut.* יִמְדָּשׁ to give way, to depart; to take away. — *Hi.* הִמְדָּשׁ, *fut.* יִמְדָּשׁ to take away, to remove; to depart, to give way.

**מִרְדָּשׁ**<sup>2</sup> (mūš) *fut.* יִמְדָּשׁ, to touch, feel. — *Hi. imp. w.s.* הִמְדָּשְׁנִי, *fut.* יִמְדָּשׁ to let touch; to touch, feel.

**מִרְדָּשָׁב** (mṗšā'b) *m.*, *c.* מִרְדָּשָׁב, *w.s.* מִרְדָּשָׁבוֹ, *pl. c.* מִרְדָּשָׁבוֹת, seat; session; dwelling-place; stay, time of abode; inhabitants of a place; site of a town.

**מִרְדָּשִׁי** (mūšī') *pr.n.m.*

**מִרְדָּשָׁת** (mṗšā'ṯ) *f.*, only *pl.* מִרְדָּשָׁתוֹת, rope, fetter.

**מִרְדָּשָׁה** (mṗšā'ā') *f.*, only *pl.* מִרְדָּשָׁהוֹת, deliverance, salvation.

**מִרְדָּה** (mūṯ) *pf.* מָתָה, *inf.* מוֹת, *imp.* מוֹת, *inf.* מוֹת, *imp.* מוֹת, *fut.* יִמָּוֵת, *inf.* יָמָה, *pt.* מָתָה, (vāyyā'mōṯ), *pl.* מָתָה, *f.* מָתָה, to die, to wither, to decay, to be dead. — *Pi.* מוֹתָה, *inf.* מוֹתָה, *imp. w.s.* מוֹתָה,

*fut.* יִמּוּתָהּ, *pt.* מָמּוּתָהּ, to kill, to slay. — *Hi.* הָקִיִּיתָ, *inf.* הָקִיִּיתָ, *imp.* וּשׁ. הָקִיִּיתָ, *fut.* יִמּוּתָהּ, *pt.* מָמּוּתָהּ, *pl.* מָמּוּתָיִם, to cause to die, to bring to death, to kill, to slay. — *Ho.* הוּמַתָּה, *fut.* יוּמַתָּה, *pt.* מוּמַתָּה to be put to death.

מָוֶת (mā'vəθ) *m*, *w. loc.* מוּתָהּ, *c.* מוּתָהּ, *w.s.* מוּתָהּ, *pl.* מוּתָהּ, *c.* מוּתָהּ, death, realm of the dead; deadly sickness, pestilence, destruction.

מִוְתָר (mō'və'r) *m* abundance, excellence, profit.

מִזְבֵּחַ (mizbē'əθ) *m*, *c.* מִזְבֵּחַ, *w.s.* מִזְבֵּחַי, *pl.* מִזְבֵּחַי, altar.

מִצְוֵה (miz'vəg) *m* mixed wine, spiced wine.

מִצְוָה (miz'və) *adj.*, *pl. c.* מִצְוֵי, sucked out, exhausted.

מִצְוָה (miz'və) *pr.n.m.*

מִצְוֵה (miz'və) or מִצְוֵה (mā'zū) or מִצְוֵה (miz'və) *m*, only *pl.* *w.s.* מִצְוֵהוּ, garner.

מִצְוֵה (miz'və) *f*, *c.* מִצְוֵה, *pl.* מִצְוֵה, door-post.

מִצְוֵה (māzə'n) *m* food.

מִצְוֵה (māzə'r) *m* wound, hurt; a binding up, healing.

מִצְוֵה (māzə'r) *m* net, trap.

מִצְוֵה (mā'zə'əθ) *m* girdle; bridle, fetter.

מִצְוֵה (māzī'əθ) *m*, *c.* מִצְוֵה, girdle.

מִצְוֵה (māzzā'l) only *pl. f* מִצְוֵה, wandering stars, planets; or the 12 constellations of the zodiac.

מִצְוֵה (māzle'g) *m* fork, flesh-hook.

מִצְוֵה (mizlāgā') *f*, only *pl.* מִצְוֵה, fork.

מִצְוֵה (miz'immā') *f*, *c.* מִצְוֵה, *pl.* מִצְוֵה, meditation, thought, prudence; plan, device, plot, purpose, intrigue, mischief.

מִצְוֵה (mizmə'r) *m* song [for musical accompaniment], psalm.

מִצְוֵה (māzə'rā') *f*, only *pl.* מִצְוֵה, vine-knife, pruning-hook.

מִצְוֵה (miz'ammə'rəθ) *f*, only *pl.* מִצְוֵה, snuffers.

מִצְוֵה (miz'ā'r) *m* littleness, fewness; *adv.* little.

מִצְוֵה (māzā'r) *m*, only *pl.* מִצְוֵה, northern constellations or winds; the north.

מִזְרָה (mīzrā') *m* winnowing-shovel.

מִזְרוֹת (māzzārō'θ) only *pl.*, probably = מַזְלוֹת.

מִזְרָה (mīzrā'θ) *m*, *c.* מִזְרָה, *w. loc.* הַמִּזְרָה, sunrise, east.

מִזְרָע (mīzrā'ē) *m*, *c.* מִזְרָע, sown field.

מִזְרָק (mīzrā'k) *m*, *pl.* מִזְרָקִים and מִזְרָקוֹת, sprinkling vessel, sprinkler; wine-bowl.

מֵן (mē'aθ) *adj.*, *pl.* מַחִים, marrowy, fat, wealthy.

מֵן (mō'aθ) *m* marrow.

מָחָה (māḥā') *fut.* יִמָּחֶה, to strike, to clap [the hands for joy]. — *Pi. inf. w.s.*

מִמָּחֶה to strike, to clap.

מִחְבֵּא (māḥbā'ē) *m* hiding-place.

מִחְבֵּא (māḥbā'ē) *m*, only *pl.* מִחְבְּאִים = מִחְבֵּא.

מִתְּבַרֵּת (māḥbārē'θ) *f*, only *pl.* מִתְּבַרֹת, connecting beam; cramp, hook.

מִתְּבַת (māḥbā'θ) *f* and *m* frying-pan.

מִתְּגַרֵּת (māḥgārē'θ) *f* a girding, girdle.

מִתְּהַרֵּה<sup>1</sup> (māḥā') *inf.* יִתְּהַרֵּה,

מִתְּהַרֵּה, *imp.* מִתְּהַרֵּה, *fut.* יִתְּהַרֵּה, *pt.* מִתְּהַרֵּה to wipe, to wipe off, to blot out; to adjoin, to touch on. — *Ni.* נִמְתְּהַרֵּה, *fut.* יִתְּהַרֵּה, יִמָּחֶה, to be wiped out or off, to be removed, effaced, destroyed.

— *Pu. pt. pl.* מִמְתְּהַרֵּה, to be smeared with fat [but see מִתְּהַרֵּה<sup>2</sup>]. — *Hi.* הִמְתְּהַרֵּה, *inf.* לְמִתְּהַרֵּה [for לְהִמְתְּהַרֵּה], *fut. 2. sg.* תִּמְחֶה, to wipe off, to put away.

מִתְּהַרֵּה<sup>2</sup> (māḥā') *Pu. pt. pl.* מִמְתְּהַרֵּה, to be marrowy or fat; *pt.* fat things taken from the marrow.

מִתְּהַרֵּה (māḥūgā') *f* compasses [for drawing a circle].

מִתְּהַרֵּז (māḥō'z) *m*, *c.* מִתְּהַרֵּז, coast, haven.

מִתְּהַרֵּיאל (māḥū'yā'ē'l), מִתְּהַרֵּיאל (māḥū'yā'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִתְּהַרֵּימ (māḥāvī'm) *pr.n.* of an unknown people.

מִתְּהַרֵּל<sup>1</sup> (māḥō'l) *m* dance, circular dance.

מִתְּהַרֵּל<sup>2</sup> (māḥō'l) *pr.n.m.*

מִתְּהַרֵּלָה, מִתְּהַרֵּלָה (māḥō'lā') *f*, *pl.* מִתְּהַרֵּלָת, dance.

מִתְּהַרֵּז (māḥāzē') *m*, *c.* מִתְּהַרֵּז, vision, sight, apparition.

מַחֲנֶה (mǎ'ḥezā') *f* window, out-look.

מַחֲנֵאוֹת (mǎ'ḥazī'ḥ'ḥ) *pr. n. m.*

מַחֵ (m'ḥl') *m* stroke, blow.

מַחֲנֵדָא (m'ḥl'dā') *pr. n. m.*

מַחֲנֵיה<sup>1</sup> (mǎ'ḥyā') *f* preservation of life, livelihood, victuals.

מַחֲנֵיה<sup>2</sup> (mǎ'ḥyā') *f* sign, spot [or wound, scar].

מַחֲרִיר<sup>1</sup> (m'ḥl'r) *m, pl. c.* מַחֲרִירֵי, price, purchase-money, wages.

מַחֲרִיר<sup>2</sup> (m'ḥl'r) *pr. n. m.*

מַחֲלָה (mǎ'ḥalā') *m* and

מַחֲלָה (mǎ'ḥalā') *f* sickness.

מַחֲלָה (mǎ'ḥalā') *pr. n. f.*

מַחֲלָה (m'ḥlā') *f, only pl.* מַחֲלֹת, hole, cave.

מַחֲלוֹן (mǎ'ḥlō'n); מַחֲלִי (mǎ'ḥlī') *pr. n. m.*

מַחֲלָיִים (mǎ'ḥalāyīm) *m/pl.* sickness, disease.

מַחֲלָף (mǎ'ḥalā'f) *m, only pl.* מַחֲלָפִים, knife.

מַחֲלָפָה (mǎ'ḥalā'fā') *f, only pl. c.* מַחֲלָפוֹת, braid, plait of hair.

מַחֲלָצָה (mǎ'ḥalā'ḥā') *f, only pl.* מַחֲלָצוֹת, festive garment.

מַחֲלָקָה (mǎ'ḥl'kā') *f, pl.* מַחֲלָקוֹת, smoothness, escape.

מַחֲלָקָת (mǎ'ḥal'k'ḥ'ḥ) *f, w. s.* מַחֲלָקוֹת, *pl.* מַחֲלָקוֹת, division, class.

מַחֲלָלָת (mǎ'ḥalā'ḥ'ḥ) *m* a musical instrument or a mode of performing music.

מַחֲלָלָת (mǎ'ḥalā'ḥ'ḥ) [מַחֲלָלָת] *pr. n. f.*

מַחֲלָלָתִי (m'ḥl'ḥ'ḥ'ī) *gent. of* מַחֲלָלָת מַחֲלָלָתִי.

מַחֲמָאָה (mǎ'ḥamā'ā') *f, only pl.* מַחֲמָאָה, words smooth as butter, flattery.

מַחֲמָד (mǎ'ḥmā'd) *m, c.* מַחֲמָד, *pl.* מַחֲמָדִים, *c.* מַחֲמָדֵי, desire, delight; darling, a precious, desirable thing; charm, loveliness.

מַחֲמָד (mǎ'ḥamō'd) *m, only pl.* מַחֲמָדִים, precious things.

מַחֲמָל (mǎ'ḥmā'l) *m, c.* מַחֲמָל, desire.

מַחֲמָצָת (mǎ'ḥmǎ'ḥ'ḥ) *f* something leavened.

מַחֲנֶה (mǎ'ḥanē') *m, c.* מַחֲנֶה, *pl.* מַחֲנֵים, *c.* מַחֲנֵי and מַחֲנֵי, *du.* מַחֲנֵים<sup>1</sup>, camp,

encampment, army, host, troop; band, station of priests.

מִתְּנֵהֶן (mǎ'ṯānē'-dā'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מִתְּנַיִם<sup>2</sup> (mǎ'ṯānā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town between Gad and Manasseh.

מִתְּנַק (mǎ'ṯānā'k) *m, c.* מִתְּנַק, strangling, strangulation.

מִתְּסֵה (mǎ'ṯā'sē'), מִתְּסֵה (mǎ'ṯā'sē') *m, c.* מִתְּסֵה, *w.s.* מִתְּסֵה, refuge, shelter.

מִתְּסוֹם (mǎ'ṯā'sō'm) *m* muzzle.

מִתְּסוֹר, מִתְּסוֹר (mǎ'ṯā'sō'r) *m* want, need, poverty.

מִתְּסִיָּה (mǎ'ṯā'sīyā') *pr.n.m.*

מִתְּץ (mǎ'ṯā'ṣ) *imp.* יִתְּץ, *fut.* יִתְּץ?, to split, to cleave, to crush, to wound; to shake, to dip.

מִתְּץ (mǎ'ṯā'ṣ) *m* wound.

מִתְּצֵב (mǎ'ṯā'ṣē'b) *m* a hewing [of stones].

מִתְּצֵה (mǎ'ṯā'ṣē') *f* the half.

מִתְּצִית, מִתְּצִית (mǎ'ṯā'ṣī'ṯ) *f* the half, the middle.

מִתְּק (mǎ'ṯā'k) to pierce, to cut through.

מִתְּקָר (mǎ'ṯā'kār) *m, only pl.*

*c.* מִתְּקָרִי, the deepest, the innermost.

מִתְּקָר (mǎ'ṯā'kār) *m* and *adv.* [from מִתְּקָר, what comes after, the future], the next morning, the morrow; to-morrow, later, hereafter.

מִתְּקָרָה (mǎ'ṯā'kārā') *f, only pl.* מִתְּקָרָה, privy, sink, cloaca.

מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה (mǎ'ṯā'kārēšā') *f, w.s.* מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה, and מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה (mǎ'ṯā'kārēšē'ṯ) *f, w.s.* מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה, *pl.* מִתְּקָרֶשֶׁה, plough-share, coulter, spade, mattock, sickle.

מִתְּקָרֶת (mǎ'ṯā'kārā'ṯ) *f* and *adv.*, also מִתְּקָרֶת (mǎ'ṯā'kārā'ṯā'm) *adv.*, the following day, to-morrow.

מִתְּקָרֶף (mǎ'ṯā'kārēf) *m* the peeling off, decortication.

מִתְּקָרֶבֶה (mǎ'ṯā'kārēbā') and מִתְּקָרֶבֶת (mǎ'ṯā'kārēbē'ṯ) *f, pl.* מִתְּקָרֶבֶת, *c.* מִתְּקָרֶבֶת, thought, intention, purpose, plan, device; skilful work, fortification-work.

מִתְּקָרֶחַ (mǎ'ṯā'kārēḥ) *m, pl.* מִתְּקָרֶחַ, *c.* מִתְּקָרֶחַ, darkness, dark place, the realm of the dead.

מִתְּקָרֶחַ (mǎ'ṯā'kārēḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מַחֲתָה (mächtā') *f*, *w.s.*  
מַחֲתָה, *pl.* מַחֲתָה, מַחֲתָה,  
fire-pan, coal-pan, incense-  
bowl; snuffers.

מַחֲתָה (mächtā') *f*, *c.* מַחֲתָה,  
crushing, destruction, terror,  
consternation.

מַחֲתָה (mächtē'rēθ) *f* a  
breaking in, burglary.

מַטְאֵטָא (mä't'atē') *m* broom,  
besom.

מַטְבַּח (mätbē'at) *m* slaugh-  
ter, massacre.

מַטְבֵּה (mättē') *m*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
*w.s.* מַטְבֵּה, מַטְבֵּה, *pl.* מַטְבֵּים  
and מַטְבֵּה, מַטְבֵּה, branch,  
twig; rod, staff, stick,  
sceptre, spear; stem, tribe.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttā) *adv.* down-  
wards, down, below, be-  
neath, underneath.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttā') *f*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
*w.s.* מַטְבֵּה, *pl.* מַטְבֵּה, bed,  
couch, divan, litter, bier.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttā') *f*, *pl.* מַטְבֵּה,  
and מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttē') *m* ex-  
tension; the warping of  
justice.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tvē') *m* a spinning,  
something spun.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tī'l) *m*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
iron-bar.

מַטְבֵּה, מַטְבֵּה (mä'tmō'n)  
*m*, *pl.* מַטְבֵּה, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
hidden place, underground,  
store-house, hid. treasure,  
treasure.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'ttā') *m*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
*pl. w.s.* מַטְבֵּה, a planting,  
plantation, garden.

מַטְבֵּה (mä't'ā'm) *m*, *pl.*  
מַטְבֵּה and מַטְבֵּה,  
dainties, tit-bits.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tpā'at) *f*, *pl.*  
מַטְבֵּה, mantle, cloak.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tār) *Ni.* נַמְטֵה to  
be rained upon. — *Hi.*  
הַמְטֵה, *inf.* הַמְטֵה, *fut.*  
יַמְטֵה, *pt.* יַמְטֵה,  
to cause to rain, to send  
down [rain, hail, lightning].

מַטְבֵּה (mä'tār) *m*, *c.* מַטְבֵּה,  
*pl. c.* מַטְבֵּה, rain.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'trē'd) *pr.n.f.*

מַטְבֵּה [once מַטְבֵּה] (mä'ttā-  
rā') *f* prison, dungeon;  
aim, mark.

מַטְבֵּה (mä'trī') *pr.n.m.*

מִי (mäy) *m*, only *pl.* מִיִּם,  
*i.p.* מִיִּם, *c.* מִי and מִיִּם,  
*w.s.* מִיִּם, water; juice,  
liquid; abundance; danger.

מִי (mī) *pron. interr.* who?  
which? *indef.* whoever,  
every one.

מִדְבָּה (mē'dā'bā') *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

מִידָד (mēdā'd) *pr.n.m.*

מִי זָהָב (mē zāhā'b) *pr.n.m.*

מִיטָב (mētā'b) *m, c.* מֵיטָב, the best, the choicest.

מִיכָא (mīkā); מִיכָאֵל (mīkā'ēl); מִיכָה (mīkā); מִיכָהוּ (mīkā'hū); מִיכָיָה (mīkā'yā'); מִיכָיָהוּ (mīkā'yā'hū); מִיכָיָהוּ (mīkā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מִיכָל (mīkā'l) *m, c.* מַיְכָל, brook.

מִיכָל (mīkā'l) *pr.n.f.*

מִימֵן, מִימֵן (mīymēn) *pr.n.m.*

מִין (mīn) *m, w.s.* מֵינֵן, *pl. w.s.* מֵינֵיהֶם, species, kind.

מֵינֵקֶת (mēnē'kēṭ) see יִנְקֵת *Hi.*

מֵיפְעֵת, מֵיפְעֵת (mēfē'āṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

מֵיץ (mīṣ) *m* pressure, squeezing out.

מֵישָׂא (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מֵישָׂאֵל (mīšā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

מֵישָׂר, מֵישָׂר (mīšār) *m* plain, level land; honesty, righteousness, equity.

מֵישָׂרָה (mēšā'rā); מֵישָׂע (mēšā') or מֵישָׂע (mēšā') *pr.n.m.*

מֵישָׂר (mēšār) *m, only pl.*

מֵישָׂרִים, straightness, evenness; uprightness; righteousness, equity, concord, peace; *adv.* rightly, uprightly.

מֵיתָר (mēṭār) *m, pl.* מֵיתָרִים, string of a bow; cord of a tent.

מֵכָאֵב, מֵכָאֵב (mākā'ēb) *m, pl.* מֵכָאֵבִים and מֵכָאֵבוֹת, pain, disease, suffering, sorrow, wound.

מֵכָבִיר (mākābī'r) *m* fulness, abundance.

מֵכָבֵנָה (mākābēnā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מֵכָבְנֵי (mākābānnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מֵכָבֵר (mākābēr) *m* cloth, mat, coverlet.

מֵכָבֵר (mākābār) *m* plaited work, grate.

מֵכָה (mākā) *f, c.* מֵכָה, *pl.* מֵכוֹת, מֵכִים, blow, stroke, beating, wound, defeat.

מֵכָוָה (mākāvā) *f* a burn.

מֵכוֹן (mākān) *m, c.* מֵכוֹן, *w.s.* מֵכוֹנֵי, *pl.* מֵכוֹנִים, stand, place; dwelling place, site, foundation, basis.

מֵכוֹנָה, מֵכוֹנָה<sup>1</sup> (mākānā) *f,*

*w.s.* מְבַרָּה, *pl.* מְבַרָּה, place, pedestal, basis.

מְבַרָּה<sup>2</sup> (m<sup>ḥ</sup>ḇnā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מְבַרָּה (m<sup>ḥ</sup>ḇrā'), מְבַרָּה (m<sup>ḥ</sup>ḇrā') *f* origin, descent.

מְבַרָּה (māḥl') *pr.n.m.*

מְבַרָּה (māḥl'r) *pr.n.m., patr.* מְבַרָּה.

מְבַרָּה (māḥā'ḥ) *fut.* יָמַרְ, יָמַרְ, to sink, to perish. — *Ni. fut.* יָמַרְ to sink, to go to ruin. — *Ho. pf. pl.* הָיַמְ, to sink, to perish.

מְבַרָּה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥlā') *f, pl. c.* מְבַרָּה, sheepfold.

מְבַרָּה<sup>2</sup> (mīḥlā') *f, pl.* מְבַרָּה, completion, perfection.

מְבַרָּה (mīḥlā'1) *m, and* מְבַרָּה (mīḥlā'1) *m, c.* מְבַרָּה, completion, perfection, perfect beauty, splendour.

מְבַרָּה (māḥlālīm) *m/pl.* perfect things, splendid garments.

מְבַרָּה (mākkō'ḥ) *f* food.

מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā'n) *m, only pl.* מְבַרָּה, treasures.

מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā'ḇ), מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā's), מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā's) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā'r) and מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā'r) *m* a hunter's net.

מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā'rēḥ) and מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā'rēḥ) *f* net, fish-net.

מְבַרָּה see מְבַרָּה.

מְבַרָּה (mīḥmā'ā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town.

מְבַרָּה (māḥnāḏḏā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מְבַרָּה (mīḥnā'ḇ) *m, du. c.* מְבַרָּה trowsers [of the priests].

מְבַרָּה (mā'ḥḥḇ) *m* tax, tribute.

מְבַרָּה (mīḥḇā') *f, c.* מְבַרָּה, number, amount, price.

מְבַרָּה (mīḥḇā') *m, c.* מְבַרָּה, covering, roof.

מְבַרָּה (m<sup>ḥ</sup>ḥḇḇā') *m* covering, clothing; the caul [of intestines].

מְבַרָּה (māḥpālā') *f* doubling; *pr.n.* of a cave near Hebron.

מְבַרָּה (māḥā'r) *inf.* מְבַרָּה,

מְבַרָּה, *w.s.* מְבַרָּה (māḥrā'h), מְבַרָּה, *imp.* מְבַרָּה, מְבַרָּה, *fut.* מְבַרָּה, *pt.* מְבַרָּה, to sell, to deliver up. — *Ni.* מְבַרָּה,

*inf.* מְבַרָּה, *fut.* מְבַרָּה, to be sold, to sell oneself; to be given over, abandoned. — *Hith.* מְבַרָּה,

*inf. w.s.* מָכַרְתָּ, to be sold, to sell oneself.

מָכַר (mā'kār) *m, w.s.* מְכָרָה, things for sale, ware; price, value; possession.

מְכָרָה (mākkār) *m, pl.* מְכָרִים, acquaintance, friend.

מְכָרָה (mā'kār) *m, c.* מְכָרָה, pit.

מְכָרָה (mā'kārā) *f, only pl.* מְכָרָת, a weapon, sword.

מְכָרִי (mā'kārī) *pr.n.m.*

מְכָרָתִי (mā'kārā'ī) *gent. m,* an inhabitant of an unknown place מְכָרָה.

מְכַשֵּׁל, מְכַשֵּׁל (mā'kšā'ī) *m, pl.* מְכַשְׁלִים, stumbling block, obstacle, cause of falling or sinning, enticement, offence, scruple.

מְכַשְׁלָה (mā'kšā'ī) *f, pl.* מְכַשְׁלוֹת, fall, ruin; offence.

מְכַתָּב (mā'ktā'b) *m* a writing; something written, letter, poem, book.

מְכַתָּה (mā'ktā') *f, w.s.* מְכַתָּה, a breaking, smashing.

מְכַתָּם (mā'ktā'm) *m* golden poem or epigram.

מְכַתֵּשׁ (mā'ktē's) *m* mortar; hollow, socket of a tooth.

מְכַתֵּשׁ (mā'ktē's) *pr.n.* of a place near or in Jerusalem.

מָלָא (mālā') *inf.* מְלֵא, *imp. pl.* מְלֵאוּ, *fut.* מְלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאוּ, *pt.* מְלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, to be full, to become full; to overflow, to be filled, to be complete; to make full, to fill. — *Ni.* מְלֵא, *fut.* מְלֵא, to be filled, to become full, to be satisfied, to be completed. — *Pi.* מְלֵא, *inf.* מְלֵא, *imp.* מְלֵאוּ, *fut.* מְלֵא, *pt.* מְלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, to make full, to fill; to satisfy, to complete, to fulfil; to do fully; to fill in or up. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְמֵלְאִים, to be filled in, to be set [of gems]. — *Hith.* מְמֵלְאֵה, to make one another full, to assist each other.

מָלָא (mālā') *adj., c.* מְלֵא, *pl.* מְלֵאִים, *f* מְלֵאָה, *c.* מְלֵאָתִי, *pl.* מְלֵאוֹת, filling up; full, filled, abundant; strong, pregnant; *subst.* fulness, abundance; *adv.* fully.

מְלוּא, מְלוּא (mālā') *m, w.s.* מְלוּאָה, fulness, what fills up; multitude.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>lā'ā) *f*, *w.s.*  
מְלָאָתָּהּ, fulness, abun-  
dance; tithes of grain and  
wine.

מְלָאָה (m<sup>l</sup>llū'ā) *f*, *c.* מְלֵאָתָּהּ,  
*pl. w.s.* מְלֵאָתָּם, a filling  
in, setting [of gems].

מְלֵאָיִם (m<sup>l</sup>llū'īm) *m/pl.*, *c.*  
מְלֵאָיִ, installation [of  
priests], consecration; set-  
ting [of stones].

מְלָאָךְ (māl'ā'ā) *m*, *c.* מְלָאָךְ,  
*w.s.* מְלָאָכִי, *pl.* מְלָאָכִים,  
*c.* מְלָאָכִי, messenger, herald;  
angel; prophet, priest.

מְלָאָכָה (m<sup>l</sup>lā'āh) *f*, *c.* מְלָאָכָתָּהּ,  
*w.s.* מְלָאָכָתָּו, *pl.* מְלָאָכָתָּו,  
*c.* מְלָאָכָתָּו, service, er-  
rand, business, trade,  
labour, work, performance;  
goods gained by labour;  
cattle.

מְלָאָכָתָּהּ (māl'ā'āhū'ā) *f*, *c.*  
מְלָאָכָתָּהּ, message.

מְלָאָכִי (māl'ā'āhī) *pr.n.m.*  
מְלָאָכִים = מְלָאָכִים see מְלָאָךְ.

מְלֵאָתָּהּ (m<sup>l</sup>llē'ā) *f* fulness  
[of waters], others: the  
setting of the eye in the  
eye-hole.

מְלֵבֻשׁ (māl'bū's) *m*, *pl. c.*  
מְלֵבֻשֵׁי, garment, clothes.

מְלֵבֵן (māl'bē'n) *m* brick-  
kiln; pavement of bricks.

מְלָהּ (m<sup>l</sup>llā') *f*, *w.s.* מְלָהּ,  
*pl.* מְלָהּ [מְלָהּ], *c.* מְלָהּ,  
word, speech, matter, thing.

מְלֵוָה (m<sup>l</sup>llō') *m* a filling  
up, rampart, bastion, for-  
tress, citadel [in Sichem  
and Jerusalem].

מְלֵוָה (māl'lū'āh) *m* a salt-  
plant, orache [Atriplex  
halimus] or sea-purslain.

מְלֵוָה (māl'lū'āh) *pr.n.m.*

מְלֵוָה, מְלֵוָה (m<sup>l</sup>lū'āh) *f*  
dominion, rule, reign.

מְלֵוֹן (māl'ō'n) *m*, *c.* מְלֵוֹן,  
night-quarters, inn, shelter.

מְלֵוֹנָה (m<sup>l</sup>lū'nā) *f* night-hut.

מְלָהּ<sup>1</sup> (māl'ā'ā) *Ni.* מְלָהּ to  
vanish [like dust].

מְלָהּ<sup>2</sup> (māl'ā'ā) to salt. —  
[denom. of מְלָחָה] *Pu. pt.*

מְלָחָה to be salted. — *Ho.*  
מְלָחָה, *inf.* מְלָחָה (hūmlē'āh)

to be washed with salt-  
water.

מְלָחָה (mē'lā'āh) *m* salt, salt-  
water, sea; יַם הַמְּלָחָה the  
Dead Sea.

מְלָחָה (māl'lā'āh) *m*, *pl.* מְלָחָהּ,  
seaman, mariner.

מָלַךְ (mālā'akh) *m*, only *pl.*  
מַלְכֵי־אֵלִים rags.

מִלְחָמָה (mīlkhā'ā) *f* salt land,  
barren land.

מִלְחָמָה (mīlkhā'mā'), מִלְחָמָה  
(mīlkhā'mā'), *f*, *w.s.* מִלְחָמָהּ,  
*pl.* מִלְחָמוֹת, *c.* מִלְחָמוֹת,  
war, fight, battle; weapons,  
victory.

מָלַט (mālā't) *Ni.* נִמְלָט, *inf.*  
טָמַלְטָה, *fut.* יִמְלָט, *pt.* נִמְלָטָה,  
to escape, to deliver one-  
self; to be delivered,  
saved, freed; to hasten  
away. — *Pi.* מָלַט, *inf.* טָמַלְטָה,  
*imp.* מִלְטָה, *fut.* יִמְלָט to  
deliver, to save; to cause  
to escape; to escape; to  
let slip, to lay [eggs]. —  
*Hi.* הִמְלִיט to deliver, to  
save; to lay [eggs]. — *Hith.*  
*fut.* יִתְמַלֵּט to escape; to  
emit [sparks].

מִוּטָה (mō'ūtā) *m* mortar,  
cement.

מִלְטֵיָהּ (mīl'tyā') *pr.n.m.*

מִלְיָהּ (mīl'yā') *f* an ear  
[of corn].

מִלְיָן see לֵוִן *Hi.*

מְלִיצָה (mēlitzā') *f* riddle,  
proverb; satirical song,  
taunt.

מָלַךְ (mālā'akh) *inf.* מָלַךְ,  
מָלַךְ, *w.s.* מָלְכוּ (mālkhū'),  
*imp.* מָלַךְ, *fut.* יִמְלֹךְ, *pt.*  
מָלַךְ, to be or become king,  
to rule, to reign. — *Ni.*  
*fut.* יִמְלֹךְ, to consult, to  
determine. — *Hi.* הִמְלִיךְ,  
*inf.* הִמְלִיךְ, *fut.* יִמְלֹךְ,  
וַיִּמְלֹךְ, *pt.* מִמְלִיךְ, to con-  
stitute as king, to cause  
to reign. — *Ho.* הִמְלִיךְ to  
be made king.

מָלַךְ (mālā'akh) *m*, *i.p.* מָלַךְ,  
*w.s.* מְלָכִי, *pl.* מְלָכִים, *c.*  
מְלָכִי, king, ruler, prince;  
God; false god, idol-king.

מָלַךְ (mālā'akh) *m* a god of  
the Phenicians and Am-  
monites, Moloch.

מַלְכָּדָת (mālkhādāt) *f* net,  
snare.

מַלְכָּהּ (mālkhā') *f*, *c.* מַלְכָּהּ,  
*pl.* מַלְכוֹת, queen, princess.

מַלְכָּהּ (mālkhā') *pr.n.f.*

מַלְכוּת (mālkhūt) *f*, *w.s.*  
מַלְכוּתוֹ, מַלְכוּתָהּ, kingdom,  
dominion, realm, reign.

מַלְכוּתֵי־אֵל (mālkhūtē'el); מַלְכוּתֵי־אֵל  
(mālkhūtē'el), מַלְכוּתֵי־אֵל (māl-  
khūtē'el); מַלְכוּתֵי־אֵל (mālkhūtē-  
'el); מַלְכוּתֵי־אֵל (mālkhūtē'el);  
מַלְכוּתֵי־אֵל (mālkhūtē'el);  
מַלְכוּתֵי־אֵל (mālkhūtē'el) *pr.n.m.*

מִלְכָּם (mälkä'm), מִלְכָּם (mälkä'm) *m* a god of the Ammonites = מִלְכָּי.

מִלְכַת (m'lä'čäš) *f* queen.

מִלְכַת (mälkä'čäš) *pr.n.f.*

מִלַּל<sup>1</sup> (mälä'l) *Pi.* לִלְמַל to speak, to relate, to tell.

מִלַּל<sup>2</sup> (mälä'l) *imp.* לִלְמַל, to circumcise. — *Ni.* נִמַּל, *fut.*

יִמַּל, *pl.* יִמַּלוּ, to be cut off, to be circumcised. — *Po. fut.*

יִמַּלְל to be cut off. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְמַלַּל to be cut off, to become

blunted.

מִלַּל<sup>3</sup> (mälä'l) *fut. pl.* יִמַּלוּ to fade, to wither, to decay. — *Po. fut.* יִמַּלְל [or

from מִלַּל<sup>2</sup>] to be withered.

מִלְלֵי (mä'lälä'y) *pr.n.m.*

מִלְמִד (mälmä'd) *m* ox-goad.

מִלְיָן (mälä'š) *Ni.* נְמַלְיָן to be smooth, pleasant.

מִלְצָר (mä'lšä'r) *m* overseer, guardian [others: butler].

מִלַּךְ (mälä'k) to break off, to nip off [partly].

מִמְלָכוֹת<sup>1</sup> (mälmkä'čäš) *m* booty.

מִמְלָכוֹת<sup>2</sup> (mälmkä'čäš) *m, du. w.s.* מִמְלָכוֹת the jaws, the upper and lower palate.

מִמְלָכּוֹשׁ (mälmkä'š) *m* late rain [in March and April].

מִמְלָכָה (mälmkä'čäš), מִמְלָכָה (mälmkä'čäš) *m, only du.*

מִמְלָכָה, *w.s.* מִמְלָכָה, tongs, snuffers.

מִמְלָחָה (mälmčäš) *f* a wardrobe, dress-chamber.

מִמְלָחָה (mälmčäš) *f, pl. c.* מִמְלָחָה tooth.

מִמְגֹרֶה (mämgürä') *f, only pl.* מִמְגֹרֶה, storehouse, granary.

מִמְדָּה (mämšä'd) *m, only pl. w.s.* מִמְדָּה, measure, extension.

מִמְוֶבֶן (m'müčä'n) *pr.n.m.*

מִמּוֹת (mämmöš) *m, only pl.* מִמּוֹת, deaths, painful deaths; the dead, corpses.

מִמְזֵר (mämmzēr) *m* mongrel, bastard.

מִמְכָּר (mämkä'r) *m, c.* מִמְכָּר, *pl.* מִמְכָּרִים, sale; thing for sale or sold.

מִמְכָּרָה (mämkä'rčäš) *f* sale.

מִמְלָכָה (mämläčäš) *f, c.* מִמְלָכָה, *w.s.* מִמְלָכָה, *pl.* מִמְלָכָה, *c.* מִמְלָכָה, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.

מִמְלָכָה (mämläčäš) *f, c.* מִמְלָכָה, *w.s.* מִמְלָכָה, *pl.* מִמְלָכָה, *c.* מִמְלָכָה, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.

מִמְלָכָה (mämläčäš) *f, c.* מִמְלָכָה, *w.s.* מִמְלָכָה, *pl.* מִמְלָכָה, *c.* מִמְלָכָה, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.

מִמְלָכָה (mämläčäš) *f, c.* מִמְלָכָה, *w.s.* מִמְלָכָה, *pl.* מִמְלָכָה, *c.* מִמְלָכָה, kingdom, dominion, reign, realm.



מְנַהֵג (m'nhā'g) *m, c.* מְנַהֵג, the driving [of a chariot].

מְנַהֲרָה (m'nhārā') *f, only pl.* מְנַהֲרוֹת, cleft, dug hole; mountain-recess.

מְנַד (mānō'd) *m, c.* מְנַד, a shaking of the head.

מְנוּחָ<sup>1</sup> (mānō'āḥ) *m, pl. w.s.* מְנוּחָיִי, rest, repose, resting-place; settlement, providing [by marriage].

מְנוּחָ<sup>2</sup> (mānō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מְנוּחָה (m'nūḥā'), מְנוּחָה *f, w.s.* מְנוּחָתִי, *pl.* מְנוּחָתַי, rest, repose, peace, ease, quiet dwelling, resting-place; settlement.

מְנוּן (mānō'n) *m* child; offspring; others: refractory.

מְנוּם (mānō'b) *m, w.s.* מְנוּמִי, flight, escape, refuge.

מְנוּסָה (m'nūsā') *f, c.* מְנוּסָתַי, = מְנוּסָה.

מְנוּר (mānō'r) *m, c.* מְנוּר, a weaver's beam.

מְנוּרָה, מְנֻרָה (m'nō'rā') *f, c.* מְנֻרָתַי, *pl.* מְנֻרוֹת, candlestick.

מְנוּרָר (m'inzār) *m, only pl.* מְנוּרָרִים, princes; others: troops of mercenaries.

מְנַחָה (m'nhā') *f, c.* מְנַחָתַי,

*w.s.* מְנַחָתִי, *pl.* מְנַחָתוֹת, *c.* מְנַחָתוֹת, present, gift; tribute; sacrifice [mostly an unbloody one], offering.

מְנַחָת (m'nūḥā'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a place.

מְנַחָמ (m'nāḥē'm) *pr.n.m.*

מְנַחָת (mānā'ḥā'ṯ) *pr.n.m.; also pr.n.* of a place; *patr.* מְנַחָתִי.

מְנִי (m'nī') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian goddess [Venus].

מְנִי<sup>1</sup>, מְנִי = מֵן.

מְנִי<sup>2</sup> (m'nnī') *pr.n.* of a province of Armenia.

מְנִים see מֵן.

מְנִימִין (m'nyāmī'n) *pr.n.m.* = בְּנֵימִין.

מְנִית (m'nnī'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a city of the Ammonites.

מְנִלָּה (m'nlā') *m, only w.s.* מְנִלָּתִי, wealth, riches, property.

מְנַע (mānā'ā) *imp.* מְנַע, *fut.* מְנַע, *pt.* מְנַעַע, to keep back, to withhold, to bar, to refrain, to refuse. — *Ni.* מְנַעַע, *fut.* מְנַעַע, to be withheld, to keep oneself back, to be reserved; to be refused.

מְנַעוּל (mān·ū'l) *m* bolt, bar, lock.

מְנַעֵל (mān·ā'l) *m* = מְנַעוּל.

מְנַעֵם (mān·ā'm) *m*, only *pl.* מְנַעֵמִים delicious food, dainties.

מְנַעֲנַע (m·nā'·anā'·) *m*, only *pl.* מְנַעֲנַעִים, a musical instrument, sistrum, rattle, cymbal.

מְנַקֵּית (m·nākkī'·) *f*, *pl.* מְנַקֵּיִת, a bowl for libation, sprinkling-vessel.

מְנַקֶּת see יִנֵּק *Hi.*

מְנַשֶּׂה (m·nāššā'·) *pr.n.m.*

מְנַת (m·nā'·) *f*, *c.* מְנַת, *pl.* מְנַתוֹת, מְנַתוֹת, part, portion, share.

מֵס (māš) *m* a suffering, discouraged one.

מֵס (māš) *m*, *pl.* מְסִים, tribute, tax, bond-service; bond-servant.

מֵסב (mēšā'·) *m*, *w.s.* מְסָבו, *pl.* מְסָבִים, *c.* מְסָבִי circle, environs; *adv.* round about.

מְסָבָה (m·šābbā'·) *f*, *pl.* מְסָבוֹת = מֵסב.

מְסָגֵר (māšgēr) *m* locksmith; prison.

מְסָגֶרֶת (māšgērēt) *f*, *w.s.*

מְסָגְרָהּ, *pl.* מְסָגְרוֹת, enclosure; fortress, stronghold; margin, border, ledge; panel.

מִסָּד (māššā'·) *m* foundation.

מְסָדְרוֹן (māšdārōn) *m* portico.

מִסָּה (māšā'·) *Hi.* הִמְסָה, *fut.* יִמְסָה, לִתְמַם, to cause to melt, to cause to flow, to dissolve, to wet.

מִסָּה<sup>1</sup> (māššā'·) *f*, *c.* מִסָּת, *pl.* מִסָּוֹת, trial, temptation, testing by misfortune.

מִסָּה<sup>2</sup> (māššā'·) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

מִסָּה (māššā'·) *f*, *c.* מִסָּת, amount, proportion, measurement; *adv.* according to measure.

מְסָוָה (māšvā'·) *m* covering, veil.

מְסָוָה (m·šūšā'·) *f* thorn-hedge.

מִסָּח (māššā'·) *m* a keeping back; others: a relieving.

מְסָחָר (māššā'r) *m*, *c.* מְסָחָר, trade, traffic.

מְסָחֵךְ (māšā'·) *inf.* מְסָחֵךְ to mix, to mingle.

מְסָחֵךְ (māšā'·) *m* mixture, mixed or spiced wine.

מָסַף (māḥḥā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מָסַף, curtain, covering.

מָסַף (m'ḥḥkkā') *f* a covering.

מָסַף<sup>1</sup> (māḥḥḥā') *f* = מָסַף.

מָסַף<sup>2</sup> (māḥḥḥā') *f*, *c.* מַסְבֵּת, *pl.* מַסְבֹּת, a founding, fusion, cast; cast idol; covenant, league.

מָסָן (mīḥkē'n) *m* poor, wretched.

מָסִנּוּת (mīḥkēnū'ṯ) *f* poverty, neediness.

מָסִנֶּנֶת (mīḥkē'nēṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מָסִנֶּנוֹת, store, storehouse, magazine.

מָסִנֶּת (māḥḥḥ'ḥēṯ) *f* the warp of a web.

מָסִלָּה (m'ḥḥllā') *f*, *c.* מַסְלֵל, *pl.* מַסְלוֹת, highway, road, street; course, march; staircase, stairs.

מָסְלוּל (māḥḥlū'l) *m* road, way.

מָסְמֵר (māḥḥmē'r) *m*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרִים, nail, pin.

מָסְמֶרֶת (māḥḥmē'rēṯ) *f*, only *pl.* מַסְמְרוֹת, nail.

מָסַם (māḥḥā'ḥ) *inf.* מָסַם, to melt, to dissolve, to perish. — *Ni.* מָסַם, *pl.* מָסַם, *pl.*

מָסַם, מָסַם, *pl.* מָסַם, to melt, to dissolve, to perish; to despond, to despair; to be loosened, to become lean. — *Hi.* מָסַם to cause to despond, to discourage.

מָסַע (māḥḥā'') *m*, *pl.* מַסְעִים, *c.* מָסַע, a breaking up, departure, journey, station.

מָסַע (māḥḥā'') *m* stone-quarry, broken and hewn stones; dart.

מָסַעַד (mīḥā'd) *m* balustrade.

מָסַפֵּד (mīḥpē'd) *m*, *c.* מָסַפֵּד, *w.s.* מָסַפֵּד, mourning, lamentation.

מָסַפּוֹא (mīḥpō') *m* fodder.

מָסַפְחָת (mīḥpā'ḥāṯ) *f* scarf, scab; *pl.* מָסַפְחוֹת, kerchief, cape, cowl.

מָסַפֵּר<sup>1</sup> (mīḥpā'r) *m*, *c.* מָסַפֵּר, *pl.* *c.* מָסַפֵּר, number; countableness, fewness; a telling, narration.

מָסַפֵּר<sup>2</sup> (mīḥpā'r), מָסַפֵּרֶת (mīḥpē'rēṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מָסַר (māḥḥā'r) *inf.* מָסַר, (m'ḥḥā'r), to give, to commit. — *Ni. fut.* מָסַר? to be given.

מָסַר (māḥḥā'r) *m* warning, admonition.

מְסָרָת (māsārət) *f* obligation, duty.

מִסְתָּוֹר (mīstō'r) *m* hiding-place, refuge.

מִסְתָּר (māsṭər) *m* a hiding; object of hiding the face.

מִסְתָּרִים (mīstārīm) *m, pl.* מִסְתָּרִים, hiding-place, hidden place.

מַעֲבָד (mā'ḇād) *m, only pl.* מַעֲבָדִים, doing, work.

מַעֲבָה (mā'ḇāḥ) *m, c.* מַעֲבָה, density, compactness; mould of clay.

מַעֲבָר (mā'ḇār) *m, c.* מַעֲבָר, passing over, stroke, passage; ford, mountain-pass.

מַעֲבָרָה (mā'ḇārāḥ) *f, only pl.* מַעֲבָרוֹת and מַעֲבָרוֹת, *c.* מַעֲבָרוֹת, passage, ford, pass.

מַעֲגָל (mā'gāl) *m, c.* מַעֲגָל, *pl. c.* מַעֲגָלִים, *w.s.* מַעֲגָלִי, track, way, way of life; bulwark formed by wag-gons.

מָעַד (mā'ād) *fut.* יִמָּעַד, *pt.* מוּעַד, to waver, totter. — *Pu. pt. f* מוּעֵדָת [for מְמוּעֵדָת] to be made to waver. — *Hi.* הִמָּעֵד, *imp.*

הִמָּעַד, to cause to waver or tremble.

מַעֲדֵי (mā'ādā'y), מַעֲדֵיהָ (mā'ādā'yā) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲדָן (mā'ādā'n) *m, only pl.* מַעֲדָנִים, מַעֲדָנִים, *c.* מַעֲדָנִי, and מַעֲדָנוֹת, delights, dainties, pleasures; *adv.* cheerfully.

מַעֲדָנָה (mā'ādā'nāḥ) *f, only pl.* מַעֲדָנוֹת, fetters, group of stars.

מַעֲדָר (mā'dār) *m* weeding-hook.

מַעֲהָ (mā'āḥ) *m, only pl.* מַעֲהִים, *c.* מַעֲהִי and מַעֲוֹת, *c.* מַעֲוֹת, the bowels, the intestines, womb, body, belly; the inmost part, the heart; the sands of the sea.

מַעֲוֵג (mā'ā'g) *m* bread-cake; לַעֲגֵי מַעֲוֵג cake-mockers, parasites who earn their bread by jesting.

מַעֲוֹז (mā'ā'z) *m, w.s.* מַעֲוֹז, *pl.* מַעֲוֹזִים, *w.s.* מַעֲוֹזֵיהָ [for מַעֲוֹזֵיהָ], fortress, strong city, protection, defence, refuge.

מַעֲוֹן (mā'ā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲוֹן<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'n) *m, c.* מַעֲוֹן, habitation, dwelling, habi-

tation of God, refuge, asylum.

מָעוֹן<sup>2</sup> (mā'ō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; of a temple in Arabia Petræa; *gent.* מְעוֹנִים.

מְעוֹנָה (mē'ōnā) = מָעוֹן<sup>1</sup>.

מְעוֹנָתִי (mē'ōnāthī) *pr.n.m.*

מְעוֹרָה (mē'ōrā) *m, c.* מְעוֹרָה, darkness.

מְעוֹר (mē'ōr) *m, only pl.* מְעוֹרִים pudenda.

מְעוֹ see מָעוֹן.

מְעוֹיָה (mē'ōyā), מְעוֹיָהוּ (mē'ōyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מְעַט (mā'ā't) *inf.* מְעַט, *fut.* יִמְעַט, to be or become little, small, few; to be lessened. — *Pi.* מְעַט to become few. — *Hi.* הִמְעִיט, *fut.* יִמְעִיט, *pt.* מְמַעִיט, to make little or small, to lessen, to diminish, to do or give little.

מְעַט (mā'ā't) *m, pl.* מְעַטִּים, a little, little, few, a few; *adv.* little, a short time; מְעַטְּ almost, soon; מְעַטְּ by little and little, by degrees.

מְעַט (mā'ā't) *adj., only f* מְעַטָּה, whetted, sharp.

מְעַטָּה (mā'ā'tā) *m, c.* מְעַטָּה, garment, covering.

מְעַטְפָּה (mā'ā'tāfā) *f, only pl.* מְעַטְפּוֹת, cloak, mantle.

מְעִי (mā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

מְעִי (mā'ī) *m* heap of rubbish, ruins.

מְעִיל (mā'īl) *m, w.s.* מְעִילוֹ, *pl.* מְעִילִים, upper garment, sleeveless robe.

מְעִים see מְעָה.

מְעִין (mā'yā'n) *m, c.* מְעִין and מְעִינֵי, *pl.* מְעִינִים, *c.* מְעִינֵי, and מְעִינֹת, *c.* מְעִינֹת, place of fountains, spring.

מְעַכָּה (mā'ā'ā) *pr.n.* of a city at the foot of Hermon; also *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

מְעַל (mā'ā'l) *inf.* מְעוֹל, מְעַל (mā'ā'l), *fut.* יִמְעַל and יִמְעָל, to cover, to veil; to act secretly, faithlessly, to steal.

מְעַל<sup>1</sup> (mā'ā'l) *m, w.s.* מְעַלוֹ, faithlessness, treachery.

מְעַל<sup>2</sup> (mā'ā'l) *m* what is above, the upper part; *adv.* with *loc.* הַמְעַל מְעַל, upwards, forward; מְעַל מְעַל, from above, above; מְעַל מְעַל, upwards; מְעַל מְעַל, from above upon.

מַעַל = עַל.

מַעַל (mā'āl) *m* the lifting up [of hands].

מַעֲלָה (mā'ālā) *f*, *pl.* מַעֲלוֹת, ascent, the journeying up; rising of the mind, thought; step, degree [of a dial]; in inscriptions of psalms: שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת song of step-like rhythm, or song of ascent to the temple, or song of pilgrimage, song of excellence.

מַעֲלָה (mā'ālā) *m*, *c.* מַעֲלָה, ascent, slope, hill; elevated place, platform.

מַעֲלִיל = מַעֲלֵל.

מַעֲלֵל (mā'ālā) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲלָיִם, *c.* מַעֲלָלִי, deed, action, great deed.

מַעֲמָד (mā'amād) *m*, *c.* מַעֲמָד, station, post.

מַעֲמָד (mā'amād) *m* standing-place, footing.

מַעֲמָסָה (mā'amāsā) *f* burden, weight.

מַעֲמָק (mā'amāq) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲמָקִים, *c.* מַעֲמָקִי, depth.

מַעַן (mā'an) *m* intention, purpose; *adv.* only לְמַעַן, *w.s.* לְמַעַנִּי, on account of,

because, for the sake of, in order that, so that.

מַעֲנָה (mā'anā) *f* a furrow's length.

מַעֲנָה (mā'anē) *m*, *c.* מַעֲנָה, answer, reply, hearing; refutation, object, purpose.

מַעֲנָה see מַעֲוָנָה.

מַעֲנִית (mā'anīṭ) *f* = מַעֲנָה.

מַעֲיץ (mā'āṣ) *pr.n.m.*

מַעֲצָבָה (mā'āṣḇāḇā) *f* pain, sorrow.

מַעֲצָד (mā'āṣād) *m* axe, hatchet.

מַעֲצָר (mā'āṣār), מַעֲצָר (mā'āṣār) *m* restraint, hindrance.

מַעֲקָה (mā'ākā) *m* ledge about a flat roof.

מַעֲקָשׁ (mā'ākāš) *m*, only *pl.* מַעֲקָשִׁים, crooked way.

מַעַר (mā'ār) *m* nakedness, pudenda; empty or bare space.

מַעֲרָב<sup>1</sup> (mā'arāḇ) *m* occident, west, westward.

מַעֲרָב<sup>2</sup> (mā'arāḇ) *m*, *pl.* מַעֲרָבִים, barter - goods, wares; exchange, barter, market.

מַעֲרָבָה (mā'arāḇā) *f* = מַעֲרָב<sup>1</sup>.

מְעָרָה (m'arā') *f, c.* מְעָרָת, *pl.* מְעָרוֹת, cave.

מְעָרָה (mä'arā') *m, c.* מְעָרָה, bare place, treeless plain.

מְעָרִיץ (mä'arī'ḥ) *m* object of fear [see עָרַץ *Hi.*]

מְעָרָה (mä'arā'ḥ) *m, only pl. c.* מְעָרָה, arrangement, project.

מְעָרָה (mä'arā'ḥ) *f* and מְעָרָת (mä'arā'ḥ) *f, pl.*

מְעָרָת and מְעָרָת, arrangement, order, pile, row, array, army; a setting forth, exhibition, show.

מְעָרָם (mä'arā'm) *m, only pl.* מְעָרָמִים, nakedness, naked body.

מְעָרָצָה (mä'arā'ḥā') *f* sudden terror.

מְעָרָת (mä'arā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

מְעָשָׂה (mä'asā') *m, c.* מְעָשָׂה, *w.s.* מְעָשָׂהוּ, *pl.* מְעָשִׂים, *c.* מְעָשֵׂי, the doing, executing; activity, action, business; work, deed, production, fabric; property.

מְעָשֵׂי (mä'asā'y); מְעָשִׂיהָ (mä'asā'yā'), מְעָשִׂיהוּ (mä'asā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מְעָשָׂר (mä'asār) *m, c.* מְעָשָׂר,

*w.s.* מְעָשָׂרוֹ, *pl.* מְעָשָׂרוֹת, the tenth part, the tenth, tithe.

מְעַשְׂקָה (mä'asākā') *f, only pl.* מְעַשְׂקוֹת, oppression, exaction.

מֵרָה (mōr) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Memphis.

מַפְגִּיעַ (mäfgī'a') *m* aggressor; asker, mediator [see פָּגַע *Hi.*].

מַפְגָּע (mäfgā') *m* assault, object of attack.

מַפְּחָה (mäppā'ḥ) *m* a breathing out, expiring.

מַפְּחָה (mäppū'āḥ) *m* bellows.

מַפְּיֵשֶׁת (mäpīšēṣ) *pr.n.m.*

מַפְּיֵם (mäppi'm) *pr.n.m.*

מַפְּיץ (mäpī'ḥ) *m* hammer, club.

מַפְּלָה (mäppāl) *m, c.* מַפְּלָה, *pl. c.* מַפְּלָי, chaff; dewlap, flap.

מַפְּלָאָה (mäflā'ā') *f, only pl. c.* מַפְּלָאוֹת, miracle, wonder.

מַפְּלָגָה (mäflāggā') *f* division, class.

מַפְּלָה (mäppālā') *f* and

מַפְּלָה (mäppēlā') *f* fall, ruins, heap of rubbish.

מפלט (miflā't) *m* place of refuge.

מפלצת (miflā'ḥ) *f* monster, terror, hideous idol.

מפליש (miflā'ḥ) *m* the poisoning or floating [of clouds].

מפלת (māppē'lāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* מפלתו, fall, ruin; fallen trunk; corpse, carcass.

מפעל (mif'āl) *m*, *pl.* מפעלים, and מפעלה (mif-ālā') *f*, *pl. c.* מפעלות, work, deed.

מפעת see מיפעת.

מפיץ (māppā'ḥ) *m* a crushing, smashing.

מפין (māppē'ḥ) *m* hammer.

מפקד (mifkād) *m*, *c.* מפקדו, numbering, census; arrangement, mandate; appointed place.

מפריץ (mifrā'ḥ) *m*, *pl.* מפריצים, incision, inlet, harbour.

מפריקת (māfrē'kāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* מפריקתו, the neck.

מפרש (mifrā'ḥ) *m*, *pl. c.* מפרשי, a spreading out, extension, sail.

מפשעה (mitpā'ā') *f* place

where the legs fork off, buttocks.

מפתח (māftā'ḥ) *m* a key.

מפתח (miflā'ḥ) *m* the opening.

מפתח (miflā'n) *m*, *c.* מפתחו, threshold.

מיץ = מוץ chaff.

מצא (māḥā') *inf.* מצא, *w.s.*

מצאכם, *imp.* מצא, *fut.*

מצא, *pt.* מצא, *w.s.* מצא, *f*

מצאת, to come to, to reach to, to arrive at, to

acquire; to find, to discover; to meet with, to

befall. — Ni. מצא, *inf.*

מצא, *fut.* מצא, *pt.* מצא, *f*

מצא, to be found, to be met with; to be ac-

quired; to be discovered; to exist. — Hi. מצא, *fut.*

מצא, *pt.* מצא, to let come, to deliver, to

cause to find; to bring, to present.

מצב (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, *c.* מצב, stand, station, post, gar-

risson, office.

מצבה (māḥā'ḥ) *m*, מצבה, (māḥā-

ḥā'ḥ) *f* = מצב.

מצבה (māḥā'ḥ) *f*, מצבה, (māḥā-

ḥā'ḥ) *f* = מצב.

מצבת (māḥā'ḥ) *f*, מצבת, *w.s.* מצבתה,

מצבת, מצבת, *w.s.* מצבתה,

*pl.* מִצְבוֹת, *c.* מִצְבוֹת and מִצְבוֹת, pillar, column, monument, statue [of idols]; stump, trunk.

מִצְבֵּיהַ (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Ṣṣṣ'ḥāyā') *pr.n.* of a place.

מִצְדָּ (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Ṣṣṣ'd) *m, pl.* מִצְדּוֹת, mountain - hold, castle, stronghold, fortress.

מִצָּה (māṢṣā') *fut.* יִמָּץ, to suck out, to empty; to press out [moisture]. — *Ni.* נִמְצָה, *fut.* יִמְצָה, to be sucked out, to be squeezed out.

מִצָּה<sup>1</sup> (māṢṢā') *f, pl.* מִצְוֹת, unleavened bread or bread-cake.

מִצָּה<sup>2</sup> (māṢṢā') *f* contention, quarrel.

מִצָּה (mṣṢā') *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

מִצְהָלָה (mṢḥālā') *f, pl. c.* מִצְהָלוֹת, neighing.

מִצְדָּ (māṢṣ'd) *m, c.* מִצְדּוֹ, net, capture, gain; fortress.

מִצְדָּ (māṢṣ'd) *m* net.

מִצְדָּה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Ṣṣṣ'dā') *f, pl.* מִצְדּוֹת, fortress, tower, mountain-castle; net.

מִצְדָּה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Ṣṣṣ'dā') *f, c.* מִצְדָּה, *w.s.* מִצְדּוֹתַי, *pl.* מִצְדּוֹת = מִצְדּוֹ.

מִצְוָה (mṢvā') *f, c.* מִצְוֹת, *pl.* מִצְוֹת, מִצְוּוֹת (mṢvō'ṣ), commandment, precept, law; the due.

מִצְוֵלָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Ṣṣṣ'lā') *f, pl.* מִצְוֵלוֹת, and מִצְוֵלָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Ṣṣṣ-lā') *f, pl.* מִצְוֵלוֹת, מִצְוֵלוֹת, מִצְוֵלוֹת, depth [of the sea, of water], abyss.

מִצְוֶק (māṢṣō'k) *m* pressure, distress, embarrassment.

מִצְוֶק (māṢṣū'k) *m, pl. c.* מִצְוֶקִי, pillar; height, cliff, peak.

מִצְוֶקָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Ṣṣṣō'kā') *f, pl.* מִצְוֶקוֹת = מִצְוֶק.

מִצְוֶר<sup>1</sup> (māṢṣō'r) *m, c.* מִצְוֶר, straitness, embarrassment, distress; siege; wall, circumvallation, fortification, fortress.

מִצְוֶר<sup>2</sup> (māṢṣō'r) *pr.n.* = מִצְוֶרִים.

מִצְוֶר (māṢṣū'r) *m, w.s.* מִצְוֶרָה = מִצְוֶר<sup>1</sup> siege.

מִצְוֶרָה (m<sup>ʿ</sup>Ṣṣṣūrā') *f, pl.* מִצְוֶרוֹת, circumvallation; fortress, fortification.

מִצְוֶוֹת (māṢṢṣū'ṣ) *f* contention, quarrel, strife.

מִצְוֶה (mṣṢā'ḥ) *m, w.s.* מִצְוֶהוֹ, *pl.* מִצְוֶהוֹת forehead.

מִצְחָה (mīḥṣā') *f, c.* מִצְחָה, greave, frontlet of the leg.

מִצְלָה (mīḥlā') *f, pl.* מִצְלָה, bell.

מִצְלָה (mīḥlā') *f* shady place; others: tent.

מִצְלָתַיִם (mīḥlā'tāyīm) *f, only du.* מִצְלָתַיִם, cymbal of two plates.

מִצְנַפֶּת (mīḥnāpē't) *f* turban [of the high priest or the king]; tiara.

מִצְעֵה (mīḥṣā'ā') *m* couch.

מִצְעָד (mīḥṣā'd) *m, only pl.* מִצְעָדַי, *w.s.* מִצְעָדַי, step, walk.

מִצְעָר<sup>1</sup> (mīḥṣā'r) *m* littleness, smallness, fewness, a little while.

מִצְעָר<sup>2</sup> (mīḥṣā'r) *pr.n.* of a hill.

מִצְפָּה (mīḥpā') *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Benjamin; a district near Hermon.

מִצְפָּה<sup>1</sup> (mīḥpā') *m, c.* מִצְפָּה, look-out, watch-tower.

מִצְפָּה<sup>2</sup> (mīḥpā') *pr.n.* of several places.

מִצְפֵּן (mīḥpā'n) *m, only pl.* מִצְפֵּנַיִם, hidden thing, treasure.

מִצְוֵי (māḥṣā'ā') *fut. pl.* מִצְוֵי, to suck out.

מִצְרַיִם (māḥṣār) *m, pl.* מִצְרַיִם, *c.* מִצְרַיִם, straitness, distress.

מִצְרַיִם (mīḥrā'yām) *pr.n.* *du.*, a son of Ham; [upper and lower] Egypt, Egyptians; *w. loc.* מִצְרַיִם הַ; *gent.* מִצְרַיִם, *pl.* מִצְרַיִם, *f* מִצְרַיִת, *pl.* מִצְרַיִת, Egyptian.

מִצְרָה (māḥrā't) *m* crucible.

מַקְ (māk) *m* rottenness, putridity.

מַקְבָּה (mākḥābā') *f* and

מַקְבֵּת (mākḥābē't) *f, pl.* מַקְבֵּת, hammer; fissure in a rock, hole.

מַקְדָּה (mākḥāḏā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מַקְדָּשׁ (mīḥdā's) *m, c.*

מַקְדָּשׁ, *pl.* מַקְדָּשִׁים, *c.* מַקְדָּשִׁי, a holy thing, sanctuary, temple, asylum.

מַקְהָל (mākḥāl) *m, only pl.* מַקְהָלִים and מַקְהָלוֹת, assembly, choir.

מַקְוֵה (mīḥvā') *f* reservoir.

מַקְוֵה (mīḥvā') *m, c.* מַקְוֵה, hope, trust; gathering, confluence of water; assembly, troop, company.

מָקוֹם (mākō'f'm) *m* [and *f*],  
*c.* מָקוֹם, *pl.* מְקוֹמוֹת, מְקוֹמוֹת,  
 stand, place, spot, dwelling-  
 place, abode; מָקוֹם אֲשֶׁר  
 at the place where.

מְקוֹר (mākō'r) *m, c.* מְקוֹר,  
 fountain, spring; the  
 female pudenda.

מִקְחָ (mikkā'ḥ) *m* the  
 taking, receiving.

מִקְחָהּ (mikkā'ḥā') *f*, only  
*pl.* מִקְחָהוֹת, saleable things,  
 merchandise.

מִקְטָר (miktā'r) *m, c.* מִקְטָר,  
 place of incensing.

מִקְטָרֶת (miktā'rēṯ) *f* censer.

מִקְלָ (mākkā'l) *m, c.* מִקְלָ  
 and מִקְלָ, *w.s.* מִקְלוֹ,  
 מִקְלָדָם, *pl.* מִקְלוֹת and  
 מִקְלוֹת, twig, rod, staff,  
 stick.

מִקְלוֹת (mikkālō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְלָט (mikkālā't) *m* place of  
 refuge, asylum.

מִקְלָעַת (mikkālā'āṯ) *f, pl.*  
 מִקְלָעוֹת, *c.* מִקְלָעוֹת, scul-  
 ptured work, relievo.

מִקְנֵה (mikkā'ḥ) *m, c.* מִקְנֵה,  
*w.s.* מִקְנֵה, מִקְנֵה, acquisi-  
 tion, purchase, possession,  
 property, cattle.

מִקְנֵהּ (mikkā'ḥā') *f, c.* מִקְנֵהּ,

purchase, price, possession,  
 property.

מִקְנֵיָהּ (mikkā'ḥā'ḥū) *pr.n.m.*

מִקְסָם (mikkā'ḥā'm) *m* sooth-  
 saying, divination.

מִקְצֵ (mākkā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a  
 place.

מִקְצָע, מִקְצָע (mikkā'ḥā'a')  
*m, pl.* מִקְצָעוֹת and  
 מִקְצָעִים, *c.* מִקְצָעִי, angle,  
 corner, nook.

מִקְצָעָה (mākkā'ḥā'a') *f*, only  
*pl.* מִקְצָעוֹת, carving-knife,  
 chisel.

מִקְצָת, מִקְצָת see קָצָה.

מִקְקָ (mākkā'k) *Ni.* מִקְקָ, *pl.*

מִקְקָ, *pl.* מִקְקָ, *pl.* מִקְקָ,  
*pl.* מִקְקָ, *pl.* מִקְקָ, to be melted,  
 to be dissolved, to vanish;  
 to flow, to pine away, to  
 perish.

מִקְרָא (mikkā'ā') *m, pl. c.*

מִקְרָאִי, *w.s.* מִקְרָאִי, a  
 calling together, convoca-  
 tion, assembly, congrega-  
 tion; place of meeting;  
 reading, recital.

מִקְרָה (mikkā'ā') *m, c.* מִקְרָה,  
*w.s.* מִקְרָה, מִקְרָה, chance, hap,  
 accident, event, lot.

מִקְרָהּ (mikkā'ā'ā') *m* frame-  
 work.

מְקַרָּה (m<sup>e</sup>kārā') *f* a cooling.

מְקַרְקַר (m<sup>e</sup>kār<sup>k</sup>ār) *m* a breaking down, overthrow [or *Pi. pt.* of קִוַּר].

מְקִשָּׁה<sup>1</sup> (mīkšā') *f* turned or carved work.

מְקִשָּׁה<sup>2</sup> (mīkšā') *f* field of cucumbers or melons.

מְקִשָּׁה (mīkšā') *m* twisted hair, lock.

מֵר<sup>1</sup> (mār) *m* a drop.

מֵר<sup>2</sup> (mār) *adj.*, *i.p.* מָר, *pl.* מָרִים, *c.* מָרִי, *f* מְרָה [מָרָא], *c.* מְרָת, bitter, sad, embittered, fierce, violent, wild; *subst.* bitterness, sadness.

מֵר, מוֹר (mōr) *m* myrrh.

מָרָא<sup>1</sup> (mārā') *pt. f* מוֹרָא, to be obstinate, rebellious. — *Hi. fut.* יִמְרֵא, to flap the wings.

מָרָא<sup>2</sup> (mārā') *pr.n.f.* [= מְרָה, see מֵר<sup>2</sup>].

מְרָאֲדִי (m<sup>e</sup>rādā') *pr.n.* of a Babylonian god, Marduk.

מְרָאֲדִי בַלְאֲדָן (m<sup>e</sup>rādā' bālādān) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Babylon.

מְרָאָה (mār'ā') *m, c.* מְרָאָה, *pl. c.* מְרָאִי, the seeing,

sight, appearance, aspect, form; sight, vision.

מְרָאָה (mār'ā') *f, pl.* מְרָאוֹת, sight, vision, revelation; mirror.

מְרָאָה (mūr'ā') *f* crow, crop of birds.

מְרָאוֹן (m<sup>e</sup>rō'n) *pr.n.* of a place.

מְרָאֲשָׁה (mār'āšā'), מְרָשָׁה *pr.n.* of a fortress in Judah.

מְרָאֲשֶׁת (mār'āšēṭ) and מְרָאֲשֶׁת (m<sup>e</sup>r'āšēṭ) *f, only pl. c.* מְרָאֲשׁוֹת, the place of the head; *adv.* at or under the head.

מַרְבֵּ (mār'ā'b) *pr.n.f.*

מַרְבֵּד (mār'ā'bād) *m, only pl.* מַרְבֵּיִם, coverlet, carpet.

מַרְבֵּה (mār'ā'bē') *m, c.* מַרְבֵּה, multitude, increase, plenty.

מַרְבֵּה (mār'ā'bā') *f* amplitude, abundance.

מַרְבֵּית (mār'ā'bīṭ) *f* multitude, greatness, the greater part; increase, interest, usury.

מַרְבֵּץ (mār'ā'bē'ṣ) *m, c.* מַרְבֵּץ, resting-place [for animals].

מַרְבֵּק (mār'ā'bē'k) *m* stall, fattening-stable.

- מְרֻגָּע (märgō'ā) *m* rest, resting-place.
- מְרֻגְלָת (märgǝ'lǝθ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מְרֻגְלוֹת, place of the feet; *adv.* at the feet.
- מְרֻגְמָה (märgēmā') *f* heap of stones; others: sling, swing [for throwing stones].
- מְרֻגְעָה (märgē'ā) *f* = מְרֻגָּע.
- מְרָד (mārā'd) *inf.* מְרָד, *fut.* מְרָד, *pt. p.* מְרָד, to be obstinate, to resist, to disobey, to rebel.
- מְרָד<sup>1</sup> (mä'rǝd) *m* obstinacy, rebellion.
- מְרָד<sup>2</sup> (mä'rǝd) *pr.n.m.*
- מְרָדוּת (märdū'θ) *f* obstinacy, refractoriness.
- מְרָדָה see מְרָאָה.
- מְרָדָבִי (märdā'y) *pr.n.m.*
- מְרָדָף (märdā'f) *m* persecution.
- מְרָא<sup>1</sup> (mārā') *inf.* מְרָא, *pt.* מְרָה, *pl.* מְרָה, to be refractory, rebellious; to rebel, resist, despise. — *Hi.* מְרָה, *inf.* לְמָרוֹת [for מְרָה], *fut.* יִמְרָה, *pt. pl.* מְמָרִים, to quarrel, to dispute; to be rebellious, to rebel, resist, offend.
- מְרָא<sup>2</sup> (mārā') *pr.n.* of a bitter fountain in the peninsula of Sinai.
- מְרָא<sup>3</sup> (mārā') *f*, *du.* מְרָתִים double rebellion, i. e. Babylon.
- מְרָרָה (märrā') and מְרָרָה (mārā') *f*, *c.* מְרָרָה, bitterness, grief, sorrow.
- מְרָרוּד (mārū'd) *m*, *w.s.* מְרוּדִי, *pl.* מְרוּדִים, expulsion, persecution; one homeless, fugitive.
- מְרָרוּז (mērō'z) *pr.n.* of a town in northern Palestine.
- מְרָרוּחַ (mārō'āḥ) *adj.*, *c.* מְרוּחַ, bruised, castrated.
- מְרָרוּם (mārō'm) *m*, *c.* מְרוּם, *pl.* מְרוּמִים, *c.* מְרוּמִי, height, elevation, high place [heaven]; high rank; excellence; pride; *adv.* proudly; far.
- מְרָרוּם (mērō'm) *pr.n.* of a district near the source of the Jordan.
- מְרָרוּץ (mērō'ḥ) *m* and מְרוּצָה (m'rūḥā') *f*, *c.* מְרוּצָה, race, running.
- מְרוּצָה<sup>2</sup> (m'rūḥā') *f* oppression.
- מְרוּקִים (m'rūkī'm) *m/pl.* an anointing, cleansing.

מְרוֹת (mārō'ṯ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

מְרוֹחַ (mārzē'āḥ) *m, c.* מְרוֹחַ, cry, shout, wailing.

מְרַחַ (mārā'ḥ) *fut.* יִמְרַח, to rub, to rub in, to lay on.

מְרַחֵב (mērāḥā'ḥ) *m, pl. c.* מְרַחֵב, wide place, broad space; enlargement, liberty.

מְרַחֵק (mērāḥā'k) *m, pl.* מְרַחֵק, מְרַחֵקִים, מְרַחֵקִים, *c.* מְרַחֵקִי, remoteness, far distance, remote country.

מְרַחֶשֶׁת (mārāḥšē'ṣṣṯ) *f* boiling-pot, kettle.

מְרַחֵט (mārā'ṯ) *inf.* מְרַחֵט, (mōrṯā'), *fut.* יִמְרַחֵט, *pt.* מְרַחֵט, *pt. p. f.* מְרוֹחֵטָה, to pluck out [hair]; to whet, sharpen; to wear off [the skin by a burden]. — *Ni.* נִמְרַחֵט to be plucked, to become bald. — *Pu.* מְרַחֵט, *pt.* מְמַרַחֵט, to be polished, to be sharpened [see מְמוֹרַחֵט].

מְרִי (mērī') *m, i.p.* מְרִי, *w.s.* מְרִיָּה, refractoriness, rebellion, perverseness.

מְרִיא (mērī'ā) *adj., pl.* מְרִיאִים, fat, fattened; *subst.* fattened beast.

מְרִי בַעַל (mērī' bā'āḥ),

מְרִיב בַעַל (mērī'ḥ bā'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיבָה<sup>1</sup> (mērīḥā') *f, c.* מְרִיבָה, *pl.* מְרִיבוֹת, contention, quarrel, strife.

מְרִיבָה<sup>2</sup> (mērīḥā') *pr.n.* of two fountains.

מְרִיָּה (mērīyā') *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיָּה (mērīyā') *pr.n.* of a hill in Jerusalem.

מְרִיּוֹת (mērīyō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מְרִיָּם (mērīyām) *pr.n.f.* [Maria].

מְרִירוֹת (mērīrō'ṯ) *f* bitterness, grief.

מְרִירִי (mērīrī') *adj.* bitter, sharp, poisonous.

מְרִיָּה (mērīyā') *m* timidity, fear.

מְרִיָּב (mērīyā'ḥ) *m* chariot, chariot-seat.

מְרִיָּבָה (mērīyāḥā') *f, c.* מְרִיָּבָה, *w.s.* מְרִיָּבָהּ, *pl.* מְרִיָּבוֹת, *c.* מְרִיָּבוֹת, chariot, war-chariot.

מְרִיָּלָה (mērīyālā') *f* market, mart.

מְרִמָּה (mērīmā') *f, pl.* מְרִמָּה, fraud, falsehood, deceit; ill-gotten wealth.

מְרִמָּוֹת (mērīmō'ṯ) *pr.n.m.*

מְרָמָם (mīrmā's), מְרָמָם (mīrmā's) *m, c.* מְרָמָם, a treading down, object and place of treading down.

מְרִנְתִּי (mērō'nōtī) *pr.n.m.*, inhabitant of the unknown place מְרִנּוֹת.

מְרָם (mērā's); מְרָסָנָא (mār-s'nā) *pr.n.m.* [both Persian].

מְרַעַע (mērē'a') *m, w.s.* מְרַעֵה, מְרַעֵהוּ, *pl.* מְרַעִים, friend, companion.

מְרַעַע (mērā'a') *m* wickedness, evil-doing.

מְרַעָה (mīr'a') *m, c.* מְרַעָה, pasture, fodder.

מְרַעִית (mār'i't) *f* a pasturing, feeding; flock.

מְרַעֲלָה (mār'alā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulon.

מְרַפָּא, מְרַפָּה (mārpfē') *m* cure, healing; remedy, health; placidity, softness, calmness.

מְרַפָּשׁ (mīrpfā's) *m* muddled water.

מְרַץ (mārā's) *Ni.* נְמַרֵץ, *pt.* נְמַרֵץ, *f* נְמַרֵצָת, to be forcible, violent. — *Hi.* *fut.* יְמַרִץ to excite.

מְרַצֵעַ (mārā's'a') *m* an awl.

מְרַצֵפֶת (mārā's'fē't) *f* pavement.

מְרַקֵּ (mārā'k) *imp. pl.* מְרַקֵּוּ, *pt. p.* מְרַקֵּוּק, to rub, polish, sharpen. — *Pu.* מְרַקֵּוּ to be scoured.

מְרַרָק (mārā'k) *m, c.* מְרַרָק, broth, soup.

מְרַרְקָה (mērā'kā'ḥ) *m, only pl.* מְרַרְקָתִים, aromatic herb.

מְרַרְקָה (mērā'kā'ḥā') *f* a seasoning, spicing; unguent-pot.

מְרַרְקָת (mīrā'kā'ḥā't) *f* the spicing of unguents; unguent, ointment.

מְרַרָר (mārā'r) *pf.* מְרַרָה, *pf.* מְרַרָר, *fut.* יִמְרַר to be bitter, to be grieved, embittered. — *Ni.* נִמְרַר to be changed [see מְוִר]. — *Pi.* מְמַרָר, *fut.* יִמְרַר, to make bitter, to embitter; to irritate, provoke. — *Hi.* הִמְרַר, *inf.* הִמְרַר, *fut.* יִמְרַר, to embitter, to grieve; to weep violently. — *Hith.* הִתְמַרַר to be embittered, exasperated.

מְרַרָר (mārā'r) *m, only pl.* מְרַרָרִים bitter herbs.

מְרַרָה (mērā'ā') *f* gall.

מְרַרָה (mērā'ā') *f, c.* מְרַרָת, *f, c.*

*pl.* מָרָרוֹת, gall, poison, bitter things [unripe grapes].

מָרָרִי (mārārī) *pr.n.m.*

מָרָשָׁה (māršā) see מְרַאשֶׁה.

מְרַשְׁעֵת (mīrśā'āθ) *f* wickedness.

מִשָּׂא<sup>1</sup> (māšā') *m* a carrying, a lifting; burden, load; tribute, present; elevation of the voice, song, utterance, oracle; desire, longing.

מִשָּׂא<sup>2</sup> (māšā') *pr.n.m.*

מִשָּׂאָה (māšā'ā) *f* rising smoke, conflagration.

מִשָּׂאָת (māšā'āθ) *f, c.* מִשָּׂאָת, *pl.* מִשָּׂאָוֹת, a lifting-up; fire-signal; tribute, tax, present; burden; saying, oracle.

מִשָּׂאָה see מִשָּׂאָה.

מִשְׂגָּב (mīšgāb) *m, c.* מִשְׂגָּב, *w.s.* מִשְׂגָּבִי, height, high place, fortress, refuge, protection.

מִשְׂוָּכָה, מִשְׂוָּכָה (mīšūšā'), מִשְׂוָּכָה *f* thorn-hedge.

מִשְׂוֹר (mīššō'r) *m* a saw.

מִשְׂוֹרָה (mīššō'rā) *f* a measure for liquids.

מִשְׂוֵשׁ (māššōš) *m, c.* מִשְׂוֵשׁ, joy, object of joy.

מִשְׂחָק (mīššā'k) *m* laughter.

מִשְׂטָמָה (māštamā) *f* enmity, hostility.

מִשְׂכִּיל (māškil) *m* didactic or artful poem [see also שְׂבִל *Hi.*].

מִשְׂכִּית (māškit) *f, pl.* מִשְׂכִּיֹּת, image, figure, picture, sculptured work; imagination, thought.

מִשְׂכָּרֶת (māšqārēθ) *f, w.s.* מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי wages, reward.

מִשְׂמֹרֶת see מְסֹמֶרֶת.

מִשְׂפָּחָה (mīšpā'ā) *m* bloodshed, murder.

מִשְׂרָה (mīšrā) *f* dominion, lordship.

מִשְׂרָפֶת (mīšrā'fēθ) *f, only pl. c.* מִשְׂרָפוֹת, a burning, cremation.

מִשְׂרָפוֹת מַיִם (mīšrā'fōθ mā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a place near Sidon.

מִשְׂרָקָה (māšrā'kā) *pr.n.* of a place in Edom.

מִשְׂרֵת (māšrē'θ) *m* a pan.

מִשׁ (māš) *pr.n.m.*

מִשָּׂא (māššā) *m* loan, debt, pledge, usury.

מִשָּׂא (mēšā') *pr.n.* of a place in Arabia.

מִשְׂאֵב (māšā'v) *m*, only *pl.* מִשְׂאֵבִים, draw-well, trough for drawn water.

מִשְׂאָה (māšā'a) *f*, *c.* מִשְׂאָת, *pl.* מִשְׂאָוֹת, = מִשָּׂא.

מִשְׂאָה (māššū'a) *f*, only *pl.* מִשְׂאָוֹת, מִשְׂוֹאוֹת, ruin, desolation.

מִשְׂאָה (m'sšā'a) *f* desolation, desolate place.

מִשְׂאֵל (mīšā'l) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

מִשְׂאָלָה (mīšā'alā) *f*, *pl. c.* מִשְׂאָלוֹת, request, wish.

מִשְׂאָרֶת (mīšā'rēṭ) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׂאָרֶתָּה, *pl. c.* מִשְׂאָרוֹת, kneading-trough.

מִשְׂבָּצָת (mīšbā'ṣāṭ) *f*, only *pl. c.* מִשְׂבָּצוֹת, texture, brocade; setting [of precious stones].

מִשְׂבֵּר (māšbēr) *m*, *c.* מִשְׂבֵּר, mouth of the womb.

מִשְׂבֵּר (mīšbār) *m*, *pl.* מִשְׂבָּרִים, *c.* מִשְׂבָּרֵי, breakers, surf, breaking wave.

מִשְׂבָּת (mīšbā'ṭ) *m*, only *pl.* מִשְׂבָּתִים, cessation, ruin.

מִשְׂגֵּה (māšgē') *m* deceiver, misleader [see שְׂגָה].

מִשְׂגָּה (mīšgē') *m* error, mistake.

מִשָּׂה (māšā') to draw out, to save. — *Hi.* הַמִּשָּׂה, *fut.* יִמְשֶׂה to draw out, to rescue.

מִשָּׂה (māššē') *m* loan, debt.

מִשָּׂה (mōšgē') *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׂוֹאָה see מִשְׂאָה.

מִשְׂוֹאָה see מִשְׂאָה.

מִשְׂוֹבָב (m'sšōḅā'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׂוִיבָה (m'sšūḅā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׂוִיבֹת, *pl.* מִשְׂוִיבוֹת, *w.s.* מִשְׂוִיבוֹתֵיכֶם, turning away, apostasy; an apostate.

מִשְׂוִיגָה (m'sšūgā') *f* error, mistake.

מִשְׂוִיט (māšū't) and מִשְׂוִיט (mīššō't) *m* oar, rudder.

מִשְׂוִיבָה (m'sšūḅḅā') *f* a plundering.

מִשָּׁח (māšā'ḥ) *m*, *inf.* מִשָּׁח, מִשָּׁח, *w.s.* מִשָּׁחוּ (mōšḥū'), מִשְׁחָה, *imp.* מִשָּׁח, *fut.* יִמְשָׁח, *pt. pl.* מִשָּׁחִים, *pt. p.* מִשָּׁחוּ, *pl.* מִשְׁחָוִים, to besmear, to paint; to anoint, to consecrate. — *Ni. inf.* הַמִּשָּׁח to be anointed.

מִשְׁחָה (mīšḥā') *f*, *c.* מִשְׁחָת, *pl.*

anointing, unction; part, portion.

מִשְׁחָה (mǝššāḥ) *f* = מִשְׁחָה.

מִשְׁחִית (mǝššāḥīṯ) *m* destruction; ambush, snare, trap; destroyer [see מִשְׁחָה].

מִשְׁחָר (mǝššāḥ'r) *m* dawn, day-blush.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝššāḥēṯ) *m* destruction.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝššāḥēṯ) *m* disfigurement, defacement.

מִשְׁחָת (mǝššāḥēṯ) *m* blemish.

מִשְׁטוֹחַ (mǝšṯō'āḥ) *m* and

מִשְׁטָח (mǝšṯā'ḥ) *m, c.*

מִשְׁטָח, place for spreading out [nets].

מִשְׁטָר (mǝšṯā'r) *m* dominion, command.

מִשֵּׁי (mǝšī) *m* silk, silk-stuff.

מִשֵּׁי־וּבָאֵל (mǝšē'zāḥ'ē'l) *pr. n. m.*

מִשֵּׁיחַ (mǝšī'āḥ) *adj., c.*

מִשֵּׁיחַ, *w. s.* מִשֵּׁיחִי, besmeared, anointed; an anointed one [priest, king, patriarch]; the Christ, Messiah.

מִשַּׁל (māšā'ḥ) *inf.* מִשַּׁלְּה, *imp.* מִשַּׁלְּה, *pl.* מִשַּׁלְּוּ and

מִשַּׁלְּוּ (mǝšāḥū), *fut.* יִמְשַׁלְּוּ.

*pt.* מִשַּׁלְּה, to draw, pull; to extend, prolong; to sow; to attract, to take, to cherish, to preserve; to wander, to go. — *Ni.* מִשַּׁלְּה, *fut.* יִמְשַׁלְּה, to be protracted, delayed. — *Pu.* מִשַּׁלְּה, *pt.* מִשַּׁלְּה, to be protracted, to be extended, to be tall.

מִשְׁנֵה<sup>1</sup> (mǝššāḥ) *m* the drawing, sowing; possession.

מִשְׁנֵה<sup>2</sup> (mǝššāḥ) *pr. n. m.* of a Japhetic people [Moschians] near the Caucasus.

מִשְׁכָּב (mǝškā'b) *m, c.* מִשְׁכָּב, *w. s.* מִשְׁכָּבוֹ, *pl. c.* מִשְׁכָּבוֹת and מִשְׁכָּבִי, the lying [in bed]; couch, bed.

מִשְׁכָּן (mǝškā'n) *m, c.* מִשְׁכָּן, *pl.* מִשְׁכָּנוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁכָּנוֹת and מִשְׁכָּנִי, habitation, dwelling, haunt; hut, tent; tabernacle, sanctuary, temple; grave.

מִשַּׁל<sup>1</sup> (māšā'l) *inf.* מִשַּׁלְּה, *imp.* מִשַּׁלְּה, *imp.* מִשַּׁלְּה, *fut.* יִמְשַׁלְּה, *pt.* מִשַּׁלְּה, מִשַּׁלְּה, *f* מִשַּׁלְּהָ, to rule, reign, govern; to rule over, to manage. — *Hi.* הִמְשַׁלְּה, *fut.* יִמְשַׁלְּה, to cause to rule.

מִשַּׁל<sup>2</sup> (māšā'1) [*den.* of מִשַּׁל<sup>1</sup>] *imp.* מִשַּׁל, *fut.* יִמְשַׁל, *pt.* מִשַּׁל, to propose or use a proverb, a parable; *pt.* gnomic poet. — *Ni.* נִמְשַׁל to be comparable, like, similar. — *Pi.* מִשַּׁל to speak in parables. — *Hi.* הִמְשַׁל to compare, liken. — *Hith.* הִתְמַשַּׁל to become like.

מִשַּׁל<sup>1</sup> (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁל, *pl.* מִשַּׁלִּים, *c.* מִשַּׁלִּי, comparison, similitude, parable, proverb, saying, gnomic song, satire, by-word.

מִשַּׁל<sup>2</sup> (māšā'1) *pr.n.* of a town.

מִשַּׁל (māšā'1) *m* by-word, satire.

מִשַּׁל (māšā'1) *m, w.s.* מִשַּׁלוֹ (māšā'1) rule, dominion; likeness, similitude.

מִשַּׁלַּח (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלַּח, place where one is sent; business; possession.

מִשַּׁלַּח (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלַּח, a sending; seizure, possession.

מִשַּׁלַּחַת (māšā'1) *f* sending, troop; dismissal, discharge.

מִשַּׁלְמֹת (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשַּׁלְמֹת, *pl.* מִשַּׁלְמֹת, *pr.n.m.*

מִשַּׁלְמֹת (māšā'1) *pr.n.f.*

מִשַּׁמָּה (māšā'1) *f, pl.* מִשַּׁמָּה, desolation, horror.

מִשְׁמֹן (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשְׁמֹן, *pl.* מִשְׁמֹנִים, *c.* מִשְׁמֹנִי, fatness, fat or fertile soil; strong warrior.

מִשְׁמָנָה (māšā'1) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁמָנִים (māšā'1) *m/pl.* מִשְׁמָנִים, fat food, delicacies.

מִשְׁמָע<sup>1</sup> (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשְׁמָע, a hearing, report.

מִשְׁמָע<sup>2</sup> (māšā'1) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁמָעַת (māšā'1) *f, w.s.* מִשְׁמָעַת, audience, admission at court; obedience; subjects.

מִשְׁמָר (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשְׁמָר, guard, watch, post; prison; a thing to be guarded; usage.

מִשְׁמָרֶת (māšā'1) *f, w.s.* מִשְׁמָרֶת, guard, watch, watch-post, service, duty; keeping, preservation, usage; command, law; fidelity.

מִשְׁנָה (māšā'1) *m, c.* מִשְׁנָה, *pl.* מִשְׁנָה, repetition,

doubling; the double, the second; copy; the second place in rank; the younger, later.

מִשְׁפָּה (mīšpāḥ) *f*, *pl.* מִשְׁפֹּת, plundering, plunder, booty.

מִשְׁעוֹל (mīšē'ol) *m* narrow path, hollow way.

מִשְׁעִי (mīšē'i) *m* cleansing, purity.

מִשְׁעָם (mīšē'am) *pr.n.m.*

מִשְׁעָן (mīšē'an) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁעֵן, support, stay, staff.

מִשְׁעָן (māšē'an) *m* and מִשְׁעָנָה (māšē'anā), מִשְׁעָנָה (mīšē'anā) *f*, *w.s.* מִשְׁעָנָה = מִשְׁעָן.

מִשְׁפָּחָה (mīšpāḥā) *f*, *c.* מִשְׁפָּחָה, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּחָה, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, *c.* מִשְׁפָּחוֹת, species, kind, sort, family; race, tribe, people.

מִשְׁפָּט (mīšpāṭ) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁפָּט, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּטִי, *pl.* מִשְׁפָּטִים, *c.* מִשְׁפָּטִי judgment, sentence; place of judgment; cause, suit; crime, guilt; right, law, rule; the due.

מִשְׁפָּת (mīšpāṭ) *m*, only *du.* מִשְׁפָּתִים, fold, pen.

מִשְׁקָה (mēšqā) *m* possession, heirdom.

מִשְׁקָה (māššā'k) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָה, a running about.

מִשְׁקָה (māššā'k) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָה, *pl.* מִשְׁקִים, cup-bearer, butler; drink, wine; watered region [see מִשְׁקָה *Hi.*].

מִשְׁקוֹל (mīšqol) *m* weight.

מִשְׁקוּף (māššā'f) *m* upper beam of a door.

מִשְׁקָל (mīšqāl) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָל, a weighing; weight, value.

מִשְׁקָלָת (mīšqālāṭ) and מִשְׁקָלָת (mīšqālāṭ) *f* plummet, level.

מִשְׁקָע (mīšqā'ē) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁקָע, a settling; settled and clear water.

מִשְׁרָה (mīšrā) *f*, *c.* מִשְׁרָה, solution, maceration, drink.

מִשְׁרָעִי (mīšrā'i) *pr.n. gent.*, one dwelling at מִשְׁרָעִי.

מִשְׁשֵׁ (māššā's) *fut.* יִמַּשׁ, *w.s.* יִמְשְׁגִי, יִמְשְׁגִי [or from מוֹשׁ], to touch, to feel. — *Pi.* מִשְׁשֵׁ, *fut.* יִמְשֵׁשׁ, *pt.* מִמְשֵׁשׁ, to grope, to explore. — *Hi.* הִמְשֵׁשׁ, *imp.* *w.s.* הִמְשֵׁשׁ, *fut.* יִמְשֵׁשׁ, *pl.* יִמְשֵׁשׁוּן, to touch, to feel; to let touch.

מִשְׁתָּה (mīštā) *m*, *c.* מִשְׁתָּה,

*pl. w.s.* מִשְׁתֵּיהֶם, drink, place of drinking; banquet, feast, drinking.

מֹתָה, מֹתָה see מוֹת.

מֹתָ (māṯ) *m*, only *pl.* מֹתָיִם, מֹתָם, *c.* מֹתָי, *w.s.* מֹתָיָה, men, males.

מֹתָ (māṯ) *adj.*, *pl.* מֹתָיִם, *f* מֹתָה, dead [see מוֹת].

מֹתָבָן (māṯbān) *m* heap of straw.

מֹתָגָ (māṯgā) *m. w.s.* מֹתָגָי, bit, curb.

מֹתָקָ (māṯqā) *adj.*, *pl.* מֹתָקָיִם, *f* מֹתָקָה, sweet; lovely, pleasant; *subst.* sweetness.

מֹתָשָׂאֵל (māṯšā'ēl); מֹתָשָׂלָה (māṯšālā), *i.p.* מֹתָשָׂלָה, *pr.n.m.*

מֹתָחָ (māṯḥā) *fut.* יִמְתָח, to extend, to stretch out.

מֹתָיָ (māṯyā) *m* extension of time; *adv.* when?; מֹתָיָ לְמֹתָיָ and מֹתָיָ עַד־מֹתָיָ till when? how long?

מֹתָכָנָתָ (māṯkānāṯ) *f*, *w.s.* מֹתָכָנָתָו, measure; task; proportion.

מֹתָלָאָה = מֹה־תָלָאָה, what a weariness [see תָלָאָה].

מֹתָלָעָה (māṯlā'ē) *f*, only

*pl.* מֹתָלָעוֹת [for מֹתָלָעוֹת], tooth.

מֹתָם (māṯām) *m* wholeness, completeness; a thing uninjured.

מֹתָן<sup>1</sup> (māṯtān) *m* present, gift.

מֹתָן<sup>2</sup> (māṯtān) *pr.n.m.*

מֹתָן (māṯtān) *m*, only *du.* מֹתָנַיִם (māṯnā'yīm), *c.* מֹתָנַי, the loins, the waist.

מֹתָנָה<sup>1</sup> (māṯtānā) *f, c.* מֹתָנָה, *pl.* מֹתָנָת, מֹתָנָת, *c.* מֹתָנָת, gift, present; offering, sacrificial gift; bribe.

מֹתָנָה<sup>2</sup> (māṯtānā) *pr.n.* of a place on the eastern border of Moab.

מֹתָנַי (māṯnā'y) *pr.n.m.*

מֹתָנַי (māṯnā'y) *pr.n. gent.* one dwelling at the unknown place מֹתָן or מֹתָנָה.

מֹתָנַיָהוּ (māṯtānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

מֹתָקָ (māṯqā) *pf. w.s.* מֹתָקוּ, *fut.* יִמְתָק, to enjoy, to relish; to be sweet, to be pleasant. — *Hi.* הִמְתָק, *fut.* יִמְתָק, to make sweet, pleasant; to become sweet.

מֹתָקָ (māṯqā) *m* and מֹתָקָ (māṯqā) *m, w.s.* מֹתָקָי

(mǝṣ-kī') *m* sweetness, pleasantness.

מתקה (mǝṣ-kā') *pr.n.* of a station in the wilderness.

מתרדת (mǝṣ-rḏā'ṣ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian = Mithradates].

מתת (mättā'ṣ) *f, c.* מתת, gift, present.

מתתה (mättättā'); מתתיה (mättiṣyā'); מתתיהו (mättiṣ-yā'nū) *pr.n.m.*

## נ

נ, ן the fourteenth letter of the alphabet, called נון [fish]; as a numeral נ = 50, ן = 700.

נָ<sup>1</sup> (nā) a particle of entreating and inciting: pray! now! oh!

נָ<sup>2</sup> (nā) *adj.* raw, half-cooked.

נָ (nā) and נָאֵמֶן (nā-āmə'n) *pr.n.* of a city in upper Egypt, Thebes.

נָדָ (nāḏ) *m, pl.* נָדָוֹת, leather-bag.

נָאֵהָ<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā) *Pil. pf.* נָאֵהָ, נָאֵהָ, *pl.* נָאֵהָ, to be convenient, becoming, lovely, pleasant.

נָאֵהָ<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā) *f, pl. c.* נָאֵהָ, habitation, dwelling, pasture.

נָאֵהָ (nā'ā) *adj., f* נָאֵהָ, becoming, comely, lovely.

נָאֵהָ see נִי נִי Ni.

נָאֵמֶן (nā'ā'm) *fut.* נָאֵמֶן, to whisper, to murmur.

נָאֵמֶן (nā'ā'm) *m* [mostly with following יְהוָה] declaration, utterance, oracle.

נָאֵהָ (nā'ā'f) *inf.* נָאֵהָ, *fut.* נָאֵהָ, *pt.* נָאֵהָ, *f* נָאֵהָ, to commit adultery [with]. —

*Pi. fut.* נָאֵהָ, נָאֵהָ, *pt.* נָאֵהָ, *pl.* נָאֵהָ, to commit adultery or idolatry.

נָאֵהָ (nā'ā'f) *m, only pl.* נָאֵהָ, and נָאֵהָ (nā'ā'fū'f) *m, only pl.* נָאֵהָ, adultery, unchastity.

נָאֵהָ<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'ḅ) *fut.* נָאֵהָ, to revile, scorn, despise, reject. — *Pi.* נָאֵהָ, *inf.* נָאֵהָ [for נָאֵהָ], *fut.* נָאֵהָ, *pt.* נָאֵהָ, *pl.* נָאֵהָ, to despise, contemn, deride, reject. — *Hithpo. pt.* נָאֵהָ to be derided, scorned.

יִנְאֹץ<sup>a</sup> (nā'ā'ḅ) *Hi. fut.* יִנְאֹץ  
[for יִנְאֹץ] to bloom, to  
put forth blossoms.

נִאָצָה (nā'ā'ḅā') and נִאָצָה  
(nā'ā'ḅā') *f.*, only *pl.* נִאָצוֹת,  
reviling, contempt.

נָאָץ (nā'ā'k) *fut.* יִנְאֹץ, to  
cry, groan, wail.

נִאָקָה (nā'ā'kā') *f.*, *c.* נִאָקָה,  
*pl.* נִאָקוֹת, a groaning, com-  
plaining.

נָאָר (nā'ā'r) *Pi.* נָאָר, נָאָר,  
to despise, reject.

נָב (nāb), נְבָה (nābā') *pr.n.*  
of a town in Benjamin.

נְבָא (nābā') *Ni.* נְבָא, *inf.*  
הִנְבָּא, *fut.* יִנְבָּא, *pt. pl.*  
הִנְבָּאִים and נְבָאִים, to be  
inspired, to prophesy, to  
speak or sing as a pro-  
phet. — *Hith.* הִתְנַבָּא, *inf.*  
הִתְנַבָּאוֹת, *fut.* יִתְנַבָּא, *pt.*  
יִתְנַבָּא, the same as *Ni.*;  
to rave, to play the madman.

נָבַב (nābā'ḅ) *pt. p.* נְבוֹב, *c.*  
נְבוֹב, to bore through, to  
hollow.

נְבָה see נָב.

נְבוֹ (nābā') *pr.n.* of a moun-  
tain; of towns in Reuben  
and Judah; of a Chaldean  
god, Hermes or Mercury.

נְבוֹאָה (nābū'ā') *f.*, *c.* נְבוֹאָה,  
prophecy.

נְבוֹזָרְאֲדָן (nābū'zār'ādā'n)  
*pr.n.m.*

נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר, נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר,  
נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר (nābū'ḅḅādnā'ḅḅā'r),  
נְבוּכַדְנֶצְצַר (nābū'ḅḅādnā'ḅḅā'r)  
*pr.n.m.* Nebuchadnezzar,  
king of Babylon.

נְבוּשַׁזְבָּן (nābū'ḅāzbā'n) *pr.*  
*n.m.*

נְבוֹת (nābā'ḅ) *pr.n.m.*

נְבוֹהָ = נְבוֹהָ, see נְבוֹ.

נְבָה (nābā'ḅ) *inf.* נְבָה, to  
bark.

נְבָה (nābā'ḅ) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Gad; *pr.n.m.*

נְבָחֹז (nābā'ḅā'z) *pr.n.* of an  
idol of the Avites [עֲוִיִּם].

נְבַט (nābā't) *Pi.* נְבַט, to  
look. — *Hi.* הִבֵּט, *inf.*  
הִבֵּט, *imp.* הִבֵּט, *pt.*  
הִבֵּט, *fut.* יִבֵּט, *pt.*  
יִבֵּט, to look, to look at,  
out, about, on; to behold,  
regard, respect.

נְבַט (nābā't) *pr.n.m.*

נְבִיא (nābī') *m.*, *c.* נְבִיא, *pl.*  
נְבִיאִים, נְבִיאִים, *c.* נְבִיאִי,  
prophet, speaker of oracles.

נְבִיאָה (nābī'ā') *f.* prophetess;  
wife of a prophet.

נְבוֹת (nəḇāyōṯ) *pr.n.m.* of an Arabian tribe.

נְבִיָּה (nəḇāyā) *m*, only *pl. c.* נְבִיָּה, spring, fountain.

נְבִיל (nəḇā'īl), נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īlā), *inf.* יִבְלֶה, נְבִילָה, *fut.* יִבְלֶה, יִבְלוּ, *pl.* יִבְלוּ, *pt.* נִבְלָה, *f* נְבִילָה, to wither, fade, decay; to be worn out, to vanish, to perish; to act foolishly. — *Pi.* נְבִילָה, *fut.*

נְבִילָה, *pt.* מְנַבֵּל, to esteem lightly, to despise, reject.

נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īl) *adj.*, *pl.* נְבִילִים, נְבִילָה, foolish, unbelieving, irreligious, godless; *subst.* fool, unbeliever.

נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īl) *pr.n.m.*

נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īl), נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īl) *m*, *i.p.* נְבִילָה, *pl.* נְבִילִים, *c.* נְבִילָה, leather-bag, vessel, bottle, pitcher; harp.

נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īlā) *f* foolishness, wickedness, foul deed, punishment.

נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īlā) *f*, *c.* נְבִילָה, *w.s.* נְבִילָה and נְבִילָה, corpse, carcass.

נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īlā) *f* the parts of shame.

נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īlā) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

נְבִילָה (nəḇā'īlā) *f coll.* withering leaves.

נְבִיעַ (nəḇā'ē) *pt.* נְבִיעַ, to bubble forth, to rush. — *Hi.* יִבְיעַ, *fut.* יִבְיעַ, *pl.* יִבְיעַ, to pour out, to utter, speak, pronounce; to cause to ferment.

נְבִיקָה see בְּקָה.

נְבִישׁוֹן (nəḇā'shōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נְבִישׁוֹן see נְבִישׁוֹן.

נְבִישׁוֹן (nəḇā'shōn) *m*, *w. loc.* נְבִישׁוֹן, the south, southern region.

נְבִישׁוֹן (nəḇā'shōn) *Hi.* יִבְישׁוֹן, *inf.* יִבְישׁוֹן, *imp.* יִבְישׁוֹן, *fut.* יִבְישׁוֹן, *pt.* יִבְישׁוֹן, to bring forward, to declare, explain, announce; to make known, to betray. — *Ho.* יִבְישׁוֹן, *inf.* יִבְישׁוֹן, *fut.* יִבְישׁוֹן, to be announced, to be shown.

נְבִישׁוֹן (nəḇā'shōn) *m* the front, the visible; *adv.* and *prep.* opposite, in front of, before, in presence of, against, corresponding to; also נְבִישׁוֹן, נְבִישׁוֹן, נְבִישׁוֹן.

נְבִישׁוֹן (nəḇā'shōn) *fut.* יִבְישׁוֹן, to shine, to glitter. — *Hi.*

הִנְיָח, *fut.* יִנְיָח, to cause to shine, to illuminate, to make bright.

נְהָיָה<sup>1</sup> (nə'gāh) *m, w.s.* נְהָיָה (nəghā'm) brightness, splendour, glory.

נְהָיָה<sup>2</sup> (nə'gāh) *pr.n.m.*

נְהָיָה (nə'gāh) *f* brightness, splendour.

נָגַח (nāgā'āh) *fut.* יָנֹחַ, to thrust, to push. — *Pi.*

נָגַח, *fut.* יִנְגַח, *pt.* מִנְגַח, to gore, to thrust, to throw down. — *Hith.*

נָגַח אֶת־אֶחָיו to strike one another, to make war.

נָגַח (nāggā'āh) *adj.* went to gore.

נָגִיד (nāgī'd) *m, c.* נָגִיד, נָגִיד, *pl.* נְגִידִים, *c.* נְגִידִי, a high, a noble one, prince, leader, overseer; *pl.* noble things.

נָגַח (nāgā'n) *pt. pl.* יָנֹחַ, to touch the strings. — *Pi.*

נָגַח, *inf.* יָנֹחַ, *fut.* יִנְיָח, *pt.* מִנְיָח, to harp, to strike the strings.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) *inf.* יָנֹחַ, נָגַח. *imp.* נָגַח, *fut.* יָנֹחַ, *pt.* מִנְיָח, *f* נָגַח, *pl.* נְנָח, *pt. p.* נָגַח, to smite, beat, strike; to punish; to touch; to reach to, to ar-

rive. — *Ni. fut.* יִנְיָח, to be smitten. — *Pi. fut.* יִנְיָח, to smite, to inflict plagues.

— *Pu.* יָנֹחַ to be smitten.

— *Hi.* הִנְיָח, *inf.* יָנֹחַ, *fut.* יָנֹחַ, *pt.* מִנְיָח, to cause to touch, to cause to reach; to reach to, to touch; to arrive at, to obtain.

נָגַח (nə'gā'ā) *m, w.s.* נְנָח, *pl.* נְנָחִים, *c.* נְנָחִי, blow, stroke, punishment, plague, leprosy, pestilence, plague-spot, scurf.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) *inf.* נָגַח, נָגַח, *fut.* יָנֹחַ, *pt.* מִנְיָח, to smite, push, thrust, punish. —

*Ni.* נָגַח, *inf.* הִנְיָח, *fut.* יָנֹחַ, *pt.* מִנְיָח, to be beaten or routed. — *Hith.* הִנְיָח to stumble.

נָגַח (nə'gā'ā) *m* a stumbling; plague, punishment.

נָגַח (nāgā'r) *Ni.* נָגַח, *pt.* נָגַח, to be poured out, to flow, to be stretched out. — *Hi.*

הִנְיָח, *fut.* יָנֹחַ, *pt.* מִנְיָח, to pour out, to pour down; to deliver up, to abandon. — *Ho. pt.* מִנְיָח to be poured out.

נָגַח (nāgā'ā) *fut.* יָנֹחַ, יָנֹחַ.

*pt.* נָגַשׁ, *pl.* נֹגְשִׁים, *c.* נֹגְשֵׁי, to press, urge, drive, exact; *pt.* driver, taskmaster, exactor. — *Ni.* נִגְשׁ to be pressed, harassed; to harass one another; to be tired out, wearied.

נִגַּשׁ (nāgāš) *inf.* גָּשָׁת, *w.s.* גָּשָׁתוּ, *imp.* גֹּשׁ, גֹּשׁוּ, *fut.* יִגַּשׁ, to come near, to approach, to touch; to draw near; to stand back. — *Ni.* גָּשָׁה, *pt.* נִגַּשׁ, to approach; to come near. — *Hi.* הִגִּישׁ, *imp.* הִגִּישׁוּ, *fut.* יִגִּישׁ, *pt.* הִגִּישׁ, to bring near, to present; to approach. — *Ho.* הִגִּישׁ, *pt.* הִגִּישׁ, to be brought near, to be offered. — *Hith.* הִתְנַגַּשׁ to draw near.

נֵד (nēd) *m* heap, wall.

נָדָה (nāḏā) *Hi. fut.* יִדָּה, to force away, to remove.

נָדַב (nāḏāb) *fut. w.s.* יִדְבְּנוּ, to incite, impel. — *Hith.* הִתְנַדַּב, to impel oneself, to be willing, to do or give freely.

נָדָב (nāḏāb) *pr.n.m.*

נְדָבָה (nēḏābā) *f, c.* נְדָבָת, *pl.* נְדָבוֹת, *c.* נְדָבוֹת, willingness; free-will gift;

plenty; בְּנְדָבָה spontaneously, voluntarily, freely.

נְדָבָיָה (nēḏābyā) *pr.n.m.*

נָדַד (nāḏāḏ) *fut.* יִדַּד, יִדְדוּ, *pt.* נָדַד, to flap the wings, to move about, to flee, to escape. — *Po.* נִוּד to disappear, to fly away. — *Hi.* *fut. w.s.* יִנְדְּדוּ, to chase, to scare away. — *Ho. fut.* יִדְדוּ, *pt.* כִּנְדוּ, to be scared away; to be thrust away. — *Hith.* הִתְנַוּד, *fut.* יִתְנַוּד [or from נוּד], to move to and fro; to flee, to lament.

נְדָדִים (nēḏāḏīm) *m/pl.* a tossing to and fro [sleeplessness].

נָדָה (nāḏā) *Pi.* נָדָה, *pt.* מְנַדְּהָ, *pl. w.s.* מְנַדְּהִים, to remove, expel.

נְדָה (nēḏā) *m* liberal gift; a whore's wages.

נָדָה (nāḏā) *f, c.* נְדָת, removal, rejection, abomination, impurity; incest.

נָדָה (nāḏā) *inf.* נָדַח, *fut.* יִדָּח, to strike into; to thrust out, to expel. — *Ni.* *pt.* נָדַח, *w.s.* נְדָחוּ, *pl.* נְדָחוּ, *f* נְדָחָה, to be thrust out, expelled,

banished; to be seduced;  
*pt.* a fugitive, an outcast.

— *Pu. pt.* מִנְהָה, to be cast out. — *Hi.* הִנְהִיחַ, *inf.* הִנְהִיחַ, *imp. w.s.* הִנְהִיחַ, *fut.* יִנְהִיחַ, יִנְהִיחַ, to thrust out, drive out, expel, reject; to seduce, to bring down upon. — *Ho. pt.* מָהַה to be frightened away.

נָדִיב (nādīḇ) *adj., c.* נָדִיב, *pl.* נְדִיבִים, *c.* נְדִיבִי, *f.* נְדִיבָה, willing, prompt, generous, liberal; *subst.* a noble, prince, tyrant.

נְדִיבָה (nēdībā) *f, pl.* נְדִיבוֹת, nobility, honour; noble or generous dealing.

נֶדֶן (nādān) *m, w.s.* נְדָנָה, *pl.* נְדָנִים, sheath [of a sword]; liberal gift.

נָדַף (nādāf) *fut.* יִנְדָּף, *w.s.* יִנְדָּפוּ, to disperse, to drive away, to expel, to beat. — *Ni.* הִנְדָּף, *inf.* הִנְדָּף, *pt.* נִדָּף, to be scattered, to be driven about.

נָדַר (nādār) *inf.* נָדַר, *imp.* *pl.* יִנְדְּרוּ, *fut.* יִנְדַּר, *pt.* נָדַר, to vow.

נֶדֶר (nēḏēr), נְדָר (nēḏār) *m, w.s.* נְדָרִי, *pl.* נְדָרִים, *c.*

נְדָרִי, a vow, vowed sacrifice.

נֹהַר (nō'ah) *m* splendour, eminence.

נָהַג (nāhāg) *imp.* יִנְהַג, *fut.* יִנְהַג, *pt.* נָהַג, *pl.* יִנְהַגִּים, to drive on, to drive forward, to lead away, to carry away, to act. — *Pi.* יִנְהַג, *fut.* יִנְהַג, to drive, to lead, to carry off; to sigh, to lament.

נָהָה (nāhā') *imp.* יִנְהָה, to wail, lament, mourn. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנְהָה, to assemble [others: to lament].

נָהַי (nāhī) *m, i.p.* נָהַי, a lament, wail.

נָהַל (nāhāl) *Pi.* יִנְהַל, *fut.* יִנְהַל, *pt.* מִנְהַל, to conduct, lead; to provide for, to protect. — *Hith. fut.* יִתְנַהַל, to walk on.

נְהַלֵּל (nā'hālāl), נְהַלֵּל (nā'hālāl) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

נְהַלֵּל (nā'hālāl) *m* pasture.

נָהַם (nāhām) *fut.* יִנְהַם, to gnarl, to growl; to roar.

נָהַם (nā'hām) *m* a growling, roaring.

נְהַמָּה (nē'hāmā) *f, c.* נְהַמָּה, the same as נָהַם.

נָהַק (nāhā'k) *fut.* יִנְהַק, to bray; to cry wildly.

נָהַר (nāhā'r) *fut.* יִנְהַר, to flow, to run; to crowd to; to shine, to be cheerful.

נְהַר (nāhār) *m, c.* נְהַר, *du.* נְהַרִים, *pl.* נְהַרִים and נְהַרוֹת, *c.* נְהַרִי, river, stream, current; the Euphrates, the Nile; אֲרָם Mesopotamia.

נְהַרָה (n'hārā') *f* light, daylight.

נָוָא (nū) *fut. pl.* הִנְוֹאוּ, to avert, hinder. — *Hi.* הִנְוִיא, *fut.* יִנְוִי [for יִנְוִיא], to avert, hinder; to refuse, to frustrate.

נָוַב (nāv) *fut.* יִנְוַב, to bud, sprout, grow, thrive; to utter, to speak. — *Pil. fut.* יִנְוַב, to cause to sprout, to produce.

נָוַב, נָוַב<sup>2</sup> see נָוַב.

נָוַד (nūd) *pf.* נָד, נָד, *inf.* and *imp.* נָוַד, *fut.* יִנְוֹד, *pt.* נָד, to move to and fro, to shake, to nod; to rove about, to wander, to flee; to lament, deplore; pity, condole. — *Hi.* הִנְוִיד, *inf.* הִנְוִיד, *fut.* יִנְוִיד, to cause to wander, to scare away;

to nod, to shake. — *Ho.* *pt.* נָוַד see נָוַד. — *Hith.* נָוַד see נָוַד.

נָוַד<sup>1</sup> (nāḏ) *m, w.s.* נָוַד, a wandering about.

נָוַד<sup>2</sup> (nāḏ) *pr.n.* of a country east of Eden.

נָוַדָב (nāḏāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

נָוַדָה<sup>1</sup> (nāvā') *fut.* יִנְוַדָה, to dwell, abide, rest.

נָוַדָה<sup>2</sup> (nāvā') *Hi. fut.* יִנְוַדָה, to praise, extol.

נָוַדָה<sup>3</sup> (nāvā') *f, c.* נָוַדָה, *pl.* נָוַדָה, the same as נָוַדָה<sup>2</sup>.

נָוַדָה<sup>4</sup> (nāvā') *adj., f* נָוַדָה, *c.* נָוַדָה, dwelling, abiding; comely, beautiful, lovely; נָוַדָה the mistress [honour or inhabitant] of the house.

נָוַדָה<sup>5</sup> (nāvā') *m, c.* נָוַדָה, *pl.* נָוַדָה, *c.* נָוַדָה, dwelling-place, habitation; pasture.

נָוַדָה<sup>6</sup> (nāvā') *pf.* נָוַדָה, *נָוַדָה, inf.* נָוַדָה, *imp.* נָוַדָה, *fut.* יִנְוַדָה, *pt.* נָוַדָה, to settle down, to rest, to lie down, to dwell; to be silent. — *Hi.* הִנְוִידָה, *inf.* הִנְוִידָה, *imp.* הִנְוִידָה, *fut.* יִנְוִידָה, *pt.* נָוַדָה, to set or lay down, to lead to rest, to give

rest, to leave in quiet; to leave, to let remain; to permit, to place or put, to cast down. — *Ho.* הוּנַח, and הִנִּיחַ, *pt.* הִנִּיחַ, to be set down or placed, to be left, to be brought to rest.

נוּחַ<sup>2</sup> (nū'ach), נוּחַ (nō'ach) *m* rest, quiet, resting-place.

נוּחָה (nōchā') *pr.n.m.*

נוּט (nūt) *fut.* יִנוּט, to quake.

נוּיָת (nūyāṭ) = נוּיָת *pr.n.*, dwelling of a prophetic school.

נוּם (nūm) *pf.* נָם, *fut.* יִנוּם, to slumber, to fall asleep.

נוּמָה (nūmā') *f* slumber, drowsiness.

נוּן<sup>1</sup> (nūn) *Ni. fut.* יִנוּן or *Hi. fut.* יִנִּין, to sprout, to spread.

נוּן<sup>2</sup> (nūn) *pr.n.m.*

נוּם (nūṣ) *pf.* נָם, *inf.* נוּם, *imp.* נוּם, *fut.* יִנוּם, וַיִּנּוּם (vāyyā'nōṣ), *pt.* נָם, *pl.* נָסוּם, to flee, to move on quickly; to escape. — *Pil.* נוּסָם to chase, to drive. — *Hi.* יִנּוּם, *inf.* הִנִּימוּם, *fut.* יִנּוּם, to put to flight; to rescue, to save. — *Hith.* הִתְנוּסָם to betake oneself to flight.

נוּעַ (nū'ac) *pf.* נָע, *inf.* נוּעַ, *fut.* יִנוּעַ, וַיִּנוּעַ, *pt.* נָע, *f/pl.* נִעוּת, to totter, quake, shake, reel; to move to and fro, to tremble; to wave about, to rove, to wander. — *Ni. fut.* יִנוּעַ to be shaken, to be sifted. — *Hi.* הִנִּיעַ, *imp. w.s.*

יִנְעוּ, *pl.* הִנִּיעוּם, *fut.* יִנְעוּ, *pl.* יִנְעוּן, to shake, to drive, to move, to set in motion, to drive abroad, to disturb.

נוּעְדִיָה (nō'adyā') *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

נוּף (nūt) *Hi.* הִנִּיף, *inf.* הִנִּיפוּ, *imp. pl.* הִנִּיפוּ, *fut.* יִנְיִף, וַיִּנְיִף, *pt.* יִנְיִף, *w.s.* מְנִיפוּ, to cause to move, to shake, to swing, to wave, to move up and down; to wave [a sacrifice], to dedicate; to sprinkle, to moisten. — *Ho.* הִוּנַף to be waved. — *Pil.* יִנוּפֵף, *fut.* יִנוּפֵף, to beckon, to threaten.

נוּף (nōf) *m* elevation, height.

נוּץ (nūṣ) *Hi. pf. pl.* הִנְצוּ, *fut.* יִנְצִיץ, to bloom, to blossom [see נִצַּץ].

נוּצָה (nōṣā') *f* wing, pinion.

נוק (nūk) *Hi. fut. w.s.*  
 וַיִּנְקֶהָ, to suckle, see יִנְקֶהָ.

נִשׁ (nūš) *fut. נִשָּׁה*, to be  
 ill, sick.

נִזָּה (nāzā') *fut. יִזֶּה, וַיִּזֶּה, וַיִּזְּה*,  
 to spirt, to sprinkle. — *Hi.*  
 הִזִּיחַ, *fut. יִזֶּה, וַיִּזֶּה, pt. מִזִּיחַ*,  
 to sprinkle; to cause to  
 start, to startle.

נִזְדָּ (nāzī'd) *m* a cooked  
 dish, mess.

נִזְרָ (nāzī'r) *m, c.* נִזְרִי, a  
 separate, dedicated one;  
 Nazarite; prince; the un-  
 pruned vine.

נִזַּל (nāzā'l) *fut. יִזַּל, pt. נִזַּל*,  
*pl. נִזְלִים*, to flow down,  
 to run down; to overflow,  
 to spread. — *Hi.* הִזִּיל to  
 cause to flow.

נִזְמָ (nāzēm) *m, w.s.* נִזְמִיָּה,  
*pl. נִזְמִים, c. נִזְמִי* ring [for  
 the nose and ears].

נִזְקָ (nēzāk) *m* loss, damage.

נִזַּר (nāzār) *Ni.* נִזַּר, *inf.*  
 הִנְזַר, *fut. יִנְזַר*, to separate  
 oneself; to abstain; to  
 devote oneself. — *Hi.* הִנְזַר,  
*inf. הִנְזַר, fut. יִנְזַר*, to  
 refrain, restrain; to con-  
 secrate; to abstain.

נִזְרָ (nēzār) *m, w.s.* נִזְרוּ,  
 consecration; consecrated

or unshorn head; diadem,  
 crown.

נֹחַ (nō'ach) *pr.n.m.*, Noah.

נֹחֲבִי (nāḥbī') *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֵה (nāḥā') *imp.* נֹחֵה, to  
 guide, to lead. — *Hi.*  
 הִנְחֵה, *inf. w.s. לְנֹחֵהם* [for  
 לְהִנְחֵהם], *fut. יִנְחֵה*, to  
 guide, to lead.

נֹחֵם (nāḥū'm) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֵם (nāḥū'm) *m, only pl.*  
 נֹחֲמִים, consolation, com-  
 fort, compassion.

נֹחֶר (nāḥō'r) *pr.n.m.*

נֹחֶשׁ (nāḥō's) *adj, f* נֹחֶשֶׁת,  
 of copper or bronze; *subst.*  
 copper.

נֹחִילָה (nāḥīlā') *f, only pl.*  
 נֹחִילֹת [for נֹחִילָה], pipe,  
 flute.

נֹחִיר (nāḥī'r) *m, only du.*  
 נֹחִירִים, nostrils.

נָחַל (nāḥā'l) *inf.* נָחַל, *fut.*  
 יִנְחֵל, to seize, to take  
 into possession; to get, to  
 inherit; to take or have  
 for one's own; to give in  
 possession. — *Pi.* נָחַל,  
*inf.* נָחַל, to distribute, to  
 allot. — *Hi.* הִנְחִיל, *inf.*  
 יִנְחִיל, *pl. הִנְחִיל, fut.*  
 יִנְחִיל, to give in pos-  
 session or inheritance. —

*Ho.* הַנְּחַל to be made to possess. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחַל to possess for oneself.

נַחַל (nāḥal) *m*, *i.p.* לְנַחַל, *w. loc.* הַנְּחַל, *pl.* נַחֲלִים, *c.* גַּחְלִי, *du.* גַּחְלִים, brook, stream, torrent; valley, ravine, gorge.

נַחֲלָה (nāḥalā) *f*, *c.* נַחֲלָה, *pl.* נַחֲלוֹת, possession, property, inheritance.

נַחֲלֵי־אֵל (nāḥalē'ēl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

נַחֲלָם (nāḥalām) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲלָתָה (nāḥalāṯā) *f* = נַחֲלָה.

נָחַם (nāḥam) *Ni.* נָחַם, *i.p.* נָחַם, *inf.* and *imp.* הִנְחַם, *fut.* יִנְחֵם, *pt.* נִחַם, to have compassion, to pity, to grieve, to be sorry; to comfort oneself; to feel repentance; to take vengeance. — *Pi.* נָחַם, *inf.* נָחַם, *imp.* *pl.* יִנְחֵמוּ, *fut.* יִנְחֵמוּ, *pt.* נִחְמוּ, to comfort, console, pity. — *Pu.* נָחַם, *fut.* יִנְחֵמוּ, to be comforted. — *Hith.* הִתְנַחַם to feel compassion, repentance; to comfort oneself; to take revenge.

נָחָם (nāḥām) *pr.n.m.*

נָחָם (nāḥām) *m* repentance.

נַחֲמָה (nāḥmā) *f* consolation, comfort.

נַחֲמֵיָהּ (nāḥmēyā) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲמִים see נָחַם.

נַחֲמִיָּם (nāḥmī'm) see נַחֲמוּם,

נַחֲמוּ see נַחֲמוּ.

נָחַץ (nāḥaḥ) *pt. p.* יָנַחַץ, to press, to urge.

נָחַר (nāḥar) *Ni. pt. pl.*

נָחַרוּ, see הָרַח.

נָחַר (nāḥar) *m* a snorting.

נַחֲרָה (nāḥarā) *f* = נָחַר.

נַחֲרָיָהּ (nāḥarāyā) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲשָׁה (nāḥaḥā) *Pi.* נַחֲשָׁה, *inf.*

נַחֲשָׁה, *fut.* יִנְחֹשׁ, *pt.* נִחֹשׁ, to practice sorcery, to give oracles, to divine, to foretell.

נַחֲשָׁה<sup>1</sup> (nāḥaḥā) *m*, *c.* נַחֲשָׁה, *pl.* נַחֲשָׁיִם, serpent, the constellation of the dragon.

נַחֲשָׁה<sup>2</sup> (nāḥaḥā) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲשָׁה (nāḥaḥā) *m*, *pl.* נַחֲשָׁיִם, incantation, omen.

נַחֲשׁוֹן (nāḥaḥōn) *pr.n.m.*

נַחֲשָׁתָה (nāḥaḥāṯā) *f* and *m*, *w.s.* נַחֲשָׁתָהּ (nāḥaḥāṯāyā), נַחֲשָׁתָהּ, *du.* נַחֲשָׁתָיִם, copper, bronze; fetter; [copper] money.

נַחֲשָׁטָה (nāḥaḥāṣṭā) *pr.n.f.*

נַחֲשָׁטָה (nāḥaḥāṣṭā) *adj.*

made of copper; the bronze serpent made by Moses.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *fut.* יִנְחַף, יִחַף, to descend, to come down, to sink. — *Ni.* נָחַף to come down on. — *Pi.* נָחַף, *imp.* נָחַף, to press down, to bend [a bow], to level [or to water]. — *Hi. imp.* הִנְחַף to cause to come down.

**נְחֻף**<sup>1</sup> (*nāḥāf'*) *m* a coming down, descent, rest, repose, ease.

**נְחֻף**<sup>2</sup> (*nāḥāf'*) *pr.n.m.*

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *adj.*, only *pl.* נְחֻפִים, descending.

**נָחַף** see נָחַף and נָחַף.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *inf.* נָחַף, *imp.* נָחַף, *fut.* יִנְחַף, יִחַף, *pt.* נָחַף, *f* נָחַף, *pt. p.* נָחַף, *f* נָחַף, *pl.* נָחַף, to stretch, to extend; to stretch out, to spread out; to bend, to bow down, to decline; to turn aside. — *Ni.* נָחַף, *fut.* יִנְחַף, to be stretched, extended. — *Hi.* הִנְחַף, *inf.* הִנְחַף, *imp.* הִנְחַף, *pt.* הִנְחַף, *fut.* יִנְחַף, *pt.* הִנְחַף, *pl.* הִנְחַף, to stretch out, to spread out, to reach; to bow down, to incline;

to turn aside, to avert, to turn away; to bend.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *adj.*, only *pl.* c. נְחֻפִים, bearing, laden.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *m*, only *pl.* נְחֻפִים, a plant.

**נְחֻפָה** (*nāḥāf'*) *f*, only *pl.* נְחֻפֹת, pendant for the ear.

**נְחֻשָׁה** (*nāḥāf'*) *f*, only *pl.* נְחֻשֹׁת, tendril, twig.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *fut.* יִנְחַף, *pt.* נָחַף, to lift up, to raise. — *Pi. fut.* יִנְחַף to take up.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *m* load, burden.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *inf.* נָחַף, *טַעַם*, *imp.* נָחַף, *fut.* יִנְחַף, *pt.* נָחַף, *w. interr.* הִנְחַף, to set in, to plant; to set up, to establish. — *Ni.* נָחַף to be planted.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *m*, *i.p.* נָחַף, *c.* נָחַף, *w.s.* נָחַף, *pl.* נָחַף, *c.* נָחַף, the planting, plantation, plant.

**נָחַף** see נָחַף.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *fut.* יִנְחַף, to drop, to drip, to flow. — *Hi.* הִנְחַף, *fut.* יִנְחַף, *pt.* הִנְחַף, to cause to drip; to speak, preach, prophesy.

**נָחַף** (*nāḥāf'*) *m*, *pl. c.* נְחֻפִים,

drop, aromatic resin  
[myrrh].

נְטָפָה (n<sup>t</sup>ṭṭā') *pr.n.* of a town near Bethlehem; *gent.* נְטָפָתַי.

נָטַר (nāṭā'r) *fut.* יִטָּר, יִנְטָר, to keep, to guard, to watch.

נָטַשׁ (nāṭā's) *fut.* יִטָּשׁ, *pt.* נָטַשׁ, *pl.* נְטוּשִׁים, *f* נְטוּשָׁה, to stretch, to extend, to spread; to scatter; to reject, to leave, to give up, to remit, to allow; to draw [a sword], to brandish. — *Ni.* נִטַּשׁ, *fut.* יִנְטַשׁ, to be spread out, to be dispersed, to be loosened. — *Pu.* נִטַּשׁ to be left, forsaken.

נִי (nī) *m* wailing, lament.

נֵיב (nīb) *m* fruit, produce; speech [praise].

נֵיבֵי (nēbā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נִיד (nīd) *m* consolation, comfort.

נִידָה (nīdā') *f* abomination; others: banishment.

נִיּוֹת see נְוִיּוֹת.

נִיחוּחַ, נִיחוּחַ (nīḥū'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* נִיחוּחִים, rest, pleasantness, agreeableness, delight.

נֵינִי (nīnī) *m*, *w.s.* נֵינִי, offspring, descendant.

נֵינְוָה (nīn<sup>v</sup>vā') *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria, Nineveh.

נִיס (nīs) *m* a fugitive.

נִיסָן (nīsā'n) *m* the first month of the Hebrew year.

נִיצוֹן (nīṣō'n) *m* spark.

נֵיר (nēr) *m* light, lamp.

נִיר<sup>1</sup> (nīr) *imp. pl.* נִירוּ, to make arable, to plough.

נִיר<sup>2</sup> (nīr) = נִר.

נִיר<sup>3</sup> (nīr) *m* newly broken land, land made arable.

נִירָם see יִרָה.

נִי see נָקָה *Hi.*

נָכָא<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā') *Ni.* נָכָא, *pl.* נְכָאֵי, to be beaten.

נָכָא<sup>2</sup> (nāḥā') and נְכָאֵי (nāḥā'), *adj.*, *pl.* נְכָאֵים, *f* נְכָאָה, beaten, afflicted, grieved.

נְכָאת (n<sup>t</sup>ḥā'ā) *f* powdered spice, an aromatic gum [tragacanth] for censuring.

נְכָד (nāḥā'd) *m*, *w.s.* נְכָדֵי, progeny.

נְכָה (nāḥā') *Ni.* נְכָה to be beaten, slain. — *Pi. inf.*

נְכָה see *Hi. fut.* — *Pu.*

נְכָה to be beaten. — *Hi.*

נְכָה, *inf.* הִנְכָה, הִנְכָה, *imp.*

הִנָּח, הִנָּח, fut. יִנָּח, יִנָּח, pt. הִנָּח, הִנָּח, w.s. הִנָּח, pl. הִנָּח, to beat, strike, smite, hit, hurt, wound, kill, slay, pierce; to rout, defeat, conquer. — *Ho.* הִנָּח, הִנָּח, fut. יִנָּח, pt. הִנָּח, c. הִנָּח, pl. הִנָּח, to be beaten, hit, punished, killed.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ') *adj.*, c. נָכַח, smitten, afflicted.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ') *m*, only *pl.* נָכַח, slanderer.

נָכַח, נָכַח (nāḥāḥ') *pr.n.m.*

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ'n) *m* thrashing-floor [*pr.n.*].

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ'āḥ) *adj.*, w.s. נָכַח, pl. נָכַח, f נָכַח, pl. נָכַח, lying ahead, straight on; right, righteous; *subst.* right, justice, righteousness.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥāḥ) *m*, w.s. נָכַח, the front; *prep.* before, in presence of, over against, straight ahead.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥāḥ) = נָכַח.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ'ā) *pt.* נָכַח, to deal deceitfully, to deceive.

— *Pi.* נָכַח same as *Qal.* — *Hith.* הִנָּח to show oneself cunning, deceitful.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ) *m*, only *pl. c.* נָכַח, cunning, deceit.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥāḥ) *m*, only *pl.* נָכַח, riches, wealth.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ'r) *Ni.* נָכַח, fut. יִנָּח, to feign, to dissemble, to make oneself unknown; to be recognised, known. — *Pi.* נָכַח, fut.

יִנָּח, to find strange, not to know; to disdain, to deny, to reject. — *Hi.* הִנָּח, *inf.* הִנָּח, הִנָּח, *imp.* הִנָּח, fut. יִנָּח, pt. הִנָּח, to find out, to recognise, to regard, to observe, to perceive, to understand; to honour. — *Hith.* הִנָּח to feign, to dissemble; to be recognised.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ'r) *m*, c. נָכַח, strangeness; strange, foreign land.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥr) *m* and נָכַח (nāḥāḥr) *m* misfortune, calamity.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ'r) *adj.*, *pl.* נָכַח, f נָכַח, pl. נָכַח, strange, foreign, alien, unknown.

נָכַח (nāḥāḥ'r) *f*, w.s. נָכַח [for נָכַח], only in בַּיִת-נָכַח treasure-house, store-house.

נָלָה (nālā') *Hi. inf. w.s.*  
בְּנִלְתָּהּ [for בְּנִלְוֹתֶיהָ], to  
bring to an end.

נְמִבְוָה (n'mībzā') *adj.* =  
נְבִוָה contemptible, vile.

נְמוּאֵל (n'mū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

נְמִלָּה (n'mālā') *f, pl. נְמִלִּים*,  
an ant.

נְמָר (nāmā'r) see מִוֶּר.

נְמָר (nāmē'r) *m, pl. נְמָרִים*,  
leopard, panther.

נְמָרְד (nīmrā'd) - *pr.n.m.*;  
נְאֲרָץ־נְבִיָּה Babylonia.

נְמָרָה (nīmrā') and נְמָרִים  
(nīmrī'm) *pr.n.* of a place.

נְמִשִּׁי (nīmsī') *pr.n.m.*

נֵם (nēḅ) *m, w.s. נִסִּי*, pole,  
sign, standard, banner,  
signal.

נִסְבָּה (n'sībbā') *f* turn,  
course.

נִסָּג see סוּג.

נִסָּה (nāḅā') *Pi. נִסְהָ, inf.*  
נִסְתָּ, נִסְתָּ, *imp. נִסְ, fut.*  
נִסְהָ, *pt. נִסְהָ, to try, to*  
*put to the proof, to tempt,*  
*to attempt.*

נִסָּה = נִשָּׂא, see נִשָּׂא.

נִסָּח (nāḅā'ā) *fut. יִסָּח*, to  
pull out, to root out, to expel,  
to banish; to pull down. —

*Ni. נִסָּח, fut. יִסָּח*, to be  
driven out.

נִסְיָה (nāḅī'ā) *m, w.s. נִסְיָה*,  
*pl. c. נִסְיָהוּ, w.s. נִסְיָהוּ*,  
libation, drink-offering; a  
cast image; prince, ruler.

נִסְיָה<sup>1</sup> (nāḅā'ā) *inf. נִסְיָה, fut.*  
יִסְיָה, יִסְיָה, to pour out  
[libations]; to cast [metals];  
to appoint, to consecrate.

— *Ni. נִסְיָה* to be appointed.

— *Pi. fut. יִנְסִי* to pour  
out. — *Hi. הִסְיָה, inf. הִסְיָה*,  
הִסְיָה, *fut. יִסְיָה, to*  
pour out [as a libation].

— *Ho. fut. יִסְיָה* to be  
poured out.

נִסְיָה<sup>2</sup> (nāḅā'ā) *pt. pf. נִסְיָה*,  
to knot, weave; to cover,  
to veil.

נִסְיָה (nē'ḅā'ā) *m*,  
*w.s. נִסְיָה, pl. נִסְיָה, c.*  
נִסְיָה, a pouring out, liba-  
tion, drink-offering; a  
molten image.

נִסְיָה see סָמָן.

נִסְיָה<sup>1</sup> (nāḅā'ā) *pt. נִסְיָה*, to  
be sick.

נִסְיָה<sup>2</sup> (nāḅā'ā) *Hith. הִתְנַסְיָה*,  
to lift oneself up, to be-  
come conspicuous [or to  
collect round a standard].

נִסְיָה (nāḅā'ā) *inf. נִסְיָה, נִסְיָה*,

*w.s.* נִסְפָּה (nōṣṣ'ā'm), *imp.* עָס, עָסוּ, *fut.* יִסְפֵּה, to pull up, to tear out [tent-pins, &c.], to break up [a tent], to move on, to remove, to migrate. — *Ni.* נִסְפָּה to be torn away. — *Hi.* יִסְפֵּה, *fut.* יִסְפֵּה, *pt.* עָסוּ, to cause to break up, to lead forth; to remove; to quarry stones.

נָסַף (nāṣṣ'ā'k) *fut.* יִסְפֵּה, to rise, to ascend.

נִסְרָף (nīṣrā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian idol.

נְעָה (nē'ā') *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.

נְעָה (nē'ā') *pr.n.f.*

נְעוּרוֹת (nē'ūrō'ṭ) *f/pl.* and נְעוּרִים (nē'ūrī'm) *m/pl.* youth, childhood, boyhood.

נְעִיאוֹל (nē'ī'ā'ol) *pr.n.m.*

נְעִים (nē'ī'm) *adj., c.* נְעִים, *pl.* נְעִימִים, *f* נְעִימָה, *pl.* נְעִימוֹת, lovely, sweet, pleasant, agreeable.

נָעַל<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'l) *inf.* נָעַל, *fut.* יִנְעֵל, *pt. p.* נָעוּל, *f/pl.* נָעֻלוֹת, to bolt, to bar, to lock up.

נָעַל<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'l) [*denom.* of נָעַל], *fut.* יִנְעֵל, to shoe. — *Hi.* יִנְעֵל to shoe.

נָעַל (nā'ā'l) *m, w.s.* נָעָלִי, *pl.* יִנְעָלִים, נְעָלוֹת, *c.* יִנְעָלִי, *du.* יִנְעָלַי, a shoe, sandal.

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *fut.* יִנְעֵם, *i.p.* יִנְעָם, to be lovely, gracious, charming, pleasant, mild, sweet.

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*

נָעַם (nā'ā'm) *m* loveliness, pleasantness, charm; kindness, favour.

נְעָמָה (nā'ā'mā') *pr.n.f.; pr.n.* of towns, *gent.* יִנְעָמָה.

נְעָמִי (nā'ā'mī) *pr.n.f.*

נְעָמִי<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'mā'n) *adj.* lovely, pleasant; *pl.* יִנְעָמִים, loveliness, delight.

נְעָמִי<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'mā'n) *pr.n.m.*

נְעָצוּץ (nā'ā'ā'ṣ) *m, pl.* יִנְעָצוּץ, thorn-bush, thorn-hedge.

נָעַר<sup>1</sup> (nā'ā'r) to growl, to roar.

נָעַר<sup>2</sup> (nā'ā'r) *pt.* נָעַר, *pt. p.* נָעוּר, to shake, to stir; to shake out. — *Ni.* יִנְעַר, *fut.* יִנְעֵר, to shake oneself free from, to get rid of; to be shaken off. — *Pi.* יִנְעַר, *fut.* יִנְעֵר, to shake, push, drive away. — *Hith.* יִנְעֵר to shake oneself from.

נַעַר<sup>1</sup> (nā'ār) *m, w.s.* נַעַר, *pl.* נַעָרִים, *c.* נַעָרִי, child, boy, youth; servant; male; maid, girl.

נַעַר<sup>2</sup> (nā'ār) *m* scattered, straying sheep.

נַעַר (nā'ār) *m* boyhood, youth.

נַעֲרָה<sup>1</sup> [נַעֲרָה] (nā'arā') *f,* *pl.* נַעֲרוֹת, *c.* נַעֲרוֹת, girl, maid, young woman, servant.

נַעֲרָה<sup>2</sup> (nā'arā') *pr.n.f.; pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim.

נַעֲרִי (nā'arā'y); נַעֲרִיָּה (nā'arā'y) *pr.n.m.*

נַעֲרוֹן (nā'arā'n) *pr.n.* = נַעֲרָה<sup>2</sup>.

נַעֲרָת (nā'arā't) *f* tow, refuse.

נָף (nāf) *pr.n.* = מִנְיָן Memphis.

נַפֵּג (nā'fēg) *pr.n.m.*

נַפְּתָה<sup>1</sup> (nāfā') *f, c.* נַפְּתָה, sieve.

נַפְּתָה<sup>2</sup> (nāfā') *f, c.* נַפְּתָה, *pl.* נַפְּתוֹת, elevation, height, hill.

נַפְּוֹסִים (nā'fūβīm) *pr.n.m.*

נַפַּח (nāfā'ā) *inf.* פָּחַח, *fut.* יַפֵּחַ, *pt.* נָפַח, *pt. p.* נַפְּוֹסִים, to blow, to breathe; to blow on, up, away; to exhale, to breathe one's

last. — *Pu.* נָפַח to be blown up [a fire]. — *Hi.* הִפִּיחַ to cause to breathe one's last; to despise, to contemn.

נַפְּחָה (nā'fā'ā) *pr.n.* of a town in Moab.

נַפְּיָל (nāfī'l) *m, only pl.* נַפְּיָלִים, giant.

נַפְּוֹסִים = נַפְּוֹסִים.

נַפְּיֵשׁ (nāfī's) *pr.n.m.*

נַפְּרָן (nā'fā'ā) *m* a precious stone, ruby, carbuncle or garnet.

נַפַּל (nāfā'l) *inf.* נָפַל, *w.s.* יַפֵּל, *inf.* נָפַל, *pt.* נָפַל, *pt. p.* נַפְּוֹסִים, *f* נָפַל, *pt.* נָפַל, to fall, to fall down, to be prostrate, to drop; to be born; to fall out, to happen, to turn out; to fall away, to sink; to be overthrown, to decay; to settle down, to abide. — *Hi.* הִפִּיל, *inf.* יַפֵּיל, *inf.* הִפִּיל, *pt.* הִפִּיל, to make fall, to cause to fall, to throw down, to fell, to make the face fall; to lay down, to desist. — *Hith.* הִתְנַפַּל to cast oneself down; to fall upon, to attack. — *Pil.* נָפַל to fall.

נָפַל (nə'fəl), נֶפֶל (nē'fəl) *m*  
untimely birth, abortion.

נָפַץ (nəfā'ḅ) *inf.* נִפְּוֹץ, *pt.*  
*p.* נִפְּוֹץ, to be dispersed;  
*tr.* to scatter, smash, dash  
to pieces. — *Pi.* יִפְּץ, *fut.*  
יִפְּץ, to break or dash to  
pieces, to shatter, to  
scatter. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִנְפָּץ  
to be broken, scattered.

נֶפֶץ (nə'fəḅ) *m* shower of  
rain, tempest.

נֶפֶץ (nəppē'ḅ) *m* dispersion.

נָפַשׁ (nəfā's) *Ni.* נִפְּשׁ, *fut.*  
יִנְפֹּשׁ, to take breath; to  
be refreshed.

נֶפֶשׁ (nə'fəs) *f*, *w.s.* נֶפְשֵׁי,  
*pl.* נֶפְשׁוֹת, *c.* נֶפְשׁוֹת, breath,  
respiration, life; soul,  
spirit, mind; living being,  
creature, a person, self.

נֶפֶת (nə'fəṯ) *f* height, hill.

נֶפֶת (nə'fəṯ) *m* liquid honey.

נֶפֶתוּל (nəftū'l) *m*, only *pl.*  
נֶפֶתוּלִים, wrestling, fight.

נֶפֶת־חַיִּים (nəftūḫīm) *pr.n.*  
the people of middle Egypt.

נֶפֶת־לֵי (nəftālī') *pr.n.m.*

נֶץ (nəḅ) *m*, *w.s.* נִצָּה, blossom,  
flower; hawk.

נָצָא (nāḅā') *inf.* נִצָּא, to  
fly, to fly away.

נָצַב (nāḅā'b) = יָצַב, *Ni.*

נִצָּב, *pt.* נִצָּב, *f* נִצָּבָה, *f*  
נִצָּבָה, to be set up, to be  
stationed, to station one-  
self, to stand; to be firm  
or healthy. — *Hi.* הִצִּיב,  
*inf.* הִצִּיב, *imp.* הִצִּיבִי,  
*fut.* מִצִּיב, יָצַב, *pt.* מִצִּיב,  
to set, to place, to erect,  
to establish. — *Ho.* הִצִּב,  
*pt.* מִצִּב, to be placed. —  
*Hith.* הִתְנַצֵּב see יָצַב.

נֶצֶב (nīḅḅā'b) *m* handle,  
haft; prefect, superior.

נָצָה (nāḅā') *fut.* יִנָּח, to  
flee; to be waste, to be  
desolate. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנָּחֵה,  
*pt.* נִנָּחֵה, *pl.* נִנָּחִים, to quarrel,  
to strive; to be wasted,  
destroyed. — *Hi.* הִנָּחֵה, *inf.*  
*w.s.* הִנָּחִיתוּ, to quarrel, to  
strife, to war.

נֶצָּה<sup>1</sup> (nəḅā') = נִנָּחֵה.

נֶצָּה<sup>2</sup> (nəḅā') *f* filth, ex-  
crements [in the crop].

נֶצְחָה (nīḅḅā') *f* blossom,  
flower.

נְצוּרָה (n'ḅūrā') *f* watch,  
guard.

נְצוּרִים (n'ḅūrīm) *m/pl.* and  
נְצוּרוֹת (n'ḅūrōṯ) *f/pl.*  
guarded, secret places.

נָצַח (nāḥā'āḥ) *Pi.* נָצַח, *inf.* נָצַח, *pt.* נָצַח, to excel, to be superior; to superintend, to be chief; *pt.* music-master, precentor. — *Ni.* *pt.* נָצַח, to endure, to last.

נָצַח (nəḥā'āḥ), נָצַח (nēḥā'āḥ) *m.*, *w.s.* נָצַח, *pl.* נָצַחִים, splendour, glory, truth, power, firmness, confidence, duration, perpetuity; *adv.* and נָצַח, נָצַח always, for ever, till eternity.

נָצַיִב<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā'āḥ) *m.*, *pl.* נָצַיִבִים, *c.* נָצַיִבִי, prefect, superior; military post; pillar, column.

נָצַיִב<sup>2</sup> (nāḥā'āḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

נָצַיִח (nāḥā'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נָצַיִר (nāḥā'āḥ) see נָצַיִרִים.

נָצַל (nāḥā'āḥ) *Ni.* נָצַל, *inf.* נָצַל, *pt.* נָצַל, to be drawn out, to be delivered, saved; to free oneself. — *Pi.* נָצַל, *pt.* נָצַל, to rob, to plunder; to deliver, to save. — *Hi.* נָצַל, *inf.* נָצַל, *imp.* נָצַל, *pt.* נָצַל, *pt. p.* נָצַל, to tear apart, to pull away, to snatch, to rob; to with-

draw, escape; to deliver, to save, to free. — *Ho.* נָצַל, *pt.* נָצַל, to be drawn out, to be snatched out of. — *Hith.* נָצַל to strip or put off [a garment].

נָצַן (nāḥā'n) *m.* flower, blossom.

נָצַץ (nāḥā'āḥ) *pt.* נָצַץ, to glitter, to sparkle. — *Hi.* see נָצַץ<sup>2</sup> *Hi.*

נָצַר (nāḥā'r) *imp.* נָצַר, צֹר, נָצַר, *pt.* נָצַר, *pt. p.* נָצַר, *f.* נָצַרָה, *pt. p.* נָצַרָה, *f.* נָצַרָה, to observe, behold; to watch, guard, inspect, keep, preserve, protect; to hide; to besiege.

נָצַר (nāḥā'r) *m.* sprout, shoot, descendant.

נָצַת see יָצַת.

נָקַב (nāḥā'b) *inf.* נָקַב, נָקַב, *imp.* נָקַב (nāḥā'b), *pt.* נָקַב, *pt. p.* נָקַב, *pt. p.* נָקַב, *pl. c.* נָקַבִי, to bore, to pierce, to hollow out; to mark, to distinguish, to fix; to curse, to blaspheme. — *Ni.* נָקַב to be marked, to be called by name.

נָקַב<sup>1</sup> (nāḥā'b) *m.* a bezel for precious stones.

נָקַב<sup>2</sup> (nā'kəḅ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

נִקְבָּה (nā'kəḅā') *f* a female [of men and beasts].

נִקְוֹד (nā'kəḅ'd) *adj., pl.* נִקְוֹדִים, *f/pl.* נִקְוֹדוֹת, spotted, speckled.

נִקְוֹד (nā'kəḅ'd) *m* shepherd.

נִקְוֹדָה (nā'kəḅ'ddā') *f, pl.* נִקְוֹדוֹת, a stud [of silver].

נִקְוָה (nā'kəḅ') *Ni.* נִקְוָה, *imp.* נִקְוָה, *fut.* יִנְקָה, to be pure, guiltless, free from punishment; to be free, empty, evacuated, destroyed. — *Pi.* נִקְוָה, *inf.* נִקְוָה, *fut.* יִנְקָה, to declare innocent, to let go unpunished, to acquit; to cleanse by punishment.

נִקְוֹד (nā'kkəḅ'd) *m*, only *pl.* נִקְוֹדִים, crumb, crust; a kind of cake.

נִקְוֹדָא (nā'kəḅ'dā') *pr.n.m.*

נִקְט see קוט.

נָקִי (nā'kī') *adj., c.* נָקִי, *pl.* נָקִיִּים, נָקִיִּים, pure, innocent, guiltless, free, quit.

נָקִי = נָקִי.

נִקְיוֹן (nā'kkəḅ'yō'n) *m, c.* נִקְיוֹן, purity, innocence; bareness.

נִקְיָק (nā'kī'k) *m, pl. c.* נִקְיָקִי, cleft, crevice.

נִקְלֵל (nā'kəḅ'l) see קָלַל *Ni.*

נִקְמָה (nā'kəḅ'm) *inf.* נִקְמָה, נִקְמָה, *fut.* יִקְמֶה, *pt.* נִקְמָה, to avenge, to punish, to take vengeance, to revenge on. — *Ni.* נִקְמָה, *inf.* הִתְנַקְמָה, *fut.* יִתְנַקְמֶה, to take revenge, to avenge oneself; to be avenged, punished. — *Pi.* נִקְמָה to avenge. — *Ho. fut.* יִקְמֶה to be avenged, punished. — *Hith.* הִתְנַקְמָה to avenge oneself; to be revengeful.

נִקְמָה (nā'kəḅ'm) *m, c.* נִקְמָה, revenge, vengeance, retaliation, punishment.

נִקְמָה (nā'kəḅ'mā') *f, c.* נִקְמָה, *pl.* נִקְמָהוֹת, vengeance, retaliation, punishment; vindictiveness.

נָקַע (nā'kəḅ') to turn away [*intr.*].

נִקְטָה<sup>1</sup> (nā'kəḅ't) *Pi.* נִקְטָה, to cut down, to fell; to destroy.

נִקְטָה<sup>2</sup> (nā'kəḅ't) *fut.* יִנְקֹתָה, to go round, to move in a circle. — *Hi.* הִתְנַקְטָה, *inf.* הִתְנַקְטָה, *imp. pl.* הִתְנַקְטוּ, *fut.* יִתְנַקְטוּ, *pt.* הִתְנַקְטוּ, to let go

round, to make round, to surround, to draw arround.

נָקַף (nā'kəf) *m* the shaking or beating off [fruits].

נֶקֶפֶה (nīkəpā') *f* rope [for a girdle].

נָקַר (nā'kə'r) *inf.* נִקְוֹר, *fut.* יִקְר, to bore, pierce, hollow out. — *Pi.* נִקְר, *fut.* יִנְקַר; the same as *Qal.* — *Pu.* נִקַּר to be dug out.

נֶקֶרֶה (nē'kārā') *f, c.* נִקְרֶה, *pl. c.* נִקְרוֹת, a hole, cavern.

נָקַשׁ (nā'kə'sš) *pt.* נִזְקַשׁ, to snare, ensnare. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִנְקַשׁ to be snared, to be seduced. — *Pi.* *fut.* יִנְקֹשׁ to lay a snare. — *Hith.* *pt.* שָׂתַנְקַשׁ to lay a snare.

נֵר<sup>1</sup> (nēr) *m, w.s.* נֵרִי, *pl.* נֵרוֹת, נֵרֶת, light, lamp; prosperity, instruction.

נֵר<sup>2</sup> (nēr) *pr.n.m.*

נֶרְגַל (nērgā'l) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Cuthites, the planet Mars.

נֶרְגַל שְׂרָאצָר (nērgā'l šār-  
'ā'šār) *pr.n.m.*

נִרְגָן (nīrgā'n) *m* whisperer, slanderer.

נֵרְדִי (nērd) *m, w.s.* נֵרְדִי, *pl.* נֵרְדִים, nard, a fragrant grass.

נִרְיָה (nērīyyā') *pr.n.m.*

נָשָׂא (nāšā') *inf.* נִשְׂא, נִשְׂאוּ, נִשְׂא, נִשְׂאת, נִשְׂאת, *imp.* שִׂא, שִׂאוּ, שִׂא, שִׂאוּ, *[נִשְׂא]*, שִׂא, שִׂאוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂא, *pt.* נִשְׂא, *pl.* יִשְׂאוּ, *c.* נִשְׂאִי, *f* נִשְׂאת, *pl.* נִשְׂאוֹת, *pt. p.* נִשְׂאוּ, *c.* נִשְׂאוּ, נִשְׂאוּ, *pl.* נִשְׂאוֹת, to raise, to lift up [the countenance, the eyes, the voice, the soul]; to bear, to carry, to wear; to take, to take away; to accept, to be partial. — *Ni.* נִשְׂא, *imp.* הִנְשִׂא, *fut.* יִנְשִׂא, *pt.* נִשְׂא, *pl. m.* נִשְׂאוֹת, *f* נִשְׂאוֹת, to be lifted up, to be raised; to be elevated, extolled, exalted; to be borne, carried, taken away. — *Pi.* נִשְׂא, *imp.* נִשְׂא, *fut.* יִנְשִׂא, to raise, lift up, exalt, heighten; to support, help; to carry off. — *Hi.* הִשִּׂא to cause to bear; to apply to. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְנַשֵּׂא, יִנְשִׂא, *pt.* נִתְנַשֵּׂא, to raise oneself, to be exalted, to be proud, haughty.

נָשָׂג (nāšā'g) *Hi.* הִשִּׂיג, *inf.* נִשְׂג, *fut.* יִשְׂג, *pt.* נִשְׂג, to reach, catch, overtake; to attain to, to

obtain, to acquire; to bring near.

נְשׂוּאָה (n'ṣū'ā) *f*, *pl.* נְשׂוּאוֹת, idol carried in procession.

נְשִׂיא (nāṣi') *m*, *c.* נְשִׂיָא, *pl.* נְשִׂיָאִים, *c.* נְשִׂיָאִי, an exalted one, prince, king, chief; rising vapour, mist, cloud.

נִשְׂקָ (nāṣā'k) *Ni.* נִשְׂקָ to be kindled. — *Hi.* הִשְׂקִי, *fut.* יִשְׂקִי, to kindle, to set on fire.

נִשְׂאָ (nāṣā') *pt.* נִשְׂאָ, *נִשְׂאָ*, to lend on usury; *pt.* money-lender, creditor. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׂאֵי, to vex like a creditor.

נִשְׂאָ (nāṣā') *inf.* נִשְׂאָ see נִשְׂאָה. — *Ni.* נִשְׂאָ to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִשְׂאֵי, *fut.* יִשְׂאֵי, *נִשְׂאֵי*, to lead astray, to mislead, to deceive, to seduce; to surprise, to oppress.

נִשְׂבָ (nāṣā'b) to breathe, to blow. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׂבֵי, *נִשְׂבֵי*, to cause to blow; to blow away.

נִשְׂחָ (nāṣā') *inf.* נִשְׂחָ [for נִשְׂחָה], *pt.* נִשְׂחָה, *pl.* נְשִׂחִים, to neglect, to forget; to loan, to lend on usury;

*pt.* usurer, creditor. — *Ni. fut.* יִנְשָׁה, to be forgotten. — *Pi.* נִשָּׂה, *w.s.* נִשְׂנִי, to cause to forget. — *Hi.* הִשָּׂה, *fut.* יִשָּׂה, to cause to forget; to lend to.

נְשִׂיָה (nāṣi') *m* sinew, tendon in the thigh, hip-sinew.

נְשִׂיָ (nāṣi') *m*, *w.s.* נְשִׂיָה, debt.

נְשִׂיָה (nāṣi'lyyā') *f* forgetfulness, oblivion.

נְשִׂוִים see נִשְׂוָה.

נְשִׂוִים see נְשִׂוִים.

נְשִׂוִקָה (nāṣi'kā') *f* a kiss.

נִשְׂקָה (nāṣā'ḥ) *fut.* יִשְׂקָה, *נִשְׂקָה*, *pt.* נִשְׂקָה, *pt. p.* נִשְׂקָה, to bite, to vex, to inflict injury. — *Pi.* נִשְׂקָה, *fut.* יִנְשָׁה, to bite, to sting. — *Hi.* הִשְׂקָה, *fut.* יִשְׂקָה, *pt.* מִשְׂקָה, to lend on usury; to impose tribute.

נִשְׂקָה (nāṣā'ḥ) *m* interest, usury.

נִשְׂכָה (niškā') *f* = לְשִׂכָה, cell, apartment.

נִשְׂלָ (nāṣā'l) *imp.* שֶׁל, *fut.* יִשְׂלָ, to draw off, to pull off; to reject, cast out; *intr.* to fall off, to drop off. — *Pi. fut.* יִנְשָׁל, to expel, to drive out.

נָשַׁם (nāšā'm) *fut.* 1. *sg.*  
נָשַׁם, to breathe, to pant.

נְשָׁמָה (nē'sāmā') *f.*, *c.* נְשָׁמָה,  
*pl.* נְשָׁמוֹת, breath, breath-  
ing, panting; breathing  
being, animal, living soul.

נָשַׁף (nāšā'f) to breathe, to  
blow.

נִשְׁפָּה (nē'sēf) *m* a blowing,  
cooling; twilight, darkness.

נָשַׁק (nāšā'k) *inf.* נִשְׁקֵךְ,  
נִשְׁקֵךְ, *imp.* שָׁק, שִׁשָּׁה, *fut.*  
יִשָּׁק, *pt.* נִשְׁקָה, to kiss; to  
be attached; to put on,  
to arm oneself. — *Pi. inf.*  
נִשְׁקֵךְ, *imp. pl.* נִשְׁקֵךְוּ, *fut.*  
יִנְשָׁקוּ, to kiss. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁק,  
*pt. f/pl.* מִשְׁקִיחוֹת, to touch,  
to fit to one another.

נִשְׁפָּק (nē'sēk), נִשְׁפָּק (nē'sēk)  
*m.*, *i.p.* נִשְׁפָּקוֹת, armour, arms;  
armoury, arsenal.

נִשְׁפָּר (nē'sēr) *m.*, *i.p.* נִשְׁפָּר,  
*pl.* נִשְׁפָּרִים, *c.* נִשְׁפָּרִי, eagle,  
vulture, or other bird of  
prey.

נִשְׁתָּה (nāšā'ṭ) to be parched,  
to be dried up. — *Ni.* נִשְׁתָּה  
to be dried up, to be  
drained.

נִשְׁתָּן (nīšt'vā'n) *m* letter,  
epistle [Persian].

נָתַח (nāṭā'ḥ) *Pi.* נָתַח, *fut.*  
יִנְתַּח, to cut in pieces [flesh].

נִתְחָה (nē'ṭāḥ) *m.*, *pl.* נִתְחָהִים,  
a piece of flesh.

נָתַיב (nāṭā'ḇ) *m.*, *c.* נָתַיב,  
and נִתְיָבָה (nē'ṭāḇā') *f.*, *pl.*  
נִתְיָבָה, נִתְיָבוֹת, trodden  
way, path.

נָתַיִן (nāṭā'īn) *m.*, only *pl.*  
נִתְיָיִם, a dedicated one,  
servant of the temple.

נָתַף (nāṭā'ḥ) *fut.* יִתַּף, to  
be poured out, to flow  
out. — *Ni.* נִתְפָּה, *pt. f.* נִתְפָּתָה,  
to be poured out; to be  
melted, dissolved. — *Hi.*  
הִתְפָּה, *inf.* הִתְפָּהוּ, *fut.* יִתְפָּהוּ,  
to pour out, to melt. —  
*Ho.* יִתְפָּה, to be melted.

נָתַן (nāṭā'n) *pf.* 2. *sg.* נָתַתָּה,  
נָתַתָּה [for נָתַתָּה], *inf.*  
תִּתְּנָה, תִּתְּנָה, נָתַן, נָתַתָּה,  
*w.s.* תִּתְּנִי, *imp.* תִּתְּנִי,  
תִּתְּנִי, *fut.* יִתְּנִי, *pt.* נָתַתָּה,  
נָתַתָּה, *pt. p.* נָתַתָּה, to give,  
to hand over, to grant, to  
yield; to allow, permit;  
to put, place, establish,  
constitute; to make, render.  
— *Ni.* נָתַתָּה, *inf.* הִתְּנִי, הִתְּנִי,  
*fut.* יִתְּנִי, *pt.* נָתַתָּה, to be  
given, to be given over,  
to be delivered; to be

placed; to be reduced. —  
*Ho.* הִתֵּן, *fut.* יִתֵּן, to be  
 given, put, placed.

נָתַן (nāṯā'n); נָתַן לְ (n<sup>ṯ</sup>ān'ē'l);  
 נָתַן לְ (n<sup>ṯ</sup>ānyā'), נָתַן לְ  
 (n<sup>ṯ</sup>ānyā'hū); נָתַן לְ (n<sup>ṯ</sup>ān  
 mš'lēḥ) *pr.n.m.*

נָתַם (nāṯā'ṯ) to tear up, to  
 destroy.

נָתַע (nāṯā'ē) *Ni.* נָתַע to be  
 broken out, to be crushed.

נָתַץ (nāṯā'ṣ) *fut.* יִתַּץ, to  
 pull down, to break down,  
 to destroy; to knock out  
 [teeth]. — *Ni.* נָתַץ to be  
 torn down, to be destroyed.

— *Pi.* נָתַץ, *fut.* יִנְתַּץ, to  
 break, to smash. — *Pu.*  
 יִנְתַּץ to be broken, smashed  
 down. — *Ho. fut.* יִתַּץ, to  
 be broken up.

נָתַק (nāṯā'k) *fut.* יִתַּק, *pt.*  
*p.* נָתַק, to tear away, to  
 cut off; to castrate. — *Ni.*  
 נָתַק, *fut.* יִנְתַּק, to be torn  
 or broken off; to be pulled,  
 torn out; to be torn away,

removed. — *Hi.* הִתִּיק, *inf.*  
 יִתִּיק, to push away; to  
 cut off. — *Ho.* הִנְתַּק to  
 be driven away, to be re-  
 moved.

נִתְקַ (nāṯā'k) *m* scurf, scab;  
 one affected with the  
 mange.

נָתַר<sup>1</sup> (nāṯā'r) *fut.* יִתַּר, to  
 be startled, to tremble. —  
*Pi. inf.* יִתַּר to spring, to  
 leap. — *Hi.* הִתִּיר, *imp.*  
 הִתִּיר, *fut.* יִתַּר, to cause to  
 tremble.

נָתַר<sup>2</sup> (nāṯā'r) *Hi.* הִתִּיר, *fut.*  
 יִתַּר, to loose, to untie, to  
 set free.

נָתַר (nāṯā'r) *m* an alkaline  
 salt, natron, potash.

נָתַשׁ (nāṯā'š) *inf.* נָתַשׁ, *fut.*  
 יִתַּשׁ, to tear out, to root  
 out, to expel, to destroy.  
 — *Ni.* נָתַשׁ, *fut.* יִנְתַּשׁ, to  
 be rooted out, to be  
 destroyed; to be dried up.  
*Ho. fut.* יִתַּשׁ, to be rooted  
 out.

D

D the fifteenth letter of  
 the alphabet, called דָּמִיָּה  
 [support]; as a numeral  
 = 60.

דָּמִיָּה (ḏā'mīyā) *f, pl.* דָּמִיָּה, *du.*  
 דָּמִיָּה, a measure for  
 grain, one third of an  
 Ephah, one thirtieth of a

Kor or Homer; קָרַן מִדְּמַן moderately.

קָרַן (q̄r̄n) *m* shoe, boot; others: armour.

קָרַן (q̄r̄n) [*denom.* of קָרַן], *pt.* קָרַן, to put on [shoes], to be shod; to equip oneself.

קָרַן = קָרַן קָרַן. see קָרַן.

קָרַן<sup>1</sup> (q̄r̄hā) *fut.* קָרַן, 1. *pl.* קָרַן, *pt.* קָרַן, *pl.* קָרַן, *pt. p.* קָרַן, to drink, to quaff, to tipple; to be drunk.

קָרַן<sup>2</sup> (q̄r̄hā) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַן, drunkard.

קָרַן (q̄r̄hā) *m* drink, wine; carousal.

קָרַן (q̄r̄hā) *pr.n.* of a son of Cush, and a people in Ethiopia [Meroe].

קָרַן (q̄r̄hā) *inf.* קָרַן, *imp.* קָרַן, *fut.* קָרַן, *pt.* קָרַן, to go round, to go in a circle, to surround, to encompass, to besiege; to go or turn about; to change; to bring about. — *Ni.* קָרַן, *fut.* קָרַן, to turn oneself; to place oneself in a circle; to turn to, to turn about. — *Pi. inf.* קָרַן

to change, to alter. — *Po.* קָרַן, *fut.* קָרַן, קָרַן, to go about; to encompass; to surround. — *Hi.* קָרַן, *inf.* and *imp.* קָרַן, *fut.* קָרַן, קָרַן, *pt.* קָרַן, to cause to turn; to change; to transfer; to bring; to direct, to conduct, to lead about; to surround; to go about. — *Ho.* קָרַן, *fut.* קָרַן, *pt.* קָרַן, *f/pl.* קָרַן, קָרַן, to be turned; to be turning, to revolve; to be surrounded; to be changed.

קָרַן (q̄r̄bbā) *f* a turn, course; divine ordinance.

קָרַן (q̄r̄hā) *m*, *c.* קָרַן, *pl.* קָרַן, קָרַן, circle, circuit; *pl.* environs, neighbourhood; *adv.* round about.

קָרַן see קָרַן.

קָרַן (q̄r̄hā) *pt. p.* קָרַן, to interweave, to fold together. — *Pu. fut.* קָרַן, to be interwoven.

קָרַן (q̄r̄hā) *m* and קָרַן (q̄r̄hā) *m*, *c.* קָרַן, *pl. c.* קָרַן, thicket, shrubbery.

קָרַן (q̄r̄hā) *m*, *w.s.* קָרַן, קָרַן, *i. q.* קָרַן.

קָרַן (q̄r̄bbāy) *pr.n.m.*

587

סָבַל (ṣāḇā'1) *inf.* סָבַל, *fut.* יִסָּבֵל, to bear, to suffer, to carry. — *Pu. pt.* מְסַבֵּל, to be pregnant. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּבֵּל, to be burdensome, to drag along [*intr.*].

סַבֵּל (ṣābbā'1) *m* bearer, porter.

סִבְלָה (ṣē'ḥā1) *m* burden, charge.

סִבְלוֹ (ṣē'ḥā1) *m, w.s.* סִבְלוֹ (ṣūbbō'1), burden.

סִבְלָה (ṣē'ḥā1ā') *f, only pl. c.* סִבְלוֹת, hard labour, heavy task.

סִבְלַת (ṣībbō'1ḥā) Ephraimitic pronunciation of שְׂבַלַת.

סִבְרִים (ṣībrā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria.

סִבְתָּה, סִבְתָּא (ṣābtā') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people in southern Arabia.

סִבְתָּא (ṣābtā'ḥā) *pr.n.m.* of a son of Cush, people east of the Persian gulf.

סָגַד (ṣāgā'd) *fut.* יִסָּגֵד, יִסְגֹּד, to bow down, to fall down, to adore [an idol].

סָגוֹר (ṣē'gō'r) *m* enclosure; = יָהֵב סָגוֹר gold kept in a treasury, fine gold; spear or battle-axe.

סָגִים see סִיג.

סְגֻלָּה (ṣē'gūllā') *f* property, possession.

סָגָן (ṣāgā'n) *m, only pl.* סָגָנִים, prefect, governor, nobleman.

סָגַר (ṣāgā'r) *inf.* סָגֹר, *imp.* סָגֵר, *fut.* יִסָּגֵר, *pt.* סָגַר, *f*

סָגַרְתָּ, *pt. p.* סָגַרְתָּ, to surround, to enclose; to shut,

to close, to shut up; וְהָיָה סָגוֹר solid, fine gold [see

סָגוֹר]. — *Ni.* נִסְגַּר, *fut.* יִסָּגֵר, to be shut; to be

shut up; to shut oneself in. — *Pi.* סָגַר, *fut.* יִסָּגֵר,

to deliver over, to give up. — *Pu.* סָגַר, *pt. f*

מְסַגֵּרְתָּ, to be shut, to be barred. — *Hi.* הִסְגִּיר, *inf.*

הִסְגִּיר, *fut.* יִסְגִּיר, יִסָּגֵר, to shut up or in; to deliver

over, to give up to, to abandon.

סָגְרִיר (ṣāgrī'r) *m* heavy rain, rain-gush.

סָדָה (ṣād) *m* stocks [for the feet of a culprit].

סָדִיָּן (ṣādī'n) *m, pl.* סָדִיָּנִים, linen garment, shirt.

סָדֹם (ṣādō'm) *pr.n.* of a town, Sodom.

סָדָר (ṣē'dār) *m, only pl.* סָדָרִים, order, rank, row.

סָהַר (ṣā'hār) *m* roundness.

סָהַר (ṣā'hār) *m* tower, prison.

סוּא (ṣū) *pr.n.m.* of an Egyptian king, Sabaco or Sethos.

סוּג<sup>1</sup> (ṣūg) *pf.* סָג, *fut.* יִסְגּוּ, *pt. p.* סוּג, to go back, to draw back; to hedge in. — *Ni.* נִסְגּוּ, *fut.* יִסְגּוּ, *pt. pl.* נִסְגּוּיִם, to draw back, to retreat, to turn apostate. — *Hi.* הִסְיַג to put away or back, to remove. — *Ho.* הִסְג to be driven back, to be removed.

סוּג<sup>2</sup> (ṣūg) *m* dross, refuse.

סוּגָר (ṣūgār) *m* prison, cage.

סוּד (ṣūd) *m* a sitting, session, consultation, talk, association, counsel, secret.

סוּדִי (ṣūdī); סוּדָה (ṣū'dā) *pr.n.m.*

סוּפָה (ṣūfā) *f* sweepings, filth, dung.

סוּפִי (ṣūfī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּף (ṣūf) *pf.* סָף; *inf.* סוּף, *fut.* יִסְפּוּ [יִסְפּוּ see יִסְפּוּ]; to pour out, to anoint; to anoint oneself. — *Hi.* הִסְפִּי, *fut.* לִיִּסְפּוּ, to anoint [oneself].

סוּנֵה (ṣūnē) *pr.n.* of an Egyptian town, Syene.

סוּם<sup>1</sup> (ṣūm) *m, pl.* סוּמִים, *c.* סוּמִי, horse, war-horse.

סוּם<sup>2</sup> (ṣūm) *m* swallow.

סוּסָה (ṣūsā) *f* a mare.

סוּסִי (ṣūsī) *pr.n.m.*

סוּף<sup>1</sup> (ṣūf) *pf.* סָף, *fut.* יִסְפּוּ, to be at an end, to cease, vanish, perish. — *Hi.* הִסְפִּי, *fut.* יִסְפּוּ, to bring to an end, to destroy.

סוּף<sup>2</sup> (ṣūf) *m* sea weed, reed, rushes, bulrushes; יַם־סוּף northwestern part of the Red Sea.

סוּף<sup>3</sup> (ṣūf) *pr.n.* of a place.

סוּף (ṣūf) *m* the end, the last.

סוּפָה (ṣūfā) *f, pl.* סוּפּוֹת, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind.

סוּר<sup>1</sup> (ṣūr) *pf.* סָר, *inf.* סוּר, *imp.* סוּר, *fut.* יִסְרוּ, *pt.* סָר, to turn aside, to go away, to recede, to depart, to apostatise; to forsake; to pass away, cease; to turn to, to apply to, to approach, to turn in, to alight. — *Pi.* סוּרָר *tr.* to turn aside, to pervert. — *Hi.* הִסְרוּ, *inf.* הִסְרוּ,

הָסִיר, *imp.* הָסֵר, *fut.* יָסִיר, to cause to turn away, to make depart or disappear, to put away, to take away, to remove; to cause to turn to, to let come to.—*Ho.* הוֹסֵר, *fut.* יוֹסֵר, *pt.* מוֹסֵר, to be taken or carried away, to be removed.

סוּר<sup>2</sup> (sūr) *adj.*, *f* סוּרָה, separated, removed, departed; infidel, rebellious; wild twig of a vine.

סוּר<sup>3</sup> (sūr) *pr.n.* of a gate of the temple.

סוּת<sup>1</sup> (sūt) *Hi.* הִסִית, הִסִית, *fut.* יִסִית, יִסִית, לְיִסֵת, to incite, to stimulate, to urge on, to persuade, to entice, to seduce.

סוּת<sup>2</sup> (sūt) *f*, *w.s.* סוּתָה, garment, clothing.

סָחַב (sāḥab) *inf.* סָחֹב, סָחַב, *fut.* יִסָחַב, to draw, drag, trail, pull; to tear to rags.

סָחָבָה (sāḥābā) *f*, only *pl.* סָחָבוֹת, old, torn clothes, rags.

סָחַף (sāḥāf) *Pi.* סָחַף to wipe off, to sweep away.

סָחַף (sāḥāf) *m* sweepings, offscouring, dirt.

סָחַף־שֵׁשׁ (sāḥāf-š) *m* after-growth, what grows spontaneously after reaping.

סָחַף (sāḥāf) *pt.* סָחַף, to sweep or wash away.—*Ni.* נִסָּחַף to be thrown down, to be prostrate.

סָחַר (sāḥar) *fut.* יִסָּחַר, *pt.* סָחַר, *pl.* סָחָרִים, *c.* סָחָרִי, *f* סָחָרָת, to go about, to roam about, to traverse [a land]; to go about as a trader; *pt.* trader, merchant, buyer, seller.—*Pilp.* סָחַרְתָּר to palpitate, to throb.

סָחַר (sāḥar) *m*, *c.* סָחָר, trade, traffic; mart; gain.

סָחַר (sāḥar) *m*, *w.s.* סָחָרָה, the same as סָחָר.

סָחָרָה (sāḥārā) *f* a shield.

סָחָרָה (sāḥārā) *f* trade, traffic; merchants.

סָחָרָת (sāḥārāt) *f* a kind of red or black marble; see also סָחָר.

סִיג (sig) *m*, only *pl.* סִיגִים, transgression, error, sin.

סִיג (sig) *m*, *pl.* סִיגִים, refuse, offal, dross, base metal.

סיון (sivā'n) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סִיחֹן, סִיחֹן (sīḥō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סין (sīn) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt, Pelusium.

סיני (sīnā'y) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סיני (sīnī') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סינים (sīnīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; סִינֵי China.

סוס (sūs) *m* swallow [= סוּס].

סיסרא (sī'sārā) *pr.n.m.*

סיעה (sī'ā') or סִיעָהָ (sī'-āhā') *pr.n.m.*

סיר<sup>1</sup> (sīr) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סִירוֹת, סִירֹת, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סיר<sup>2</sup> (sīr) *m, pl.* סִירִים, סִירוֹת, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סוף (sūf) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סה (sē) *m, w.s.* סֶהָ, סֶהָ, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סכה (sūkkā') *f, c.* סֶכֶת, *pl.*

סֶכֶת, סֶכֶת, booth, hut, harbour, tent, house, covert; סֶכֶת הַמִּשְׁכָּנוֹת the feast of tabernacles.

סכות (sūkkō'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סכות בנות (sūkkō'ṭ b'nō'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סכות (sūkkū'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סכיים (sūkkīyyīm) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סָכַף (sāḥā'ḥ) *fut.* יִסָּף, *pt.* סָכַף, *pl.* סִכְפִּים, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Hi.*

הִסִּף, *inf.* הִסֵּף, *fut.* יִסָּף, וַיִּסָּף, *pt.* הִסִּף [for הִסֵּף], to cover, protect, shelter,

surround, enclose, hedge in; הִסֵּף רַגְלָיו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease oneself. — *Ho.* הִוִּסֵּף, *fut.* יִסָּף,

to be covered. — *Pilp.* סִכְּסֵךְ to incite, to stir up.

סכך (sāḥā'ḥ) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סככה (sāḥā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סבל (sāḥā'ḥ) *Ni.* נִסְבַּל, to

act foolishly, wickedly. — *Pi. imp.* סָבַלְוּ, *fut.* יִסְבְּלוּ, to make foolish, to frustrate. — *Hi.* הִסְבִּיל to commit folly, to act foolishly.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *m* fool, foolish.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *m* folly.

סָבַלּוֹת (סָבַלּוֹת) *f* folly.

סָבַר<sup>1</sup> (סָבַר) *fut.* יִסְבֵּר, *pt.* סָבַר, *f* סָבַרְתָּ, to be familiar, to manage, to perform, to administer; to do useful service; *pt.* keeper, steward, administrator. — *Hi.* הִסְבִּיר, *inf.* הִסְבִּיר, to be familiar, to be accustomed.

סָבַר<sup>2</sup> (סָבַר) *Ni. fut.* יִסְבֵּר, to be endangered, hurt. — *Pu. pt.* מְסָבָר to be impoverished, to be poor.

סָבַר<sup>1</sup> (סָבַר) *Ni. fut.* יִסְבֵּר, to be shut, stopped. — *Pi.* סָבַר to deliver, to give up.

סָבַר<sup>2</sup> (סָבַר) = שָׁבַר.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *Hi.* הִסְבִּיר, *imp.* הִסְבִּיר, to keep silence.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *m*, *pl.* סָבַלִּים, *c.* סָבַלִּי, basket.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *Pu. pt.* מְסָבָר, to be weighed.

סָבַל (סָבַל) *pr.n.* of a locality [street or highway], or of a town near Jerusalem.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *Pi. fut.* יִסְבֵּר, to exult, to rejoice.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַר) to despise, to reject. — *Pi.* הִסְבִּיר same as *Qal.* — *Pu. fut.* יִסְבֵּר to be weighed [see סָבַל *Pu.*].

סָבַר (סָבַר) *m* a musical term: pause, silence, interlude, elevation of the voice.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַר), סָבַר (סָבַר) *m* thorn.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *inf.* סָבַר, *imp.* סָבַר, *fut.* יִסְבֵּר, *pt.* סָבַר, to forgive, pardon. — *Ni.* הִסְבִּיר to be forgiven, pardoned.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *adj.* forgiving, gracious, merciful.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *pr.n.m.*

סָבַר (סָבַר) *f* forgiveness, pardon.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *pr.n.* of a town in Bashan.

סָבַר (סָבַר) *imp. pl.* יִסְבְּרוּ, *w.s.* הִסְבִּירוּ (סָבַרְוּ), *fut.* יִסְבְּרוּ,

*pt. p. f* סָלַף, to heap up, to pile up, to cast up [earth for making a road]. — *Pilp. imp. w.s.* סָלַף, to extol, to esteem highly. — *Hith.* סָלַף, to resist like a barrier.

סָלַף (סָפִ'לָפִ') *f* mound, wall, rampart.

סָלַם (סָלַמִ') *m* ladder, stairs.

סָלַף (סָלַפִ') *f*, only *pl.* סָלַף, basket.

סָלַע<sup>1</sup> (סָלַעִ') *m, i.p.* סָלַע, *w.s.* סָלַעִ, *pl.* סָלַעִים, rock, cliff.

סָלַע<sup>2</sup> (סָלַעִ') *pr.n.* of the chief-town in Idumea, Petra.

סָלַעִם (סָלַעִ'מִ') *m* a kind of eatable winged locust.

סָלַף (סָלַפִ') *Pi.* סָלַף, *fut.* סָלַף, to pervert, corrupt; to overthrow, destroy.

סָלַף (סָלַפִ') *m* perversity.

סָלַק (סָלַקִ') *fut. 1. sg.* סָלַק, or סָלַק, to ascend.

סָלַת (סָלַתִ') *f* and *m* fine meal, flour.

סָם (סָם) *m*, only *pl.* סָמִים, perfume, aromatics, spices.

סָמָגֶר נָבוּ (סָמָגֶר נָבוּ') *pr.n.m.*

סָמָדֶר (סָמָדֶר') *m, i.p.* סָמָדֶר, bud, blossom [of the vine].

סָמָחֶר (סָמָחֶר') *imp. w.s.* סָמָחֶר, *fut.* סָמָחֶר, *pt.* סָמָחֶר, *pl. c.* סָמָחֶר, *pt. p.* סָמָחֶר, to support, to lean, to press, to lie on, to lay hold of; to prop, to aid, to assist; to draw near. — *Ni.* סָמָחֶר, *fut.* סָמָחֶר, to be supported, to support oneself. — *Pi. imp.* סָמָחֶר, to support, to refresh.

סָמָחֶר נָבוּ (סָמָחֶר נָבוּ') *pr.n.m.*

סָמָל (סָמָל'), סָמָל (סָמָל') *m, i.p.* סָמָל, likeness, image, statue.

סָמָנֶר (סָמָנֶר') *Ni. pt.* סָמָנֶר, to be marked, determined.

סָמָרֶר (סָמָרֶר') to bristle, to stand on end, to shudder. — *Pi. fut.* סָמָרֶר, to stand erect.

סָמָרֶר (סָמָרֶר') *adj.* bristling.

סָמָנֶר (סָמָנֶר') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

סָנָבֶלֶט (סָנָבֶלֶט') *pr.n.m.*

סָנָה (סָנָה') *m* thorn-bush.

סָנָה (סָנָה') *pr.n.* of a rock.

סְנוּאָה (β<sup>s</sup>nū'ā') *pr.n.m.* or *f.*

סְנוּר (βānvēr) *m.*, only *pl.*

סְנוּרִים blindness.

סְנַחְרִיב (βānḥērī'b) *pr.n.m.*

סְנִסָּן (βānsā'n) *m.*, only *pl.*

סְנִסְנִים, twig of a palm-tree.

סְנִסְנָה (βānsānnā') *pr.n.* of

a town in Judah.

סְנַפִּיר (βānpī'r) *m* fin [of a fish].

סָפ (βāβ) *m* a moth.

סְסִמִּי (βīβmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

סָעַד (βā'ā'd) *inf. w.s.* סָעַדְתִּי,

*imp.* סָעַדְתָּ (βā'ōdā'), *fut.*

יִסְעַד, to support, to make firm, to assist, to help, to refresh.

סָעָה (βā'ā') *pt. f* סָעָה, to rush forth.

סָעִיף<sup>1</sup> (βā'īf) *m.*, *pl. w.s.*

סָעִיפָה, twig, tender branch.

סָעִיף<sup>2</sup> (βā'īf) *m.*, *c.* סָעִיף,

*pl.* סָעִיפִים, *c.* סָעִיפִי, cleft, fissure.

סָעַף (βā'ā'f) *Pi. pt.* סָטַעַף, to cut off boughs.

סָעֵף (βā'ē'f) *adj.*, *pl.* סָעֵפִים,

wavering in opinion, doubter, sceptic.

סָעִפָּה (βā'āppā') *f.*, only *pl.*

סָעִפּוֹת, twig, branch.

סָעִפָּה (βā'āppā') *f.*, *pl.* סָעִפִּים, divided opinion, division, party.

סָעַר (βā'ā'r) *fut.* יִסְעַר, *pt.*

סָעַר, *f* סָעַרְתָּ, to storm,

rage, to be agitated. — *Ni.*

*fut.* יִסְעַר, to be moved, to

be restless. — *Pi. fut. 1. sg.*

יִסְעַרְנָא to toss about. — *Pu.*

סָעַר, *fut.* יִסְעַר, to be

whirled about.

סָעַר (βā'ā'r) *m.*, *i.p.* סָעַר,

*w.s.* סָעַרְתָּ, storm, tempest,

hurricane.

סָעָרָה (βā'ārā') *f.*, *c.* סָעָרָה,

*pl.* סָעָרוֹת, *c.* סָעָרוֹת =

סָעַר.

סָף<sup>1</sup> (βāf) *m.*, *i.p.* סָף, *pl.*

סָפִים and סָפוֹת, basin,

bowl.

סָף<sup>2</sup> (βāf) *m.*, *pl.* סָפִים,

threshold, entrance.

סָף<sup>3</sup> (βāf) *pr.n.m.*

סָפַד (βāfā'd) *inf.* סָפַד, *imp.*

*pl.* סָפְדוּ, *fut.* יִסָּפַד, *pt.*

סָפַד, to lament, to mourn.

— *Ni.* נִסָּפַד, *fut.* יִסָּפַד, to

be lamented.

סָפָה (βāfā') *inf.* סָפּוֹת, *imp.*

*pl.* סָפּוּ, *fut.* יִסָּפּוּ, to take off, to shave; to destroy; *intr.* to perish; to add, to augment. — *Ni.*

הַסָּפָה, *fut.* יִסָּפֶה, *pt.* הִסָּפָה, to be taken away, to be destroyed, to perish; to be seized. — *Hi. fut.* יִסָּפֶה to collect, to heap up.

סָפַח<sup>1</sup> (סַפַּח'ח) *imp. w.s.* יִסָּפַח, to attach, to associate. — *Ni.* הִסָּפַח to attach oneself. — *Hith. inf.* הִסָּפַח, to join oneself, to adhere to.

סָפַח<sup>2</sup> (סַפַּח'ח) *Pi. pt.* הִסָּפַח, to pour out. — *Pu. fut.* יִסָּפַח, to be poured out, to be prostrate.

סַפְּחָה (סַפְּפַח'ח) *f* scurf, scab.

סַפְּיָה (סַפְּפִי'ח) *m, c.* סַפְּיָה, *pl.* סַפְּיָהִים, rain, flood; spontaneous growth.

סַפְּיָנָה (סַפְּפִינָה') *f* ship.

סַפְּיָר (סַפְּפִיר) *m, pl.* סַפְּיָרִים, sapphire.

סַפְּלָה (סַפְּפֶל) *m* bowl, dish, cup.

סָפַן (סַפַּפָּן) *fut.* יִסָּפֶן, *pt.* סָפַן, *pl.* סָפְּוֹן, to cover, to roof, to overlay, to wainscot; to preserve.

סָפַן (סַפְּפֻן) *m* ceiling, wainscoting.

סָפַף (סַפַּפָּף) *Hith.* הִסָּפַף

[*denom.* of סָפַף], to stand at the threshold, to be a door-keeper.

סָפַק<sup>1</sup> (סַפַּק'ק) *fut.* יִסָּפֶק, to strike, thrust, slap; to clap [the hands]; to punish, to chastise; to fall into.

סָפַק<sup>2</sup> (סַפַּק'ק) to overflow, to vomit.

סָפַק (סַפְּפַק) *m, w.s.* סָפְּקוֹ, abundance.

סָפַר (סַפַּפָּר) *inf.* יִסָּפֶר, *imp.* יִסָּפֶר, *fut.* יִסָּפֶר, *pt.* סָפַר, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, secretary, chancellor; to number, to count, to tell, to measure. — *Ni.* נִסָּפַר, *fut.* יִסָּפֶר, to be numbered. — *Pi.* יִסָּפֶר, *inf.* and *imp.* יִסָּפֶר, *fut.* יִסָּפֶר, *pt.* מִסָּפֶר, to count; to tell, relate, narrate, to celebrate, make known, praise; to speak. — *Pu.* יִסָּפֶר, *fut.* יִסָּפֶר, to be told, recounted.

סָפַר (סַפְּפֶר) *m, w.s.* סָפְּרָה, *pl.* סָפְּרָהִים, *c.* סָפְּרָה, a writing, letter, document, bill; book, book-roll.

סָפַר<sup>1</sup> (סַפְּפֶר) *m* a numbering, census.

סָפַר<sup>2</sup> (סַפְּפֶר) *pr.n.* of a town in Hadramaut.

סְפָרַד (β<sup>f</sup>ārā'd) *pr.n.* of a country near the Black-Sea [wrongly Spain].

סְפָרָה (β<sup>f</sup>irā') *f* book or enumeration.

סְפָרָה (β<sup>f</sup>ōrā') *f*, only *pl.* סְפָרוֹת, number, measure, limit.

סְפָרוּיִם (β<sup>f</sup>ārṽā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town and district belonging to Assyria.

סְפָרַת (β<sup>f</sup>ōrā't) *pr.n.m.*

סָקַל (βākā'l) *inf.* סָקוּל, *imp. pl.* סָקְלוּ, *fut.* יִסְקַל, to stone, to cover with stones. — *Ni. fut.* יִסְקַל, to be stoned. — *Pi. imp.* סָקְלִי, *imp. fut.* יִסְקַל, to stone, to pelt with stones; to free from stones. — *Pu.* סָקַל, to be stoned to death.

סָר (βār) *adj.*, *f* סָרָה, ill-humoured, peevish; rebellious.

סָרַב (βārā'b) *adj.*, only *pl.* סָרְבִים, rebellious; rebels [others: thorns].

סָרְגוֹן (βārgō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סָרְדָּ (βā'rā'd) *pr.n.m.*

סָרְתָּה (βārā't) *f* a turning away, apostasy; cessation, remission.

סָרְתָּה (βārā't) *pr.n.* of a cistern.

סָרְתָּה (βārā't) *fut.* יִסְרְתָּה, *pt. f* סָרְתָּה, *pt. p.* סָרְתָּה, *intr.* to extend, to spread out; to overhang; to be luxuriant. — *Ni.* נִסְרְתָּה, to be poured out, wasted [others: to be corrupt].

סָרְתָּה (βārā't) *m* the overhanging, superfluous part.

סָרְיוֹן (βīryō'n) *m*, *w.s.* סָרְיוֹן, *pl.* סָרְיוֹנִים, coat of mail.

סָרְיִם (βārī'β) *m*, *c.* סָרְיִם, *pl.* סָרְיִמִּים, *c.* סָרְיִמִּי, a castrated one, eunuch; courtier, minister, chamberlain.

סָרְןָ (βārēn) *m*, *pl.* סָרְנָיִם, *c.* סָרְנָיִ, axle; prince [of the Philistines].

סָרְעָפָה (βār'āppā') *f* bough, branch.

סָרְתָּה (βārā't) *Pi. pt.* מִסָּרְתָּה, to burn [a corpse].

סָרְפָּדָּ (βīrpā'd) *m* a prickly plant, nettle.

סָרְרָ (βārā'r) *pt.* סָרְרָה, *pl.* סָרְרָהִים, *f* סָרְרָה, to be refractory, rebellious, to apostatise.

סָתוּ (β<sup>f</sup>ō'v) *m* rainy season, winter.

קָתוּר (ḳāṭūr) *pr.n.m.*

קָתוּם (ḳāṭūm) *fut.* יִקְתוּם, *pt. p.* קָתוּם, קָתוּם, to stop up, to close up; to keep secret, to conceal. — *Ni.* נִקְתוּם, to be closed, filled up, repaired. — *Pi.* קָתוּם, *fut.* יִקְתוּם, to stop up.

קָתוּר (ḳāṭūr) *Ni.* נִקְתוּר, *fut.* יִקְתוּר, *pt.* נִקְתוּר, to be hidden, concealed, not known; to hide, cover or protect oneself; to escape. — *Pi. imp. f.* סִתְרֵי, to hide, conceal. — *Pu. pt. f.* מְסִתְרֵת, to be hidden. — *Hi.* הִסְתִּיר, *inf.* הִסְתִּיר [לְהִסְתִּיר for לְסַתֵּר], *imp.*

יִסְתֵּר, *fut.* יִסְתִּיר, הִסְתִּיר, *pt.* מִסְתִּיר, מְסִתֵּר, to hide, conceal, cover; to keep secret, to protect, shelter, save, pardon; to disregard, ignore; to cause to hide. — *Hith.* הִסְתַּתֵּר to hide oneself, to disappear.

סִתְרָה (ṣīṭrā) *m, ip.* סִתְרָה, *w.s.* סִתְרֵי, *pl.* סִתְרֵים, a covering, veil; shelter, hiding place, protection; concealment, secrecy; a secret.

סִתְרָה (ṣīṭrā) *f* screen, protection.

סִתְרֵי (ṣīṭrī) *pr.n.m.*

ע

ע the sixteenth letter of the alphabet, called עֵינ [eye]; as a numeral = 70.

עָב (ʿāḇ) *m, c.* עָב and עָב, *pl.* עָבִים, עָבוֹת, עָבִי, *c.* עָבִי, density, thicket; darkness, cloud.

עָב (ʿāḇ) *m* a term of architecture: threshold, projecting step.

עָב (ʿāḇ) *m*, only *pl.* עָבִים = עָב<sup>2</sup>.

עָבַד (ʿāḇāḏ) *inf.* עָבַד, *w.s.* עָבַדְם, *imp.* עָבַד, עָבַדוּ, *fut.* יַעֲבֹד, *pt.* עָבַד, *pl.* עָבַדוּ, *c.* עָבַדְי, to work, to labour, to toil, to till, to plough; to serve, to work as a slave; to worship. — *Ni.* נִעְבַּד, *fut.* יִעֲבַד, to be cultivated; to be served or honoured. — *Pu.* עָבַד to be worked. — *Hi.* הִעֲבִיד, *inf.* הִעֲבִיד, *fut.*

יַעֲבֹד, *pt.* בַּיַּעֲבֹד, to cause to work, to make weary, to fatigue; to enslave; to cause to worship. — *Ho.* *fut.* יַעֲבֹד (yǝ'ʕbǝ'd) to be made to serve.

עֶבֶד<sup>1</sup> ('ǝ'bǝd) *m*, *i.p.* עָבָד, *w.s.* עֲבָדִי, *pl.* עֲבָדִים, *c.* עֲבָדִי, labourer, servant, slave, bondsman, subject; worshipper.

עֶבֶד<sup>2</sup> ('ǝ'bǝd) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָדָא ('ǝbdā); עֲבָדָאֵל ('ǝbdā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָד אֱלֹהִים ('ǝbdē'ā dō'm); עֲבָד מַלְאָכָא ('ǝ'bǝd mǝl'ǝč); עֲבָד נְגוּזָא ('ǝbdē'd n'gō') *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָדָה ('ǝbdāh) *f*, *c.* עֲבָדָת, work, labour, husbandry, service, employment, business; worship, divine service; implements, furniture.

עֲבָדָה ('ǝbdāh) *f* service; servants.

עֲבָדוֹן ('ǝbdō'n) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עֲבָדוּת ('ǝbdūt) *f* servitude, bondage.

עֲבָדִי ('ǝbdī); עֲבָדִי אֱלֹהִים ('ǝbdī'ēl); עֲבָדִי הַיְיָ ('ǝbdī'hū) *pr.n.m.*

עָבָה<sup>1</sup> ('ǝbā) to be fat, thick. עָבָה<sup>2</sup> ('ǝbā) *f*, *pl.* עָבוֹת, see עָב<sup>1</sup>.

עָבוֹט ('ǝbōt) *m* pledge.

עָבוֹר ('ǝbūr) *m*, *c.* עָבוֹר, end, produce, fruit; בְּעָבוֹר, *w.s.* בְּעָבוֹרָם, *prep.* and *conj.* in order that, because of, on account of, for the sake of, while.

עָבַט ('ǝbāt) *inf.* עָבַט, *fut.* יַעֲבֹט, to borrow [upon a pledge], to pledge. — *Pi.* *fut.* יַעֲבֹט, to twist, to make tortuous. — *Hi.* *inf.* הַעֲבִיט, *fut.* יַעֲבִיט, to lend on a pledge.

עָבָטִי ('ǝbātī) *m* a pledging; extorted goods, robbery.

עָבִי ('ǝbī) *m* and עָבִי ('ǝbī) *m*, *w.s.* עָבִיו ('ǝbyō'), denseness, thickness.

עָבַר ('ǝbār) *inf.* עָבוֹר, עָבָר, *w.s.* עָבָרִי ('ǝbrī'), *imp.* עָבָר, עָבָר, *fut.* יַעֲבֹר, *pt.* עָבַר, *pl.* עוֹבְרִים, *c.* עָבָרִי, to pass over, to cross, to go over or through; to penetrate, to go beyond, to pass by, to pass along, to travel; to pass away, to disappear; to go forward, to pass on; to

transgress; to depart. — *Ni. fut.* יַעְבֹּר to be passed through, to be crossed. — *Pi. fut.* יַעְבֹּר, to bolt, to shut up; to impregnate. — *Hi.* הַעֲבִיר, *inf.* הַעֲבִיר, *imp.* הַעֲבִיר, *pl.* הַעֲבִיר, *pt.* מַעְבִּיר, *pl.* מַעְבִּירִים, to cause to pass, to cause to cross over, to lead over, to transport, to conduct across; to remove, transfer; to cause to trespass; to let pass through, to lead along or through, to bring. — *Hith.* הִתְעַבֵּר to be irritated, to be wroth, to fall into a passion.

עֲבָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('ē'ḇārā) *m, w.s.* עָבָר, *pl.* עֲבָרִים, *c.* עֲבָרִי, what is beyond, region or land beyond, river-land, coast-land; the opposite side, flank, side; אֶל-עָבָר to beyond, to the other side, across, forwards; מֵעָבָר from beyond; עַל-עָבָר over against.

עֲבָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('ē'ḇār) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבָרָה ('āḇārā) *f, pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עֲבָרוֹת, passage, ford, crossing; ferry-boat.

עֲבָרָה ('ēḇrā) *f, c.* עֲבָרָה, *pl.* עֲבָרוֹת, *c.* עֲבָרוֹת and עֲבָרוֹת, an overflowing, outburst of wrath, fury, pride, haughtiness.

עֲבָרִי ('ibrī) *pr.n.m., pl.* עֲבָרִים, *f* עֲבָרִיָּה, *pl.* עֲבָרִיּוֹת [gent. of עֲבָרָה<sup>2</sup>], Hebrew, i. e. emigrant.

עֲבָרִים ('āḇārīm) *pr.n.* of a mountain-range in Moab.

עֲבָרוֹנָה ('āḇrōnā) *pr.n.* of a station near Eziongeber.

עָבַשׁ ('āḇāš) to be shrunk, to die.

עָבַת ('āḇāṯ) *Pi. fut.* יַעְבֹּת, to interweave, to complicate.

עָבַת ('āḇāṯ) *adj., f* עֲבָתָה, interwoven, tangled.

עָבַת ('āḇāṯ) *m [and f], pl.* עֲבָתִים, *w.s.* עֲבָתִימוֹ, and עֲבָתָת, rope, cord, band; braided work, wreath; tangled bough [or = עֲבֹתֹת clouds].

עָגַב ('āgāḇ) *fut.* יַעְגֹּב, *pt.* עָגַב, to desire, to dote on, to be inflamed, to lust after.

עָגַב ('ā'gāḇ) *m, only pl.* עָגָבִים, loveliness, charm.

עגבה ('agabā') *f*, *w.s.* עגבתה, lust, impure passion.

עגה ('ūgā') and עגה ('ūggā') *f*, *c.* עגת, *pl.* עגות, round cake or loaf.

עגור ('āgūr') *m* swallow [or crane].

עגיל ('āgīl') *m*, *pl.* עגילים, ear-ring, ring.

עגול, עגול ('āgōl') *adj.*, *f* עגולה, *pl.* עגולות, rounded, round.

עגל ('ēgāl') *m*, *w.s.* עגלה, *pl.* עגלים, *c.* עגלי, a calf; calf-image.

עגלה<sup>1</sup> ('ēglā') *f*, *c.* עגלת, *pl.* עגלות, calf, young cow, heifer.

עגלה<sup>2</sup> ('ēglā') *pr.n.f.*

עגלה ('agālā') *f*, *w.s.* עגלתו, *pl.* עגלות, *c.* עגלות, cart, waggon, thrashing-sledge, war-chariot.

עגלון ('ēglōn') *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עגלת ('ēglā'θ) *pr.n.* of a place.

עגם ('āgām') to be grieved, to be sad.

עגן ('āgān') *Ni.* נעגן, *fut.* יעגן, to shut oneself up, to be lone.

עד<sup>1</sup> ('ād), also עד, *m* duration, advance, perpetuity, eternity; *prep.* and *conj.* during, while, as far as, to [of space and time], till; עד כי, עד אשר until that; עד עדי-עד till eternity; עד עולמי eternities of eternity.

עד<sup>2</sup> ('ād) *m* booty.

עד ('ēd) *m*, *pl.* עדים, *c.* עדי, עדי, a witness; proof, testimony; ruler.

עד see עוד.

עדו ('iddō') *pr.n.m.*

עדה<sup>1</sup> ('ādā') *imp.* עדה, *fut.* יעדה, יעדה, to veil, to cover, to put on, to adorn oneself; to go on, to march along. — *Hi.* הועדה, *pt.* מועדה, to put off.

עדה<sup>2</sup> ('ādā') *pr.n.f.*

עדה<sup>1</sup> ('ēdā') *f*, *pl.* עדות, female witness; testimony; attestation, prescription.

עדה<sup>2</sup> ('ēdā') *f*, *c.* עדת, *w.s.* עדתו, *pl.* עדות, assembly, meeting, congregation, company; household, family; troop, gang, herd, swarm.

עדה ('iddā') *f*, only *pl.* עדים, period, monthly courses.

עֲדוֹת (<sup>ʿādūʿ</sup>), עֲדָה *f*, *pl.*  
עֲדוֹת and עֲדוֹת (<sup>ʿādūʿ</sup>),  
testimony, prescription, pre-  
cept, law; אֲרוֹן הָעֲדוּת ark  
of the law; אֶתֶּל הָעֲדוּת  
tabernacle of the law.

עֲדִי (<sup>ʿādī</sup>) *m*, *i.p.* עֲדִי, *w.s.*  
עֲדוּיָהּ, *pl.* עֲדוּיִים, covering,  
ornament; trappings, har-  
ness [of a horse].

עֲדִיאֵל (<sup>ʿādīʿēl</sup>); עֲדִיָּהּ (<sup>ʿādā-  
yāʿ</sup>), עֲדִיָּהוּ (<sup>ʿādāyāʿhū</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיָּן<sup>1</sup> (<sup>ʿādīʿn</sup>) *adj.*, only *f*  
עֲדִיָּהּ, delicate, voluptuous,  
luxurious.

עֲדִיָּן<sup>2</sup> (<sup>ʿādīʿn</sup>); עֲדִינָא (<sup>ʿādīnāʿ</sup>);  
עֲדִינֹו (<sup>ʿādīnōʿ</sup>) [perh. for  
עֲדִינֹון] *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִיתִים (<sup>ʿādīʿāyīm</sup>) *pr.n.* of  
a town in Judah.

עֲדִלָּי (<sup>ʿādīlāy</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדִלָּם (<sup>ʿādīllām</sup>) *pr.n.* of a  
town near Bethlehem;  
*gent.* עֲדִלָּמִי.

עֲדוֹן (<sup>ʿādāʿn</sup>) *Hith.* הִתְעַדוֹן to  
live voluptuously.

עֲדוֹן (<sup>ʿādāʿn</sup>) *m*, *pl.* עֲדוֹנִים,  
loveliness, delight, plea-  
sure; גֶּן־עֲדֵן Eden, the  
garden of Paradise.

עֲדוֹן (<sup>ʿādāʿn</sup>) *pr.n.* of a  
district in Mesopotamia.

עֲדוֹן (<sup>ʿādāʿn</sup>), עֲדוֹנָהּ (<sup>ʿādāʿnāʿ</sup>)  
*adv.* till now.

עֲדוֹנָהּ, עֲדוֹנָהּ (<sup>ʿādāʿnāʿ</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדוֹנָהּ (<sup>ʿādāʿnāʿ</sup>) *f* sexual  
pleasure.

עֲדוֹעָהּ (<sup>ʿādāʿāʿ</sup>) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Judah.

עֲדוּף (<sup>ʿādāʿf</sup>) *pt.* עֲדוּף, *f*  
עֲדוּפָתָהּ, to overhang; to  
remain over, to be more  
than enough, to be re-  
dundant. — *Hi.* הִתְעַדוּף to  
have in excess.

עֲדוּר<sup>1</sup> (<sup>ʿādāʿr</sup>) *Ni.* נִעְדַר, *fut.*  
נִיעְדַר, to be missed, to be  
wanting. — *Pi.* fut. יִעְדַר,  
to let be wanting.

עֲדוּר<sup>2</sup> (<sup>ʿādāʿr</sup>) *inf.* עֲדַר, *pt.*  
עֲדַר, to arrange, to set in  
order. — *Ni.* נִעְדַר, *pt. f*  
נִיעְדַרְתָּהּ, to be arranged, to  
be set in order, to be  
cultivated.

עֲדוּר<sup>3</sup> (<sup>ʿādāʿr</sup>) *m*, *w.s.* עֲדוּר,  
*pl.* עֲדוּרִים, *c.* עֲדוּרֵי, a herd,  
flock.

עֲדוּר<sup>4</sup> (<sup>ʿādāʿr</sup>) *pr.n.* of a town  
in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

עֲדוּר (<sup>ʿādāʿr</sup>) *i.p.* עֲדוּר, *pr.n.m.*

עֲדוּרִיאֵל (<sup>ʿādūrīʿēl</sup>) *pr.n.m.*

עֲדוּשָׁהּ (<sup>ʿādāʿšāʿ</sup>) *f*, only *pl.*  
עֲדוּשִׁים lentils.

עוב ('ūb) *Hi.* הָעִיב, *fut.* יַעֲיֵב, to enwrap in clouds, to darken.

עוֹבֵד ('əḇē'd) *pr.n.m.*

עוֹבֵל ('əḇā'l) *pr.n.* of a people in the south-west of Arabia.

עוג ('ūg) *fut.* יַעֲוֹג, *w.s.* הִתְעַוְּגָה, to bake [a cake].

עוג ('əg) *pr.n.m.*

עוגֵב ('ūgā'b), עֲגָב ('əggā'b) *m* musical instrument, flute, pipe.

עוד, עַד ('əd) *m* repetition, duration, continuance; *adv.* again, once more; continually, further, longer, still, yet; בְּעוֹד while yet; מֵעוֹד ever since.

עוד ('ūd) *fut.* יַעֲוֹד, to attest, to assure. — *Pi.* עוֹד ('ūvē'd) to surround; *fut.* יַעֲוֹד, *pt.* מְעוֹדֵד, to restore, to make firm, to support. — *Hi.* הִעֵד, *inf.* הִעֵד, *imp.* יַעֲד, *fut.* יַעֲד, *pt.* מְעֵד, to make firm; to assure, attest, affirm, to protest, to testify; to be a witness, to take as witness; to adjure, admonish, warn, comfort, punish. — *Ho.* הוֹעֵד to be

testified, announced. — *Hith.* הִתְעוֹדֵד to be established, to stand upright.

עוֹדֵד ('əḏē'd) *pr.n.m.*

עוֹר ('āvā') to act perversely, to sin. — *Ni.* נִעְוָה, *pt.* נִעְוָה, to be bent, to writhe; to be perverse. — *Pi.* עוֹר ('ūvā') to subvert, to turn upside down, to make impassable. — *Hi.* הִעוֹר, *inf.* w.s. הִעוֹתוּ (hā'āvāṭṭū') to make crooked, to bend, to pervert, to sin.

עוֹרָה ('āvā') *f* destruction, ruin.

עוֹרָה, עוֹרָה ('ūvā', 'āvā') *pr.n.* of a city in Mesopotamia or Syria; *gent. pl.* עוֹרִים.

עוֹן see עוֹן.

עוּ see עוּ.

עוז ('ūz) *inf.* עוּז, to flee, to take refuge. — *Hi.* הִעִיז, *imp.* הִעִיז, to transport in haste, to save by fleeing; to flee in haste.

עוֹוָה see עוֹוָה.

עוֹיֵל ('āvī'l) *m*, only *pl.* עוֹיֵלִים, child, boy.

עוֹיֵל ('āvī'l) *adj.* perverse, insolent, wicked.

עוֹיֵת ('āvī'ṭ) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

עול see על.

עול<sup>1</sup> ('āl) *pt.* עָל, *flpl.* עֲלוֹת, to suckle, to give milk.

עול<sup>2</sup> ('āl) *m.* *w.s.* עֲנָה, suckling, infant.

עול ('āvā'1) *Pi.* עוּל, *fut.* יַעוּל, *pt.* מַעוּל, to do wrong, to act wickedly.

עול ('āvā'1) *m* a wicked one, a wrong-doer.

עול ('āvā'1) *m.* *c.* עוּל, *w.s.* עוּל, perverseness, wickedness, dishonesty, wrong.

עולה ('āvā'1) *f.* *w. loc.* עוֹלָה, *pl.* עוֹלוֹת = עוּל.

עולה see עלה and עולה.

עולה ('āvā'1) *m* ascent, step.

עולל ('āvā'1) *m.* *pl.* עוֹלָלִים, and עוֹלָל ('āvā'1) *m.* *pl.* עוֹלָלִים, *c.* עוֹלָלִי, child, infant, boy.

עוללות see עללות.

עולם, עולם ('āvā'm) *m.* *w.s.* עוֹלָמִי, *pl.* עוֹלָמִים, *c.* עוֹלָמִי, time immemorial, time past, eternity, distant future, duration, everlasting time, life-time; *pl.* ages, endless times.

עום ('ūm) *Ho. fut.* יֵעֵם see עָמָם.

עון ('ūn) *pf.* עָן, *f* עֲנָה, to dwell [or from עָנָה].

עון, עוון ('āvā'n) *m.* *c.* עוּן, *w.s.* עוֹנִי, *pl.* עוֹנִים, perverseness, sin, guilt, crime; punishment, suffering.

עונה ('ānā') *f* cohabitation; *pl.* עוֹנוֹת = עוֹנוֹת see עוּן.

עוועה ('āvā') *m.* only *pl.* עוֹעִים, perverseness, confusion, giddiness.

עוף ('ūf) *pf.* עָף, *inf.* עוֹף, *fut.* יַעוּף, יִעָף, יִעָף (vāyāf-'āf), to fly, to flit; to cover, to shelter under the wings; to be overcast, gloomy, dark; to swoon, to faint. — *Pil.* עוֹפֵף, *fut.* יַעוּפֵף, *pt.* מַעוּפֵף, to fly about; to brandish [a sword]. — *Hi.* הִעָף to cause to fly away. — *Hith.* הִתְעוּפֵף to fly away, to vanish.

עוף ('āf) *m coll.* what flies, birds, fowl.

עוין<sup>1</sup> ('ūv) *imp. pl.* עוּוּ, to counsel, advise, recommend.

עוין<sup>2</sup> ('ūv) *pr.n.m.*; also *pr.n.* of an eastern country.

עוק ('ūk) *Hi. fut.* יַעִיק, *pt.* מַעִיק, to press down.





עֵיטִי see עֵיט.

עֵט ('ēt) *m* style for engraving letters, writing-tool, pen, reed.

עָטָה<sup>1</sup> ('atā) *inf.* עָטָה, *fut.* יַעֲטֶה, *w.s.* יַעֲטֶה, *pt.* עָטָה, *w.s.* יַעֲטֶה, *f* עָטָה, to cover, veil; to wrap, fold up, to put on; to veil oneself. — *Hi.* הִעֲטָהּ, *fut.* יַעֲטֶה, *w.s.* יַעֲטֶה [or from עֵיט], *w.s.* יַעֲטֶה [for יַעֲטֶה], to cover.

עָטָה<sup>2</sup> ('atā) *Hi. fut.* יַעֲטֶה, to rush on, to fly at [see עֵיט].

עֵטוֹן ('atī'n) *m*, only *pl.* עֵטוֹנִים, vessel, pail [others: resting-place; vein].

עֵטוֹשָׁה ('atīšā) *f* a sneezing.

עֵטְלָף ('atallā'f) *m*, *pl.* עֵטְלָפִים, a bat.

עָטַף ('atā'f) *inf.* עָטַף, *fut.* יַעֲטֹף, *pt. p.* עָטוּף, to cover, clothe; to be covered; to languish, to faint, to be exhausted; to hide oneself; to turn to; *pt. p.* weak, exhausted. — *Ni. inf.* בָּעָטַף [for 'בָּה], to be exhausted, to faint. — *Hi. inf.* הִעֲטֹף to be weak. — *Hith.* הִתְעָטַף to be feeble, to languish, to faint.

עָטַר ('atār) *fut.* יַעֲטֹר, *w.s.* יַעֲטֹר, *pt.* עָטַר, *pl.* עָטָרִים, to surround, to encircle, to encompass. — *Pi.* עָטַר, *fut. w.s.* הִעֲטָרְהוּ, *pt.* מָעֲטַר, to encircle with a diadem, to crown. — *Hi. pt. f* מְעִטֶּרָה to distribute crowns.

עֵטָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('atārā) *f*, *c.* עֵטָרָה, *pl.* עֵטָרוֹת, *c.* עֵטָרוֹת, crown, diadem, chaplet.

עֵטָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('atārā) *pr.n.f.*

עֵטָרוֹת ('atārō'ṭ) *pr.n.* of several towns.

עֵי ('āy) mostly *w. art.* הָעֵי, also עֵיָא, עֵיָה, עֵיָת, *pr.n.* of a town near Bethel.

עֵי ('ī) *m*, *pl.* עֵיִים, heap of stones, rubbish, ruin, ruins.

עֵיִים ('īyī'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עֵיבָל ('ēbāl) *pr.n.* of a mountain near Shechem.

עֵיוֹן ('īyō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

עֵיט ('īt) *fut.* יַעֲטֶט, to rush on, to fly at [see עָטָה<sup>2</sup>].

עֵיט ('ā'yit) *m*, *c.* עֵיט, bird of prey; *coll.* birds of prey.

עִטָּם ('ēṭā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עִלּוֹם ('ēlō'm) *m* = עוֹלָם eternity.

עִלְיָ ('īlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עִלְמָ ('ēlām) *pr.n.* of a people and country east of Babylonia [Lusiana]; also *pr.n.* of a place.

עִיָּם ('āyā'm) *m, c.* עִיָּם [עִיָּם], heat, glow.

עֵיִן ('ā'yīn) *f, c.* עֵיִן, *w.s.* עֵיִי, *du.* עֵיִינִים, *c.* עֵיִינִי, *w.s.* עֵיִינִי [עֵיִינִי for עֵיִינִי], *pl.* עֵיִנֹת, *c.* עֵיִנֹת, the eye; eye of the mind; look, appearance, sight, face, surface; the sparkling or bead of wine; fountain, spring.

עֵיִן<sup>2</sup> ('ā'yīn) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֵיִן ('ēn) in compounds of proper names: ע' גְּדִי; ע' דָּוָר or ע' דָּוָר; ע' מִשְׁפָּט; ע' חֲצוֹר; ע' חֲדָה; ע' רִמּוֹן; ע' רִנָּה; ע' שָׁמֶשׁ; ע' תְּנִין; ע' תְּפֹסִים.

עֵינָיִם ('ēnā'yīm) and עֵינָם ('ēnām) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

עֵינָן ('ēnā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֵיִף<sup>1</sup> ('āyē'f) to be weary, to languish.

עֵיִף<sup>2</sup> ('āyē'f) *adj., pl.* עֵיִפִּים, *f* עֵיִפָּה, weary, exhausted, languid, faint.

עֵיִפָּה<sup>1</sup> ('ēfā') *f* darkness, obscurity.

עֵיִפָּה<sup>2</sup> ('ēfā') *pr.n.* of a tribe of the Midianites.

עֵיִפָּי ('ēfā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֵיר<sup>1</sup> ('īr) *f, w. loc.* הַעֵירָה, *pl.* הָעֵירִים, *w. art.* הָעֵירִים, *c.* עֵירָה, tower, city, town, village, hamlet, capital; עֵיר הַתְּמָרִים Jericho.

עֵיר<sup>2</sup> ('īr) *m* anger, wrath.

עֵיר<sup>3</sup> ('īr) *m* anguish, distress.

עֵיר ('ā'yīr) *m, w.s.* הַעֵירָה, *pl.* הָעֵירִים, young ass, ass.

עֵירָה ('īrā'); עֵירָד ('īrā'd);

עֵירו ('īrū); עֵירִי ('īrī);

עֵירָם ('īrām) *pr.n.m.*

עֵרָם ('ērām) *adj., pl.* עֵרָטִים, naked, bare; *subst.* nakedness, bareness.

עֵישׁ ('ā'yīš) *f* a constellation, the Great Bear [or the Pleiades].

עֵיִת = עֵי.

עֲבֹר ('āḥbō'r) *pr.n.m.*

עֲבִישׁ ('akkābīš) *m* spider.

עֲבָרָה ('āḥbār) *m*, *pl. c.*

עֲבָרָה, mouse.

עֲבֹ ('ākkā) *pr.n.* of a city, Acca or Acre in Phenicia.

עֲכוֹר ('āḥqār) *pr.n.* of a valley near Jericho.

עֲכָן ('āḥkān) *pr.n.m.*

עָבַם ('āḥāb) *Pi.* עָבַם, *fut.* יַעֲבֹם, to wear anklets.

עָבַם ('āḥāb) *m*, *pl.* עָבָם, fetter, anklet, ankle-band.

עֲכָה ('āḥkā) *pr.n.f.*

עָכַר ('āḥkār) *fut.* יַעֲכֹר, *pt.* עָכַר, *pl. c.* לְעָכָר, to trouble, to disturb; to afflict, to grieve. — *Ni. pt.* נִעְכָּר, *f* נִעְכָּרָה, to be troubled, grieved; *pt.* trouble.

עָכַר ('āḥkār); עָכָרָה ('āḥkārān) *pr.n.m.*

עֲכָשׁוּב ('āḥšūb) *m* adder, viper.

עַל ('āl) *m* what is high, the upper part; *prep.* [also עָלַי], *w.s.* עָלַי, עָלַיָהּ, עָלֵיכֶם, on, upon, above, over; on account of; to, unto; towards, near, against, according to, after; in spite of; because of; מֵעַל

from above, from upon; מֵעַל לְ over, above.

עַל, עוֹל ('āl) *m*, *w.s.* עָלַי, yoke, servitude.

עָלָה ('ullā) *pr.n.m.*

עָלָה ('ullā) *adj.*, *pl.* עָלָהִים, stammering.

עָלָה ('ālā) *inf.* עָלָה, עָלָה, *imp.* עָלָה, *fut.* יַעֲלֶה, *pt.* עָלָה, עָלָה, *pl.* עָלָהִים, *f* עָלָה, *pl.* עָלָהִים, to ascend, to mount up, to go up, to rise; to grow up; to be lifted up, to be put up. — *Ni.* נִעְלָה, *inf.* הִעְלֶה, *imp. pl.* הִעְלֶהוּ, *fut.* יַעֲלֶה, to be led up or away; to rise up; to be high, exalted. — *Hi.* הִעְלָה, *inf.* הִעְלֶה, *imp.* הִעֲלֶה, *fut.* יַעֲלֶה, *pt.* עָלָה, *c.* מֵעָלָה, *pl.* מֵעָלָהִים, *f* מֵעָלָה, to cause to go up, to lead or bring up, to raise, to impose; to take away, to remove; to overlay. — *Ho.* הִעְלָה, to be brought up, offered. — *Hith.* הִתְעָלָה, to be elated, to pride oneself.

עָלָה ('ālā) *m*, *w. art.* הָעָלָה, *c.* עָלָה, *w.s.* עָלָהּ, *pl. c.* עָלָי, *coll.* foliage, leaves.

עֲלָה ('alā) *f* [עוֹלָה], *c.* עֲלֹת, *pl.* עֲלוֹת, burnt-offering, holocaust; ascent, stairs.

עֲלֹה<sup>1</sup> ('alvā) *f* for עוֹלָה wickedness, wrong.

עֲלֹה<sup>2</sup> ('alvā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲלוּמִים ('alūmī'm) *m/pl., w.s.* עֲלֻמָּנוּ, youth, time of youth, youthful vigour.

עֲלוּן ('alvā'n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲרוּקָה ('alūkā) *f* blood-sucking monster, leech, vampire.

עָלוּ ('alā'z) *inf.* עָלוּ, *imp. pl.* עָלוּ, *fut.* יַעֲלוּ, יַעֲלוּ, to exult, rejoice.

עָלוּ ('alā'z) *adj.* rejoicing.

עֲלֻמָּה ('alā'tā) *f* darkness.

עָלִי ('ālī) *pr.n.m.*

עָלִי ('ālī) *m* a pestle.

עָלִי ('ālī) *adj., f* עָלִית, *pl.* עָלִיּוֹת, the upper, the higher.

עֲלִיָּה ('alīyā) *f* upper room, upper story; the chambers of heaven; ascent, stairs.

עָלְיוֹן ('alīyō'n) *adj., f* עָלְיוֹנָה, high, exalted; the most high, supreme [i. e. God].

עָלְיוֹן ('alī'z) *adj., pl.* עָלְיוֹנִים,

*f* עָלְיוֹהָ, exultant, rejoicing, noisy, proud.

עֲלִי ('ālī) *m* crucible [or workshop].

עֲלִיָּה ('alīlā) *f, pl.* עֲלִיּוֹת, עֲלִיּוֹת, work, deed, exploit.

עֲלִיָּיָה ('alīlīyā) *f* deed.

עֲלִיָּצוֹת ('alīlīyā'z) *f* exultation, rejoicing.

עָלָה ('alā'l) *Poel fut.* יַעֲלֶה, *pt.* מָעוֹלָה, to vex, maltreat; to glean, to destroy the remnant; *pt.* child, wanton boy. — *Poal* עוֹלָה to be inflicted. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלָּה to practise wantonness, to vex, to mock; to be busy, to achieve. — *Hithpo.* הִתְעוֹרָה to perform, to do [an evil deed].

עֲלִילוֹת ('ālīlō'z) *f/pl.* gleanings; gleaning-time.

עָלַם ('alā'm) *pt. p.* עָלַם, *pl.* עָלַמִּים, to hide, conceal; *pt. p.* secret sin. — *Ni.* נִגְעַלְם, *pt.* נִגְעַלְם, to be hidden, concealed, dissembled. — *Hi.* הִעֲלִים, הִעֲלִים, *fut.* יַעֲלִים, *pt.* מִעֲסִים, to cover, hide, conceal; to darken, to blame. — *Hith.* הִתְעַלַּם to

hide oneself, to withdraw oneself.

עָלַם ('ə'ləm) *m*, *i.p.* עָלָם, a youth, young man.

עֲלָמָה ('əlmā) *f*, *pl.* עֲלָמוֹת, maiden, young marriageable woman; עַלְעָלוֹת a musical term: in treble or soprano.

עֲלָמוֹן ('əlmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

עֲלָמוֹת ('əlmū'θ) = עַלְעָלוֹת = עַלְעָלוֹת, see עֲלָמָה.

עֲלָמָת ('əlāmēθ) *pr.n.m.*

עָלַם ('alā'β) *fut.* יֵעָלֵם, to exult, rejoice. — *Ni.* גִּיעָלוּ to exult, to wave joyfully.

עָלַע ('alā'c) *Pi. fut.* יֵעָלַע, *pl.* יֵעָלְעוּ, to suck up.

עָלַף ('alā'f) *Pu.* עָלַף, to be covered; to be overcome, to faint. — *Hith.* הִתְעָלַף to cover or veil oneself; to faint.

עֲלָפָה ('əlpā) *m* a mourning, languor; or *adj.* languishing, mourning.

עָלַץ ('alā'β) *inf.* עָלֹץ, *fut.* יֵעָלֹץ, 1. *sg.* אֶעָלֶה, to exult, rejoice; to show mischievous joy.

עָם ('ām), עַם ('ām) *m* [and *f*], *w. art.* הָעָם, *c.* עַם, *w.s.* עַמֵּי, *pl.* עַמִּים, עַמְמִים, *c.* עַמֵּי, people, nation, tribe, community; common people, men, inhabitants, populace, mankind.

עִם ('im) *prep.*, *w.s.* עִמִּי and עִמָּי, עִמּוֹ, עִמָּנוּ, עִמָּנוּ, עִמָּכֶם, עִמָּם, with, by, beside, at, near; מֵעִם from with, away from, from away.

עָמַד ('āmā'd) *inf.* עָמַד, *w.s.* עָמַדוּ ('əmdō'), *imp.* עָמַד, עָמַדִי, *fut.* יֵעָמַד, *pt.* עָמַד, עָמַדְתָּ, *f* עָמַדְתְּ, *pl.* עָמַדוּת, to stand, to stand before one, to wait on, to serve; to place oneself; to stay, to continue, to persist, to persevere, to resist; to stand still, to cease; to stand up, to rise, to make one's appearance. — *Hi.* הִעָמַד, *inf.* הִעָמַד, *imp.* הִעָמַד, *fut.* יֵעָמַד, יֵעָמַד, *pt.* מֵעָמַד, to cause to stand, to set up, to erect, to establish, to appoint, to place, to settle, to raise up, to stir up; to preserve, to maintain. — *Ho.* הִעָמַד,

*fut.* עֲמֹד, *pl.* מַעֲמֹד, to be placed, to stand upright.

עִמָּד ('immā'd) *prep.* in עִמָּדֵי, see עמ.

עֹמֵד ('ōmēd) *m* a standing, station, platform.

עֲמֻדָּה ('əmdā') *f* domicile.

עֲמֻמָּה<sup>1</sup> ('ūmmā') *f, c.* עֲמֻמָּה, union, society, junction; *adv.* and *prep.* לְעִמָּתָּה together with, at, by, near, by the side of, near to, compared with, like as, beside.

עֲמֻמָּה<sup>2</sup> ('ūmmā') *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עֲמוּד ('āmmū'd) *m, pl.* עֲמוּדִים, pillar, column; stage, platform.

עַמּוֹנִי ('āmmō'n) *pr.n.m.; gent.* עַמּוֹנִי, *pl.* עַמּוֹנִים = בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Ammonites.

עָמוּם ('āmō'ḥ); עָמוּק ('ā-mō'k); עֲמִינָל ('āmmī'ē'l); עֲמִינָבֵד ('āmmī'zābā'd); עֲמִינָחֹר ('āmmī'ḥō'r); עֲמִינָרָב ('āmmī'nāḏā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲמִיר ('āmī'r) *m* bundle, heap of cut grain, swath.

עַמּוּשָׁדִי ('āmmī'sāddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עַמּוּת ('āmī'ṭ) *f, w.s.* עַמּוּתוֹ,

society, fellowship; neighbour, fellow-man.

עָמַל ('āmā'l) *fut.* יַעֲמֹל, to labour, to toil.

עָמָל ('āmā'l) *m, c.* עָמָל, *w.s.* יַעֲמֹלֵי, labour, toil; gain by labour; trouble, misery, distress, sorrow, suffering; mischief, wrong, oppression.

עָמַל ('āmē'l) *adj., pl.* עָמָלִים, labouring, toiling, suffering, wretched; *subst.* workman, labourer.

עָמָלֶק ('āmālē'k) *pr.n.m.; gent.* עָמָלֶקִי.

עָמַם ('āmā'm) to surpass, to be higher. — *Ho. fut.* יִדְמַם to be darkened.

עַמּוֹנִיָּל ('āmmō'nū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

עָמוּם ('āmā'ḥ) *fut.* יַעֲמֹם, *pt.* עָמוּם, *pt. p.* יַעֲמוּם, to lift up, to heave; to bear, to carry; to lay upon, to bestow. — *Hi.* הַעֲמוּם to load upon.

עַמּוּסָיָה ('āmāḥyā') *pr.n.m.*

עַמּוּד ('āmā'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

עָמוּק ('āmā'k) to be unfathomable, unsearchable. — *Hi.* הַעֲמוּקִי, *imp.* הַעֲמוּקִי,

*pt.* מְעַמֵּיק, to make deep; to do extensively.

עֲמֹק ('āmē'k) *adj.*, *pl. c.* עֲמֻקִּי, deep, unintelligible.

עֲמֹף ('āmō'k) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲמֻקִּים, *f* עֲמֻקָּה, *pl.* עֲמֻקוֹת, deep, low; mysterious, unsearchable.

עֲמֹק ('ē'mēk) *m.*, *w.s.* עֲמֻקָּה, *pl.* עֲמֻקִּים, depth, deep plain, valley.

עֲמֹק הַחֵלְבָה ('ē'mēk hā'ēlā') *pr.n.*, terebinth-valley, near Bethlehem.

עֲמֹק הַבְּבֹא ('ē'mēk hābbā'ā') *pr.n.*, valley of the balsamshrub, near Jerusalem.

עֲמֹק הַבְּרָכָה ('ē'mēk hābbē-rā'ā') *pr.n.*, valley of the praise or blessing, near Tekoah.

עֲמֹק הַמֶּלֶךְ ('ē'mēk hāmmē-lē'ā) *pr.n.*, the king's valley, i. e. the valley of the Kidron.

עֲמֹק רְפָאִים ('ē'mēk rēfā'im) *pr.n.*, valley of giants, between Jerusalem and Bethlehem.

עֲמֹק הַשְּׂדֵדִים ('ē'mēk hāš-ddī'm) *pr.n.*, valley on the site of the Dead Sea.

עֲמֹק ('ō'mēk) *m* depth.

עֲמֹר ('āmō'r) *Pi. pt.* מְעַמֵּר, to bind; *pt.* sheaf-binder. — *Hith.* הִתְעַמֵּר to pawn [others: to be harsh or rough].

עֲמֹר<sup>1</sup> ('ō'mēr) *m.*, *pl.* עֲמֹרִים, sheaf, bundle of ears.

עֲמֹר<sup>2</sup> ('ō'mēr) *m* a measure for dry goods, 10<sup>th</sup> part of an Ephah.

עֲמֹרָה ('āmōrā') *pr.n.* of a town, Gomorrah.

עֲמֹרִי ('ōmrī'); עֲמֹרָם ('ām-rām) *pr.n.m.*

עֲמֹשׁ = עֲמֹם.

עֲמֹשָׁה ('āmāšā'); עֲמֹשִׁי ('āmāšā'y); עֲמֹשָׁי ('āmāšā'y) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָב ('ānā'b) *pr.n.* of a town near Hebron.

עֲנָב ('ēnā'b) *m.*, *pl.* עֲנָבִים, *c.* עֲנָבִי, *w.s.* עֲנָבֹמו, berry, grape, raisin.

עֲנָג ('ānā'g) *Pu. pt.* מְעַנְג, to be delicate, luxurious. — *Hith.* הִתְעַנְג to make oneself delicate; to enjoy oneself, to relish; to mock.

עֲנָג ('ānā'g) *adj.*, *w. art.* הֶעֱנָג, *f* עֲנָגָה, delicate, effeminate.

עָנַג (‘p̄nəg) *m* delight, enjoyment, joy.

עָנָה<sup>1</sup> (‘ānā’) *inf.* עֲנֹת, *imp.* עֲנֵה, *pt.* עָנָה, *fut.* יֵעָנֶה, *w.s.* עֲנֶהוּ, *f.* עָנָה, to reply, to answer, to hear [prayers]; to bear witness; to vindicate oneself; to begin to speak, to begin to sing, to respond in a choir; to declare, announce, reveal. — *Ni.* גִּיעָנֶה, *fut.* יֵעָנֶה, *pt.* גִּעָנָה, to be answered, to be heard; to answer. — *Pi.* עָנָה, *inf.* עֲנֹת, *imp.* עֲנֵה, to answer in singing, to sing alternately. — *Hi.* *pt.* בִּיעָנָה to answer, to vouch [others: to cause to sing].

עָנָה<sup>2</sup> (‘ānā’) *inf.* עֲנֹת, *fut.* יֵעָנֶה, to be bowed down, to be oppressed or depressed, humbled, miserable; to toil, to labour. — *Ni.* גִּיעָנָה, *inf.* לְעָנֹת [for עֲנֹת], *pt.* גִּעָנָה, *f.* גִּעָנָה, to be bowed down, to be afflicted; to humble oneself. — *Pi.* עָנָה, *inf.* עֲנֵה, *pt.* עָנָה, *fut.* יֵעָנֶה, to bow down, oppress, humble; to maltreat; to force, violate; to afflict

oneself, to fast. — *Pu.* עָנָה, *inf.* עֲנֹת, *fut.* יֵעָנֶה, *pt.* מִיעָנָה, to be maltreated, afflicted, humbled. — *Hi.* הֵעָנָה, *fut.* יֵעָנֶה, to oppress, humble. — *Hith.* הִתְעָנָה, *inf.* הִתְעָנֹת, to humble oneself, to be afflicted, to suffer.

עָנָה (‘ānā’) *pr.n.m.*

עָנָה see עוֹנָה.

עָנָו (‘ānāv’) *adj., pl.* עָנָוִים, *c.* עָנָו, oppressed, humbled, submitting, suffering, patient, pious.

עָנָוָה (‘ānāv’h) *pr.n.m.*

עָנָוָה (‘ānāvā’) *f, w.s.* עָנָוָה [עָנָוָה], humility, gentleness, condescension.

עָנָוָה (‘ānvā’) *f* = עָנָוָה.

עָנָוָה = עָנָה.

עָנָוָה (‘ānāv’h) *f, c.* עָנָוָה, affliction, suffering [others: cry].

עָנָוִי (‘ānāvī’) *adj., pl.* עָנָוִים [עָנָוִים], *c.* עָנָוִי, oppressed, afflicted, poor, wretched, miserable, helpless; humble, patient, meek.

עָנָוִי (‘onī’) *m, i.p.* עָנָוִי, *w.s.* עָנָוִי (‘ānyī’), oppression, affliction, misery, suffering, poverty.

עֲנִי (‘ūnnī’); עֲנָיָה (‘anāyā’) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנִיָּם (‘ānī’m) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עֲנֵי (‘īnyā’n) *m, c.* עֲנֵי, toil, work, labour, employment, business; matter, thing, cause.

עֲנֵם (‘ānē’m) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

עֲנָמִים (‘anāmī’m) *pr.n.* of a tribe in Egypt.

עֲנַמְמֶלֶךְ (‘anāmmē’lēḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a god of the Sepharvites.

עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> (‘ānā’n) *Po.* עֲנַי, *pt.* עֲנַי, to act covertly, to practise magic, to soothsay, to divine; *pt.* sorcerer, enchanter.

עֲנַי<sup>2</sup> (‘ānā’n) [*den. of עֲנַי*] *Pi. inf. w.s.* עֲנַי, to gather clouds.

עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> (‘ānā’n) *m, w. art.* הָעֲנַי, *c.* עֲנַי, *pl.* עֲנַיִם, cloud, clouds; crowd, host.

עֲנַי<sup>2</sup> (‘ānā’n) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנַנָּה (‘anānā’) *f* = עֲנַי<sup>1</sup> clouds.

עֲנַנְיָה (‘anānyā’) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עֲנָף (‘ānā’f) *m, c.* עֲנָף, *pl.* עֲנָפִים, sprout, branch, bough.

עֲנָף (‘ānā’f) *adj., f* עֲנָפָה, full of boughs.

עֲנָק (‘ānā’k) *pf. w.s.* עֲנָקְתָמוּ, to be put round the neck, to deck as a collar. — *Hi.* עֲנָקְתָמוּ, *fut.* עֲנָקְתָמוּ, to lay upon the neck, to load, to supply.

עֲנָק (‘ānā’k) *m, pl.* עֲנָקִים, עֲנָקוֹת, neck - ornament, neck-lace.

עֲנָק (‘ānā’k) *pr.n.m.* of a giant, Anak, and his descendants, *pl.* עֲנָקִים.

עֲנָר (‘ānā’r) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Manasseh.

עֲנָשׁ (‘ānā’s) *inf.* עֲנָשׁ, to impose a contribution or fine; to punish. — *Ni.* עֲנָשׁ, *fut.* עֲנָשׁ, to be fined, to be punished.

עֲנָשׁ (‘ānā’s) *m* contribution, fine, punishment.

עֲנָת (‘anā’ṭ) *pr.n.m.*

עֲנָתוֹת (‘anā’ṭō’ṭ) *pr.n.* of a place near Jerusalem in Benjamin; *gent.* עֲנָתִי.

עֲנָתְיָה (‘ānā’ṭīyā’) *pr.n.m.*

עָסִים ('āḥī'm) *m, c.* עָסִים, new wine, must.

עָפֵי ('ōfī) *m, pl.* עָפָאִים, twig, branch, foliage.

עָפֵל ('āfā'l) *Pu.* עָפֵל to be inflated, arrogant. — *Hi.* fut. יַעֲפִיל to act proudly or presumptuously.

עָפֵל ('ō'fā) *m, pl.* עָפָלִים, *c.* עָפְלֵי ('ōfā'), hill; הָעָפֵל an eminence upon Zion; tumor, swelling.

עָפְנֵי ('ōfnī) *pr.n.* of a place in Benjamin.

עָפְעָרָה ('āf'ā'r) *m, only du.* עָפְעָפִים, *c.* עָפְעָפֵי, eyelashes, eyelids.

עָפָר ('āfār) [*den. of עָפָר*] *Pi.* עָפָר to pelt with dust, to bedust.

עָפָר ('āfār) *m, w. art.* הָעָפָר, *c.* עָפָר, *pl. c.* עָפְרוֹת, dust, dry earth, soil, clay, lump, clod; gold-dust.

עָפָר ('ē'fēr) *pr.n.m.*

עָפָר ('ō'fēr) *m* young deer, roe, gazelle.

עָפְרָה ('ōfrā) *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin and Manasseh.

עָפְרוֹן ('ōfrō'n) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.* of a mountain.

עוֹפָרֶת, עוֹפָרֶת ('ōfē'rēṭ) *f* lead.

עָץ ('ēṣ) *m, w.s.* עָצִים, *pl.* עָצִים, *c.* עָצִי, tree, wood, timber, stake, pole, log, wooden work.

עָצַב ('āḥā'b) *pt. p.* עָצוּב, *f c.* עָצוּבָת, to afflict, grieve, pain. — *Ni.* נִעְצַב, *fut.* יַעֲצַב, to grieve oneself, to be sorrowful. — *Pi.* עָצַב, *fut.* יַעֲצֵב, to form, to shape; to grieve, pain, afflict. — *Hi.* הִעֲצִיב, *inf.* הִעֲצִיב, *fut.* יַעֲצִיב, to form, fashion, shape; to grieve, offend. — *Hith.* הִתְעַצַּב to grieve oneself; to be angry.

עֲצָב ('āḥā'b) *m, only pl.* עֲצָבִים, *c.* עֲצָבִי, image, idol.

עָצֵב ('āḥē'b) *m, only pl. c.* עָצָבִי, labourer, bondsman.

עֲצָב ('ō'ḥā'b) *m, pl.* עֲצָבִים, a thing formed or shaped; earthen vessel; labour, toil, gain; trouble, grievance.

עֲצָב ('ō'ḥā'b) *m, w.s.* עֲצָבָה ('ō'ḥā'bā'), image, idol; pain, labour, affliction.

עָצְבוֹן ('āḥā'bō'n) *m, c.*

עֲצָבוֹן, *w.s.* עֲצָבוֹנָה, labour, toil; pain.

עֲצָבָה ('אָבבֶּה'בֶּה) *f, c.* עֲצָבוֹת, *pl. c.* עֲצָבוֹת, pain, grievance, affliction, sorrow, wound.

עָצָה ('אָבֶּה') *pt.* עָצָה, to shut, to close.

עָצָה ('אָבֶּה') *m* the spine, the back-bone.

עָצָה ('עָבֶּה') *f, c.* עֲצָה, *w.s.* עֲצָהוֹ, *pl.* עֲצָוֹת, *w.s.* עֲצָוֹתָי, wood [= עֵץ]; counsel, advice; consultation; purpose, project, plan, design; wisdom, deliberation.

עֲצוּמִים ('אָבֶּמ'מ) *adj., pl.* עֲצוּמִים, strong, powerful, mighty, numerous; *pl.* strong limbs, fangs.

עֲצוּיֹן נָבֶר ('עָבֶּמ'נ גֶּבֶר) *pr.n.* of a seaport on the Elanitic gulf.

עָצַל ('אָבֶּל') *Ni. fut.* יֵעָצַל, to be idle, to tarry.

עָצַל ('אָבֶּל') *adj.* slothful, sluggish.

עָצְלָה ('אָבֶּלָה') and עָצְלוֹת ('אָבֶּלוֹת') *f, du.* עָצְלוֹתָי, sloth.

עָצַם ('אָבֶּמ') and עָצַם ('אָבֶּמ') *inf. w.s.* עֲצָמוֹ ('עָבֶּמ'), *pl.* יֵעָצְמוּ, *pl.*

יֵעָצְמוּ, *pt.* עָצַם, to be or become firm, strong, powerful, mighty; to shut, to close. — *Pi.* עָצַם, *fut.* יֵעָצַם, to close; *den. of* עָצַם: to break or gnaw the bones. — *Hi. fut.* יֵעָצְמוּ to make strong.

עָצָם ('עָבֶּמ') *f* [and *m*], *w.s.* עֲצָמִי, *pl.* עֲצָמִים and עֲצָמוֹת, *c.* עֲצָמוֹת, bone; body, frame; essence, self; the selfsame; הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה on that very day.

עָצָם ('עָבֶּמ') *m, w.s.* עֲצָמִי ('עָבֶּמִי'), strength, might; bone, body.

עָצְמָה ('עָבֶּמָה') *f, c.* עָצְמָה, strength; multitude.

עָצְמוֹן ('אָבֶּמֶן') *pr.n.* of a town.

עֲצָמוֹת ('אָבֶּמֶת') *flpl.* arguments, reasons, proofs.

עָצָן ('עָבֶּן') *m*, only in הָעֲצָנִי or הָעֲצָנִי, spear [or *gent. of pr.n.* עָצָן].

עָצַר ('אָבֶּר') *inf.* עָצַר, *fut.* יֵעָצַר, *pt. p.* עָצַר, *f* עָצְרָה, to close, to shut up, to restrain, to stop, to hold back, to retain, to withhold; to rule, prevail, bridle; עָצוֹר וְעָוֹב a

slave and a freed one. — *Ni.* נָעַצַר, *inf.* הָעַצַר, *pt.* נָעַצַר, to be shut up, restrained, hindered; to be assembled.

עָצָר ('ḥ<sup>a</sup>Bēr) *m* dominion.

עָצָר ('ḥ<sup>a</sup>Bēr) *m* a shutting up; constraint, oppression.

עֲצָרָה ('<sup>a</sup>Bārāḥ) *f*, עֲצָרָת ('<sup>a</sup>Bārāḥ) *f* assembly, festive assembly, festival.

עָקַב ('<sup>a</sup>kāḇ) *inf.* עָקֹב, *fut.* יַעֲקֹב, to deceive; to take by the heel. — *Pi. fut.* יַעֲקֹב, to keep back.

עָקֵב<sup>1</sup> ('<sup>a</sup>kāḇ) *m*, *c.* עָקֵב, *w.s.* עָקְבוּ, *pl.* עָקְבִים, *c.* עָקְבִי and עָקְבוֹת, heel, hoof; step, foot-print; the rear.

עָקֵב<sup>2</sup> ('<sup>a</sup>kāḇ) [*adj.*] *m*, *pl.* *w.s.* עָקְבִי, plotter, deceiver, liar-in-wait.

עָקָב ('<sup>a</sup>kāḇ) *adj.*, *f* עָקְבָה, uneven, hilly; deceitful; showing foot-prints.

עָקֵב ('<sup>a</sup>kāḇ) *m* the end, the last; result, reward; *prep.* and *conj.* on account of, because of, because.

עָקְבָה ('<sup>a</sup>kāḇ) *f* cunning, deceit.

עָקַד ('<sup>a</sup>kāḏ) *fut.* יַעֲקֹד, to bind.

עָקָד ('<sup>a</sup>kāḏ) *adj.*, *pl.* עָקְדִים, striped, streaky.

עָקָר ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *f*, *c.* עָקָר, oppression.

עָקְוִיב ('<sup>a</sup>kāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

עָקַל ('<sup>a</sup>kāl) *Pu. pt.* מְעַקָּל, to be perverted.

עָקְלָקָל ('<sup>a</sup>kālāḏ) *adj.*, *f/pl.* עָקְלָקָל, crooked, winding.

עָקְלָתָיו ('<sup>a</sup>kālāḏ) *adj.* crooked, winding, tortuous.

עָקָן ('<sup>a</sup>kān) *pr.n.m.*

עָקַר ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *inf.* עָקֹר, to root out. — *Ni.* נָעַקַר, to be destroyed. — *Pi.* עָקַר, *fut.* יַעֲקֹר, to lame, to hamstring.

עָקָר ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *adj.*, *f* עָקְרָה, *c.* עָקְרָת, barren.

עָקָר<sup>1</sup> ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *m* a naturalized foreigner.

עָקָר<sup>2</sup> ('<sup>a</sup>kār) *pr.n.m.*

עָקָרָב ('<sup>a</sup>kārāḇ) *m*, *c.* עָקָרָב, *pl.* עָקָרָבִים, scorpion; a knotted scourge.

עָקְרוֹן ('<sup>a</sup>kārōn) *pr.n.* of a Philistine city.

עָקַשׁ ('<sup>a</sup>kāš) *Ni.* נָעַקַשׁ, to be perverted. — *Pi.* עָקַשׁ, to pervert, to make

crooked. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יַעֲקֹשׁ, to regard as perverse.

עֲקָשׁ<sup>2</sup> ('ikkē's) *adj., pl.* עֲקָשִׁים, *c.* עֲקָשִׁי, perverted, perverse.

עֲקָשׁ<sup>3</sup> ('ikkē's) *pr.n.m.*

עֲקָשׁוֹת ('ikkū'θ) *f* perverseness.

עָר<sup>1</sup> ('ār) = עִיר; עַר מוֹאָב *pr.n.*, chief town in Moab.

עָר<sup>2</sup> ('ār) = עָרֵי enemy, *pl.* עָרִים.

עַר ('ēr) *pr.n.m.* [see also עוֹר].

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ārā'b) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, *w.s.* אֶעֱרַבְנִי, *pt.* עָרַב, *pl.* עָרַבִּים, to exchange, to traffic; to pledge, to pawn; to give security, to warrant. — *Hith.* הִתְעָרַב to intermingle, to have intercourse, to rival.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ārā'b) to be or grow dark, to be obscured. — *Hi. inf.* הִעָרַב to do at evening.

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ārē'b) *fut.* יַעֲרֹב, to be sweet, pleasant.

עָרַב ('ārā'b) *m, pl.* עָרַבִּים, *c.* עָרַבִּי, poplar or willow.

עָרַב ('arā'b), עָרַב ('arā'b)

*pr.n.* Arabia; *gent.* עָרַבִּי, *pl.* עָרַבִּים and עָרַבִּיָּים, Arab, Arabian.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ārē'b) *adj.* sweet, pleasant.

עָרַב ('ē'rāb), עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ē'rāb) *m* woof, weft; mixed multitude, promiscuous mass of foreigners.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ē'rāb) *m and f, i.p.* עָרַב, *du.* עָרַבִּים, the becoming dark, evening, twilight; בֵּין הָעָרַבִּים between the two evenings, at the time of sunset, or between sunset and dark.

עָרַב<sup>1</sup> ('ārē'b) *m, pl.* עָרַבִּים, raven, crow.

עָרַב<sup>2</sup> ('ārē'b) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַב ('ārā'b) *m, w. art.* הָעָרַב, a stinging insect, dog-fly, gadfly.

עָרַבָּה ('arābā') *f, w. loc.* עָרַבְתָּהּ הַ, *w.s.* עָרַבְתָּהּ הַ, *pl.* עָרַבּוֹת, *c.* עָרַבּוֹת, dry land, desert, wilderness, plain.

עָרַבָּה ('arūbbā') *f, w.s.* עָרַבְתָּם, surety, pawn, pledge.

עָרַבּוֹן ('ē'rābō'n) *m* pledge, warrant-money.

עָרַבְתִּי ('ārābō'i) *pr.n.m.* in-

- habitant of an unknown place עָרְבָה or עָרְבָה.
- עָרַג ('ārā'g) fut. יֵעָרַג, to pant, to long for.
- עָרְדָּ ('ārā'd) pr.n. of a royal town of the Canaanites; pr.n.m.
- עָרָה<sup>1</sup> ('ārā') Pi. עָרָה, inf. עָרוּה, imp. pl. עָרוּ, fut. יֵעָרָה, יֵעָר, to uncover; to destroy, demolish; to pour out, to empty. — Ni. fut. יֵעָרָה, to be poured out. — Hi. הֵעָרָה to uncover, to pour out, to give up. — Hith. הִתְעָרָה to uncover oneself, to make oneself naked, to spread oneself.
- עָרָה<sup>2</sup> ('ārā') f, only pl. עָרוֹת, cleared place, meadow.
- עָרוּגָה ('ārūgā') f, c. עָרוּגָת, pl. עָרוּגוֹת, garden-bed.
- עָרוֹד ('ārō'd) m wild ass.
- עָרוּה ('ārūh) f, c. עָרוּה, w.s. עָרוּתָה, nakedness, bareness, the pudenda; shame; shameful or foul thing, filthiness.
- עָרוֹם, עָרָם ('ārō'm) adj., pl. עָרוּמִים, עָרוּמִים, f. עָרוּמָה, naked, bared, half-dressed.
- עָרוֹם ('ārū'm) adj., pl. עָרוּמִים, cunning, sly, crafty.
- עָרוּעַר<sup>1</sup> ('ārō'ē'r) m tree, shrub, heath.
- עָרוּעַר<sup>2</sup> ('ārō'ē'r), עָרוּעַר, pr.n. of several towns.
- עָרוּץ ('ārū'ḅ) m, c. עָרוּץ, horror [others: fissure].
- עָרִי ('ērī') pr.n.m.
- עָרוּיָה ('əryā') f = עָרוּיָה, nakedness, bareness.
- עָרוּסָה ('ārūsā) f, only pl. עָרוּסוֹת, grit, groats; gruel.
- עָרוּף ('ārī'f) m, only pl. עָרוּפִים, clouds, darkness of clouds.
- עָרוּץ ('ārī'ḅ) adj., pl. עָרוּצִים, c. עָרוּצִי, violent, tyrannical; mighty, powerful; tyrant; a mighty one.
- עָרוּרִי ('ārīrī') adj., pl. עָרוּרִים, forsaken, solitary, childless.
- עָרוּה ('ārā'h) inf. עָרוּה, עָרוּה, imp. עָרוּה, עָרוּבָה, fut. יֵעָרוּה, pt. עָרוּה, pl. עָרוּכִים, pt. p. עָרוּבָה, f. עָרוּבָה, pl. עָרוּבוֹת, to set in order, to prepare, to arrange; to draw up for battle, to muster; to compare, to equal, to

estimate. — *Hi.* הִעָרַבְתִּי, *fut.* יִעָרַבְתִּי, to estimate or value.

עָרַב (‘ē'rāḅ) *m, w.s.* עָרְבוּ, arrangement, row, pile; preparation; estimation, value, price.

עָרַל (‘ārā'l) to cast away as profane. — *Ni. imp.* הִעָרַל to show one's forehead, to bare oneself.

עָרַל (‘ārā'l) *adj., c.* עָרַל, *pl.* עָרָלִים, *c.* עָרְלִי, *f* עָרְלָה, uncircumcised, unclean, unconsecrated, insensible.

עָרְלָה (‘ōrlā') *f, c.* עָרְלָתָה, *w.s.* עָרְלָתוֹ, *pl.* עָרְלוֹת, *c.* עָרְלוֹת (‘ōrlō't), foreskin; uncleanness, insensibility; unclean fruit.

עָרַם<sup>1</sup> (‘ārā'm) *inf.* עָרַם to be cunning, crafty. — *Hi.* יִעָרַם, הִעָרַם, *fut.* יִעָרַם, to act craftily, to form a cunning plan; to act prudently.

עָרַם<sup>2</sup> (‘ārā'm) *Ni.* נִעְרַם, to be heaped up, to be amassed.

עָרַם see עָרוֹם.

עָרַם (‘ō'rām) *m* cunning; craftiness.

עָרְמָה (‘ōrmā') *f* cunning, craft, prudence.

עָרְמָה (‘ārēmā') *f, c.* עָרְמָתָה, *pl.* עָרְמוֹת, עָרְמִים, heap [of grain, of rubbish].

עָרְמוֹן (‘ārmō'n) *m* plane-tree, maple.

עָרוֹן (‘ērō'n) *pr.n.m.; patr.* אֶרְנִי.

עָרוּר see עָרוּרָה.

עָרָר (‘ārār) *adj.* naked, bare, forsaken.

עָרַף<sup>1</sup> (‘ārā'f) *fut.* יִעָרַף, to drop down.

עָרַף<sup>2</sup> (‘ārā'f) *pt.* עָרַף, to break the neck [of an animal].

עָרַף (‘ō'rā'f) *m, w.s.* עָרְפִי, (‘ōrpī'), the neck, the nape.

עָרְפָה (‘ōrpā') *pr.n.f.*

עָרְפָל (‘ārā'fāl) *m* darkness, dark clouds.

עָרַץ (‘ārā'ṣ) *inf.* יִעָרַץ, *fut.* יִעָרַץ, to be afraid, to fear; *tr.* to frighten, to terrify. — *Ni. pt.* נִעְרַץ, to be fearful, terrible. — *Hi.* הִעָרַץ, *fut.* יִעָרַץ, *pt.* מִעָרַץ, to fear, to be afraid; *tr.* to inspire fear or awe.

צַרַק ('ārāk) *pt.* עָרַק, to gnaw; others: to flee.

עָרָקִי ('ārākī) *pr.n.m.*

עָרַר ('ārār) *imp.* עָרָה, to be naked, bare; to bare oneself. — *Pi.* עוֹרֵר to lay bare, to demolish. — *Pil.* *inf.* עָרַר, to lay bare. — *Hithpalp.* הִתְעָרַר to be bared or demolished.

עָרֶשׁ ('ərēš) *f* bedstead, bed, canopy-bed.

עֵשֶׁב ('ēšēb) *m, w.s.* עֵשְׂבִים, *pl. c.* עֲשְׂבוֹת, plant, vegetable, herb, greens.

עָשָׂה ('āšā) *inf.* עָשָׂה, עָשִׂיתָ, עָשִׂיתִי, *imp.* עָשֵׂה, *fut.* יַעֲשֶׂה, *pt.* עָשָׂה, *c.* עוֹשֶׂה, *pl.* עֹשִׂים, *c.* עֹשֵׂי, *f* עֹשֶׂה, *pt. p.* עֹשֶׂה, *pl.* עֹשֶׂה, *flpl.* עֹשֶׂה, to work, labour, toil; to make, to create, construct, build, accomplish; to acquire, earn, procure; to prepare; to offer or sacrifice; to appoint or constitute; to keep, to fulfil. — *Ni.* נִעְשָׂה, *inf.* הִנְעִשׂוּת, *fut.* יִעֲשֶׂה, *pt.* נִעְשָׂה, to be made, done, created, prepared; to happen, to

be. — *Pi.* עָשָׂה to handle, to squeeze. — *Pu.* עָשָׂה to be made, created.

עֲשֹׂה־אֵל ('āšā'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשֹׂו ('āšā'v) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׂוֹר ('āšā'or) *m, w. art.* הָעֲשָׂוֹר, the number ten; decad; ten days, tenth day; an instrument with ten strings, decachord.

עֲשִׂי־אֵל ('āšī'ēl); עֲשִׂיָּה ('āšīyā) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂירִי ('āšīrī) *adj. num., f* עֲשִׂירִית, *f* עֲשִׂירִית, tenth; *f* the tenth part.

עָשָׂק ('āšāk) *Hith.* הִתְעָשָׂק, to quarrel, to strive.

עֲשָׂק ('āšāk) *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

עֲשָׂר ('āšār) [*den. of עָשָׂר*] *fut.* יִעֲשָׂר, to tithe, to take the tenth part. — *Pi.* *inf.* עָשָׂר, *fut.* יִעֲשָׂר, *pt.* מָעֲשָׂר, to give or take the tenth part. — *Hi.* *inf.* לְעָשָׂר [for לְהָעֲשָׂר] the same as *Pi.*

עֲשָׂר ('āšār) *f, m* עֲשָׂרָה, *num.* ten; *pl.* עֲשָׂרֹת, *decads.*

עֲשָׂר ('āšār) *m, f* עֲשָׂרָה, ten [in compounded num-

bers from 11 to 19]; *pl.* עֶשְׂרִים *m* and *f* twenty; the twentieth.

עֶשְׂרֹן (ʾĕšrōn) *m* the tenth part; a measure for grain and meal [one tenth of an Ephah].

עֵשׂ<sup>1</sup> (ʿās) *m* a moth.

עֵשׂ<sup>2</sup> (ʿās) = עִישׁ.

עֹשֵׁב (ʿāsōb) *m* oppressor.

עֹשָׁב (ʿāsūb) *m*, only *pl.*

עֲשׂוּקִים, oppression, violence.

עֲשׂוּת (ʿāsōt) *adj.* forged, wrought.

עֲשׂוּת (ʿāsōt) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשִׂיר (ʿāsīr) *adj.*, *w. art.*

הָעֲשִׂירִים, *pl.* עֲשִׂירִים, *c.*

עֲשִׂירִי, rich, wealthy;

noble, distinguished; proud, violent.

עֲשֵׂן (ʿāsān) *fut.* יֵעֲשֵׂן, to smoke, to burn.

עֲשֵׂן (ʿāsān) *adj.*, *pl.* עֲשֵׂנִים, smoking.

עֲשָׁן (ʿāsān) *m*, *w. art.* הָעֲשָׁן, *c.* עֲשָׁן, smoke, vapour.

עֲשֹׁק (ʿāsāq) *inf.* יֵעֲשֹׁק, *w.s.*

עֲשֹׁקִים (ʿāsāqīm), *fut.* יֵעֲשֹׁק,

*pt.* עֲשֹׁק, *pt. p.* עֲשֹׁק, to

oppress, maltreat, subjugate; to cheat; to over-

flow. — *Pu. pt.* מְעֻשָּׁק to be forced, subdued.

עֲשֹׁק (ʿāsāq) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׁק<sup>1</sup> (ʿāsāq) *m* oppression, violence; extortion, unjust gain; grievance, distress.

עֲשָׁק<sup>2</sup> (ʿāsāq) *pr.n.m.*

עֲשָׁקָה (ʿāsāqā) *f* oppression, distress.

עֲשֵׂר (ʿāsār) *fut.* יֵעֲשֵׂר, to

be or become rich. — *Hi.*

יֵעֲשֵׂר, *fut.* הֵעֲשִׂיר, *w.s.*

יֵעֲשֵׂרְנִי, to make rich,

to enrich; to acquire wealth, to become rich. —

*Hith.* הִתְעֲשִׂיר to feign oneself rich.

עֲשָׂר (ʿāsār) *m*, *w.s.* עֲשָׂרוֹ

(ʿāsārō), riches, wealth.

עֲשֵׂשׁ (ʿāsēš) to become dry, to grow old, to decay, to wither.

עֲשִׂת (ʿāsāt) *Hith.* הִתְעֲשִׂת to recollect, to consider.

עֲשִׂת (ʿāsāt) *f* device, artificial work.

עֲשִׂתוֹת (ʿāsūtōt) *f* thought, opinion.

עֲשָׂרֵי עֲשָׂר (ʿāsārē ʿāsār).

עֲשָׂרֵי עֲשָׂרָה (ʿāsārē ʿāsārā)

*num.* eleven, the eleventh.

עֲשָׂרָה עֲשָׂרֵינָה (ʿāsārā ʿāsārēnā) *f*, only

*pl. w.s.* עֲשָׂתָנְתִּיו thought, plan.

עֲשָׂתָרָה (\*ǝst̪ər̪əθ) *pr.n.f.*, *pl.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, *c.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, a Phœnician goddess, Astarte, also called אֲשֵׁרָה; *pl.* statues or different forms of A.; increase of the flock.

עֲשָׂתָרוֹת (\*ǝst̪ər̪əθ) *pr.n.*, *c.* עֲשָׂתָרוֹת, a city in Bashan.

עֵת (\*eθ) *f.*, *w.s.* עֵתִי, *pl.* עֵתִים, עֵתוֹת, time, right or proper time, season; *pl.* circumstances, courses of time, occurrences, events.

עֵת קַצִּיין (\*eθ k̪aβiˈn) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulun, *w. loc.* עֵתָהּ ק' ה.

עֵתָהּ = עֵתָהּ.

עָתֵד (\*ǝθǝˈd) *Pi.* עָתֵד to make ready, to prepare. — *Hith.* הִתְעָתֵד to be destined, prepared.

עֵתָהּ (\*ǝttāˈ) *adv.* now, at present; then, presently, soon.

עָתֵד see עָתֵד.

עָתֵד (\*ǝttūˈd) *m.*, *pl.* עָתֵדִים he-goat; leader.

עָתֵי (\*ǝttǝˈy) *pr.n.m.*

עָתֵי (\*ǝttīˈ) *adj.* opportune, convenient.

עָתִיד (\*ǝθiˈd) *adj.*, *pl.* עָתִידִים, *f.* עָתִידָה, *pl.* עָתִידוֹת, ready, prepared, skilful; *f/pl.* future things, future destiny; treasures.

עָתִיבָה (\*ǝθǝyāˈ) *pr.n.m.*

עָתִיק (\*ǝθiˈk) *adj.* splendid, stately.

עָתִיק (\*ǝttiˈk) *adj.*, *pl.* עָתִיקִים, removed [from the breast], weaned; old.

עָתֵיךְ (\*ǝθǝˈθ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

עָתִלִּי (\*ǝθlǝˈy) *pr.n.m.*

עָתִלִּיָהּ (\*ǝθǝlyāˈ), עָתִלִּיָהּוּ (\*ǝθǝlyāˈhū) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

עָתֵם (\*ǝθǝˈm) *Ni.* נָעָתֵם to be burnt, to be parched up.

עָתֵנִי (\*ǝθnīˈ); עָתֵנִי אֶל (\*ǝθnīˈeˈl) *pr.n.m.*

עָתֵק (\*ǝθǝˈk) *fut.* יֵעָתֵק, to be removed, to be advanced, to become old; to be released, freed. — *Hi.*

יֵעָתֵק, *fut.* יֵעָתֵק, to displace, remove, transfer, advance; to take away.

עָתֵק (\*ǝθǝˈk) *adj.* arrogant, bold, wanton.

עֵתָּק ('āṯā'k) *adj.* old [and good]; solid; splendid.

עֵתָּר ('āṯā'r) *fut.* יַעֲתָר, to pray, to supplicate. — *Ni.*

נִעְתָּר, *inf.* נִעְתָּוֹר, *fut.*

יַעֲתָר, to let oneself be entreated, to hear [a prayer]. — *Hi.* הִעֲתִיר, *imp.*

פִּל. הִעֲתִירוּ, *fut.* יַעֲתִיר, to pray, to supplicate.

עֵתָּר ('āṯā'r) *Ni.* נִעְתָּר to

be abundant or plentiful.

— *Hi.* הִעֲתִיר to make abundant, to multiply.

עֲתָר ('āṯā'r) *m, c.* עֲתָר, fragrance, perfume; worshipper, suppliant.

עֲתָר ('āṯā'r) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

עֲתָרָת ('āṯā'rāṯ) *f* abundance, riches.

פ

פ, ף the seventeenth letter of the alphabet, called פֶּה, פִּי [= פֶּה mouth]; as a numeral = 80, ף = 800.

פֶּה see פֶּה.

פָּאָה (pā'ā') *Hi. fut.* יַפְּאֶה, *w.s.* נִפְּאֶה, to blow away, to scatter.

פָּאָה (pā'ā') *f, c.* פְּאָה, *pl.* פְּאָה, *du.* פְּאָהִים, *c.* פְּאָהִי, side, quarter, region, district; extremity, border, corner.

פָּאָר (pā'ā'r) *Pi.* יַפְּאֵר, *inf.* יַפְּאֵר, *fut.* יַפְּאֵר, to adorn, beautify, glorify; to glean from a fruit-tree [*den.* of פָּאָרָה]. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּאֵר to be glorified, to glorify

oneself; to boast, to glory; to declare, to speak plainly.

פָּאָר (pā'ā'r) *m, pl.* פְּאָרִים, *c.* פְּאָרִי, head-dress, turban, chaplet, tiara.

פָּאָרָה (pārā') and פְּאָרָה (pūrā') *f* green branch, bough, top-branch.

פָּאָרוֹר (pārūr) *m* redness, flush.

פָּאָרָן (pārā'n) *pr.n.* of a desert.

פָּגַע (pāg) *m, only pl.* פְּגִיעַ, unripe fig.

פָּגְגוּל (piggūl) *m, pl.* פְּגִלִים, filth, what is putrified, unclean, abominable.

פָּגַע (pāgā') *inf.* יַפְּגַע, *imp.* יַפְּגַע, *fut.* יַפְּגַע, to meet

with, to push against, to strike, to hit, to attack; to entreat; to intercede for, to help; to reach to, to border upon. — *Hi.* מַפְגִּיעַ, *fut.* יַפְגִּיעַ, *pt.* מִפְּגִיעַ, to cause to fall on, to lay upon; to assail; to intercede, to entreat.

פגע (pə'gə') *m* event, chance.

פגך (pəgə'x) *Pi.* פגך to be languid, lazy.

פגך (pə'gəx) *m, pl.* פגְרִים, *c.* פגְרִי, body, corpse, dead body.

פגש (pəgə's) *fut.* יַפְגֹּשׁ, to fall upon, to attack, to strike, to meet, to come together. — *Ni.* נִפְגְּשׁוּ to meet one another. — *Pi.* שִׁפְגֹּשׁ, *fut.* יַשְׁפִּגֵּשׁ, to hit, to meet one another.

פדה (pədə') *inf.* פָּדוּת, פְּדוּת, *imp.* פְּדוּה, *fut.* יִפְדֶּה, *pt.* פוֹדֶה, *pt. p.* פָּדוּי, to redeem, to ransom, to free; to dismiss, to rescue. — *Ni. fut.* יִפְדֶּה to be redeemed, to be released. — *Hi. pf. w.s.* הִפְדֶּה to cause to be redeemed. — *Ho. inf.* הִפְדֶּה to be redeemed.

פְּדוּתָאֵל (pə'dəh'ē'l); פְּדוּתָאֵל (pə'dəbū'r) *pr.n.m.*

פְּדוּי (pədə'y) *m, only pl.* פְּדוּיִם ransom, redemption.

פְּדוּן (pədə'n) *pr.n.m.*

פְּדוּת, פְּדוּת (pə'dū'θ) *f* redemption, deliverance; division, separation, interval.

פְּדוּיָה (pə'dəyā'), פְּדוּיָהוּ (pə'dəyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

פְּדוּיִם (pə'dyō'm), פְּדוּיִן (pə'dyō'n) *m* redemption-money.

פְּדוּן (pəddā'n) *m, c.* פְּדוּן, *w. loc.* הַפְּדוּנָה, plain, flat, field; פְּדוּן אֲרָם plain of Syria, i. e. Upper Mesopotamia.

פְּדוּעַ (pədə') *imp.* פְּדוּעַ to deliver, to rescue.

פֶּדֶר (pə'dēr) *m* fat, grease.

פֶּה (pə) *m, c.* פִּי, *w.s.* פִּי, פִּיהָ, פִּיו and פִּיהוּ, פִּיהָ, פִּיהֶם and פִּימוֹ, *pl.* פִּיִּים and פִּיּוֹת, mouth, bill; opening, entrance; edge, border, side; mouthful, portion; לְפִי, כְּפִי according to; עַל־פִּי in proportion to, according to command or to one's assertion.

פה (pə), פֹּה, *adv.* here, in this place; hither.

פואה (pū'ā) *pr.n.m.*

פוג (pūg) *fut.* ויפג, ויפג (vāyyā'fōg), to be cold, chilled, torpid; to be weak. — *Ni.* נפוג, 1. *sg.* נפוגתי, to be benumbed, to be without vital force.

פוגה (pūgā) *f* intermission, cessation.

פוגה (pūvā) *pr.n.m.*

פוח (pū'āḥ) *fut.* יפוח, to breathe, to blow, to become cool. — *Hi.* הפיח, *inf.* הפיח, *fut.* יפיח, to breathe or blow through; to blow up; to speak, to utter; to address harshly.

פוט (pūt) *pr.n.* of a people in Africa, Libyans.

פוטיל (pū'tī'ēl); פוטיפר (pō'tīfā'r); פוטי פרע (pō'tī fā'rā') *pr.n.m.*

פוטר (pōtēr) *m* a breaking out; see פטר.

פוח (pūḥ) *m* antimony; eye-paint; mortar, cement.

פול (pāl) *m* bean.

פול<sup>1</sup> (pūl) *pr.n.* of an unknown people, perh. the same as פוט.

פול<sup>2</sup> (pūl) *pr.n.m.*

פון (pūn) *fut.* יפון, 1. *sg.*

פאפונ, to become weak, helpless.

פונד (pōnd') *m* corner [for פנה].

פוני (pūnī') *pr.n.m., patr.* of an unknown פון.

פונן (pūnō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Edom.

פועה (pū'ā) *pr.n.f.*

פוי (pū) *imp. pl.* פצו, *fut.* יפוי, *pt. p.* פוי, to scatter, disperse; to be scattered, to be spread out; to overflow. — *Ni.* יפוי, *pt.* יפוי, *f* נפוצת, to be scattered, dispersed; to disperse oneself. — *Pil.* פוצץ to dash in pieces. — *Pilp.* פצץ to dash to pieces. — *Hi.* הפיץ, *inf.* הפיץ, *fut.* יפיץ, יפיץ, *pt.* הפיץ, to scatter, disperse, destroy; to drive away; to pour forth; to be dispersed. — *Hith.* הפוצץ to be dashed to pieces, to be reduced to dust.

פוק<sup>1</sup> (pūk) *pf.* פק, to waver, to totter. — *Hi.* *fut.* יפיק to be unsteady.

פוק<sup>2</sup> (pūk) *Hi.* הפיק, *fut.* יפיק, *pt. pl.* הפיקים, to let go out, to send forth, to supply; to obtain;

to bring to an end, to carry out.

**פוקה** (pūkā') *f* stumbling-block.

**פור**<sup>1</sup> (pūr) *Hi.* הפיר to frustrate; see פָּרַר.

**פור**<sup>2</sup> (pūr) *m, pl.* פורים, lot; *pl.* the feast of Purim.

**פורה** (pūrā') *f* wine-press; a measure for liquids.

**פורתא** (pō'rāṭā') *pr.n.m.*

**פוש** (pūš) *pf. pl.* פָּשׂוּ, פָּשְׂתָם [for פָּשְׂתָם], to leap or caper about, to prance, to be proud. — *Ni.* נָפְּשׂוּ to be scattered about.

**פותי** (pūṭī') *pr.n.m.*

**פז** (pāz) *m* pure gold, refined gold.

**פזז**<sup>1</sup> (pāzā'z) *Ho. pt.* מוֹפֵז, to be purified, refined.

**פזז**<sup>2</sup> (pāzā'z) *fut.* יִפֹּז, to be flexible, supple. — *Pi. pt.* מִפְּזֵז to leap, to dance.

**פזר** (pāzār) *pt. p. f.* פִּזְרָה, to scatter, to lead astray. — *Ni.* נִפְּזַר to be scattered.

— *Pi.* פִּזַּר, *fut.* יִפְּזַר, to scatter, disperse; to distribute largely.

**פה**<sup>1</sup> (pāḥ) *m, i.p.* חֶפֶז, *pl.* פְּתִים, snare, trap-net; danger, calamity.

**פה**<sup>2</sup> (pāḥ) *m, pl.* פְּתִים, *c.* פְּתִי, plate of metal.

**פחד** (pāḥā'd) *fut.* יִפְחַד, to tremble, to quake, to be afraid; to palpitate with joy. — *Pi. fut.* יִפְחַד, *pt.* מִפְּחַד, to be afraid, timid, cautious. — *Hi.* הִפְחִיד to make tremble.

**פחד**<sup>1</sup> (pāḥād) *m, i.p.* חֶפֶז, *w.s.* פְּחַדָּה, fear, terror, awe; object of fear.

**פחד**<sup>2</sup> (pāḥād) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* חֲזָרָיו, the loins [the testicles].

**פחדה** (pāḥādā') *f* fear, terror.

**פחה** (pāḥā') *m, c.* חֶפֶז, *pl.* פְּחֹת, *c.* פְּחֹתָה, [Babylonian or Persian] governor, prefect, pasha.

**פחז** (pāḥā'z) *pt. pl.* חֶפְזִים, to be frivolous, wanton, fickle.

**פחז** (pāḥā'z) *m* a boiling over, wantonness.

**פחזות** (pāḥā'zūṭ) *f* boastfulness.

**פחה** (pāḥā'ḥ) *Hi.* חֶפֶז, *inf.* חֶפֶז, to ensnare, to fetter.

**פחים** (pāḥī'm) *m* glow, heat, lightning [or *pl.* of פה].

**פחם** (pāḥām) *m* live coal.

פַּחַת (pá'ḥáṯ) *m* [and *f*],  
*pl.* פַּחְתִּים, pit, fissure;  
destruction.

פַּחַת מוֹאָב (pá'ḥáṯ mō'āv) *pr.n.m.*

פַּחַתָּת (pá'ḥáṯáṯ) *f* sunken  
spot [made by the leprosy  
of garments].

פְּטָדָה (pítáḏá) *f* a precious  
stone, topaz.

פִּטּוֹר, פִּטּוֹר, פִּטּוֹר, see  
פִּטּוֹר.

פַּטִּישׁ (páttíš) *m* hammer.

פִּטְרָה (páttár) *fut.* יִפְטֹר, *pt.*  
*p.* פִּטּוֹר, to split, to break  
open, to let out; *pt. p.*  
burst open flower, gar-  
land; one set free or made  
exempt. — *Hi.* הִפְטִיר, *fut.*  
יִפְטִיר, to gape with the  
lips in mockery.

פִּטְרָה (pá'tár) *m* a breaking  
through; what breaks  
through, first-born.

פִּטְרָה (pítár) *f* first-born.

פִּי see פֶּה.

פִּי־בֹסֵת (pī bō'sēṯ) *pr.n.* of  
a city in lower Egypt,  
Bubastis.

פִּיד (píd) *m* misfortune.

פִּיָּה (pēyá) *f*, only *pl.* פִּיּוֹת,  
edge [= פֶּה].

פִּיָּה (pīyá) *f*, *pl.* פִּיּוֹת,  
see פֶּה.

פִּי־חֵירָת (pī ḥá'ḥīrōṯ) *pr.n.*  
of a place in Egypt.

פִּיחַ (pī'áḥ) *m* ashes, dust.

פִּיכָל (pīḥál) *pr.n.m.*

פִּילָגֶשׁ (pīlégēs) and פִּלְגֶשׁ  
(pīlégēs) *f*, *w.s.* פִּילָגֶשׁוֹ, *pl.*  
פִּלְגֶשִׁים, *c.* פִּלְגֶשֶׁת, con-  
cubine; prostitute.

פִּימָה (pīmá) *f* fat, fatness.

פִּינָחַם (pī'náḥám); פִּינָן (pī-  
nān) *pr.n.m.*

פִּיפּוֹת (pī'fīyōṯ) *f/pl.*  
mouths, edges.

פִּיק (pīk) *m* a tottering.

פִּישׁוֹן (pīšōn) *pr.n.* of a  
river in Paradise.

פִּיתוֹן (pīṯōn) *pr.n.m.*

פֶּךְ (páḥ) *m* flask, bottle.

פִּכָּה (páḥá) *Pi. pt.* מִפְּכָה,  
to flow out, to drip.

פִּכְרַת הַצְּבִיִּים (páḥéráṯ  
háḥāyīm) *pr.n.m.*

פִּלָּא (pālā) *Ni.* נִפְלָא, *fut.*

יִפְלֵא, *pt. pl.* נִפְלְאִים, *f*  
נִפְלְאוֹת, *pl.* נִפְלְאוֹת, *c.*  
נִפְלְאוֹת, נִפְלְאוֹת, to be  
distinguished, to be singu-  
lar, extraordinary, wonder-  
ful, miraculous, astonish-  
ing, hard; *pt. f/pl.* wondrous

things, miracles. — *Pi.* פלא, *inf.* פלא, to separate, to consecrate. — *Hi.* הפלא, הפלא, הפלא, *inf.* הפלא, הפלא, *fut.* הפלא, *pt.* הפלא, to make extraordinary, wonderful, to act miraculously, marvellously; to consecrate, to sanctify. — *Hith.* הפלא, to show oneself extraordinary.

פלא (pə'la) *m.*, *w.s.* פלא, *pl.* פלאים and פלאות, wonder, wonderful thing or deed, miracle.

פלאי (pə'la'i) *adj.*, *f* פלאיה, wonderful.

פלאיה (pə'la'ya) *pr.n.m.*

פלאסר (pə'la'sər) see התגלת.

פלאג (pə'la'g) *Ni.* נפלאג to be divided. — *Pi.* פלאג, *imp.* פלאג, to divide, to make discordant.

פלאג<sup>1</sup> (pə'la'g) *m.*, *pl.* פלאגים, *c.* פלאג, river, brook, stream.

פלאג<sup>2</sup> (pə'la'g) *pr.n.m.*

פלאגה (pə'la'gga) *f.*, only *pl.* פלאגות, division of a family, kindred, clan; brook.

פלאגה (pə'lu'gga) *f* division, class.

פלאגש (pə'la'gš) *f* see פלאגש.

פלאדה (pə'la'da) or פלאדה (pə'la'da) *f.*, only *pl.* פלאדות, iron, steel [scythes of war-chariots].

פלאדש (pə'la'dš) *pr.n.m.*

פלאה (pə'la'a) *Ni.* נפלאה to be separated, singled out, preferred. — *Hi.* הפלאה, *imp.* הפלאה, *fut.* הפלאה, to distinguish, to select, to favour.

פלאיה (pə'la'ya) *pr.n.m.*

פלאה (pə'la'a) *pt.* פלאה, to cleave, to plough, to furrow. — *Pi.* פלאה, *fut.* פלאה, to cleave, to cut in pieces, to let break forth, to bring forth.

פלאה (pə'la'a) *m* piece, slice, the half; פלאה רכב the upper mill-stone; פלאה התחתית the lower mill-stone.

פלאה (pə'la'a) *pr.n.m.*

פלאה (pə'la'a) to escape. — *Pi.* פלאה, *inf.* and *imp.* פלאה, *fut.* פלאה, *pt.* פלאה, to let escape, to deliver, to let slip forth, to bring forth; *intr.* to escape. — *Hi.* *fut.* פלאה, פלאה, to save, to rescue, to bring into safety.



פֶּן (pæn) *conj.* that not, lest.

פֶּנֶג (pænæ'g) *m* sweet cake.

פָּנָה (pānā') *inf.* פָּנְהוּ, פָּנְהוּ, *imp.* פָּנְהוּ, *fut.* וְיָפְנוּ, וְיָפְנוּ, *pt.* פָּנְהוּ, *pl.* פָּנְהוּ, to turn [*intr.*], to turn to, to turn away; to go, to look. — *Pi.* וְפָנָה, *imp. pl.* פָּנְהוּ, to remove, to drive away, to clear. — *Hi.* הִפְנֵה, *inf.* הִפְנֵה, *fut.* וְיָפְנוּ, to turn [*tr.* and *intr.*], to flee. — *Ho.* הִפְנֵה to be turned or directed.

פָּנָה (pānā') *m*, only *pl.* פָּנְהוּ, *c.* פָּנְהוּ, face, countenance, surface, front; appearance, exterior, person; אֶל-פָּנָה to the front of, before; — אֶת-פָּנָה before; — לְפָנָה in sight of, in presence of, before, sooner than; — מִפָּנָה, מִפָּנָה from before, by reason of; — עַל-פָּנָה before, over against, upon the surface, over the surface.

פָּנָה (pānā') *f*, *c.* פָּנְהוּ, *pl.* פָּנְהוּ, pinnacle, corner, turn; pillar, chief, prince.

פָּנְיָאֵל (pānū'ēl) *pr.n.* of a

town beyond the Jordan; *pr.n.m.*

פָּנִי (pānī') *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִיִּים = פָּנִיִּים see פָּנִי.

פָּנְיָאֵל (pānū'ēl) = פָּנְיָאֵל.

פָּנִימָה (pānīmā) *adv.* within, in the interior; לְפָנִימָה to within, in the inside of, inwardly; מִפָּנִימָה from within.

פָּנִימִי (pānīmī) *adj.*, פָּנִימִית, interior, inner.

פָּנִין (pānīn) *m*, only *pl.* פָּנִינִים, coral, pearl.

פָּנְנָה (pānānā') *pr.n.f.*

פָּנָק (pānā'k) *Pi. pt.* מִפְּנָק, to fondle, indulge.

פֶּס (pæb) *m*, only *pl.* פְּסִים, extremity; כְּתָנָה פְּסִים a long tunic with sleeves [others: a garment with stripes].

פָּסַג (pāsā'g) *Pi. imp. pl.* פָּסְגוּ, to pass through, to walk through.

פָּסְגָה (pāsgā') *pr.n.* of a mountain ridge in Moab.

פָּסָה (pāsā') *f*, *c.* פָּסְהוּ, plenty, abundance.

פָּסַח (pāsā'ḥ) *inf.* פָּסְחוּ, *fut.* יִפְסְחוּ, *pt. pl.* פָּסְחוּ, to pass through, to pass over,

to spare; to halt, to waver [in opinion]. — *Ni. fut.* פָּסַף? to become lame. — *Pi. fut.* פָּסַף? to leap, to hobble, to dance.

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) *m*, *i.p.* פָּסַף, *pl.* פָּסַפִּים, a sparing, exemption; the passover-feast, the paschal lamb.

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) *adj.*, *pl.* פָּסַפִּים, lame.

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) *m*, only *pl.* פָּסַפִּים, *c.* פָּסַפִּים, cast or carved image, idol; *pl. pr.n.* of a place.

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) *imp.* לְפַסֵּף, *fut.* לְפַסֵּף?, to hew, cut, carve.

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) *m*, *i.p.* לְפַסֵּף, *w.s.* לְפַסֵּף, carved or cast idol.

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) to cease, to disappear.

פָּסַף (pə'ṣəḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּעַל (pə'ʿāl) *fut.* יַפְעֵל, to groan, to pant.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿāl) *pr.n.* of a town in Idumea.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿāl) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Moab; בַּעַל פָּעַל a deity worshipped there.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿāl) [in poetry = יַפְעֵל] *fut.* יַפְעֵל, *pt.* יַפְעֵל, *pl. c.* יַפְעֵל, to do, make, form, create, accomplish, prepare.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿāl) *m*, *w.s.* יַפְעֵל (pə'ʿōl), *pl.* יַפְעֵל, work, deed, action, business; product, achievement; gain, wages, reward.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿāl) *f*, *c.* יַפְעֵל, *pl.* יַפְעֵל, יַפְעֵל, a doing, performing; wages, reward.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿāl) *pr.n.m.*

פָּעַל (pə'ʿām) *inf.*, *w.s.* יַפְעֵל, to beat, strike, impel. — *Ni.* יַפְעֵל, *fut.* יַפְעֵל, to be moved, stirred. — *Hith.* יַפְעֵל to be agitated.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿām) *f* and *m*, *i.p.* יַפְעֵל, *pl.* יַפְעֵל, *c.* יַפְעֵל, *du.* יַפְעֵל, stroke, anvil; tread, step, pace; with numerals = times, turns; *sing.* once; *du.* twice; יַפְעֵל this time.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿām) *f*, only *pl.* יַפְעֵל, [artificial] foot.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿām) *m*, *pl.* יַפְעֵל, bell, clock.

פָּעַל (pə'ʿānəḥ) see יַפְעֵל-יַפְעֵל.

פָּעַר (pā'ā'r) to open the mouth, to gape.

פְּעָרַי (pā'arā'y) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצַף (pāBā') *imp.* פָּצֹף, *fut.* פָּצַף, *pt.* פָּצַף, to open wide [the mouth]; to deliver, rescue.

פָּצַח (pāBā'ā) *imp.* פָּצְחִי, פָּצְחָה, *fut.* פָּצַח, to break out into joy, to rejoice. — *Pi.* פָּצַח, to break in pieces.

פְּצִירָה (p'āBīrā') *f* bluntness, dulness.

פָּצַל (pāBā'l) *Pi. fut.* יִפְצַל to peel off.

פְּצִלָּה (p'āBā'ā) *f*, only *pl.* פְּצִלּוֹת, a peeling, peeled spot.

פָּצַם (pāBā'm) to split, to rend.

פָּצַע (pāBā'ā) *inf.* פָּצַע, *pt.* p. פָּצַע, c. פָּצַע, to cut, wound, crush.

פָּצַע (pā'ā') *m*, *i.p.* פָּצַע, *w.s.* פָּצַע, *pl.* פָּצַעִים, c. פָּצַע, a wound.

פָּצַי (pāBā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

פָּצַר (pāBā'r) *fut.* יִפְצַר to press, to urge. — *Hi. inf.* הִפְצַר [for הִפְצַר] to be

obstinate or stubborn; *inf.* obstinacy, rebelliousness.

פָּקַד (pāKā'd) *inf.* פָּקֵד, פָּקַד, *w.s.* פָּקְדִי (pōKā'dī), *imp.* פָּקַד, *fut.* יִפְקַד, *pt.* פָּקַד, *pt. p. pl.* פָּקְדִים, c. פָּקְדִי, f. פָּקְדָה, to visit, inspect, muster, review, number; to care for; to look for, to miss; to chastise, punish; to cause to inspect, to appoint, to charge with, to entrust; *pt. p.* an officer, overseer. — *Ni.* נִפְקַד, *inf.* הִפְקַד, *fut.* יִפְקַד, to be visited, punished, mustered, missed; to be set over. — *Pi. pt.* מִפְקַד to muster. — *Pu.* פָּקַד to be mustered; to be punished; to want. — *Hi.* הִפְקִיד, *imp.* הִפְקִיד, *fut.* יִפְקִיד, יִפְקִיד, to appoint, to set over; to entrust or charge with; to deposit or lay up. — *Ho.* pt. מִפְקַד to be appointed, to be set over; to be punished; to be deposited. — *Hith.* הִתְפַּקַּד to be mustered, numbered.

פָּקְדָה (p'āKūddā') *f*, c. פָּקְדָה, *pl.* פָּקְדוֹת, a numbering, mustering, review; visitation, punishment; charge,

service, care, watch, office; goods in trust, stores, property.

פָּקֵדוֹן (pikkādō'n) *m* goods in trust, deposit.

פְּקִדוֹת (p'kīdō't) *f* oversight, office.

פָּקִיד (pākū'd) *m*, only *pl.* פְּקִידִים, *c.* פְּקִידָי, a numbering, mustering.

פָּקִיד (pikkū'd) *m*, only *pl.* פְּקִידִים, *c.* פְּקִידָי, precept, order, command.

פָּקַד (pākā'd) *inf.* פָּקֵד, פָּקֵד, *imp.* חָקַד, *fut.* יִפְקֹד, *pt.* פָּקַד, to open [the eyes or ears], to be watchful; to open one's eyes, to make one see.—*Ni.* חָקַדְתִּי, *fut.* יִפְקֹדְנִי, to be opened, to get sight or understanding.

פָּקֵדְךָ (pē'kādā) *pr.n.m.*

פָּקֵדָה (pikkādā) *adj.*, *pl.* פְּקִידוֹת, open-eyed, seeing, intelligent.

פְּקִידָתְךָ (p'kādāyā) *pr.n.m.*

פָּקַח-פָּקַח [פָּקַחְךָ] (p'kādā) *m* an opening, loosening, deliverance.

פָּקִיד (pākī'd) *m*, *c.* פְּקִידָי, *pl.* פְּקִידִים, officer, over-

seer, prefect, magistrate, commander.

פָּקֵעַ (pē'kā') *m*, only *pl.* פְּקִיעִים, an architectural ornament in the shape of cucumbers or coloquints.

פָּקְעָה (pākkū'ā) *f*, only *pl.* פְּקִיעָה, gourd, cucumber, pumpkin or coloquint.

פָּר (pār) *m*, *i.p.* פָּרָה, *pl.* פָּרִים, a bull, young bullock; victim, offering.

פָּרָא (pārā') *Hi. fut.* יִפְרִיא, to bring forth, to bear fruit.

פָּרָא (pē'rā) *m*, *pl.* פְּרָאִים, wild ass, culan.

פְּרָאִים (pīr'ām) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרְבָר (pārbar) and פְּרָרָה (pārvar) *m*, *pl.* פְּרָרָהִים, portico on the western side of the temple-building, open summer house; others: suburb.

פָּרַד (pārād) to spread out.—*Ni.* נִפְרַדְתִּי, *inf.* and *imp.* נִפְרַדְתִּי, *fut.* יִפְרָדְנִי, *pt.* נִפְרַדְתִּי, to be parted, divided, separated, scattered; *pt.* הִפְרַדְתִּי, going one's own way, whimsical.—*Pi. fut.* יִפְרָדְנִי, to separate oneself, to go aside.—*Pu. pt.* מִפְרָדְתִּי, to be separated, isolated.—

*Hi.* הַפָּרִיד, *inf.* הַפָּרִיד, *fut.* יַפְרִיד, to separate, divide, disperse. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַד to be dispersed, to separate oneself.

פָּרָד (pǎ'rǎd) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָדוֹ, *pl.* פָּרָדִים, *c.* פָּרָדִי, a mule.

פָּרָדָה (pǎ'rǎdā') *f*, *c.* פָּרָדָת, she-mule.

פָּרָדָה (pǎ'rǎddā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרָדוֹת, seed-corn, grains.

פָּרָדִים (pǎ'rǎdē'β) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָדִים, park, pleasure-garden; hence Paradise [Persian].

פָּרָה<sup>1</sup> (pārā') *imp.* פָּרוּ, פָּרָה, *fut.* יַפְרֶה, *pt.* פָּרָה, *f* פָּרִיָה, to break forth, to be fertile, to bear fruit; to bring forth [children]. — *Hi.* הִפְרָה, *fut.* יַפְרֶה, *pt.* *w.s.* בִּפְרָה, to make fruitful.

פָּרָה<sup>2</sup> (pārā') *f* young cow, heifer.

פָּרָה<sup>3</sup> (pārā') *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

פָּרָה (pērā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרוֹת, mouse or rat.

פָּרָה see פָּרָא.

פָּרָה (pūrā'); פָּרוּדָא (pǎ'rūdā') *pr.n.m.*

פָּרוּי see פָּרוּי.

פָּרוּה (pārū'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרוּיִם (pǎrvā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a gold-region.

פָּרוּר see פָּרָר.

פָּרוּר (pārūr) *m* pot, kettle.

פָּרוּ (pǎ'rǎz) or פָּרוּ (pārā'z) *m*, only *pl.* פָּרוּיִם, ruler, chief, leader; others: populace, country - people, crowd.

פָּרוּה (pǎ'rāzā') *f*, only *pl.* פָּרוּוֹת open country.

פָּרוּוֹן (pǎ'rāzō'n) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרוּוֹנִי, open country, peasantry; others: ruler, leader.

פָּרוּי (pǎ'rāzī') *adj.* living in the open country, countryman, peasant.

פָּרוּי (pǎ'rīzzī') *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish tribe.

פָּרָה (pārā'ḥ) *inf.* פָּרָה, *fut.* יַפְרָה, *pt.* פָּרָה, *f* פָּרָה, to burst forth, to sprout, to blossom; to break out; to thrive, prosper; to fly. — *Hi.* הִפְרָה, *fut.* יַפְרָה, to cause to blossom; *intr.* to blossom, flourish, thrive.

פָּרָה (pǎ'rāḥ) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָהִים, *pl.* פָּרָהִים, sprout, blossom; blossom-shaped ornament.

- פְּרָחָה (pīrāḥā') *f* brood, rabble, mob.
- פָּרַט (pārā't) *pt.* פָּרַט, to sing foolishly.
- פָּרַט (pā'rā't) *m* single berry [fallen off in the vintage].
- פְּרִי (pī'rī') *m, i.p.* פְּרִי, *w.s.* פְּרִי, fruit; offspring; result, consequence.
- פְּרִידָה (pī'rīdā') *pr.n.m.*
- פָּרִיץ (pārī'ḥ) *adj., c.* פָּרִיץ, *pl.* פָּרִיצִים, *c.* פָּרִיצִי, violent, wild; tyrant, robber, oppressor.
- פְּרִיץ (pā'rī'ḥ) *m* oppression.
- פְּרֻכָּת (pārō'ḥāḥ) and פְּרֻכָּת (pārō'ḥāḥ) *f* curtain [before the holy of holies].
- פָּרַם (pārā'm) *fut.* יִפְרֹם, to rend, to tear.
- פְּרַמְשֵׁתָא (pārmāštā') *pr.n.m.* [Persian].
- פְּרַנְךָ (pār'nā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].
- פָּרַם<sup>1</sup> (pārā'ḥ) *inf.* פָּרַם, *fut.* יִפְרֹם, to break [bread], to distribute. — *Hi.* הִפְרִים, *pt.* מִפְרִים, *f* מִפְרִסָּת, to cleave, divide [the hoof], to have a cloven hoof.
- פָּרַם<sup>2</sup> (pārā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a country, Persia, *i.p.* פָּרַם; *gent.* פָּרַסִי.
- פָּרַם (pā'rā'ḥ) *m, pl. c.* פָּרַסִי, hoof, cloven foot, claw; a species of eagle.
- פְּרָסָה (pārḥā') *f, pl.* פְּרָסוֹת, *c.* פְּרָסוֹת, hoof, claw, cloven foot.
- פָּרַע (pārā') *inf.* פָּרַע, *fut.* יִפְרַע, *pt. p.* פָּרַע, to loosen, dismiss, absolve; to make bare; to reject; to lead, to be at the head. — *Ni.* פָּרַע, to be unruly. — *Hi.* הִפְרִיעַ, *fut.* יִפְרִיעַ, to make unruly; to free [from work].
- פָּרַע<sup>1</sup> (pā'rā') *m, only pl.* פְּרַעוֹת, *c.* פְּרַעוֹת, leader, prince.
- פָּרַע<sup>2</sup> (pā'rā') *m* the hair.
- פְּרָעָה (pār'ā') *m* title of the kings of Egypt, Pharaoh.
- פְּרַעֵשׁ<sup>1</sup> (pār'ā's) *m* a stinging insect, flea.
- פְּרַעֵשׁ<sup>2</sup> (pār'ā's) *pr.n.m.*
- פְּרַעְתֹּן (pār'āḥō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.
- פְּרַפְרָה (pār'pār) *pr.n.* of a river near Damascus.
- פָּרַץ (pārā'ḥ) *inf.* פָּרַץ, פָּרַץ,

*fut.* יִפְרֹץ, *pt.* פָּרַץ, to break, to demolish, to tear down, to make a breach, to scatter; *intr.* to rush upon, to spread; to increase, to overflow. — *Ni.* *pt.* נִפְרָץ to be spread, diffused, to be common. — *Pu.* *pt. f.* מִפְרָצָת to be broken down. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַץ to separate oneself, to run away.

פָּרָץ<sup>1</sup> (pə'rəʔ) *m, i.p.* פָּרַץ, *pl.* פְּרָצִים, *c.* פְּרָצִי, breach, gap, fissure; a breaking through, attack, defeat.

פָּרָץ<sup>2</sup> (pə'rəʔ) *pr.n.m.; patr.* פְּרָצִי.

פָּרָצָה (pə'rəʔ) *f, only pl.* פְּרָצוֹת, breach.

פָּרַק (pə'rəʔk) *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* פָּרַק, to break off, to tear to pieces; to tear away, to deliver, to set free. — *Pi.* פָּרַק, *imp. pl.* פִּרְקוּ, *fut.* יִפְרֹק, *pt.* מִפְרָק, to tear off, to break to pieces. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּרַק to be broken; to tear off from oneself.

פָּרָק (pə'rəʔk) *m, c.* פָּרַק, lump, bit; others: broth, soup.

פָּרַק (pə'rəʔk) *m* violence, murder; cross-way, fork.

פָּרַר (pə'rə'r) *inf.* פֹּר, to break in pieces, to crush. — *Hi.* הִפָּר, הִפַּר, *inf.* and *imp.* הִפַּר, *fut.* יִפַּר, יִפִּיר, *pl.* מִפַּר, *pt.* מִפָּר, to break, dissolve, violate; to frustrate, annihilate, annul. — *Ho.* *fut.* יִפַּר to be dissolved, destroyed. — *Po.* פֹּר to cleave, to divide. — *Pilp.* פָּרַפַּר to crush, to shatter. — *Hith.* הִתְפָּוֶרַר to be torn asunder, to be shaken.

פָּרַשׁ (pə'rə's) *fut.* יִפְרֹשׁ, *pt.* פָּרַשׁ, *pl.* פְּרָשִׁים, *c.* פְּרָשִׁי, *pt. p. f.* פְּרוּשָׁה, *pl.* פְּרוּשׁוֹת, to divide, to break in pieces, to distribute; to spread out, to expand. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִפְרָשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pi.* פָּרַשׁ, *inf.* פָּרַשׁ, *w.s.* פָּרַשְׁכֶם, *fut.* יִפְרָשׁ, to spread out, to scatter.

פָּרַשׁ (pə'rə's) *inf.* פָּרַשׁ, to divide, to distinguish, to declare distinctly. — *Ni.* נִפְרָשׁ to be dispersed, scattered. — *Pu.* פָּרַשׁ, *pt.* מִפְרָשׁ, to be declared distinctly; *pt.* distinctly, plainly. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִפְרָשׁ to sting, to wound.

פָּרָשׁ (pārā's) *m*, *pl.* פָּרָשִׁים, horse [for riding and war-chariots]; rider, horseman.

פָּרָשׁ<sup>1</sup> (pə'rəš) *m*, *w.s.* פָּרָשׁוֹ, excrement, dung.

פָּרָשׁ<sup>2</sup> (pə'rəš) *pr.n.m.*

פָּרָשָׁן (pāršə'gə'n) *m* transcript, copy [Persian].

פָּרָשָׁדָן (pāršə'də'n) *m*, *w. loc.* הַפָּרָשָׁדָן, fork between the legs; others: evacuation of excrements [פָּרָשׁ], or flat roof.

פָּרָשָׁה (pārāšā') *f*, *c.* פָּרָשָׁת, distinct declaration, explanation.

פָּרָשָׁז (pāršə'z) to spread out.

פָּרָשָׁנְדָא (pāršəndā'θā) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

פָּרָת (p'rā'θ) or נְהַר־פָּרָת, *pr.n.*, the river Euphrates.

פָּרָת (pārā'θ) *f* fruit-tree.

פָּשָׁה (pāšā') *inf.* פָּשֵׁה, *fut.* הִפְשֵׁה, to spread.

פָּשַׁע (pāšā' ) *fut.* 1. *sg.* אֶפְשַׁע, to stride, to advance, to rush upon.

פָּשַׁע (pə'šā' ) *m* step, stride.

פָּשַׁק (pāšā'k) *pt.* פּוֹשֵׁק, to open wide [the lips]. — *Pi. fut.* יִפְשַׁק, to spread out [the feet].

פִּישׁ (pāš) *m* folly, haughtiness.

פִּישָׁה (pāšā'θ) *Pi. fut.* יִפְשֵׁה, to tear in pieces.

פִּישַׁט (pāšā't) *imp.* פִּשְׁט, *fut.* יִפְשַׁט, *intr.* to spread out, to roam about; to put off, to lay aside, to strip. — *Pi.* טִשַׁט, *inf.* טִשַׁט, to strip, spoil, plunder. — *Hi.* הִפְשִׁיט, *inf.* הִפְשִׁיט, *fut.* יִפְשִׁיט, to cause to put off; to strip off, to take off; to flay. — *Hith.* טִשַׁט־הֵט to strip oneself.

פִּישַׁע (pāšā' ) *inf.* פִּשַׁע, *fut.* יִפְשַׁע, *pt.* פִּשַׁע, *pl.* פִּשַׁעִים, to sin, to transgress, to rebel, to be refractory. — *Ni. pt.* נִפְשַׁע, to be offended.

פִּישַׁע (pə'šā' ) *m*, *i.p.* פִּשַׁע, *w.s.* פִּשַׁעִי, *pl.* פִּשַׁעִים, *c.* פִּשַׁעִי, transgression, sin, wickedness, faithlessness, apostasy; sin-offering; punishment for sin.

פִּישָׁר (pē'sər) *m* explanation, interpretation.

פִּישָׁת (pē'səθ) *f*, *w.s.* פִּישָׁתִי, *pl.* פִּישָׁתִים, *c.* פִּישָׁתִי, flax, linen.

פִּישָׁתָה (pīštā') *f* — פִּישָׁת.

פת (pāṭ) *f*, *w.s.* פתי, *pl.* פתיים, *c.* פתות, lump, piece, bit, morsel.

פת (pāṭ) *m*, *w.s.* פתחון (pōṭhē'n), *pl.* פתוחות, opening; hole in which a door-hinge moves; female pudenda.

פתאים see פתי.

פתאם (pāṭ'ā'm) *adv.* suddenly, in a moment.

פתבג (pāṭbā'g) *m*, *w.s.* פתבגו, food, dainties.

פתגם (pāṭgā'm) *m* word, sentence, edict.

פתח (pāṭāḥ) *fut.* יפתח, *pt.* ויפתח, *intr.* to be open; to be open-hearted, susceptible, accessible, simple; to be open to seduction. — *Ni.* נפתח, *fut.* 1. *sg.* אפתח, to be easily persuaded, enticed, seduced. — *Pi.* פתח, *inf.* פתח, *imp. f s.* פתי, *fut.* יפתח, to persuade, entice, seduce, deceive. — *Pu.* פתח, *fut.* יפתח, to be persuaded, deceived. — *Hi.* פתח, to make wide.

פתוחאל (pāṭū'ā'l) *pr.n.m.*

פתוח (pāṭū'āḥ) *m*, *w.s.* פתוחים, *pl.* פתוחים, *c.*

פתוחי, engraving, sculpture.

פתור (pāṭūr) *pr.n.* of a town on the Euphrates.

פתות see פת.

פתח (pāṭāḥ) *inf.* פתח, *imp.* פתח, פתחו, *fut.* יפתח, *pt.* פתח, *pt. p. f*

יפתח, פתוחה, to open, to throw open, to uncover; to release; to begin; to surrender. — *Ni.* נפתח, *inf.* הפתח, *fut.* יפתח, יפתח, to be opened, to be loosed, to be released or set free.

— *Pi.* פתח, *inf.* פתח, *fut.* יפתח, יפתח, *pt.* יפתח, to open, to loose, to untie, to set free; to plough; to engrave, carve, hew; to open oneself. — *Pu.* pt. יפתח, to be engraved. — *Hith.* הפתח, to loosen for oneself [fetters].

פתח (pāṭāḥ) *m*, *i.p.* פתח, *w. loc.* הפתח, *w.s.* פתחי, *pl.* פתחים, *c.* פתחי, opening, entrance, door, gate; *adv.* at the door.

פתח (pāṭāḥ) *m* opening, explanation, insight.

פתחון (pāṭāḥō'n) *m*, *c.* פתחון, the opening.

פְּתִיחָה (p<sup>h</sup>θ<sup>h</sup>āyā') *pr.n.m.*

פְּתִי (p<sup>h</sup>θ<sup>h</sup>i') *m, i.p. פְּתִי, pl. פְּתִיִּים, פְּתִיָּים, simplicity, folly; adj. simple, foolish, credulous.*

פְּתִיגִיל (p<sup>h</sup>θ<sup>h</sup>i-gī'l) *m* festive garment, mantle.

פְּתִיּוֹת (p<sup>h</sup>θ<sup>h</sup>āyyū'θ) *f* simplicity, folly.

פְּתִיחָה (p<sup>h</sup>θ<sup>h</sup>i-āhā') *f, only pl. פְּתִחוֹת, drawn sword.*

פְּתִיל (pāθ<sup>h</sup>i'l) *m, c. פְּתִיל, pl. פְּתִילִים, thread, cord.*

פָּתַל (pāθ<sup>h</sup>ā'l) to twist. — *Ni. נִפְתַּל, pt. נִפְתַּל, to be twisted, to wrestle; to be tortuous, perverse, crafty. Hith. הִתְפַּתַּל to show oneself cunning, perverse, crafty.*

פְּתִלְתֵּל (p<sup>h</sup>θ<sup>h</sup>āltō'l) *adj.*

twisted, tortuous, crafty, perverse.

פְּתָם (pīθ<sup>h</sup>ā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Goshen.

פְּתָן (pāθ<sup>h</sup>ān) *m, i.p. פְּתָן, pl. פְּתָנִים, poisonous snake, adder, viper.*

פְּתַע (pāθ<sup>h</sup>ā') *m* the opening of the eyes, moment, wink, twinkling; *adv.* suddenly.

פְּתָר (pāθ<sup>h</sup>ā'r) *inf. פְּתַר, fut. יִפְתָּר, pt. פִּתַּר, פִּתַּר, to explain, to interpret.*

פְּתָרֹן, פְּתָרָן (pīθ<sup>h</sup>rā'n) *m, pl. פְּתָרָנִים, explanation, interpretation.*

פְּתָרוֹם (pāθ<sup>h</sup>rā'ō) *pr.n.* of a southern country, upper Egypt; *gent. pl. פְּתָרָקִים.*

פְּתִישָׁן = פְּרִישָׁן.

פְּתַת (pāθ<sup>h</sup>ā'θ) to break.

## צ

צ, ץ the eighteenth letter of the alphabet, called צָדִי [fishing-hook]; as a numeral צ = 90, ץ = 900.

צֵא, צֵאת see צִיץ.

צֵאָה (ṣā'ā') *f, c. צֵאת, excrements, dung.*

צֵאָה (ṣā'ā'), צֵאוֹה, *f, c.*

צֵאָה, *w.s. צֵאָתָם, excrements, dung, filth.*

צֵאִי (ṣā'i'), צֵאוֹי, *adj., only pl. צֵאִים, filthy, dirty.*

צֵאָל (ṣā'āl) *m, only pl. צֵאָלִים, lotus-shrub, lotus-tree.*

צֵאָן (ṣā'n) *f [also m], coll.*

*w.s.* צָאֲנֵי, צָאֲנֵי, צָאֲנֵי, small cattle, sheep and goats; flock, troop.

צָאֲנָן (צָ'ִאֲנָן) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

צָאֲצָא (צָ'ִצָ'ִצָ'ִ) *m*, only *pl.* צָאֲצָאִים, *c.* צָאֲצָאִים, produce, shoot, issue, offspring, children.

צָב (צָב) *m*, *pl.* צָבִים, litter, sedan-chair, covered wagon; a species of lizard.

צָבָא<sup>1</sup> (צָבָא) *inf.* צָבָא, *fut.* צָבָא, *pt.* צָבָא, *pl.* צָבָאִים, *f* צָבָאוֹת, to do military service, to collect and go forth for war; to do temple service. — *Hi.* *pt.* מִצָּבָא to levy for military service,

צָבָא<sup>2</sup> (צָבָא) *m* [also *f*], *c.* צָבָא, *w.s.* צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת [צָבָאוֹת], *pl.* צָבָאוֹת, *c.* צָבָאוֹת, host, army, troop; host of heaven [angels or stars]; יהוה צָבָאוֹת the Lord of the heavenly hosts; military service, warfare, campaign; heavy service, hardship, calamity, temple service.

צָבָאִים (צָ'ִבָּ'ִמ) *pr.n.* of a place in the valley of Siddim.

צָבָה (צָ'ִבָּה) *pr.n.f.*

צָבָה (צָבָה) *pt.* צָבָה to swell; = צָבָה<sup>1</sup> to go forth to war. — *Hi.* הוֹצָבָה, *inf.* *w.* לְצָבָה to cause to swell.

צָבָה (צָבָה) *adj.* swelling, swollen.

צָבוּעַ (צָבָו'ִעַ) *m* hyena.

צָבוּר (צָבָו'ִר) *m*, only *pl.* צָבוּרִים, a heap.

צָבַט (צָבָט'ִט) *fut.* יִצָּבֵט, to reach out to [others: to bind together].

צָבִי<sup>1</sup> (צָבִי) *m*, *i.p.* צָבִי, ornament, splendour, glory, beauty.

צָבִי<sup>2</sup> (צָבִי) *f*, *pl.* צָבִיִּים, צָבִיִּים, צָבִיִּים, צָבִיִּים, gazelle, antelope.

צָבִיָּה (צָבִיָּה) *pr.n.f.*

צָבִיָּה (צָבִיָּה) *f* female gazelle.

צָבִיִּים, צָבִיִּים see צָבִיִּים.

צָבַע (צָבָע'ִעַ) *m*, only *pl.* צָבָעִים, party-coloured or dyed garment.

צָבָעוֹן (צָבָעוֹן) *pr.n.m.*

צָבָעִים (צָבָעִים) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Benjamin.

צָבַר (**Bāḥā'r**) *fut.* יִצְבֹּר, to heap up, to collect.

צָבָרִים see צָבֹר.

צִבְת (**Bā'ḥāṯ**) *m.*, only *pl.* צִבְתִּים, bundle of ears, sheaf.

צָד (**Bād**) *m.*, *w.s.* צָדוֹ, *w. loc.* הַ צָדָה, *pl.* צָדִים, *c.* צָדֵי, side, turning; מִצָּד at the side; עַל-צָד on the side, i. e. upon the arms; לְצָדֵים at the sides [as cumbersome adversaries].

צָדָד (**Bādā'd**) or צָדָד, only *w. loc.* הַ צָדָדָה (**Bādā'dā**) a town in northern Palestine.

צָדָה (**Bādā'**) *pt.* צָדָה, to look after, to lie in wait for. — *Ni.* נִצְדָה to be laid waste, to be destroyed.

צָדָה see צִידָה.

צָדוֹק (**Bādō'k**) *pr.n.m.*

צָדִיָּה (**Bādīyyā'**) *f.* intention, purpose.

צָדִים (**Bāddī'm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

צָדִיק (**Bādī'k**) *adj.*, only *pl.* צָדִיקִים, just, righteous, honest, right.

צִדְנִית [from צִדְנִי] see צִדְוֹנִי.

צָדִק (**Bādā'k**) *fut.* יִצְדִק to

be right, straight, just, true, upright, righteous; to be in the right. — *Ni.* נִצְדִק to be justified, to be restored. — *Pi.* צִדֵק, *inf.* צִדֵקֶת, to justify, to declare righteous. — *Hi.* הִצְדִיק, *inf.* הִצְדִיק, *imp.* הִצְדִיקוּ, *pl.* יִצְדִיק, *pt.* מִצְדִיק, to justify, to make righteous, to declare innocent, to absolve, to approve of. — *Hith. fut.* יִצְטַדֵק to justify oneself.

צָדִק (**Bādā'k**) *m.*, *w.s.* צָדִיק, straightness, justness, right, justice, honesty.

צָדִקָה (**Bādā'kā'**) *f.*, *c.* צִדְקָת, *w.s.* צִדְקָתִי, *pl.* צִדְקוֹת, *c.* צִדְקוֹת, divine and human right, claim, justice, righteousness, justness, faithfulness, piety, mercy, mildness.

צִדְקִיָּה (**Bādā'kyā'**), צִדְקִיָּהוּ *pr.n.m.*

צִדְקָת see צִדִק *Pi.*

צָהַב (**Bāhā'b**) *Ho. pt.* מִצְהָב, to be shining, glittering.

צָהָב (**Bāhā'ḥ**) *adj.* yellow like gold.

צָהַל (**Bāhā'l**) *imp. f.* צָהַלִי, *fut.* יִצְהַל, to cry, rejoice,

exult; to neigh. — *Pi.* *imp.* *f.* צָהַרְתִּי [or *Q.*] to make shrill. — *Hi. inf.* הִצְהַרְתִּי to make bright, to cause to shine.

צָהַר (Ṣāḥḥ'r) *Hi. fut.* יִצְהַר, to press out oil.

צָהַר (Ṣḥ'hār) *f.* opening for light, window.

צִהְרִים (Ṣḥ'hōrā'yīm), צִהְרִים *du. f.* [of צָהַר] two lights, double light [between forenoon and afternoon, or intensively full light], midday, clear day; בְּצִהְרִים suddenly, unexpectedly.

צֵו (Ṣāv), צֵו (Ṣāv) *m.* statute, law, precept; צֵו לְצֵו precept to precept [*prob.* imitation of childish babble].

צֵוָאָר (Ṣāvḥār) *m.*, *c.* צֵוָאָר, *w.s.* צֵוָאָרוּ, *pl.* צֵוָאָרִים, *c.* צֵוָאָרִי, the neck, the nape.

צֵוָאָרְתָּ (Ṣāvḥār'tā) *f.* only *pl. w.s.* צֵוָאָרְתֵיכֶם = צֵוָאָר.

צֵוָבָא (Ṣḥḥā) *pr.n.* of an Aramæan kingdom [אַרְבַּם צֵוָבָא].

צֹד (Ṣūd) *pf.* and *pt.* צָד, *inf.* צוּד, צוּד, *imp.* צֹדְהָ, *fut.* יִצְוֹד, to hunt, to catch, to seize, to fish, to

waylay. — *Pi.* צוּדְהָ to catch, to waylay. — *Hith.* צִידְהָ see צִיד.

צֹנָה (Ṣāḥā) *Pi.* צוּנָה, *inf.* צוּנָת, *imp.* צוּנָה, צוּ, צוּוּ, *fut.* יִצְנָה, יִצְוּ, וַיִּצְוּ, *pt.* מִצְנָה, *c.* מִצְנָה, *w.s.* מִצְנָה, *f.* מִצְנָה, to constitute, to make firm, to establish, appoint, arrange; to command, charge, ordain. — *Pu.* צוּנָה, *fut.* יִצְנָה, to be commanded.

צֹנָה (Ṣāḥā'ā) *fut.* יִצְנָה, to cry out, to shout with joy.

צֹנָהָה (Ṣāvḥā'ā) *f.*, *c.* צוּנָהָה, shout of joy or sorrow.

צוּלָה (Ṣūlā) *f.* depth of water, abyss.

צוּם (Ṣūm) *pf.* and *pt.* צָם, *inf.* צוּם, *fut.* יִצְוּם, יִצְוּם (vāyyā'Ṣūm) to fast.

צוּם (Ṣūm) *m.*, *w.s.* צִמְקָם, *pl.* צוּמוֹת, a fasting.

צוּעַר see צֹעַר.

צוּעַר (Ṣū'ār) *pr.n.m.*

צוּף<sup>1</sup> (Ṣūf) *pf.* צָף, to flow, to flow over. — *Hi.* הִצְפִּיף, *fut.* יִצְפֶּף, to cause to flow, to cause to float.

צוּף<sup>2</sup> (Ṣūf) *m.*, *pl.* צוּפִים, honey-comb.

צוֹף<sup>2</sup> (Būf) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin.

צוֹפָה (Būfā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

צוֹפִים (Būffīm) see רַמְתִּים.

צוֹפֵר (Būfā'r) *pr.n.m.*

צוֹץ (BūṢ) *pf.* יִצֹץ, to shine, to bloom. — *Hi. fut.* יִצִּיץ, *pt.* מִצִּיץ, to shine, to glitter; to bloom.

צוֹק<sup>1</sup> (Būk) *Hi.* הִצִּיק, *fut.* יִצִּיק, *pt.* מִצִּיק, to straiten, to confine, to press hard, to urge, to oppress, to besiege. — *Ho. pt.* see מוֹצֵק.

צוֹק<sup>2</sup> (Būk) = יִצֵּק, *pf. pl.* יִצֵּקוּ = יִצֵּקוּ, *fut.* יִצִּיקוּ, to pour out; to place, to set.

צוֹק (Bōk) *m* narrowness, oppression.

צוֹקָה (Būkā') *f* = צוֹק.

צוֹר<sup>1</sup> (Būr) *pf.* and *pt.* צָר, *inf.* and *imp.* צוֹר, *fut.* יִצוֹר, לְיִצוֹר, to bind together, to straiten, to invest, besiege, assail, attack; to press, to instigate; to cut, form, shape.

צוֹר<sup>2</sup> (Būr) *m, w.s.* צוֹרֵי, *pl.* צוֹרִים, צָרִים, stone, rock, refuge, protection; sharpness, edge; form, shape.

צוֹר<sup>3</sup> (Būr) *pr.n.m.*

צוֹר, צָר (Bōr) *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Tyrus; *gent.* צָרִי.

צוֹרֵךְ see צוֹרֵךְ.

צוֹרָה (Būrā') *f/pl.* צוֹרוֹת, form, shape; stone, rock.

צוֹרָוֶן (Bāvvārō'n) *m*, only *pl. w.s.* צוֹרָוֶנֶה, neck-chain, neck-lace.

צוֹרֵי־אֵל (Būrī'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

צוֹרֵי־שָׂדֵי (Būrī'sāddā'y) *pr.n.m.*

צוֹת (BūṢ) = יִצֵּת. — *Hi. fut. w.s.* יִצִּיתָה, to kindle, to set on fire.

צָה (Bā'ā) *adj., f/pl.* צָהוֹת, dazzling white, sunlit, bright, clear, hot.

צָחָה (Bā'ā'ā) *adj., c.* צָחָה, dry.

צָחָה (Bā'ā'ā'ā) to shine, to be dazzling white.

צָחִיחִי (Bā'ā'ā'ā) *m, c.* צָחִיחִי, dryness, nakedness.

צָחִיחָה (Bā'ā'ā'ā) *f* sunburnt, parched or waste land.

צָחִיחִי (Bā'ā'ā'ā) *m*, only *pl.* צָחִיחִים, sunburnt [parched places].

צַחָה (Ḥḥ'ḥ<sup>an</sup>ḥ') *f* stench, bad smell.

צַחָצָה (Ḥḥ'ḥḥ'ḥḥ') *f*, only *pl.* צַחָצָהוֹת, = צַחִיָּה.

צַחֵק (Ḥḥ'ḥ'k) *fut.* צַחֵק, to laugh. — *Pi. inf.* צַחֵק, *fut.* צַחֵק, *pt.* מְצַחֵק, to laugh repeatedly, to jest, to caress.

צַחֵק (Ḥḥ'ḥ'k) *m* laughter, mockery.

צַחֵר (Ḥḥ'ḥ'ḥr) *m* dazzling whiteness.

צַחֵר (Ḥḥ'ḥ'ḥr) *adj.*, *fpl.* צַחֵרוֹת, white, spotted with white.

צַחֵר (Ḥḥ'ḥ'ḥr) *pr.n.m.*

צִי (Ḥi) *m*, *pl.* צִיִּים, צִיִּים, צִיּוֹת, dryness, dry desert; ship, boat.

צִיבָא (Ḥiḥā') *pr.n.m.*

צִיד (Ḥid) *Hith.* הִצִּיטִּיד [denom. of צִיד] to provide oneself with food.

צִיד (Ḥ'yid) *m*, *i.p.* צִיד, *c.* צִיד, *w.s.* צִידוֹ, chase, hunting; game, venison; food, nourishment, provision.

צִידָה (Ḥyyā'd) *m* hunter.

צִידָה, צִידָה (Ḥḥ'dā') *f* food, nourishment, provision [for travelling].

צִידוֹן, צִידוֹן (Ḥidḥōn) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Phenicia, Sidon.

צִידוֹנִי (Ḥi'dōni') *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of צִידוֹן], *pl.* צִידוֹנִים, צִידוֹנִין, צִידוֹנִית, *f* צִידוֹנִית, *pl.* צִידוֹנִית, Sidonian.

צִיָּה (Ḥiyyā') *f*, *pl.* צִיּוֹת, dryness, desert, steppe.

צִיּוֹן (Ḥiyyō'n) *m* dryness, desert.

צִיּוֹן (Ḥiyyō'n) *pr.n.* of the south-western hill of Jerusalem, Sion, with the temple-building, the holy mountain of God; poetically — Jerusalem; צִיּוֹן the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the Jewish people; צִיּוֹת the women of Jerusalem.

צִיּוֹן (Ḥiyyō'n) *m* erected stone, pillar, monument [on sepulchres], waymark.

צִיּוֹ (Ḥiyyō') *adj.*, only *pl.* צִיּוֹים, dwelling in the desert, nomad, wild beast or bird of the steppe; see also צִי.

צִיּוֹ see צִי.

צִיָּק (Ḥinḥ'k) *m* confinement, prison [others: pillory].

צִיָּוֶר (Bī'ō'r) *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

צִיָּוֶר see צִיָּוֶר.

צִיָּוֶיִם<sup>1</sup> (BīB) *m, pl.* צִיָּוֶיִם, gold plate, diadem; blossom, flower; festoon, ornament [in architecture]; wing.

צִיָּוֶיִץ (BīB) *pr.n.* of a place.

צִיָּוֶה (BīBā') *f, c.* צִיָּוֶה, a flower.

צִיָּוֶת (BīBī'θ) *f* forelock; tassel, fringe.

צִיָּוֶלֶג see צִיָּוֶלֶג.

צִיָּוֶר<sup>1</sup> (Bīr) *Hith.* הִצִּיָּוֶר, to go as a messenger, to set off.

צִיָּוֶר<sup>2</sup> (Bīr) *m, pl.* צִיָּוֶרִים, *c.* צִיָּוֶרִי, hinge of a door; pain, labour in childbirth; messenger; form, shape, idol.

צִל (Bāl) *m, w.s.* צִלֵּי, *pl.* צִלֵּי, *c.* צִלֵּי, shadow; protection, shelter; transitoriness.

צִלָּה (Bālā') *inf.* צִלֹּת, *fut.* יִצְלֶה, to roast.

צִלָּה (Bālā') *pr.n.f.*

צִלָּוֶל (Bālā'v) [also צִלָּוֶלִיל] *m* round cake.

צִלָּה (Bālā'θ) *fut.* יִצְלֶה, to pass through, to get on,

to thrive, to succeed, to fall upon, to come over. — *Hi.* הִצְלִים, *imp.* הִצְלִים, *fut.* יִצְלִים, *pt.* מִצְלִים, to bring to an end, to cause to thrive, to lead to success; to be successful or blessed.

צִלָּה (Bālā'θ) *f, only pl.* צִלָּהוֹת, a dish, bowl.

צִלָּהוֹת (Bālā'θ) *f and pl.* צִלָּהוֹת (Bālā'θ) *f* = צִלָּהוֹת.

צִלִּי (Bālī') *m, c.* צִלִּי, something roasted, roasted meat.

צִלָּל<sup>1</sup> (Bālā'l) *fut. 3. pl. f* הִצְלִינָה, [or *Hi.*], to sound, to tinkle, to tingle, to clatter, to quiver.

צִלָּל<sup>2</sup> (Bālā'l) to sink, to plunge.

צִלָּל<sup>3</sup> (Bālā'l) to give shadow, to become overshadowed. — *Hi. pt.* מִצְלֵל to shade, to give shadow.

צִלָּלִים, צִלָּלִים see צִל.

צִלְמוֹן (Bālmōn) *m, w.s.* צִלְמוֹן, *pl.* צִלְמוֹת, *c.* צִלְמוֹת, image, likeness, idol; shade, phantom, nothingness.

צִלְמוֹן<sup>1</sup> (Bālmō'n) *adj.* shady, dark; darkness.

צִלְמוֹן<sup>2</sup> (Bālmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

צְלָמוֹת (Bālmā'vəθ) *f* [either for צְלָמוֹת shadow of death, or = צְלָמוֹת] deep darkness, terror.

צְלָמוֹנָה (Bālmōnā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

צְלָמוֹנֶעַ (Bālmōnnā') *pr.n.m.*

צָרַעַ (Bāla'c) *pt.* צָרַעַ, *f* צָרַעַ, to be sprained in the hip, to halt, to be lame.

צָרַעַ<sup>1</sup> (Bāla'c) *f, c.* צָרַעַ, צָרַעַ, *pl.* צָרַעַיִם, צָרַעַיִת, *c.* צָרַעַיִת, rib; side, wing of a building, side-chamber, leaf of a folding door, slope of a mountain; board, beam.

צָרַעַ<sup>2</sup> (Bāla'c) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צָרַעַ<sup>1</sup> (Bāla'c) *f, w.s.* צָרַעַיִם, a falling, fall.

צָרַעַ<sup>2</sup> (Bāla'c) *f* side, slope, flank.

צָרַעַ (Bāla'f) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַעַ (Bāla'f) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַעַ (Bāla'f) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

צָרַעַ (Bāla'f) *m, i.p.* צָרַעַיִם, *c.* צָרַעַיִם, *pl.* צָרַעַיִם, *c.* צָרַעַיִם, a whirring; whirring insect, cricket, grass-

hopper; cymbal, fishing spear, harpoon.

צָרַקַ (Bāla'k) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַקַיִ (Bāla'y) *pr.n.m..*

צָרַקַ<sup>1</sup> (Bāla'y) *pf.* צָרַקַ, צָרַקַ, *fut.* צָרַקַיִ, to gape, to thirst.

צָרַקַ<sup>2</sup> (Bāla'y) *adj., pl.* צָרַקַיִם, *f* צָרַקַיִת, thirsty, dry.

צָרַקַ (Bāla'y) *m, w.s.* צָרַקַיִם, thirst.

צָרַקַ (Bāla'y) *f* thirst, desire.

צָרַקַ (Bāla'y) *m* thirsty, parched, arid land.

צָרַקַ (Bāla'y) *Ni. fut.* צָרַקַיִם, to be attached, to be devoted, to serve. — *Pu. pt.* *f i.p.* צָרַקַיִם to be bound, to be fastened. — *Hi. fut.* צָרַקַיִם to knot, to contrive, to devise.

צָרַקַ (Bāla'y) *m, w.s.* צָרַקַיִם, *pl.* צָרַקַיִם, *c.* צָרַקַיִם, a pair, a yoke; a measure for land.

צָרַקַ (Bāla'y) *f, w.s.* צָרַקַיִם, a veil [others: net-cap].

צָרַקַ (Bāla'y) *m* cake of dried grapes, pressed raisins.

**צָמַח** (**Ṣāmāḥ**) *fut.* יִצְמַח, *pt.* צָמַח, *fpl.* צָמְחוֹת, to sprout forth, to spring up, to grow, to turn out. — *Pi.* **צָמַח**, *inf.* צָמַח, *fut.* יִצְמַח, to sprout, to grow. — *Hi.* **הִצְמִיחַ**, *fut.* יִצְמִיחַ, to cause to sprout, to let grow, to give offspring.

**צָמַח** (**Ṣāmāḥ**) *m, w.s.* צָמְחוֹת, a sprout, fruit, descendant; the Messiah.

**צָמִיד** (**Ṣāmīd**) *m, pl.* צָמִידִים, bracelet; cover, lid.

**צָמִים** (**Ṣammīm**) *m* noose, snare; perdition.

**צְמִיתָה** (**Ṣmīṯā**) *f* destruction, extinction.

**צָמַק** (**Ṣāmāq**) to be dried up.

**צָמָר** (**Ṣāmār**) *m, i.p.* צָמָר, *w.s.* צָמָרִי, wool.

**צָמָרִי** (**Ṣāmārī**) *pr.n.m.* of a Canaanitish people.

**צָמָרִים** (**Ṣāmārīm**) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin.

**צְמָרֶת** (**Ṣammāret**) *f, w.s.* צְמָרֶתוֹ, foliage, branch of a tree.

**צָמַת** (**Ṣāmāṯ**) to extirpate. — *Ni.* נִצְמַת to be destroyed, to become extinct,

to vanish. — *Pi.* צָמַת, *pl. w.s.* צְמַתוֹנִי [צְמַתוֹנִי], to destroy, to extirpate. — *Hi.* הִצְמִית, *imp. w.s.* הִצְמִיתָם, *fut.* יִצְמִית, *pt.* מִצְמִית, to destroy, to annihilate.

**צֵין** (**Ṣīn**) *pr.n.* of a district in southern Canaan, *w. loc.* הַצֵּין.

**צֵן** (**Ṣēn**) *m, only pl.* צָנִים, thorn, thorn-hedge.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**), **צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *f* = צָאן.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānā**) *f, c.* צָנָה, *pl.* צָנָהוֹת, cold; thorn, fishing hook; shield.

**צָנָה**, **צָנָה** see צָנָה.

**צָנֹר** (**Ṣānōr**) *m, pl.* צָנֹרִים, conduit, canal, waterfall.

**צָנָה** (**Ṣānāḥ**) *fut.* יִצְנַח, to descend, to sink, to penetrate.

**צָנִין** (**Ṣānīn**) *m, only pl.* צָנִינִים, thorn, prick.

**צָנִיף** (**Ṣānīf**) *m, c.* צָנִיף, *pl.* צָנִיפוֹת, headdress, turban, tiara, diadem.

**צָנָם** (**Ṣānām**) *only pt. p. f/pl.* צָנָמוֹת dry, hard, barren.

**צָנַע** (**Ṣānā**) *pt. p.* צָנַע, to be humble, modest. — *Hi.*

*inf.* **צָנַף** **הַ** to behave humbly or modestly.

**צָנַף** (**Ṣānāf'**) *inf.* **צָנַף**, *fut.* **צָנַף**, to wrap, to roll around or together.

**צָנַף** (**Ṣānāf'**) *f* ball.

**צָנַף** (**Ṣānāf'**) *f* basket.

**צָנַף** (**Ṣānāf'**) *f, pl.* **צָנַף**, tube or pipe of an oil-vessel.

**צָעַד** (**Ṣā'ād**) *inf. w.s.* **צָעַד**, *fut.* **צָעַד**, to step, to stride, to pace, to march, to mount. — *Hi. fut.* **צָעַד** to cause to step, to drive.

**צָעַד** (**Ṣā'ād**) *m, w.s.* **צָעַד**, *pl.* **צָעַד**, step, pace.

**צָעַד** (**Ṣā'ād**) *f, pl.* **צָעַד**, step, pace, march; step-chain [a foot-ornament of women].

**צָעַד** (**Ṣā'ād**) *pt.* **צָעַד**, *pl.* **צָעַד**, *f* **צָעַד**, to bend downward, to incline; to be bent [by fetters]; to lie down; to walk proudly [for **צָעַד**]. — *Pi. pt.* **צָעַד** to bend down, to incline.

**צָעַד** = **צָעַר**.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *m, w.s.* **צָעַר**, a veil.

**צָעַר**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣā'ār**) *adj., w.s.*

**צָעַר**, *pl.* **צָעַר**, *f* **צָעַר**, small, mean, little; weak, humble; young, younger.

**צָעַר**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣā'ār**) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Edom; *w. loc.* **צָעַר**.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *f* youngness, age of youth.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *fut.* **צָעַר** to migrate, to wander.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Tanis.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *m, only pl.* **צָעַר**, sculptor's work, carving.

**צָעַק** (**Ṣā'āk**) *inf.* **צָעַק**, *fut.* **צָעַק**, *pt.* **צָעַק**, *pl.* **צָעַק**, *f* **צָעַק**, to cry out, to call out, to complaint, to cry for help. — *Ni. pt.* **צָעַק**, *fut.* **צָעַק**, to be called together. — *Pi. pt.* **צָעַק** to cry aloud. — *Hi. fut.* **צָעַק** to call together.

**צָעַק** (**Ṣā'āk**) *f, c.* **צָעַק**, *w.s.* **צָעַק**, a crying, cry.

**צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *fut.* **צָעַר**, to be or become small, mean, despised.

**צָעַר**, **צָעַר** (**Ṣā'ār**) *pr.n.* of

a town south east of the Dead Sea.

**צָפַד** (**Ṣāfā'd**) to be attached, to cling to.

**צָפַד**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *inf.* צָפֵד, *fut.* יִצְפֵד, *pt.* צָפַד, *pl.* יִצְפֵד, *pl.* צָפִידים, *f* צָפִידָה, *pl.* צָפִידוֹת, to look, to view, to regard, to watch, to look out sharply; to expect, to select; *pt.* a seer, prophet, watchman.—*Pi.* צָפַד, *fut.* יִצְפֵד, *pt.* מִצְפֵד, to look out sharply, to watch, to observe.

**צָפַד**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *inf.* צָפֵד to spread. — *Pi.* צָפַד, *fut.* יִצְפֵד, *pl.* יִצְפֵד, to cover, to overlay. — *Pu.* *pt.* *pl.* מִצְפֵד, to be overlaid.

**צָפַד**<sup>3</sup> (**Ṣāfā'**) *f* inundation.

**צָפֹד** (**Ṣāfō'**) *pr.n.m.*

**צָפֹי** (**Ṣāfō'y**) *m* an over-laying, coating.

**צָפֹן**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣāfō'n**) *f* and *m*, *w.* *loc.* הַצָּפוֹן, *c.* צָפֹן, hidden region, the north, the northern side, northern land or people, north wind, northern heaven.

**צָפֹן**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāfō'n**) *pr.n.* of a town in Gad.

**צָפוֹנִי** (**Ṣāfōnī'**) *adj.* coming from the north; see also צָפוֹן.

**צָפוֹעַ** see צָפִיעַ.

**צָפֹר**<sup>1</sup>, **צָפֹר** (**Ṣāppō'r**) *f* and *m*, *pl.* צָפֹרִים, a [small] bird, birds.

**צָפֹר**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣāppō'r**) *pr.n.m.*

**צָפֹת** (**Ṣāppō't**) *f* pitcher, jug, flask.

**צָפִי** = צָפוֹ.

**צָפִיָּה** (**Ṣāppīyā'**) *f* watch-tower.

**צָפוֹן** (**Ṣāfō'n**) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* צָפוֹנִי.

**צָפִיחֹת** (**Ṣāppīḥō't**) *f* cake, flat bread.

**צָפוֹן** = צָפוֹן [hidden, i. e. treasure], see צָפוֹן.

**צָפִיעַ** (**Ṣāfī'a'**) *m*, only *pl.* צָפִיעִים, excrements of beasts, dung.

**צָפִיעָה** (**Ṣāfī'a'**) *f*, only *pl.* צָפִיעוֹת, shoot, sprout.

**צָפִיר** (**Ṣāfī'r**) *m*, *c.* צָפִיר, he-goat.

**צָפִירָה** (**Ṣāfī'rā'**) *f*, *c.* צָפִירָה, circlet, diadem, crown; cycle of time, turn of fate.

**צָפִית** (**Ṣāfī't**) *f* watch, guard [others: carpet, mat, or horoscope].

**צָפַן** (**Ṣāfā'n**) *fut.* יִצְפֵּן, *pt.* p. **צָפוּן** [יִצְפֵּן], to cover, conceal, hide; to lay in, to treasure up, to hoard, to preserve; *pt. p.* hidden treasure; to lie in wait. — *Ni.* נִצְפָן to be hidden, to be unknown; to be preserved or destined for. — *Hi. inf. w.s.* הִצְפִּינֵנִי, *fut.* יִצְפֵּן, to hide, conceal; to lie in wait.

**צִפְנֵיהוּ** (**Ṣīfnyā'**), **צִפְנֵיהוּ** (**Ṣīfnyā'hū**) *pr.n.m.*

**צִפְנֵת פַּעֲנָה** (**Ṣāf'ānā'ṭh** pā'nē'āṭh) *pr.n.m.*, Egyptian surname of Joseph.

**צַפֵּעַ** (**Ṣāfā'**) and **צַפְעֵנִי** (**Ṣīf'ōnī'**) *m* a poisonous serpent, basilisk, viper.

**צִפְפָּה** (**Ṣāfā'f**) *Pilp. fut.* יִצְפֹּף, *pt.* מְצַפֵּף, *pl.* מְצַפֵּפִים, to chirp, to twitter, to whisper.

**צִפְצָפָה** (**ṢāfṢāfā'**) *f* a willow.

**צָפַר** (**Ṣāfār**) *fut.* יִצְפֹּר, to turn oneself, to turn away.

**צִפְרָדֵי** (**Ṣīfārdē'ā'**) *f* and [in *pl.*] *m, pl.* צִפְרָדַיִם, a frog.

**צִפְרָה** (**Ṣīppōrā'**) *pr.n.f.*

**צִפְרָן** (**Ṣīppō'rān**) *m, pl. w.s.* צִפְרָנִית, nail of a finger; diamond-pointed style.

**צִפְתָּ** (**Ṣīfā'ṭh**) *m* capital of a column.

**צִפְתָּ** (**Ṣīfā'ṭh**) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town; the same as צִפְתָּה.

**צִפְתָּה** (**Ṣīfā'ṭhā**) *pr.n.* of a valley in Judah.

**צִצִּים** see צִיץ.

**צֶקֶק** see יִצְקֶק.

**צִקְלֹג** (**Ṣīklā'g**), **צִקְלֹג**, **צִקְלֹג**, *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

**צִקְלוֹן** (**Ṣīkkālō'n**) *m, w.s.* **צִקְלוֹן**, a sack, bag, knapsack.

**צִקְתָּ** see יִצְקֶק.

**צָר**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣār**), **צָר** (**Ṣār**) *m, w.s.* **צָרִים**, *pl.* **צָרִים**, *c.* **צָרִי**, oppressor, persecutor, adversary, enemy; straitness, distress, embarrassment, danger, trouble.

**צָר**<sup>2</sup> (**Ṣār**) *adj.*, *f* **צָרָה**, narrow, straitened.

**צָר**<sup>3</sup> (**Ṣār**) *m* = **צוּר** stone.

**צָר** (**Ṣēr**) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

**צָר**<sup>1</sup> (**Ṣōr**) [= **צוּר**] *m, pl.* **צָרִים**, stone, rock, sharp flint [knife].

צַר<sup>2</sup> (Bṣr) = צֹר.

צָרַב (Bṣrḥ'b) *Ni.* נִצְרַב to be burnt.

צָרַב (Bṣrḥ'b) *adj.*, *f* צָרַבְתָּ, burning, scorching.

צָרַבְתָּ (Bṣrḥ'bḥṣ) *f* a burn, mark caused by fire.

צָרְדָּה (Bṣrḥḏā') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim, *w. loc.* צָרְדָּתָהּ.

צָרָה (Bṣrā') *f*, *c.* צָרָתָּ, *w. loc.* צָרָתָהּ, *w.s.* צָרָתִי, *pl.* צָרוֹת, *c.* צָרוֹתָּ, a female adversary or rival; straitness, distress; anguish.

צָרוּיָהּ, צָרִיָּהּ (Bṣrūyā') *pr.n.f.*

צָרוּעָה (Bṣrū'ā') *pr.n.f.*

צָרוּר<sup>1</sup> (Bṣrṓ'r) see צָרַר.

צָרוּר<sup>2</sup> (Bṣrṓ'r) *pr.n.m.*

צָרַח (Bṣrḥ'ḥ) to cry, to shriek. — *Hi. fut.* יִצְרַח to shout, to raise a war-cry.

צָרִי (Bṣrī') *pr.n.m.* Tyrian, *gent.* of צַר = צֹר.

צָרִי (Bṣrī'), צָרִי<sup>1</sup> (Bṣrī') *m*, *i.p.* צָרִי, balsam, resin of the mastix-tree.

צָרִי<sup>2</sup> (Bṣrī') *pr.n.m.* = צָרִי.

צָרִיִּים (Bṣrī'āḥ) *m*, *pl.* צָרִיִּים,

hole, vault, cellar [others: watch-tower].

צָרָה (Bṣr'ḥḥ) *m*, *w.s.* צָרָהּ (Bṣrḥ'ḥā) need, necessity.

צָרַע (Bṣrā'') *pt. p.* צָרוּעַ, to plague, to strike with leprosy; *pt. p.* a leper. — *Pu. pt.* מִצָּרַע, *f* מִצָּרַעַת, to be struck with leprosy, to be leprous.

צָרְעָה (Bṣr'ā') *f coll.* wasps, hornets.

צָרְעָה (Bṣr'ā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *gent.* צָרְעִי and צָרְעָתִי.

צָרַעַת (Bṣrā'ḥḥ) *f*, *w.s.* צָרַעַתוֹ, leprosy [of men, garments and houses].

צָרַח (Bṣrḥ'f) *inf.* צָרוּחַ, צָרוּחַ, *imp.* צָרוּחַ (Bṣrḥ'f), צָרוּחַ, *fut.* צָרוּחַ, *pt.* צָרוּחַ, *pt. p.* צָרוּחַ, *f* צָרוּחַ, to smelt, to refine, to test, to prove; *pt.* smelter, goldsmith.

צָרְפִי (Bṣr'ḥfī) *pr.n.m.*

צָרְפַת (Bṣr'ḥfāḥ) *pr.n.* of a Phœnician town near Sidon, Sarepta.

צָרַר (Bṣrā'r) *pf.* also צָר, *inf.* צָרוּר, צָרַר, *imp.* צָרוּר, צָר, *fut.* יִצָּר, *pt.* צָרַר, *pl.* צָרַרִים,

צָרַר, *pt. p.* צָרוּר, *f* צָרוּרָה, *f* צָרוּרָה, *pl.* צָרוּרֹת, to bind in, to press in or together, to compress, to wrap up; to enclose, to straiten, to persecute, to treat with enmity; *intr.* to be straitened, pressed, narrow, distressed, to be in anguish or sorrow. — *Pu. pt. pl.* מְצָרְרִים to be bound together. — *Hi.* הִצָּר, *inf.* הִצָּר, *fut.* יִצָּר, *pt. f*

מִצָּרָה, to straiten, to press upon, to distress, to besiege.

צָרוּר, צָרוּר (B'rō'r) *m* bundle, bag; pebble, flint.

צָרוּרָה = צָרוּרָה.

צָרוּרָה (B'rō'r) *pr.n.m.*

צָרוּרַת הַשְּׁחָר (B'rō'r hāššār) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

צָרוּרָתוֹ (B'rō'r'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town near the Jordan, *w.*

*loc.* צָרוּרָתָנָה ה.

## ק

ק the nineteenth letter of the alphabet, called קוֹף [back of the head]; as a numeral = 100.

קָא (kē) *m, w.s.* קָאוּ, vomit.

קָאָה (kā'ā'), קָאָה *f, c.* קָאָה, pelican [heron].

קָב (kāb) *m* a measure for dry goods,  $\frac{1}{6}$  of a סָאָה.

קָבַב (kābā'b) *inf.* קָב, *imp.* קָבַב, *w.s.* קָבַבוּ, *fut.* יִקָּב, *w.s.* יִקָּבּוּ, to curse, to blaspheme.

קָבָה (kābā') *f* the antestomach of ruminants.

קָבָה (kābā') *f, w.s.* קָבָהּ, female pudenda.

קָבָה (kābā') *f* vaulted tent [sleeping apartment].

קָבוּץ (kābbū'z) *m, pl. w.s.* קָבוּצִים, heap, gathering, crowd.

קָבוּרָה (kābūrā') *f, c.* קָבָהּ, *w.s.* קָבָהּ, interment, sepulture; grave, sepulchre.

קָבַל (kābā'l) *Pi.* קָבַל, *imp.* קָבַל, *fut.* יִקָּבַל, to take, receive, accept; to admit, adopt. — *Hi. pt.* מִקָּבִיל, *fpl.* מִקָּבִילוֹת, to stand over against.

קָבַל (kābā'l) or קָבַל (kābā'l) *m, c.* קָבַל (kābā'l), *w.s.* קָבַל (kābā'l), front; *prep.*

in front, in the presence of; battering-ram.

קָבַע (kābā') *fut.* יִקְבַּע, *pt.* קָבַע, *pl.* יִקְבְּעוּ, to withhold, to defraud, to rob.

קִבְעַת (kūbbā'āθ) *f* cup, chalice, bell of a flower.

קָבַע (kābā'ā) *imp.* קָבַע, *to grasp, to gather, to assemble.* — *Ni.* יִקְבַּע, *inf.* and *imp.* יִקְבְּעוּ, *fut.* יִקְבְּעוּ, *pt.* יִקְבְּעוּ, to be gathered, collected, assembled, to gather oneself. — *Pi.* יִקְבַּע, *inf.* and *imp.* יִקְבְּעוּ, *fut.* יִקְבְּעוּ, *pt.* יִקְבְּעוּ, to seize, to take, to take up, to gather in, to collect. — *Pu.* יִקְבַּע to be gathered. — *Hith.* יִקְבְּעוּ to gather oneself, to assemble.

קָבַע see יִקְבְּעוּ.

קִבְעָה (kūbbā') *f* collection, heap.

קִבְעִים (kūbbā'yīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

קָבַר (kābār) *inf.* קָבַר, *imp.* קָבַר, *fut.* יִקְבֹּר, *pt.* קָבַר, *pl.* קָבְרוּ, to bury, to inter. — *Ni.* יִקְבֹּר, *fut.* יִקְבֹּר, to be buried. — *Pi.* *inf.* יִקְבֹּר, *fut.* יִקְבֹּר, *pt.*

יִקְבֹּר, to bury [many]. — *Pu.* יִקְבֹּר to be buried.

קְבֹר (kə'bōr) *m, i.p.* קְבֹר, *w.s.* קְבֹרִי, *pl.* קְבֹרִים, *c.* קְבֹרוֹת, *grave, sepulchre.*

קְבֹרוֹת הַתְּאוּהָ (kəbōrōt hättā'avā') *pr.n.* of a place in the desert [graves of lust].

קָבַד (kāḏā'd) *fut.* יִקְבֹּד, *pl.* יִקְבְּדוּ, *intr.* to incline, to bend, to bow down.

קָדְדָה (kāḏḏā') *f* cassia, cinnamon.

קָדְדִים (kāḏḏīm) *m, only pl.* קָדְדִים, *time of old, ancient days.*

קָדֹשׁ (kāḏōš) *adj., c.* קָדֹשׁ, *w.s.* קָדֹשִׁי, *pl.* קָדֹשִׁים, *selected, pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, pious; m* sanctuary, the holy one, i. e. God, angel.

קָדַח (kāḏā'ā) *inf.* קָדַח, *pl.* *c.* קָדַחוּ, *intr.* to burn, to glow; *tr.* to kindle, to burn.

קָדַחַת (kāḏā'āāθ) *f* hot fever.

קָדִים (kāḏīm) *m, w. loc.* קָדִים, *what is in front,*

the east, east side, eastern wind.

קָדָם (kādāš'm) *Pi.* קָדַם, *imp.* קָדַם, *fut.* יִקְדָּם, to go before, to anticipate, to be beforehand, to be or do early, to advance, to meet, to encounter. — *Hi. fut.* יִקְדָּם to be beforehand, to encounter.

קָדָם (kādāšm), קָדָם (kādāšm) *m, w. loc.* קָדָם הַ, what is in front, *adv.* before; the east, eastern lands, primitive or ancient state, things of old.

קָדָם (kādāšā') *f, c.* קָדָם, *w.s.* קָדָם, origin, primitive state; *adv.* before.

קָדָם (kādāšā'mā') *pr.n.m.*

קָדָם (kādāšā') *f, c.* קָדָם, *prep.* before, on the east of.

קָדָם (kādāšā'n) *adj., f* קָדָם, eastern.

קָדָם (kādāšā'š) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָדָם (kādāšā'š) *pr.n.m.*

קָדָם (kādāšā'nī') *pr.n.m.* קָדָם, *adj., pl.* קָדָם, *f* קָדָם, eastern; *pl.* קָדָם, former, primitive, primeval, ancient, past.

קָדָם (kādāšā'nī') *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish people.

קָדָם (kādāšā'd) *m, w.s.* קָדָם, קָדָם, crown of the head, vertex.

קָדָם (kādāšā'r) *pt.* קָדָם, קָדָם, to be turbid, soiled, dark, gloomy; to wear mourning-dress, to mourn. — *Hi.* קָדָם, *fut.* יִקְדָּם, to darken, to obscure; to cause to mourn. — *Hith.* קָדָם to grow dark.

קָדָם (kādāšā'r) *pr.n.m.*

קָדָם (kādāšā'n) *pr.n.* of a brook between Jerusalem and the mount of Olives.

קָדָם (kādāšā'š) *f* darkness, obscurity.

קָדָשׁ (kādāšā's) *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, to be selected, to be pure, holy, sacred, consecrated, devoted. — *Ni.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *inf. w.s.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, to be regarded as holy, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated. — *Pi.* קָדָשׁ, *inf.* and *imp.* קָדָשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *pt.* קָדָשׁ, to select, to seclude; to consecrate, to declare holy. — *Pu.* *pt.* קָדָשׁ to be consecrated. — *Hi.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *inf.* יִקְדָּשׁ,

הַקִּדֵּשׁ, *fut.* יִקְדָּשׁ, *pt.* מִקְדָּשׁ, to treat as holy, to declare holy, to consecrate, to hallow. — *Hith.* הִתְקַדֵּשׁ to purify oneself, to show oneself holy, to be consecrated or celebrated.

קִדְשֵׁי<sup>1</sup> (kādēš) *adj.*, *pl.* קִדְשֵׁי, *f* קִדְשָׁה, a consecrated or devoted one, a prostitute, priest or priestess of Astarte.

קִדְשֵׁי<sup>2</sup> (kādēš) *pr.n.* of a place on the way to Egypt.

קִדְשֵׁי (kādēš) *pr.n.* of several towns; *w. loc.* הַקִּדְשֵׁי, קִדְשֵׁי.

קִדְשֵׁי (kādēš) *m*, *w.s.* קִדְשֵׁי (kādēš), *pl.* קִדְשֵׁי, קִדְשֵׁי (kādēšim), קִדְשֵׁי (kādēš), holiness, sanctity; a holy or consecrated thing, sanctuary, temple; קִדְשֵׁי אֱלֹהִים a most holy thing, the holy of holies.

קָהָה (kāhā) *fut.* יִקְהָה, to become blunt. — *Pi.* קָהָה to make blunt.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *Ni.* נִקְהָל, *inf.* הִתְקַהָּל, *fut.* יִתְקַהָּל, to be assembled or congregated. — *Hi.* הִתְקַהָּל, *inf.* הִתְקַהָּל,

*imp.* הִתְקַהָּל, *fut.* יִתְקַהָּל, to convoke, to call together.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *m*, *c.* קָהָל, *w.s.* קָהָל, convocation, congregation, assembly, crowd, multitude; the Hebrew communion.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *w. loc.* קָהָל הַקָּדֵשׁ.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *f*, *c.* קָהָל, assembly.

קָהָל (kāhāl) *m* [and *f*] the preaching Wisdom [a surname of Solomon].

קָהָל (kāhāl) *pr.n.m.*

קָו (kāv), קָו (kāv) *m*, *w.s.* קָו, line, measuring-line; chord, string; rule, norm, order.

קָוָה (kāv) *pf.* קָוָה to vomit, to reject. — *Hi.* יִקְוָה, *fut.* יִקְוָה, the same as *Q.*

קָוָה (kāv) *m* helmet.

קָוָה (kāv) *pt.* קָוָה, *pl. c.* קָוָה, to hope, to be confident, to trust. — *Ni.* יִקְוָה, *fut.* יִקְוָה, to be gathered together, to be joined, to meet. — *Pi.* קָוָה, *inf.* קָוָה, *imp.* קָוָה,

*fut.* יִקְוֶה, לִיְקוּ, to wait for, to hope, to expect, to lie in wait for.

קוּרָה (kāvā') *m* = קוּ.

קוּר see פָּקַד-קוּר.

קוּט (kūt) *pf.* קָט, *fut.* יִקְוֹט, to loathe, to have a disgust. — *Ni.* נִקְוֹט and *Hith.* יִתְקוֹט. *the same as Q.*

קוּל (kōl) *m*, *w.s.* קוּלִי, *pl.* קוּלוֹת, קָלוֹת, קִלְת, voice, cry, call, sound, noise, rumour, thunder.

קוּלִיָּהּ (kōl'layā') *pr.n.m.*

קוּם (kūm) *pf.* קָם, *inf.* קוּם, קוּם, *imp.* קוּם, קוּם, *inf.* קוּמִי, *fut.* יִקְוֹם, יִקְוֹם, יִקְוֹם, *pl.* יִקְוֹמוּ (vāyyā'kōm), *pt.* קָם, *pl.* קָמוּ, *c.* קָמוּ, to rise up, to arise, to stand up, to appear, to rise against; to exist, subsist, endure, remain. — *Pi.* קָמוּ, *inf.* קָמוּ, *fut.* יִקְוֹמוּ and יִקְוֹמוּ, to establish, to confirm, to preserve in life; to fulfil; to rebuild; to rise up against. — *Hi.* הִקְוֹם, *inf.* הִקְוֹמוּ, הִקְוֹמוּ, *imp.* הִקְוֹמוּ, *fut.* יִקְוֹמוּ, יִקְוֹמוּ, *pl.* יִקְוֹמוּ, *c.* מִקְוֹמוּ, *pl.* מִקְוֹמוּ, to cause to stand up, to raise up, to establish, to stir

up, to rouse; to appoint, to confirm, to preserve, to stop, to calm. — *Ho.* הִקְוֹם, הִקְוֹם to be established, appointed. — *Hith.* הִתְקוּמוּ to stand up against, to resist, to be hostile.

קוּמָה, קוּמָה (kōmā') *f, c.* קוּמָת, *w.s.* קוּמָתוֹ, height, tallness, stature.

קוּמְמוֹת (kōm'mōt) *f;* *adv.* upright.

קוּן see קוּן.

קוֹץ (kō'ā') *m* a noble, prince.

קוֹרָה (kōrā) *m, pl.* קוֹרָה, קוֹרָה, ape, monkey.

קוֹץ (kōṣ) *pf.* קָץ, *fut.* יִקְוֹץ, יִקְוֹץ (vāyyā'kōṣ), to loathe, to have a disgust, to feel displeasure, horror, fear. — *Hith.* הִקְוֹץ, *fut.* יִקְוֹץ, to terrify, to alarm.

קוֹץ<sup>1</sup> (kōṣ) *m, pl.* קוֹצִים, *c.* קוֹצִי, thorn, thornbush.

קוֹץ<sup>2</sup> (kōṣ) *pr.n.m.*

קוֹצָה (kōṣā') *f, only pl.* קוֹצוֹת, lock of hair, curl, ringlet.

קוֹרָה (kāv-kā'v) *m* order, might, power.

קוּר<sup>1</sup> (kūr) *pf.* קָר to dig,

to dig up. — *Pi.* [or from קָרַר, *inf.* קָרַרְךָ, *pt.* קָרַרְךָ, to evert, undermine, destroy. — *Hi.* הִקְרִיר to cause to spring [water], to cause to gush.

קוֹר (kūr) *m.*, only *pl. c.* קוֹרֵי, web, thread of a spider.

קוֹרֶה (kōrā') *f.*, *w.s.* קוֹרְתֵי, *pl.* קָרוֹת, a beam; shelter, house.

קוֹשׁ (kōš) *fut. pl.* יִקְשְׁוּ (y'kōšū'n), to lay snares.

קוֹשֵׁיָהוּ (kū'sāyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

קח, קחת see לקח.

קָט (kāt) *adv.* only.

קָטַב (kō'tāb) *m.*, *i.p.* קָטַבְךָ, and קָטַב (kō'tāb) *m.*, *w.s.* קָטַבְךָ (kō'tābā'), destruction, defeat, plague.

קָטוּרָה (kō'tōrā') *f.* incense.

קָטוּרָה (kō'tūrā') *pr.n.f.*

קָטַט (kātā't) *fut.* יִקָּט, to cut off; to be cut off.

קָטַל (kātā'l) *fut.* יִקָּטַל, to kill, to slay.

קָטַל (kō'tā'l) *m.* murder, slaughter.

קָטַן (kātō'n) *pf.* קָטַנְתִּי, *fut.* יִקָּטַן, to be small,

little, indifferent — *Hi.* הִקְטִין to make small.

קָטָן (kātō'n) *adj.*, *c.* קָטָן, small, little, insignificant; young, younger, youngest.

קָטָן (kātā'n) *adj.*, *pl.* קָטָנִים, *c.* קָטָנִי, *f.* קָטָנָה, *pl.* קָטָנוֹת = קָטָן<sup>2</sup>.

קָטָן (kō'tān) *m.*, *w.s.* קָטָנִי (kō'tānī) smallness; the little finger.

קָטַף (kātā'f) *fut.* יִקָּטַף, *pt.* קָטַפְתִּי, *pl.* קָטַפְתֶּם, to pluck off, to pull off. — *Ni. fut.* יִקָּטַף to be plucked off.

קָטַר (kātā'r) *Pi.* קָטַרְךָ, *inf.* קָטַרְךָ, *fut.* יִקָּטַר, *pt.* קָטַרְתָּ, to kindle, to burn incense; to sacrifice; *pt. f/pl.* קָטַרְתְּ altars for incense. — *Pu. pt. f.* מִקָּטַרְתָּ to be censured, to give fragrance. — *Hi.* הִקָּטַר, *inf.* הִקָּטַרְתִּי, *imp.* הִקָּטַרְתִּי, *fut.* הִקָּטַרְתִּי, to kindle, to burn incense, to sacrifice. — *Ho. fut.* יִקָּטַר, *pt.* מִקָּטַרְתָּ, to be offered, to be burnt as incense.

קָטַר (kātā'r) *pt. p. f/pl.* קָטַרְתָּ, to shut, to enclose.

קָטַרֹן (kātō'n) *pr.n.* of a place in Zebulun.

קָטַרַת (*k'tṣ'rəṣ*) *f*, *w.s.*  
 קָטַרַתִּי (*k'tṣ'rti'*), incense,  
 offering of incense, fat  
 parts of a sacrifice.

קָטַת (*kattā'ṣ*) *pr.n.* = קָטַרוּן.

קִיא<sup>1</sup> (*ki*) [קוּא] *Hi.* הִקִּיא,  
*fut.* יִקִּיא, וַיִּקֵּא see קוּא.

קִיא<sup>2</sup> (*ki*) *m*, *w.s.* קִיאָו,  
 vomit.

קִיָּה = קוּא, קִיא<sup>1</sup>.

קִיטֹר (*kitṣ'r*) *m* smoke,  
 mist.

קִים (*kim*) *m* uprising, en-  
 mity; adversaries.

קִימָה (*kimā'*) *f* the rising up.

קִין (*kin*) [קִין] *Pi.* קִינָה, *fut.*  
 יִקִּינָה, *pt. f/pl.* טָקוּנָנוּת, to  
 mourn, to wail.

קִינָה<sup>1</sup> (*k'yin*) *m*, *w.s.* קִינָה,  
 edge, point, lance, spear.

קִינָה<sup>2</sup> (*k'yin*) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.*  
 of a tribe in southern  
 Canaan; *gent.* קִינִי, קִינֵי,  
 קִינֵי Kenite; *pr.n.* of a  
 town in Judah.

קִינָה<sup>1</sup> (*kinā'*) *f*, *pl.* קִינָה,  
 קִינִים, complaint, wailing,  
 dirge, elegy.

קִינָה<sup>2</sup> (*kinā'*) *pr.n.* of a  
 town in Judah.

קִינֵי see קִינָה<sup>2</sup>.

קִינָה (*kinā'n*) *pr.n.m.*

קִיץ<sup>1</sup> (*kiṣ*) *pf.* קָץ to pass  
 the summer [קִיץ].

קִיץ<sup>2</sup> (*kiṣ*) *Hi.* הִקִּיץ, *inf.*  
 הִקִּיץ, *imp.* הִקִּיץ, *fut.*  
 יִקִּיץ, to stir, to awake, to  
 rise, to be active.

קִיץ (*k'yis*) *m*, *i.p.* קִיץ,  
*w.s.* קִיץ, summer, warm  
 season, summer fruit [figs],  
 fruit harvest.

קִיצוֹן (*kiṣṣ'on*) *adj.*, *f* קִיצוֹנָה,  
 the last, the extreme.

קִיקִיּוֹן (*ki'kiyō'n*) *m* ricinus-  
 plant [others: gourd].

קִיקָלוֹן (*ki'kalō'n*) *m* shame,  
 ignominy.

קִיר<sup>1</sup> (*kir*) *m*, *pl.* קִירוֹת,  
 wall [of a house or town];  
 rampart, fortress, walled  
 town; in *pr.n.* קִ' טוֹאֵב  
 קִ' חֲרָשׁ, קִ' חֲרָשׁ.

קִיר<sup>2</sup> (*kir*) *pr.n.* of a district  
 in Assyria.

קִירָם (*kērōṣ*) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁ (*kiš*) *pr.n.m.*

קִישׁוֹן (*kišō'n*) *pr.n.* of a  
 brook in the plain of  
 Jezreel.

קִישֵׁי = קוֹשֵׁהוּ.

קָל (*kal*) *adj.*, *pl.* קָלִים, *f*  
 קָלָה, light, swift, fleet;  
 runner, swift horse.

קל see קול.

קָלַח (kālā'h) *Ni. fut. pl.*  
יִקְלַחְהוּ [miswritten for  
יִקְלַחְוּ] to be called to-  
gether.

קָלַח<sup>1</sup> (kālā') *pt. p.* קָלַחְוּ, to  
roast, to parch, to burn.  
— *Ni. pt.* נִקְלַחְהוּ to be  
burnt; *pt.* inflammation,  
fever.

קָלַח<sup>2</sup> (kālā') *Ni.* נִקְלַחְהוּ, *pt.*  
נִקְלַחְהוּ, to be despised, re-  
viled. — *Hi. pt.* מִקְלַחְהוּ to  
despise, to esteem lightly.

קָלוּן (kālō'n) *m, c.* קָלוּן,  
shame, disgrace, ignominy;  
shameful nakedness.

קָלַחַת (kālā'ḥāṯ) *f* pot,  
kettle.

קָלַט (kālā't) *pt. p.* קָלוּט,  
to contract, to shorten;  
*pt. p.* a dwarf.

קָלִי (kālī'), קָלִי' *m* roasted  
grain.

קָלִי (kālā'y); קָלִי' (kālā'yā');  
קָלִיטָא (kālītā') *pr.n.m.*

קָלַל (kālāl) *fut.* יִקְלַל, *pl.*  
יִקְלַלוּ, to be small, light,  
swift, to be lessened,  
despised. — *Ni.* נִקְלַל, נִקְלַל,  
*fut. pl.* יִקְלַלוּ, to be small,  
little, insignificant, light,

easy, swift. — *Pi.* יִקְלַל, *inf.*  
יִקְלַל, *fut.* יִקְלַל, *pt.* מִקְלַל,  
*w.s.* מִקְלַלְהוּ, *pl.* מִקְלַלִּים,  
to esteem lightly, to re-  
vile, to curse. — *Pu. fut.*  
יִקְלַל, *pt.* מִקְלַל, to be  
cursed. — *Hi.* הִקְלַל, *w.s.*  
הִקְלַלְתִּי, *inf. and imp.* הִקְלַלְתִּי,  
*fut.* יִקְלַל, to make light or  
easy, to lessen; to esteem  
lightly, to despise, to  
bring into contempt. —  
*Pilp.* קָלַלְהוּ, קָלַלְהוּ *tr.* to  
shake; to sharpen. — *Hith-*  
*palp.* הִתְקַלַּלְהוּ to be moved  
or shaken.

קָלַל (kālāl) *adj.* smooth,  
polished, shining.

קָלַלְהוּ (kālāl'āh) *f, c.* קָלַלְהוּ,  
*w.s.* קָלַלְהוּ, *pl.* קָלַלְהוּ, re-  
viling, reproach, curse,  
malediction.

קָלַם (kālām) *Pi.* קָלַם,  
*inf.* קָלַם, to mock, to scoff  
at. — *Hith.* הִתְקַלַּם the  
same as *Pi.*

קָלַם (kālām) *m* mockery,  
scorn, derision.

קָלַסָה (kālāsā') *f* = קָלַסָה.

קָלַע<sup>1</sup> (kālā'ā) *pt.* קָלַע, to  
swing, to hurl with a  
sling; to expel. — *Pi. fut.*  
יִקְלַע, to swing, to sling.

קָלַעַ<sup>1</sup> (kālā'c) to engrave, to carve.

קָלַעַ<sup>1</sup> (kālā'c) *m*, *i.p.* עָלַעַ, *w.s.* יוֹלַעַ, a sling.

קָלַעַ<sup>2</sup> (kālā'c) *m*, only *pl.* יוֹלַעַיִם, *c.* יוֹלַעַיִ, curtain, a hanging, covering.

קָלַעַ (kālā'c) *m* a slinger.

קָלַלְקָלַלְ (kālā'kālā'l) *adj.* good-for-nothing, vile, mean.

קָלַלְשׁוֹן (kālā'sšō'n) *m* point; 'ק שלש' trident, three-pronged fork.

קָמָה (kāmā') *f*, *c.* קָמָה, *pl.* קָמָהוֹת, standing corn, grain in the stalk.

קָמוֹאֵל (kāmū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

קָמוֹן (kāmō'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

קָמוֹשׁ (kāmō's) *m* קִיטוֹשׁ, thorn, thistle, nettle, weed.

קָמַח (kāmā'ḥ) *m* meal, bruised grain.

קָמַט (kāmā't) *fut.* יִקָּמַט, to make wrinkled [others: to seize]. — *Pu.* טָמַט to be snatched away.

קָמַל (kāmā'l) *pf. pl. i.p.* יוֹמָלוּ, to wither, to pine away.

קָמַץ (kāmā'ḥ) to press together, to grasp.

קָמַץ (kāmā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* יוֹמָצוֹ, *pl.* יוֹמָצִים, a handful, a grasp; bundle of ears; יוֹמָצִים abundantly.

קָמַשׁוֹן (kāmā'sšō'n) *m*, only *pl.* קָמַשׁוֹנִים = קָמוֹשׁ.

קָן (kēn) *m*, *w.s.* קָנוּ, *pl.* קָנִים, a nest, young birds; habitation, chamber, cell.

קָנָה (kānā') *Pi.* קָנָה, *inf.* קָנָה, *w.s.* קָנָהוּ, קָנָהוּתוּ, *fut.* יִקָּנָה, *pt.* קָנָהוּ, to be jealous or envious; to be zealous for; to excite jealousy or envy. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִקָּנֶה to make jealous.

קָנָה (kānā') *m* a jealous one.

קָנָה (kānā') *f*, *c.* קָנָה, *w.s.* קָנָהוּתוּ, *pl.* קָנָהוּתוֹת, zeal, jealousy, envy, anger.

קָנָה<sup>1</sup> (kānā') *inf.* קָנָה, קָנוּ, קָנָה, קָנוּת, *imp.* קָנָה, *fut.* יִקָּנָה, יִקָּנוּ, *pl.* קָנָהוּ, *c.* קָנָה, *pl.* קָנָהוּ, to procure, to acquire, to purchase, to gain, to create, to possess, to redeem. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִקָּנָה to be bought. — *Hi.* קָנָהוּ to buy [as a slave].

קָנָה<sup>2</sup> (kānā') *pr.n.* of a brook between Ephraim

and Manassch; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

קִנְיָה (kānā') *m, c.* קִנְיָה, *pl.* קִנְיָה, *c.* קִנְיָה, reed, cane, stalk; sweet cane or calamus; measuring rod, a measure of six ells; balance - beam, balance; bone of the upper arm; shaft of a candelabrum.

קָנָוּ (kānnō') *adj.* zealous, jealous.

קִנְיָו (kīnā'z) *pr.n.m.; patr.* קִנְיָו.

קִנְיָן (kīnyā'n) *m, c.* קִנְיָן, *w.s.* קִנְיָנוּ, purchase, acquisition; possession, wealth; what is acquired or created.

קִנְמֹן (kīnnāmō'n) *m, c.* קִנְמֹן (kīnmō'n), cinnamon.

קָנָן (kānā'n) *Pi.* קָנָן, *fut.* יִקְנֶן, to build a nest, to nestle. — *Pu.* קָנָן to be nestled.

קִנְיָי (kā'nāy) *m, only pl. c.* קִנְיָי, hunting-net.

קִנְיָת (kīnā't) *pr.n.* of a town in the Hauran.

קָסַם (kāṣām) *inf.* קָסַם, *imp* קָסַמְיָ (kāṣōmī'), *fut* קָסַם י', *pt.* קָסַם, *pl.* קָסַמִּים, to cut, to divide;

to draw lots; to divine, to prophesy, to conjure up. קָסַם (kāṣām) *m, pl.* קָסַמִּים, decision, divination, oracle; reward of divination.

קָסַת (kāṣat) *f* vessel, bowl, ink-stand.

קִעְלָה, קִעְלָה (kīlā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קָעַקַע (kā'ā-kā') *m* cut or mark on the skin, tattoo.

קָעָרָה (kā'ārā') *f, c.* קָעָרָה, *pl.* קָעָרוֹת, *c.* קָעָרוֹת, bowl, dish.

קָפַת (kāfāt) *fut.* יִקְפֹּי, *pt.* *pl.* יִקְפֹּי, to be contracted; to coagulate, to congeal. — *Ni. fut.* יִקְפֹּי, to be withdrawn. — *Hi.* יִקְפֹּי, *fut.* יִקְפֹּי, to cause to coagulate.

קִפְּאוֹן (kīppā'ō'n) *m* congelation, frost.

קָפַד (kāfād) *Pi.* קָפַד to roll up.

קָפַד, קָפֹד (kīppō'd) *m* hedgehog.

קָפַדָה (kāfādā) *f* horror, destruction.

קָפֹז (kīppō'z) *m* arrow-snake.

קָפַץ (kāfā'ṣ) *fut.* יִקְפֹּץ, to

close, to shut [the mouth],  
to shut up [compassion].

— *Ni. fut.* קָצַף to be drawn  
together, to die. — *Pi. pt.*

קָצַף to spring, to leap.

קָץ (kēṣ) *m*, *w.s.* קָצֵי, a  
cutting, end, limit, ex-  
tremity, fulfilment, death,  
destruction; מֵקָץ after.

קָצַב (kāṣḅ) *fut.* יִקָּצַב to  
cut off, to shear.

קָצָב (kāṣḅ) *m*, *pl. c.* קָצָבִי,  
a cutting, shape, form;  
end, extremity.

קָצַח<sup>1</sup> (kāṣāḥ) *inf.* קָצוּחַ, to  
cut off; to finish, to de-  
cide. — *Pi.* קָצַח, *inf.*  
קָצוּחַ, *pt.* מִקָּצַח, to cut  
off, to take away. — *Hi.*  
הִקָּצַח, *inf.* הִקָּצוּחַ, to  
scrape off.

קָצַח<sup>2</sup> (kāṣāḥ) *f*, *pl.* קָצוּחַת,  
*c.* קָצוּחַת, extremity, end,  
border, compass, the whole.

קָצַח<sup>3</sup> (kāṣāḥ) *m*, *c.* קָצַחַה, *w.s.*  
קָצַחַה, *pl. c.* קָצַחֵי, the same  
as קָצַח<sup>2</sup>; מִקָּצַחַה at the end  
of, after, from all sides.

קָצַחַה (kēṣāḥ) *m* end; אין  
לְקָצַחַה there is no end to.

קָצַחַה (kēṣāḥ) or קָצַחַה (kāṣāḥ)  
*m*, only *pl. c.* קָצַחֵי, end.

קָצוּחַ (kāṣvāḥ) *f*, *pl. w.s.*  
קָצוּחֵי = קָצַחַת.

קָצוּחַ (kāṣvāḥ) *m* black  
cumin.

קָצִין (kāṣīn) *m*, *c.* קָצִין,  
*pl. c.* קָצִינֵי, judge, magi-  
strate, military leader,  
general.

קָצִיעָה<sup>1</sup> (kāṣīāḥ) *f*, *pl.*  
קָצִיעוֹת, cassia, an aromatic  
bark like cinnamon.

קָצִיעָה<sup>2</sup> (kāṣīāḥ) *pr.n..f.*

קָצִיר (kāṣīr) *m*, *c.* קָצִיר,  
*w.s.* קָצִירוֹ, *pl. w.s.* קָצִירֵי,  
a cutting, reaping, harvest;  
harvest-time, cut grain;  
cut off bough, branch;  
reaper.

קָצַע (kāṣāḥ) *Pu. pt. f/pl.*  
*c.* מִקָּצַעַת, to be made  
into angles, to be cornered.  
*Hi. fut.* יִקָּצַע to scrape  
off. — *Ho. pt. f/pl.* מִקָּצַעוֹת  
the same as *Pu.*

קָצַף (kāṣāḥ) *inf.* קָצַף, *fut.*  
יִקָּצַף, to be angry, to fly  
into a passion. — *Hi. inf.*  
הִקָּצַף, *fut.* יִקָּצַף, to pro-  
voke to anger. — *Hith.*  
הִתְקָצַף the same as *Q.*

קָצַף (kāṣāḥ) *m*, *i.p.* קָצַף,  
*w.s.* קָצַפִּי, anger, wrath,

fury, strife, quarrel;  
fragment of wood, chip.

קצפה (k'ḅāfā') *f* broken  
off bough, chip-wood.

קצץ (kāḅā'ḅ) *pt. p.* קצוץ,  
to cut off, to clip off, to  
trim. — *Pi.* קצץ, קצץ,  
*fut.* יקצץ, to cut or hew  
off, to cut through. — *Pu.*  
*pt.* יקצץ to be cut off.

קצר (kāḅā'r) *inf.* קצר, *w.s.*  
קצרנך, *imp. pl.* קצרו, *fut.*  
יקצר, *pt.* קוצר, *pl.*  
קוצרים, to cut, to mow, to  
reap; *pt.* reaper. — *intr.*  
*inf.* קצור, *fut.* יקצר, to be  
cut, shortened, lessened;  
to be short, impatient,  
unable. — *Pi.* קצר to  
shorten. — *Hi.* דקציר to  
reap; to shorten.

קצר (kāḅā'r) *adj., c.* קצר,  
*pl. c.* קצרי, short; קצר יד  
short in the hand, power-  
less.

קצר (k'ḅā'r) *m* shortness;  
ק' רום impatience.

קצרת (k'ḅā'ḅ) *f*, קצות (k'ḅā-  
v'ḅ) end, extremity; the  
whole.

קר (kār) *adj., pl.* קרים,  
cold, cool, quiet.

קר (kār) = קיר.

קר (kār) *m* coldness, cold.

קרא<sup>1</sup> (kārā') *inf.* קרא,  
קראת, *w.s.* קראי (kār'ī),  
*imp.* קרא, קראי, *fut.* יקרא,  
*pt.* קרא, קורא, *pl.* קראים,  
*c.* קראי, *pt. p.* קרוא, *pl.*  
קרואים, to cry, to call  
aloud, to roar; to proclaim,  
pronounce, preach; to call,  
to summon, to invite; to  
implore; to call together,  
to appoint; to praise,  
celebrate; to call by name,  
to name; to read aloud,  
to recite. — *Ni.* נקרא, *fut.*  
יקרא, *pt.* נקרא, *pl.* נקראים,  
to be called, summoned,  
named; to be read. — *Pu.*  
קרא, *pt. w.s.* מקראי, to be  
called, named.

קרא<sup>2</sup> (kārā') *fut.* יקרא, *pt.*  
*f/pl.* קראת, to meet, to  
happen, to occur, to befall.  
— *Ni.* נקרא, *inf.* נקרא,  
*fut.* יקרא, to encounter,  
meet, happen, to be met  
with. — *Hi.* *fut.* יקרא to  
cause to happen, to let  
befall.

קרא<sup>1</sup> (kārē') *m* partridge.

קרא<sup>2</sup> (kārē') *pr.n.m.*

קראת (k'ārā'ḅ) [*inf.* of  
לקראת], only in לקראת

*adv., w.s.* לִקְרַאתִי, in an encounter, in a meeting, over against, opposite to.

קָרַב (kārā'ḅ), קָרַב<sup>1</sup> (kārē'ḅ), *inf.* קָרַב, קָרוּב, קָרְבָּה (kārḅā'), *imp.* קָרַב, קָרְבָּה, קָרְבוּ, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to approach, to draw near, to appear [before God], to come near, to advance. — *Ni.* לִקְרַב to come near. — *Pi.* קָרַב, *imp.* קָרַב, *fut.* יִקְרַב, to bring near, to admit; *intr.* to be very near. — *Hi.* הִקְרִיב, *inf.* הִקְרִיב, *imp.* הִקְרִיב, *fut.* מִקְרִיב, וַיִּקְרַב, *pt.* מִקְרִיב, to cause to come near, to bring near, to admit, to give access; to offer, to present a gift; *intr.* to draw near, to be near.

קָרַב<sup>2</sup> (kārē'ḅ) *adj.* drawing-near, approaching.

קָרַב (kārā'ḅ) *m* collision, battle, war.

קָרַב (kārā'ḅ) *m, w.s.* קָרְבוּ, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבֵי, the interior, the midst, bowels, intestines, cavity of the belly, the heart, the mind, the centre; בְּקָרְבֵי in the midst, among; מִקָּרְבֵי from the midst, from away.

קָרְבָּה (kārāḅā') *f, c.* קָרְבָּה, *pl.* קָרְבֹת, the approaching, nearness; war.

קָרְבָנוּ (kārḅā'n), קָרְבָנוּ (kārḅā'n) *m, c.* קָרְבָנוּ, *pl. w.s.* קָרְבָנֵיהֶם, offering, present, sacrificial gift.

קָרְדָם (kārḅā'm) *m, w.s.* קָרְדָמוֹ, *pl.* קָרְדָמִים and קָרְדָמוֹת, an axe.

קָרַה<sup>1</sup> (kārā') *fut.* יִקְרַה, וַיִּקְרַה, *pt. flpl.* קָרַה, to encounter, to meet, to happen, to befall, to occur. — *Ni.* וַיִּקְרַה, *fut.* יִקְרַה, to encounter, to meet with, to hit upon; to be at a place by chance. — *Pi. inf.* קָרַה, *pt.* מִקְרַה, to join or cross beams, to build. — *Hi.* הִקְרַה, *imp.* הִקְרַה, to cause to meet, to let happen; to build [others: to choose convenient places for].

קָרַה<sup>2</sup> (kārā') *f* cold.

קָרַה (kārā') *m, c.* קָרַה, accident, occurrence.

קָרוּב (kārōḅ) *adj., w.s.* קָרוּבוֹ, *pl.* קָרוּבִים, קָרוּבָה, *f* קָרוּבָה, near, nigh, neighbouring, immediate, at hand, lately;

near relation, kinsman, neighbour.

קָרַח (kārā'ḥ) *imp.* קָרַחִי (kārā'ḥī'), *fut.* קָרַחַי, to shear, to make bald. — *Ni.* נִקְרַחַי to be shorn bald. — *Hi.* הִקְרַחִי to make bald.

קָרַחַם (kārā'ḥām) *pr.n.m.*

קָרַחַם (kārā'ḥām) *m* a bald-head.

קָרַח (kārā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרַחַי, cold, chilliness; ice; crystal.

קָרַח<sup>1</sup> (kārā'ḥ) *m*, *w.s.* קָרַחַי (kārā'ḥī'), hail, ice.

קָרַח<sup>2</sup> (kārā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* קָרַחִי (kārā'ḥī'), *pl.* קָרַחִים.

קָרַחָה (kārā'ḥā) *f*, *w.s.* קָרַחָהּ, baldness [of the back head].

קָרַחָת (kārā'ḥāṯ) *f*, *w.s.* קָרַחָתָהּ, baldness.

קָרַי (kārī') *m*, *i.p.* קָרַי, hostile encounter.

קָרַיָא (kārī') *adj.*, *pl. c.* קָרַיָא, called, selected.

קָרַיָהּ (kārī'ḥ) *f* proclamation.

קָרַיָה (kārī'ā) *f*, *c.* קָרַיָה, town, city [poetically for עִיר]; קָרַיָה in many compounds of proper names, e. g. אֶרְבַּע קָרַיָה, קָרַיָה קָרַיָה, קָרַיָה קָרַיָה.

קָרַיָהוּ (kārī'yā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and in Moab.

קָרַיָהִים (kārī'yā'ḥīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Reuben.

קָרַם (kārām) *fut.* קָרַמַי, to overlay, to cover.

קָרַן (kārā'n) to beam, to shine, to cast forth rays. — *Hi. pt.* קָרַן to put forth or have horns.

קָרַן (kārā'n) *f*, *i.p.* קָרַן, *w.s.* קָרַן, *du.* קָרַנִי, *c.* קָרַנִי, *pl.* קָרַנִי, *c.* קָרַנִי, a horn, horn-vessel, oil-horn; horn for blowing; point, corner; peak; ray of light; might, power, strength, dignity.

קָרַן הַפּוֹן (kārā'n ḥappū'n) *pr.n.f.* [paint-horn].

קָרַם (kārām) *pt.* קָרַם, to bend, to writhe, to sink down.

קָרַם (kārām) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַמִים, *c.* קָרַמִי, bend, hook.

קָרַם = קָרַם *pr.n.m.*

קָרַסֵל (kārā'sēl) *m*, only *du.* *w.s.* קָרַסֵל, knuckle, ankle.

קָרַע (kārā') *inf.* קָרַע, *imp.* *pl.* קָרַעוּ, *fut.* קָרַעוּ, *pt.* קָרַעוּ, *pl. p.* קָרַעוּ, *pl.* קָרַעוּ.

*c.* קָרַעַי, to tear to pieces, to rend, to tear away; to tear open, to open, to widen; to slander. — *Ni. fut.* יִקְרַע, יִקְרַעַי, *pt.* נִקְרַעַת, to be torn to pieces, to be rent.

קָרַעַת (kǝ'rǝʿ) *m*, only *pl.* קָרַעַיִם, piece, rag, tatter.

קָרַעַת (kǝrǝʿB) *fut.* יִקְרַעַת, *pt.* קָרַעַת, to press together, to bite [the lips], to wink. — *Pu.* יִקְרַעַת to be pinched off, to be nipped off.

קָרַעַת (kǝ'rǝʿB) *m* gadfly [others: destruction].

קָרַקַע<sup>1</sup> (kǝrkǝʿ) *m* ground, soil, floor, pavement, ceiling; bottom.

קָרַקַע<sup>2</sup> (kǝrkǝʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

קָרַקַר (kǝrkǝʿr) *pr.n.* of a town beyond the Jordan.

קָרַר (kǝrǝʿr) *Pi. inf.* קָרַר, *pt.* קָרַרַת, to pull down, to destroy [or from קָרַר].

קָרַשׁ (kǝ'rǝš) *m*, *i.p.* קָרַשׁ, *w.s.* קָרַשִׁים, *pl.* קָרַשִׁים, *c.* קָרַשִׁי, board, plank; rowing-bench [others: panneling, deck].

קָרַת (kǝ'rǝθ) *f* city, town.

קָרַתָּה (kǝrtǝʿ) *pr.n.* of a town in Zebulon.

קָרַתָּנוּ (kǝrtǝʿn) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

קָשָׁה (kǝšǝʿ), קָשָׁה (kǝšǝvǝʿ) or קָשָׁת (kǝʿšǝʿθ) *f*, *pl.* קָשָׁוֹת (kǝʿšǝvǝʿθ), *c.* קָשָׁוֹת, vessel, can, jug.

קָשִׁיטָה (kǝʿšǝtǝʿ) *f* something weighed, a piece of money, coin worth 4 shekels.

קָשִׁקֶשֶׁת (kǝšǝkǝʿšǝθ) *f*, *pl.* קָשִׁקֶשֶׁיִם, קָשִׁקֶשֶׁוֹת, *c.* קָשִׁקֶשֶׁוֹת, scale [of a fish, of a harness].

קָשׁ (kǝš) *m* straw, stubble, chaff.

קָשָׁא (kǝššǝʿ) *m*, only *pl.* קָשָׁאִים, cucumber.

קָשַׁב (kǝšǝʿb) *fut.* יִקְשַׁב, to listen, to hearken. — *Hi.* הִקְשִׁיב, *inf.* הִקְשִׁיב, *imp.* הִקְשִׁיב, *fut.* יִקְשַׁב, יִקְשַׁב, to attend, listen, hearken; to make attentive.

קָשַׁב (kǝššǝʿb) *m* attention, listening.

קָשַׁב (kǝššǝʿb) *adj.*, *f* קָשַׁבֶּת, attentive.

קָשָׁב (kāsšū'ḇ) *adj.*, *f/pl.*  
קָשְׁבוֹת, attentive.

קָשָׁה (kāsšā') *fut.* יִקְשֶׁה,  
וַיִּקְשׁ, to be hard, heavy,  
harsh, severe, difficult. —  
*Ni. pt.* נִקְשָׁה to be op-  
pressed, depressed. — *Pi.*  
*fut.* יִקְשֶׁה, וַתִּקְשׁ, to make  
hard, to labour. — *Hi.*  
הִקְשָׁה, *inf.* הִקְשֵׁת, *fut.*  
יִקְשֶׁה, וַיִּקְשׁ, *pt.* בִּקְשָׁה,  
to harden, to make heavy  
or difficult.

קָשָׁה (kāsšā') *adj.*, *c.* קָשָׁה,  
קָשִׁים, *f* קָשָׁה, *c.* קָשֵׁת, *pl.*  
קָשֹׁת, hard, difficult,  
severe, unfeeling, cruel;  
inflexible, obstinate; un-  
fortunate, melancholy;  
strong, violent.

קָשָׁה (kāsšā'ḥ) *Hi.* הִקְשִׁים,  
*fut.* יִקְשִׁים, to harden; to  
treat harshly.

קָשָׁט (kāsšt), קָשֶׁט (kāššēt)  
*m* faithfulness; justness,  
truth.

קָשִׁי (kāšī') *m* hardness,  
obduration.

קָשִׁיּוֹן (kāšyō'n) *pr.n.* of a  
town in Issachar.

קָשֶׁר (kāsšār) *fut.* יִקְשֶׁר, *pt.*

קָשָׁר, *pt. p.* קָשָׁר, *pl.*  
קָשָׁרִים, *f* קָשְׁרוּהָ, to bind,  
to tie; to join in con-  
spiracy, to conspire; *pt.*  
conspirator; *pt. p.* bound,  
strong, firm. — *Ni.* נִקְשָׁר,  
*fut.* יִקְשֶׁר, to be bound  
together, to be attached;  
to be finished. — *Pi.* יִקְשֶׁר,  
*fut. 2. f/sg. w.s.* תִּקְשְׁרוּם,  
to bind, to unite; to bind  
about. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.* מִקְשָׁרוֹת  
to be strong. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשְׁרָה  
to conspire.

קָשָׁר (kāššār) *m*, *i.p.* קָשָׁר,  
*w.s.* קָשָׁרוֹ, conspiracy, re-  
bellion.

קָשָׁר (kāššār) *m*, only *pl.*  
קָשָׁרִים, girdle.

קָשָׁשׁ (kāsšāš) *imp. pl.* קָשִׁוּ  
(kāššū) to collect oneself.  
— *Po. inf.* קָשֶׁשׁ, *pt.* מִקְשָׁשׁ,  
*f* מִקְשָׁשׁת, to gather straw  
or wood. — *Hith.* הִתְקַשְׁשָׁה  
to collect oneself, to make  
up one's mind.

קָשֶׁת (kāššēṭ) *f* [also *m*],  
*i.p.* קָשֶׁת, *w.s.* בְּקָשֶׁת, *pl.*  
בְּקָשֶׁתוֹת, *c.* בְּקָשֶׁתוֹת, a bow  
[for shooting], rainbow;  
power, strength.

קָשֶׁת (kāsšā'ṭ) *m* bowman,  
archer.

7

7 the twentieth letter of the alphabet, called רִישׁ [head]; as a numeral = 200.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *inf.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *w.s.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *imp.* רָאָה, רָאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *1. sg.* אֶרְאֶה, אֶרְאֶה, *pt.* רָאָה, *c.* רָאָה, *w.s.* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, *c.* רָאָה, *f* רָאָה, *pl.* רָאָה, *pt. p.* רָאָה, *f/pl.* רָאָה, to see, to look, to look at, to view, to inspect, regard, perceive; to feel, understand, learn; to live to see, to enjoy. — *Ni.* רָאָה, *inf.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, [הִרְאָה] for [הִרְאָה], *imp.* הִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *pt.* נִרְאָה, to be seen; to show oneself, to appear, to reveal oneself; to be shown. — *Pu.* רָאָה to be seen. — *Hi.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, *inf.* הִרְאָה, הִרְאָה, *imp.* הִרְאָה, *fut.* יִרְאֶה, יִרְאֶה, *pt.* מִרְאָה, to make seeing, to cause to see, to show; to make one feel or know; to cause to enjoy. — *Ho.* הִרְאָה, *pt.* מִרְאָה, to be made to see, to be shown anything. —

*Hith.* הִתְרַאָה to look at one another.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *f* a bird of prey [for רָאָה].

רָאָה (rā'ā') *adj.*, *c.* רָאָה, seeing.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *m* [*pt.* of רָאָה], *pl.* רָאָה, seer, prophet; vision, oracle.

רָאָה (rā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

רָאָה (r'ābē'n) *pr.n.m.*, Reuben.

רָאָה (rā'ā'vā') *f*, *inf.* of רָאָה, a seeing, spectacle.

רָאָה (r'ūmā') *pr.n.f.*

רָאָה (r'ū'ā) *f* sight, seeing.

רָאָה (r'ī') *m* mirror.

רָאָה (rō'ī') *m*, *i.p.* רָאָה, sight, vision, appearance, spectacle, warning example.

רָאָה (r'āyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָאָה, רָאָה (r'ē'm), רָאָה (rē'm) *m*, *pl.* רָאָה, רָאָה, a wild animal, antelope, buffalo, unicorn.

רָאָה (r'ī'ā) = רָאָה, see רָאָה.

רָאָה, רָאָה (rāmō'ā) *pr.n.* of a town in Gilead.

רָאמָה (rāmā') *f, c.* רָאמָה,  
*pl.* רָאמֹת, height; coral.

רֹאשׁ (rōš) *m, w.s.* רֹאשׁי,  
*pl.* רֹאשִׁים [for רֹאשִׁים],  
רֹאשׁ, *c.* רֹאשִׁי, the head,  
person; chief, leader,  
prince; chief town; point,  
top, first rank, the best;  
the total; multitude, band,  
troop; the beginning; a  
poisonous plant, poppy,  
poison.

רֹאשׁ (rōš) *pr.n.* of a  
Scythian people, Russians;  
*pr.n.m.*

רֹאשָׁה (rōšā') *f* top, head;  
רֹאשׁוֹן הַקֶּצֶד הַרְאשָׁה  
corner-stone,  
key-stone.

רִישׁוֹן, רֹאשׁוֹן, רִישׁוֹן  
(rīšōn) *adj., pl.* רֹאשׁוֹנִים,  
*f* רֹאשׁוֹנָה, רֹאשׁוֹנָה, *pl.*  
רֹאשׁוֹנוֹת, the first, fore-  
most, chief, former, earlier,  
preceding, ancient; *adv.*  
first, before, sooner,  
formerly.

רִישׁוֹנִי (rīšōnī) *adj., only f*  
רֹאשׁוֹנִית, = רֹאשׁוֹן.

רִישׁוֹת (rīšōt) *f*  
beginning, commencement,  
origin, former state, the  
first, the best, firstling.

רֹאשֶׁת (rōšēš) *f, only pl.*

*c.* בְּרֹאשׁוֹתַי, the place of  
the head, see מְרֹאשֶׁת.

רַב (rāb) *adj., i.p.* רַב, *pl.*  
רַבִּים, *f* רַבָּה, *c.* רַבָּת, *pl.*  
רַבּוֹת, much, numerous,  
many, abundant, sufficient,  
great, strong, mighty;  
chief, head, leader, master;  
*adv.* much, enough, abun-  
dantly.

רַב (rāb) *m, c.* רַב, רַב־  
רַבִּים, *pl. c.* רַבִּי, multitude,  
number, largeness, great-  
ness, fulness, totality; לְרַב  
in multitude, abundantly;  
מְרַב for multitude.

רַבִּב (rābāb) *pf. pl.* רַבּוּ,  
*i.p.* רַבּוּ, *inf.* רַב, to be or  
become many, numerous,  
abundant. — *Pu. pt. f/pl.*  
מְרַבְּבוֹת to be multiplied  
by myriads [רַבְּבוֹהַ].

רַבֵּב (rābāb) *pf. pl.* רַבּוּ,  
רַבּוּ, to throw, to shoot,  
to sling.

רַבְּבוֹת (rābābā') *f, pl.* רַבְּבוֹת,  
*c.* רַבְּבוֹת, great multitude,  
ten thousand, myriad.

רַבֵּד (rābād) to spread, to  
prepare a bed.

רַבָּה (rābā') *inf.* רַבּוֹת, *imp.*  
רַבּוּ, *pl.* רַבּוּ, *inf.* רַבּוּ, *pl.* רַבּוּ,  
to be or become

many, to increase, to multiply; to be or become large, great, mighty. —

*Pi.* רָבָה, *imp.* לְרַבֵּה [for לְרַבֵּה], to make many, to get much, to bring up [children]. — *Hi.* הִרְבָּה, *inf.* הִרְבֵּה, הִרְבִּיה, הִרְבִּיהוּ, *imp.* הִרְבֵּה, *fut.* הִרְבִּיהוּ, *pt.* מְרַבֵּה, *pl.* מְרַבִּים, to make many or great, to multiply, to increase, to do abundantly, to have or give much; *inf.* הִרְבֵּה as an *adv.* much, greatly, abundantly.

רָבֵה (rāḇāḥ) *m* shooter, archer [or becoming great, *pt.* of לְרַבֵּה].

רַבֵּה (rābbāḥ) *f* the great, the chief one; *pr.n.* of the chief town of the Ammonites, רַבַּת בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן.

רָבוּ (rābbū) *f, du.* רָבוּ, *pl.* רַבָּאוֹת, רַבָּאוֹת, רַבָּאוֹת, ten thousand, myriad — רַבְבָּה.

רַבִּיב (rāḇīḇ) *m, only pl.* רַבִּיב, abundant rain, shower.

רַבִּיד (rāḇīd) *m, c.* רַבִּיד, collar, neck-chain.

רַבִּיעִי (rāḇīʿī) *adj. num., pl.*

רַבִּיעִית, רַבְעִים, רַבְעִים, *f* fourth, fourth part, fourth generation.

רַבְיָה (rāḇīʿā) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רַבֵּה (rāḇāḥ) *Ho. pt. f* מְרַבֵּה, to be mixed, mingled.

רַבְלָה (rāḇlāḥ) *pr.n.* of a city in Syria.

רַב־סָרִיס (rāḇ ṣārīṣ) *pr.n.m.* [see סָרִיס].

רַבַּע<sup>1</sup> (rāḇāʿ) *inf. w.s.* רַבַּעִי, to lie down, to lie with. — *Hi. fut.* יַרְבִּיעַ to cause to gender.

רַבַּע<sup>2</sup> (rāḇāʿ) *pt. p.* רַבִּעוּ, *pl.* רַבְעִים, to have four sides; *pt. p.* square, four-sided. — *Pu. pt.* מְרַבַּע to be made four-sided or square.

רַבַּע<sup>3</sup> (rāḇāʿ) *m* the fourth part, fourth side [for רַבַּעִי see רַבַּע].

רַבַּע<sup>4</sup> (rāḇāʿ) *pr.n.m.*

רַבִּיעִי (rāḇīʿī) *m, only pl.* רַבִּיעִים, descendent of the fourth generation, great-grandchild.

רַבַּע (rāḇāʿ) *m* = רַבַּע.

רַבִּץ (rāḇāʿ) *fut.* יַרְבִּץ, *pt.*

רָבַץ, *pl.* רָבְצִים, *f.* רֶבֶצֶת, to lie down, to couch, to rest, to repose; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Hi.* הִרְבִּיץ, *fut.* יִרְבִּיץ, *pt.* מִרְבִּיץ, to cause to lie down, to lay.

רָבִיץ (rə'ḇāḥ) *m, w.s.* רֶבֶצֶה, a couching, resting-place.

רֶבֶקָה (rĭḇkə') *pr. n. f.*, Rebekah.

רֶבֶשָׁקָה (rəḇšəkə') *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary [cup-bearer or general].

רֶגֶב (rə'gəḅ) or רֶגֶב (rə'gəḅ) *m*, only *pl.* רֶגְבִים, *c.* רֶגְבֵי, a clod.

רָגַז (rāgā'z) or רָגַז (rāgē'z) *imp.* יִרְגַּז, *fut.* יִרְגַּז, to be in a trouble, to be stirred, moved, excited; to tremble, to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְגַּז, *fut.* יִרְגַּז, *pt.* מִרְגַּז, *tr.* to stir, move, agitate, to cause to tremble. — *Hith.* הִתְרַגַּז to be agitated, to rage.

רָגַז (rāggā'z) *adj.* trembling.

רֶגֶז (rə'gəz) *m, w.s.* רֶגְזָה (rəgəz'ḥā), agitation, excitement, rage, tumult, disquiet.

רֶגְזָה (rəgzā') *f* a trembling, quaking.

רָגַל (rāgāl') *pt.* רָגַל, to use one's feet, to wander about; to slander; to full. — *Pi.* רָגַל, *inf.* יִרְגַּל, *w.s.* בְּרָגְלָה, *fut.* יִרְגַּל, *pt. pl.* מְרַגְלִים, to wander about as a slanderer, as a spy; *pt.* a scout or spy. — *Tiph.* יִתְרַגַּל [= *Hi.*] to teach to walk, to lead [a child].

רָגַל (rə'gāl) *f, i.p.* רָגַל, *w.s.* בְּרָגְלֵי, *du.* בְּרָגְלִים, *c.* בְּרָגְלֵי, *pl.* רָגְלִים, foot, leg, step, tread; *du.* also pudenda; *pl.* steps, turns, times, רָגַלְשׁ שְׁלֹשׁ רָגְלִים three times, thrice.

רָגַל (rōgē'l) *m* fuller; in *pr.n.* עֵין רָגַל a fountain near Jerusalem.

רָגַל (rāgāl') *m, pl.* רָגְלִים, footman, pedestrian, foot-soldier.

רָגְלִים (rə'gā'īm) *pr.n.* of a place in Gilead.

רָגַם (rāgām) *inf.* רָגַם, רָגַם, *fut. pl.* יִרְגְּמוּ, to heap stones upon, to stone.

רָגַם (rə'gām); רָגַם מְלֹחַ (rə'gām mə'lōḥ) *pr.n.m.*

רֶגְמָה (rĭgmā') *f, w.s.* רֶגְמָתָם, heap, crowd.

רָגַן (rāgā'n) *pt. pl.* רָגְנִים,

to murmur, to revolt. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְגֹּעַ to murmur, to rebel.

רָגַע<sup>1</sup> (rāgā') *pt.* רָגַע, to set in motion, to cause to tremble, to terrify; to contract oneself. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְגִיעַ, to cause to move, to wink with the eye, to do in a moment.

רָגַע<sup>2</sup> (rāgā') *Ni. imp. f* הִרְגִיעִי, to rest. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְגִיעַ, to cause to rest, to settle, to establish.

רָגַע (rāgē'a') *adj.* living quietly, quiet.

רָגַע (rāgā') *m, i.p.* רָגַע, *pl.* רָגַעִים, a winking, wink, moment, time, turn; *adv.* suddenly, for a moment, quickly.

רָגַשׁ (rāgā's) to be noisy, to rage.

רָגַשׁ (rāgā's) *m* noisy crowd.

רָגַשְׁתָּה (rāgā's) *f, c.* רָגַשְׁתָּה = רָגַשׁ.

רָדַד (rādā'd) *inf.* רָד, רָד, *pt.* רָדַד, to tread down, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְדַּד to extend, to overlay [with metal].

רָדַד<sup>1</sup> (rādā') *inf.* רָדוּת, *imp.*

רָדַד, *pl.* רָדוּ, *fut.* יִרְדַּד, *pl.* רָדוּ, *w.s.* רָדוּם, *pl.* רָדוּם, to tread down, to subdue, to oppress; to rule, to sway. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְדַּד [or from יִרְדַּד] to cause to rule, to subdue. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְדַּד to tread down, to subdue.

רָדַד<sup>2</sup> (rādā') *inf.* יִרְדַּד, to take, to seize.

רָדַדִּי (rādā'dy) *pr.n.m.*

רָדַדִּי (rādā'd) *m, w.s.* רָדַדִּי, *pl.* רָדַדִּים, thin, wide covering, veil, female garment.

רָדַם (rādā'm) *Ni. fut.* יִרְדַּם, *pt.* נִרְדַּם, to lie in a deep sleep, to be stupified, stunned, senseless, motionless.

רָדַף (rādā'f) *inf.* רָדַף, רָדַף, *w.s.* רָדַפִּי (rādā'f), *imp.* רָדַף, *fut.* יִרְדַּף, *pt.* רָדַף, רָדַף, *pl.* רָדַפִּים, *c.* רָדַפִּי, to run after, to pursue, to follow; to strive after; to chase, to drive away. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְדַּף, *pt.* נִרְדַּף, to be pursued; *pt.* what is driven away, the past. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְבַּף, *pl.* יִרְבַּף [or = יִרְבַּף Q.], *pt.* קִיבַרְבַּף, to follow, to pursue,

- to strive after. — *Pu.* רָהַב, to be chased. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיב, to pursue eagerly. — *Ho.* pt. see הִרְהִיב.
- רָהַב (rāhāb) fut. יִרְהַב, to rage, to urge, to importune. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיב, fut. יִרְהִיב, to excite; to make courageous.
- רָהַב (rā'hāb) adj., pl. רָהֲבִים, proud, defiant.
- רָהַב (rā'hāb) m, i.p. רָהַב, rage, violence, noise, defiance; a sea-monster [crocodile, symbolizing Egypt].
- רָהַב (rā'hāb) m, w.s. רָהֲבָם, (rāhbām), pride, insolence, boasting.
- רָהַב (rāhgā') pr.n.m.
- רָהַב (rāhā') fut. יִרְהַב, to tremble, to fear.
- רָהַב (rā'hāb) m, only pl. רָהֲבִים, watering-trough; lock of hair.
- רָהַב see רָהַב.
- רָהַב see רָהַב.
- רָהַב (rūd) pf. רָהַב, to ramble, to rove about, to neglect [God]. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיד, fut. יִרְהִיד, to ramble, to rove, to be restless.
- רָהַב (rāvā') fut. יִרְהַב, pl. יִרְהַבִּים, to overflow, to drink copiously, to be debauched, to enjoy. — *Pi.* רָהַב, imp. רָהַב, fut. יִרְהַב, w.s. אֶרְהַב, to be soaked, to be sated, to be drunk; tr. to water, to drench, to satiate, to moisten. — *Hi.* הִרְהִיב, pt. מִרְהַב, to water, refresh, satiate.
- רָהַב (rāvā') adj., f. רָהַב, watered, satiated with drink.
- רָהַב (rāvā'ā) fut. יִרְהַב, to be extended, to be wide or easy. — *Pu.* pt. מִרְהַב, to be spacious, airy.
- רָהַב (rāvā'ā) m room, space; relief.
- רָהַב<sup>1</sup> (rū'āā) *Hi.* inf. הִרְהִיב, w.s. הִרְהִיבו, fut. יִרְהִיב, יִרְהִיב, to smell [tr.], to scent, to enjoy the odour.
- רָהַב<sup>2</sup> (rū'āā) f, w.s. רוּחַ, pl. רוּחוֹת, breath, wind, air, breeze, blowing; animal life, spirit, ghost, soul, mind, intellect, passion.
- רָהַב (rāvā'ā) f relief, ease, breathing.
- רָהַב (rāvāyā') f an overflowing, abundance.

רום<sup>1</sup> (rūm) *pf.* רָם, *inf.* רוֹם, *imp.* רוֹם, רוֹם, *fut.* יִרוֹם, יָרוֹם, יִרוֹם, יָרוֹם (vāyyā'xōm), *pt.* רָם, *f* רָמָה, to be or become high, elevated, exalted, lofty, glorious, mighty, proud.—*Pi.* רוֹמָם, *imp.* רוֹמְמוּ, *fut.* יִרוֹמְמוּ, *pt.* מְרוֹמָם, to make high, to raise, to bring up, to make grow, to exalt, to celebrate.—*Pu.* *fut.* יִרוֹמְמוּ, *pt.* מְרוֹמְמוּ, to be raised, exalted.—*Hi.* הָרָם, *inf.* הָרָם, *imp.* הָרָם, *fut.* יִהָרָם, *pt.* מְהָרָם, *pl. c.* מְהָרָם, to make high, to raise, to lift up, to exalt, to elevate; to take away, to receive; to offer, to present [a sacrifice].—*Ho.* הוֹרָם, *fut.* יוֹרָם, to be offered; to be taken away.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹמָם, *fut. 1. sg.* אֶרְוֹמָם, to raise or exalt oneself.

רום<sup>2</sup>, רָם (rūm) *m* height; pride, haughtiness.

רום (rām) *m* height.

רוֹמָה (rōmā') *f* haughtiness, pride; *adv.* proudly.

רוֹמָה (rūmā') *pr.n.* of a place.

רוֹמָם (rōmā'm) *m, pl.* רוֹמְמוֹת, exaltation, praise; hymn.

רוֹמְמוֹת (rō'mēmū'ō) *f* a rising up; majesty.

רוֹן (rūn) *Hith. pt.* מְתָרוֹן, to be overpowered, intoxicated [but see רָגַן].

רוֹעַ (rū'a') *Pu. fut.* יִרְעַע, to be shouted with joy.—*Hi.* הָרָע, הָרָע, *inf.* הָרָע, *imp. pl.* הָרָעוּ, *fut.* יִרְעוּ, *pt. pl.* מְרִיעִים, to shout with joy, to cry, to raise a cry, to be noisy, to lament.—*Hith.* הִתְרוֹעַע, to shout with joy.

רוּף (rūf) *Pu. fut.* יִרוּפַף, to be shaken, to quake.

רוּץ (rūḥ) *pf.* רָץ, *inf.* רוּץ, *imp.* רוּץ, רָץ, *fut.* יִרוּץ, יָרוּץ, יִרוּץ, יָרוּץ (vāyyā'rōḥ), *pt.* רָץ, *pl.* [רָצִין] רָצִים, to run, to hasten, to rush; *pt.* runner, courier, royal messenger, body-guard.—*Pi.* *fut.* יִרוּצֶץ, to run fast.—*Hi.* הָרָץ, *imp.* הָרָץ, *fut.* יִהָרָץ, to cause to run, to bring quickly, to chase away, to accelerate.

רוּק (rūk) *Hi.* הָרוּק, *inf.* הָרוּק, *fut.* יִהָרוּק, *pt.* מְרוּקִים, to empty, to pour out, to draw [a sword], to lead

to battle. — *Ho.* הוֹרֵק to be poured out.

רוך (rūr) *pf.* רָךְ, to let flow out [spittle &c.].

רושׁ (rōš) *m* poppy, poison, see ראשׁ.

רושׁ (rūš) *pf.* רָשׁ, *pt.* רָשׁ [ראשׁ], to be poor, needy; *pt.* a poor one, beggar. — *Hith.* הִתְרוּשׁ, to feign oneself poor.

רות (rūṯ) *pr.n.f.*

רוּדָה (rāzā') to make thin or lean. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְדּוּ to become lean.

רוּדָה (rāzā') *adj.*, *f* רוּדָה, lean, meagre.

רוּזוֹן (rāzō'n) *m* leanness, consumption

רוּזוֹן (rāzō'n) *m* prince.

רוּזוֹן (rāzō'n) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Damascus.

רוּי (rāzī') *m* consumption, destruction; רוּי־לִי woe to me!

רוּמָה (rāzām) *fut.* יִרְמוּ, to move the eyes, to wink.

רוּן (rōzē'n) [*pt.* of רוּן], only *pl.* רוּנִים, רוּנִים, prince, ruler.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) to be wide, spacious, to be wide

opened. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְחַב to be wide, spacious. — *Hi.* הִרְחִיב, *inf.* הִרְחִיב, *imp.* יִרְחִיב, *inf.* הִרְחִיב, *imp.* יִרְחִיב, *inf.* הִרְחִיב, *imp.* יִרְחִיב, to make wide, broad, spacious, to open wide; to extend, enlarge, expand; to relieve, to deliver.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *adj.*, *c.* רוּחָב, *pl. c.* רוּחָבֵי, *f* רוּחָבָה, *c.* רוּחָבָה, wide, spacious, broad, large; puffed up, haughty; *subst.* ambition, pride.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *pr.n.f.*, Rahab.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *m*, *pl. c.* רוּחָבֵי, breadth, width, extension.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *m*, *w.s.* רוּחָב (rāḥāb), breadth, extent, comprehensiveness.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *m*, *w.s.* רוּחָב, *pl.* רוּחָבוֹת, wide space, broad way, street, roomy place, court, forum.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a town in Asher.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) [see רוּחָב] *f* roominess, freedom.

רוּחָב (rāḥāb) *pr.n.* of a well; רוּחָב עִיר a suburb of Nineveh; רוּחָב עִיר a town near the Euphrates.

רַחֲבֵיָהּ (r'ḥābyā') or רַחֲבֵיָהּ (r'ḥābyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

רַחֲבֵעַם (r'ḥāb'ā'm) *pr.n.m.*, Rehoboam.

רַחֲהָ (rāḥā') *adj.* grinding; *m* millstone, only *du.* רַחֲהֵי the two grind-stones, hand-mill.

רַחֻם (rāḥū'm) *adj.* merciful, compassionate.

רַחֻק (rāḥū'k) *adj.*, *pl.* רַחֻקִים, רַחֻקִים, רַחֻקָה, *f* רַחֻקָה, *pl.* רַחֻקוֹת, far, distant, remote [of place and time]; unattainable, precious; *subst.* distance, future, past; רַחֻקִי from afar.

רַחֻיט (rāḥū'it) *m*, *pl.* רַחֻיטִים, frame-work, panelling.

רַחֻים see רַחָה.

רַחֻל<sup>1</sup> (rāḥū'l) *f*, *pl.* רַחֻלִים, female lamb, sheep, ewe.

רַחֻל<sup>2</sup> (rāḥū'l) *pr.n.f.*, Rachel.

רַחֻם (rāḥū'm) *fut. w.s.*

רַחֻמָה (rāḥūmā'), to love.

— *Pi.* רַחֻם, *inf.* רַחֻם, *fut.*

רַחֻם, *pt.* רַחֻם, to have

compassion, pity, tenderness, love. — *Pu.* רַחֻם, *fut.*

רַחֻם, to meet with com-

passion or mercy.

רַחֻם (rāḥū'm) *m* a vulture.

רַחֻם<sup>1</sup> (rāḥū'm) *m*, *i.p.* רַחֻם, *pl.* רַחֻמִים, *c.* רַחֻמִי, a womb, a maiden; *pl.* the bowels; compassion, mercy, sympathy, tenderness, pity.

רַחֻם<sup>2</sup> (rāḥū'm) *pr.n.m.*

רַחֻם (rāḥū'm) *m*, *i.p.* רַחֻם, *w.s.* רַחֻמָה, the womb, the mother's womb.

רַחֻמָה (rāḥū'mā') *f*, *du.*

רַחֻמָתִי, woman, maiden.

רַחֻמָנִי (rāḥū'mānī') *adj.*, *f*

רַחֻמָנִית, *pl.* רַחֻמָנִיֹּת,

merciful, compassionate.

רַחֻף (rāḥū'f) to quake, to

tremble. — *Pi. fut.* יִרַחֻף,

*pt. f* בִּרַחֻפָה, to brood, to

hover over.

רַחֻץ (rāḥū'ṣ) *inf.* רַחֻץ,

רַחֻצָה (rāḥū'ṣā'), *imp.* רַחֻץ,

רַחֻצוּ, *fut.* יִרַחֻץ, *pl. f*

רַחֻצוֹת, *pl.* רַחֻצוֹת, to wash,

to rinse; to wash away;

to wash oneself, to bathe.

— *Pu.* יִרַחֻץ to be washed.

— *Hith.* יִרַחֻץ to wash

oneself.

רַחֻץ (rāḥū'ṣ) *m*, *w.s.* רַחֻצֵי,

a washing.

רַחֻצָה (rāḥū'ṣā') *f* a washing,

watering-place.

רַחֻק (rāḥū'k) *inf.* רַחֻק, *imp.*

יָרַחֵק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to be far, distant, remote; to remove oneself, to be away.—*Ni.* *fut.* יִרְחַק, to be removed.—*Pi.* רָחַק, *fut.* יִרְחַק, to remove far away.—*Hi.* הִרְחִיק, *inf.* הִרְחִיק, *fut.* יִרְחִיק, to remove, to put far away; *intr.* to be far off; *inf. adv.* far, away, distant.

רָחַק (rāḥāq) *adj.*, *pl. w.s.* רָחַקוּ, departing from, removing.

רָחַשׁ (rāḥāš) to boil over, to pour forth.

רָחַת (rāḥāṯ) *f* fan, winnowing-shovel.

רָטַב (rāṯāḇ) *fut.* יִרְטַב, to be moist or juicy.

רָטַב (rāṯāḇ) *adj.* juicy, succulent, fresh.

רָטַח (rāṯāḥ) *fut. w.s.* יִרְטַח, see יָרַט.

רָטַט (rāṯāṯ) *m* terror.

רָטַף (rāṯāḥ) *a Pu.*, to become fresh or green again.

רָטַשׁ (rāṯāš) *Pi.* רָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִרְטַשׁ, to dash to pieces, to prostrate.—*Pu.* רָטַשׁ, *fut.* יִרְטַשׁ, to be dashed in pieces [to the ground].

רִי (rī) *m* rushing water, watering.

רִיב (rīb) *pf.* רָב, *inf.* רִיב, *imp.* רִיב, *fut.* וַיִּרְבּ, יִרְבּ, יִרְבּ, *pt.* רָב, to quarrel, to strive, to contend, to plead; *pt.* pleader, defender, adversary.—*Hi. pt.* מְרִיב, *pl. c.* מְרִיבֵי, the same as *Q.*

רִיב (rīb) *m, w.s.* רִיבֵי, *pl.* רִיבִים, *c.* רִיבֵי, quarrel, strife, contention, feud, dispute, judicial cause, suit, litigation, plea.

רִיבֵי (rībāy) *pr.n.m.*

רִיחַ see רִיחַ.

רִיחַ (rāḥ) *m, w.s.* רִיחָנוּ, exhalation, scent, smell, fragrance.

רִים see רָאם.

רִיעַ see רָע.

רִיפּוֹת (rīṯōṯ) *f/pl.* pounded corn, grits.

רִיפּוֹת (rīṯōṯ) *pr.n.* of a Japhetic people on the Black Sea, Cimmerians.

רִיק (rīk) *adj.* empty, vain; *subst.* emptiness, vain thing; *adv.* in vain, to no purpose.

רִיק (rīk) *adj.*, *pl.*

רִיקָם, רִיקָם, רִיקָה, *pl.*  
 רִיקָה, empty, void, vain,  
 wanton, hungry, idle,  
 worthless.

רִיקָם (rēkām) *adv.* empty,  
 in vain, vainly, without  
 cause or effect.

רִיר (rīr) *m.*, *w.s.* רִירוֹ,  
 spittle, slime.

רִישׁ, רִישׁ (rīš) and רִישׁ  
 (rīš) *m* poverty.

רִישׁוֹן see רִישׁוֹן.

רִיךָ (rīkh) *adj.*, *pl.* רִיכִים, *f*  
 רִיכה, *pl.* רִיכוֹת, tender,  
 delicate, weak, soft, flat-  
 tering, timid.

רִיךָ (rīkh) *m* softness, de-  
 licacy.

רִיכָב (rīkhāb) *inf.* רִיכָב, *imp.*  
 רִיכָב, *fut.* יִרְכָב, *pt.* רִיכָב,  
*w.s.* רִיכָבו, *pl.* רִיכָבִים, *f*  
 רִיכָבָה, to ride, to drive.—  
*Hi.* הִרְכִיב, *imp.* הִרְכִיב, *fut.*  
 יִרְכָב, יִרְכָב, to cause to  
 ride, to cause to drive, to  
 convey, to let rest, to  
 subdue.

רִיכָב (rīkhāb) *m.*, *i.p.* רִיכָב,  
*w.s.* רִיכָבו, *pl.* *c.* רִיכָבִי,  
 mostly *coll.*, vehicle, wag-  
 gon, chariot, war-chariot,  
 train of waggons, horses,  
 riding-horses and horse-

men; the upper mill-stone  
 [the runner or rider].

רִיכָב (rīkhāb) *m* horseman,  
 driver, charioteer.

רִיכָב (rīkhāb) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.*  
 רִיכָבִי.

רִיכָבָה (rīkhābā) *f* a riding.

רִיכָה (rīkhā) *pr.n.* of an un-  
 known place.

רִיכָוָב (rīkhāvāb) *m* vehicle,  
 waggon.

רִיכָוָשׁ, רִיכָוָשׁ (rīkhāvāš) *m.*, *w.s.*  
 רִיכָוָשׁוֹ, property, goods,  
 chattle, moveable and  
 landed property.

רִיכָל (rīkhāl) *m* a going  
 about, trafficking, slander.

רִיכָל (rīkhā'kh) *pf.* רִיךְ, *fut.*  
 [or Ni.] יִרְכָּ, to be thin,  
 weak, delicate, soft, timid.  
 — *Pu.* רִיכָל to be softened.  
 — *Hi.* הִרְכִיל to make timid.

רִיכָל (rīkhāl) *pt.* רִיכָל, *pl.*  
 רִיכָלִים, *f* רִיכָלָה, to go about  
 as a trader, as a slanderer.

רִיכָל (rīkhāl) *pr.n.* of a town  
 in Judah.

רִיכָלָה (rīkhālā) *f.*, *w.s.* רִיכָלָהּ,  
 trade, traffic.

רִיכָם (rīkhām) *fut.* יִרְכָּם, to  
 tie together, to bind on.

רִיכָם (rīkhām) *m.*, only *pl.*

רָמָה, hill, mountain-ridge.

רָמָה (rāmā) *m*, only *pl. c.*

רָמָה, troop, band, conspiracy.

רָמַשׁ (rāmāš) to bring together, to collect, to acquire.

רָמַשׁ (rāmāš) *m*, *i.p.* רָמַשׁ, swift horse, courser [*coll.*].

רָם<sup>1</sup> (rām) see רָם *pt.*

רָם<sup>2</sup> (rām) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה<sup>1</sup> (rāmā) *pt.* רָמָה, *c.* רָמָה, *pl. c.* רָמָה, to cast down, to shoot; *pt.* shooter, archer. — *Pi.* רָמָה, *inf.* רָמַת, to cast down, to deceive, to betray.

רָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rāmā) *f*, *c.* רָמָה, [sacred] height, elevation.

רָמָה<sup>3</sup> (rāmā) *w. loc.* רָמָה, *pr.n.* of towns in Benjamin, Ephraim, &c.; *gent.* רָמָה; רָמָה, *i.p.* רָמָה, [height of the jaw-bone] a locality in the mountains of Judah.

רָמָה (rāmmā) *f coll.* worms; wormhole, rottenness.

רָמָה<sup>1</sup> (rāmmā) *m*, *w.s.* רָמָה, *pl.* רָמָה, *c.* רָמָה, pomegranate [tree and

fruit]; an ornament in architecture, artificial pomegranate apple.

רָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rāmmā) *pr.n.m.* of a Syrian deity; *pr.n.* of several towns.

רָמָה (rāmā) *pr.n.* of towns in Gilead and Simeon.

רָמָה (rāmā) *f* heap of corpses.

רָמָה (rāmā) *m*, *pl.* רָמָה, *c.* רָמָה, lance, spear.

רָמָה (rāmyā) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה (rāmā) *f* a slackening, remissness, sloth; deceit, fraud.

רָמָה = אָרָם.

רָמָה (rāmmā) *f*, *pl.* רָמָה, a mare [others: stud].

רָמָה (rāmā) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה<sup>1</sup> (rāmā) *inf.* רָמָה, *ful.* רָמָה, to creep, to swarm [others: to be rotten].

רָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rāmā) *pf. pl.* רָמָה, *pt. f* רָמָה, to be high, to be lifted up. — *Ni. imp. pl.* רָמָה, *ful. pl.* רָמָה, to lift up oneself. — *Hith.* רָמָה see רָם.

רָמָה<sup>1</sup> (rāmā) *pr.n.m.*

רָמָה (rāmā) *inf.* רָמָה, *ful.*

יִרְמֹם, *pt.* רָמַם, to tread, to tread down, to trample on, to profane. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְמֹם to be trodden down.

רַמַּשׁ (rāmāš) *fut.* יִרְמַשׁ, *pt.* רָמַשׁ, *f* רָמַשְׁתָּ, to move, to creep, to crawl, to swarm with.

רַמַּשׁ (rāmāš) *m coll.* what moves and creeps, small animals, reptiles, insects.

רַמַּת (rāmāš) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

רַמְתָּיִם (rāmāšāyīm) *pr.n.* [*du.* = double height] of a town; רַמְתָּיִם the dwelling place of Samuel, Arimathea.

רִן (rōn) *m*, *pl. c.* רִנִּי (rōnnē'), shout, rejoicing, song of joy.

רָנָה (rānā') *fut.* יִרְנֶה, to whiz, to clank.

רִנָּה<sup>1</sup> (rīnnā') *f*, *w.s.* רִנָּתִי, rejoicing, exultation, shout of joy; lamentation.

רִנָּה<sup>2</sup> (rīnnā') *pr.n.m.*

רָנַן (rānān) *inf.* רִן, *imp.* רִנִּי (rōnnī'), *pl.* רִנִּי, *fut.* יִרְנֶן [יִרְוֶן] to cry aloud, to shout with joy, to rejoice; to lament, to wail. — *Pi.* רָנַן, *inf.* רָנַן, *imp. pl.* רָנְנוּ,

*fut.* יִרְנֶן, to rejoice, to shout with joy, to sing praise to. — *Pu. fut.* יִרְנֶן to be shouted for joy. —

*Hi. imp. pl.* הִרְנִינוּ, *fut.* יִרְנֶן, to cause to shout with joy; to rejoice. —

*Hi. pt.* מִתְרַוֶּן [or from רִוֶּן] to rejoice.

רִנְנָה (rīnnā') *f*, *c.* רִנְנָת, *pl.* רִנְנֹת, shout, joyful cry; *pl.* רִנְנִים female ostriches.

רִסָּה (rīssā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רִסָּוִים (rīssāvīm) *m*, only *pl.* רִסָּוִים, ruins; drops [of dew].

רִסָּן<sup>1</sup> (rīssān) *m*, *w.s.* רִסָּנוּ, bridle, curb, bit-mouth; the teeth, the jaws.

רִסָּן<sup>2</sup> (rīssān) *pr.n.* of a city in Assyria [annexed to Nineveh].

רִסָּם (rīssām) *inf.* רָם, to moisten, to wet.

רַע (rā') *adj.*, *i.p.* רָע, *pl.* רָעִים, *f* רָעָה, *c.* רָעָת, *pl.* רָעוֹת, bad, wicked, evil, mischievous, malignant, noxious, hurtful, unpleasant, hideous, unhappy; *subst.* an evil,

wickedness, wrong, mischief, misfortune, adversity.

רָצַע<sup>1</sup> (rē'a<sup>c</sup>) *m*, *w.s.* רָצֵה, רָצֵהוּ, *pl.* רָצִים, *c.* רָצִי, friend, companion, fellow, associate, neighbour; see also אִישׁ.

רָצַע<sup>2</sup> (rē'a<sup>c</sup>) *m*, *w.s.* רָצֵה, *pl.* רָצִים, thought, desire.

רָצַע<sup>3</sup> (rē'a<sup>c</sup>) *m*, *w.s.* רָצֵה, רָצוּ, noise, thunder.

רָעָה (rē'a<sup>c</sup>) *m* badness, wickedness, wretchedness.

רָעַב<sup>1</sup> (rā'ē'b) *fut.* יִרְעַב, to hunger, to suffer hunger. — *Hi.* יִרְעִיב, *fut.* יִרְעִיב, to cause to hunger, to let famish.

רָעַב<sup>2</sup> (rā'ē'b) *adj.*, *pl.* רָעָבִים, *f* רָעָבָה, hungry, famished, exhausted.

רָעָב (rā'ā'b) *m*, *w.s.* רָעָבִים, hunger, famine, scarcity.

רָעָבוֹן (rā'ābō'n) *m*, *c.* בָּעָבוֹן = רָעָב.

רָעַד (rā'ā'd) *fut.* יִרְעַד, to quake, to tremble. — *Hi.* הִרְעִיד, *pl.* מִרְעִיד, to tremble, to shake.

רָעַד (rā'ā'd) *m* and רָעָדָה (rā'ā'dā') *f* trembling, terror.

רָעָה<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *inf.* רָעוּת, *imp.*

רָעָה, *fut.* יִרְעָה, *pt.* רָעָה, *c.* רָעָה, *w.s.* רָעִי, *pl.* רָעִים; *c.* רָעִי, *f* רָעָה, to feed a flock, to lead to a pasture-ground, to conduct, to guide, govern, protect; *pt.* a shepherd; *intr.* to feed, to consume. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִרְעָה, to pasture, to cause to feed.

רָעָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *fut.* יִרְעָה, *pt.* רָעָה, to like, to be fond of, to delight in, to associate with. — *Pi.* רָעָה to choose for a companion. — *Hith.* *fut.* יִתְרַעַע to associate oneself.

רָעָה<sup>3</sup> (rā'ā') *f* [see רַע], *c.* רָעָה, *pl.* רָעוּת, evil, badness, suffering, misfortune, destruction, wickedness.

רָעָה (rē'ā') *f* a female friend or companion.

רָעָה (rē'ā') *m*, *c.* רָעָה, *w.s.* רָעִיָה [sg.], friend, companion.

רָעָה (rē'ā') *m* shepherd, see רָעָה<sup>1</sup>.

רָעָה (rē'ā') *f* a breaking, bursting.

רָעוּ (rā'ū) *pr.n.m.*

רָעוּאֵל (rā'ū'ē'l) *pr.n.m.*

רָעוּת (rā'ū'ō) *f*, *w.s.* רָעוּתָהּ

female friend or companion; after רָעִי = the other; delight, desire.

רָעִי (rā'ī) *m* pasture.

רָעִי (rā'ī) *pr.n.m.*

רָעִי (rā'ī) *m* shepherd, = רָעָה.

רָעִיָּה (rā'yā') *f, pl. w.s.* רָעִיָּה, female friend, one beloved.

רָעִיוֹן (rā'yō'n) *m* thought, meditation, desire.

רָעַל (rā'āl) *Ho.* הָרָעַל, to be brandished.

רָעַל (rā'āl) *m* a reeling, staggering [from intoxication].

רָעָלָה (rā'alā') *f, only pl.* רָעָלוֹת, veil.

רָעָלָיָה (rā'ē'lāyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָעַם (rā'ām) *fut.* יִרְעַם, to tremble, to quake; to rage, to be agitated, to roar. —

*Hi.* הִרְעִים, *inf. w.s.* יִרְעִים, *fut.* יִרְעִים, to cause to roar, to thunder; to provoke to anger, to offend.

רָעַם (rā'ām) *m, w.s.* בָּרָעַם, thunder, rage, roaring.

רָעָמָה (rā'mā') *f* a trembling, quivering.

רָעָמָה<sup>2</sup> (rā'mā') *pr.n.m.* of a Cushite; also his tribe and country.

רָעָמִיָּה (rā'āmyā') *pr.n.m.* = רָעָמִיָּה.

רָעָמִים (rā'mā'īm) and רָעָמִים (rā'āmā'īm) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt, Raamses in Goshen.

רָעַן (rā'ā'n) *Pil.* בָּרָעַן [or *adj.*] to be or become green.

רָעַן (rā'anā'n) *adj., pl.* בָּרָעַן, *f* בָּרָעַן, green, succulent, fresh.

רָעַע<sup>1</sup> (rā'ā') *pf.* רָע, *inf.* רָע, *fut.* יִרְעַע, to break, to dash in pieces, to shatter; to be broken. — *Hi. inf.* יִרְעַע, *fut.* יִרְעַע, to break to pieces, to destroy. — *Hith.* הִתְרוֹעַע, to be shaken violently, to be broken to pieces, to perish.

רָעַע<sup>2</sup> (rā'ā') *pf.* רָעַע, *inf.* רָעַע, *imp. pl.* יִרְעוּ, *fut.* יִרְעוּ, to be bad, evil, angry, sorrowful, sullen, envious, wicked, displeasing. — *Hi.* הִרְעַע, *inf.* יִרְעַע, *fut.* יִרְעַע, *pt.* מִרְעַע, *ip.* מִרְעַע, *pl.* מִרְעַע, to do evil, to act

badly, wickedly, to make bad or evil.

רָעַף (rā'āf) *fut.* יִרְעַף, to drop, to drip, to distil. — *Hi. imp. pl.* הִרְעִיפוּ to let drop.

רָעַץ (rā'āḥ) *fut.* יִרְעִץ, to break to pieces, to oppress, to vex.

רָעַשׁ (rā'āš) *fut.* יִרְעַשׁ, to be agitated, to tremble, quake, wave. — *Ni.* נִרְעַשׁ to quake. — *Hi.* הִרְעִישׁ, *fut.* יִרְעִישׁ, *pt.* מִרְעִישׁ, to cause to quake, to shake, to terrify, to cause to leap.

רָעַשׁ (rā'āš) *m* agitation, violent motion, earthquake, noise, uproar.

רָפָא<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') *inf.* רָפֹא, *imp.* רָפֵא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, *pt.* רָפֵא, *pl.* רָפְאוּ, to bind [a wound], to heal, cure, restore, mend, help; to comfort. — *Ni.* נִרְפֵּא, *inf.* הִרְפֵּא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, to be healed, cured, restored, mended. — *Pi.* רָפֵא, *inf.* רָפֵא, *fut.* יִרְפֵּא, to heal, to make sound, to restore; to cause to heal. — *Hith.* *inf.* הִתְרַפֵּא to cause oneself to be healed, to get healed.

רָפָא<sup>2</sup> (rāfā') *pr.n.m.* of the founder of a race of giants.

רָפָה (rāfā') *f*, only *pl.* רָפָוּת, medicine, physic.

רָפְאוּת (rāfū'ūṯ) *f* a healing.

רָפְאִים<sup>1</sup> (rāfā'im) *pl. m* [*patr.* of רָפָה<sup>2</sup>] giants, Rephaites, the descendants of Rapha.

רָפְאִים<sup>2</sup> (rāfā'im) *pl. m* [*sg.* רָפָה] the dead, the departed, departed spirits, shades.

רָפָל (rāfāl) *pr.n.m.* Rafael.

רָפַד (rāfād) *fut.* יִרְפַּד, to stretch out. — *Pi.* רָפַד to spread; to support, refresh.

רָפָה<sup>1</sup> (rāfā') = רָפָא<sup>1</sup>.

רָפָה<sup>2</sup> (rāfā') *fut.* יִרְפָּה, *inf.* יִרְפָּה, to be slack, weak, feeble; to desist, to sink, to despond. — *Ni. pt.* נִרְפָּה to be remiss or lazy. — *Pi.* רָפָה, *pt.* מִרְפָּה, to loosen, to slacken, to let fall. — *Hi.* הִרְפָּה, *imp.* הִרְפָּה, *fut.* יִרְפָּה, to slacken, to desist, to withdraw, to let alone, to abandon, to leave off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפָּה to show oneself lazy, indolent.

רָפָה<sup>s</sup> (rāfā') *m* = רָפָה<sup>s</sup>.

רָפָה (rāfā') *adj.*, *c.* רָפָה, *f/pl.* רָפוֹת, slack, feeble, faint-hearted.

רָפוּא (rāfū') *pr.n.m.*

רָפוֹת see רִיפוֹת.

רָפָה (rāfā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

רָפִידָה (rāfīdā') *f* couch, back of a litter.

רָפִידִים (rāfīdīm) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רָפִיָּה (rāfīyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָפִיוֹן (rāfīyō'n) *m* slackness, despondency.

רָפַשׁ, רָפֵשׁ (rāfā'š) *fut.* יִרְפֹּשׁ, to trample, to make muddy. — *Ni.* נִרְפָּשׁ to be muddy. — *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּם to prostrate or humble oneself.

רָפְסָדָה (rāfšādā') *f*, only *pl.* רָפְסָדוֹת, a float or raft.

רָפַק (rāfā'k) *Hith.* הִתְרַפֵּק, to lean oneself, to rest upon.

רָפֵשׁ (rāfā'š) *m* mud, slime.

רָפְתָה (rāfā'θ) *m*, only *pl.* רָפְתִים, stable for cattle.

רָץ see רוּץ.

רָץ (rāš) *m*, *pl. c.* רָצִי, a piece.

רָצָה (rāšā') *inf.* רָצוּא = רוּץ to run.

רָצַד (rāšā'd) *Pi. fut.* יִרְצַד, to observe with jealousy.

רָצָה (rāšā') *inf.* רָצוֹת, *imp.* רָצֵה, *fut.* יִרְצֶה, *pt.* יָרַץ, *pt. p.* רָצוּה, *c.* רָצוּי, to take pleasure in, to be pleased, to delight, to like, to love, to be fond of, to be kind, gracious, propitious, to receive graciously; to be pleasing or agreeable; to be taken for payment, to be paid. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְצֶה to seek favour, to appease. — *Hi.* הִרְצֶה to pay off. — *Hith.* הִתְרַצֶּה to show oneself pleasing.

רָצוֹן (rāšō'n) *m*, *c.* רָצוֹן, *w.s.* רָצוֹנוֹ, רָצוֹנוֹ, good will, inclination, pleasure, delight, favour, grace, kindness, wilfulness.

רָצַח (rāšā'ā) *inf.* רָצַח, *fut.* יִרְצַח, *pt.* יָרַח, to kill, murder, slay. — *Ni. fut.* יִרְצָח to be murdered. — *Pi. fut.* יִרְצַח to kill, to murder, to destroy, to crush. — *Pu. fut.* יִרְצָח (yā'rāšā'ā) to be crushed [probably for יִרְצַח *Pi.*].

רָצַח (rəḥ'ḅāḥ) *m* a crushing; cry, outburst of the voice.

רָצַיָא (rīḅyā') *pr.n.m.*

רָצִין (r'ḅī'n) *pr.n.* of a Syrian king.

רָצַע (rāḅā'ē) to pierce, to perforate.

רָצַף (rāḅā'f) *pt. p.* רָצַף, to arrange, to tessellate.

רָצַף<sup>1</sup> (rəḥ'ḅəf) *m* glowing stone [others: burning coal].

רָצַף<sup>2</sup> (rəḥ'ḅəf) *pr.n.* of a town in Syria, near the Euphrates.

רָצַפָה<sup>1</sup> (rīḅpā') *f* hot stone, burning coal.

רָצַפָה<sup>2</sup> (rīḅpā') *pr.n.f.*

רָצַפָה (rīḅ'fā') *f, c.* רָצַפָה, tessellated pavement.

רָצַץ (rāḅā'ḅ) *pf.* רָצַץ, *fut.* יָרוץ [for יָרַץ], יָרַץ, *pt.* רוּצַץ, *fipl.* רוּצַצוֹת, *pt. p.* רָצַצוּץ, *pl.* רָצַצוּצִים, to break, to crack, to crush, to bruise, to oppress; *intr.* to be broken, to be feeble. — *Ni.* יָרוּץ to be broken, bruised, destroyed. — *Pi.* רָצַץ, *fut.* יָרַצַץ and יָרוּצַץ, to break through, to dash, to oppress. — *Hi. fut.*

וּרְרַץ to dash to pieces, to crush. — *Hith.* הִתְרוּצְצוּ to dash against one another.

רָק (rāk) *adj., f.* רָקָה, *pl.* רָקוֹת, thin, lean; *adv.* only, solely, except, nothing but.

רָק see רִיק.

רָק (rōk) *m, w.s.* רָקוּ, spittle.

רָקַב (rākā'ḅ) *fut.* יָרַקַב, to be rotten, to decay.

רָקַב (rākā'ḅ) *m* rottenness, caries, decay.

רָקַבּוֹן (rīkkāḅō'n) *m.* = רָקַב.

רָקַד (rākā'd) *inf.* רָקַד, *fut. pl.* יָרַקְדוּ, to move up and down, to leap, to jump, to start. — *Pi.* רָקַד, *fut.*

יָרַקַד, *pt.* מְרַקַד, to leap, jump, dance. — *Hi. fut.* יָרַקִיד to cause to leap.

רָקַח (rākāḥ) *f, w.s.* רָקַחוּ, thin spot, temples, cheek.

רָקַח (rākāḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Dan.

רָקִיחַ (rīkkū'āḥ) *m, only pl.* רָקִיחִים, an anointing, unguent.

רָקַח (rākāḥ) *fut.* יָרַקַח, *pt.* רָקַח, to mix, to spice, to season, to perfume, to make unguents. — *Pu. pt.*

רָקַח to be mixed or spiced. — *Hi. imp.* רָקַח to spice, to season.

רָקִיחַ (rə'kǎḥ) *m* spice.

רָקִיחַ (rə'kǎḥ) *m* spice, perfume.

רָקִיחַ (rǎkkǎḥ) *m* mixer of unguents.

רָקִיחָה (rǎkkǎḥā') *f* a female mixer of unguents.

רָקִיעַ (rǎkī'a') *m, c.* רָקִיעַ, vault of heaven, firmament, sky; pavement, floor.

רָקִיק (rǎkī'k) *m* thin cake for offering.

רָקַח (rǎkǎ'm) *pt.* רָקַח, to delineate, design, variegate; *pt.* embroiderer. — *Pu.* רָקַח to be shaped or formed curiously.

רָקִיחַ (rə'kǎm) *pr.n.* of a town in Benjamin; *pr.n.m.*

רָקִיחָה (rǎkkǎ') *f, w.s.* רָקִיחָה, *du.* רָקִיחָה, *pl.* רָקִיחָה, embroidery, variegated work or garment, party-coloured work.

רָקַע (rǎkǎ'a') *inf. and imp.* רָקַע, *fut.* יִרְקַע, *pt.* רָקַע, *c.* רָקַע, רוֹקַע, to stamp, to beat, to expand, to crush. — *Pi.* רָקַע, *fut.* יִרְקַע,

to hammer out, to overlay.

— *Pu. pt.* מִרְקַע to be beaten out. — *Hi. fut.* יִרְקַע to stretch out, to extend.

רָקַע (rǎkkū'a') *m, only pl. c.* רָקַע, plate, beaten-out metal.

רָקַח (rǎkǎ'k) *fut.* יִרְקַח, to spit.

רָקִיחַ (rǎkkǎ'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a town in Naphtali.

רָשׁ (rāš) *pt.* of רוֹשׁ.

רָשׁ, רָשׁ see יִרְשׁ.

רָשְׁיוֹן (rǎšyō'n) *m* permission.

רָשִׁית see רָשִׁית.

רָשַׁם (rǎšǎ'm) *pt. p.* רָשַׁם, to write down.

רָשַׁע (rǎšǎ'a') *fut.* יִרְשַׁע, to be godless, wicked, lawless, fractious, guilty. — *Hi.* הִרְשַׁע, *inf.* הִרְשַׁע, *fut.* יִרְשַׁע, *pt.* מִרְשַׁע, to convict, to declare guilty, to condemn, to overcome; to act wickedly, mischievously.

רָשַׁע (rǎšǎ'a') *adj., pl.* רָשָׁעִים, *c.* רָשָׁעִי, *f* רָשָׁעָה, godless, sinful, wicked, lawless, vicious, unrighteous, guilty; sinner, oppressor, apostate.

רָשַׁע (rə'sā') *m*, *w.s.* רָשָׁעוּ, *pl.* רָשָׁעִים, godlessness, wickedness, unrighteousness, lawlessness, injustice, unlawful gain.

רָשָׁעָה (rīš'ā') *f*, *w.s.* רָשָׁעָהּ, *du.* רָשָׁעָתִים, wickedness, wicked deed.

רָשָׁף<sup>1</sup> (rə'səf) *m*, *pl.* רָשָׁפִים, *c.* רָשָׁפָי, spark, flash, flame, lightning; fever, plague, pestilence.

רָשָׁף<sup>2</sup> (rə'səf) *pr.n.m.*

רָשַׁשׁ (rāšāš) *Pi. fut.* יָרוּשַׁשׁ, to waste, to destroy. — *Pu.* רָשַׁשׁ to be destroyed.

רֶשֶׁת<sup>1</sup> (rə'səθ) *f*, *w.s.* רֶשֶׁתִּי, a net for fishing or fowling; net-work.

רֶשֶׁת<sup>2</sup> see יָרַשׁ.

רַתְּוֹק (rättō'k) *m* and רַתְּוֹקָה

(rättō'kā') *f*, *pl.* רַתְּוֹקוֹת, a chain.

רַתַּח (rāθā'ā) *Pi. imp.* רַתַּח, to make seethe, to boil [*tr.*]. — *Pu.* רַתַּח to boil [*intr.*], to be agitated. — *Hi. fut.* יִרַתַּח the same as *Pi.*

רַתַּח (rə'θāā) *m* a seething.

רַתַּם (rāθā'm) *imp.* רַתַּם, to bind fast, to harness.

רַתָּם (rə'θām) *m*, *pl.* רַתָּמִים, broom-plant.

רַתְּמָה (rīθmā') *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

רַתַּק (rāθā'k) *Ni. fut.* יִרַתַּק, to be unchained [perh. for יִנַּתַּק to be broken]. — *Pu.* רַתַּק to be bound.

רַתְּקָה (r'θū'kā') *f*, only *pl.* רַתְּקוֹת, a chain.

רַתַּת (r'θē'θ) *m* terror.

## ש

ש with ש the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שֵׁן = שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שָׂא see נָשָׂא.

שָׂאָר (šā'ār) *m* ferment, leaven.

שָׂאת (šā'ā'θ) *f*, *w.s.* שָׂאתִי, a lifting up [of the head and face = cheerfulness]; elevation, majesty; scab, pimple.

שָׂבַר (šābār) *m*, *pl.* שָׂבָרִים, lattice-work.

שָׁבֵבָה (šəḇəḇā) *f, pl.* שָׁבֵבָוֹת, net, lattice, lattice-work, window.

שָׁבֵבָם (šəḇəḇəm) or שָׁבֵבָמָה (šəḇəḇāmā) *pr.n.* of a place in Reuben, near Heshbon.

שָׁבַע (šəḇāʿ), שָׁבַעַ (šəḇāʿa) *inf.* שָׁבֹעַ, שָׁבַעַ, *fut.* יִשָּׁבַע, to be full, filled, satiated, satisfied; to have abundance, to be surfeited or tired. — *Pi.* שָׁבַעַ, *inf. w.s.* שָׁבַעַנִּי, to satiate, to satisfy. — *Hi.* הִשָּׁבִיעַ, *inf.* הִשָּׁבִיעַ, *fut.* יִשָּׁבִיעַ, *pt.* מִשָּׁבִיעַ, the same as *Pi.*

שָׁבַעַ (šəḇāʿa) *m* satiety, abundance.

שָׁבַעַ (šəḇāʿa) *adj., c.* שָׁבַעַ, *pl.* שָׁבַעִים, satiated, satisfied, full, having abundantly.

שָׁבַעַ (šəḇāʿa) *m, w.s.* שָׁבַעַךְ (šəḇāʿāḥ) = שָׁבַעַ.

שָׁבַעַה (šəḇāʿā) and שָׁבַעַה (šəḇāʿā) *f* satiety, fulness.

שָׁבַר (šəḇār) *Pi.* שָׁבַרַ, *fut.* יִשָּׁבַר, to wait, expect, hope, wish, to look for.

שָׁבַרַ (šəḇār) *m, w.s.* שָׁבַרַי, expectation, hope.

שָׁבַרַ (šəḇār) *fut.* יִשָּׁבַרַ, to grow, to become large.

— *Hi.* הִשָּׁבַרַ, *pl.* הִשָּׁבַרַוּ, *fut.* יִשָּׁבַרַ, *pt.* מִשָּׁבַרַ, to let grow, to make great, to magnify, to praise.

שָׁבַב (šəḇāḇ) to be steep, high, strong; to ascend, to be extolled. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁבַבַ, *pt.* נִשָּׁבַבַ, *f* נִשָּׁבַבַהַ, to be steep, high, lofty, strong, safe, exalted, unsearchable. — *Pi.* שָׁבַבַ, *fut.* יִשָּׁבַבַ, to make high, mighty, to raise, to protest, to make safe. — *Pu. fut.* יִשָּׁבַבַ to be protected. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁבַבַ to act nobly, to protect.

שָׁבַבַ see שָׁבַבַ.

שָׁבַבַ (šəḇāḇ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַבַ (šəḇāḇ) *adj.* high, great, mighty.

שָׁבַבַ see שָׁבַבַ.

שָׁבַדַ (šəḇāḏā) *Pi.* שָׁבַדַ, *fut.* יִשָּׁבַדַ, to plough repeatedly, to harrow.

שָׁדַיַ (šəḏāy) *m, c.* שָׁדַיַ, *w.s.* שָׁדַיַהַ, שָׁדַיַהַ, שָׁדַיַהַ, *pl.* שָׁדַיַוֹת, *c.* שָׁדַיַוֹת, שָׁדַיַ, a plain, field, open or cultivated field, piece or parcel of land, open country, territory, district.

שָׁדַיַ (šəḏāy) *m, i.p.* שָׁדַיַ, poetical form for שָׁדַיַ.

שָׂדִים (sɪddā'īm) *pr.n. pl.* in  
עֵמֶק הַשָּׂדִים valley of the  
fields, the valley of Sodom.

שִׁדְרָה (sɪdērā') *f.*, only *pl.*  
שִׁדְרוֹת, שִׁדְרֹת, row, rank,  
file.

שֵׂה (sɛ) *m* and *f* [also שֵׂה],  
*c.* שֵׂה, *w.s.* שֵׂהוּ, שֵׂהוֹ, a  
[young] sheep or goat.

שִׁדְדָה (sɪhdā'd) *m.*, *w.s.* שִׁדְדֵי  
[שִׁדְדֵי or שִׁדְדֵי] a witness.

שִׁדְדוֹתָא (sɪhdōtā') [Chald.]  
testimony.

שִׁהְרוֹן (sɪh'rō'n) *m.*, only  
*pl.* שִׁהְרָנִים, little moon,  
crescent, a neck-ornament  
of men and beasts.

שׂוּא<sup>1</sup> see נִשְׂאָ [Q. *inf.*].

שׂוּא<sup>2</sup> (sɔ) *m.*, only *pl. w.s.*  
שִׂאִיָּקָם, tumult, destruc-  
tion.

שׂוּבָה (sɔ'bɔ) *m* thicket,  
entwined branches.

שׂוּג<sup>1</sup> (sɔg) = סוּג.

שׂוּג<sup>2</sup> (sɔg) *Pilp.* [שִׂגְשִׁיג]  
*fut.* יִשְׂגְּשִׁיג, to hedge in,  
to fence in.

שׂוּחָה (sɔ'ʰɔ) *inf.* שׂוּחָה, to  
meditate, see שׂוּחָה.

שׂוּטָה (sɔt) *pt.* שׂוּטָה, only *pl.*  
*c.* שׂוּטָה, to turn aside [*intr.*].

שׂוּחָה (sɔt) *pt.* שׂוּחָה, to entwine,

interweave, to hedge or  
fence in. — *Pi. fut.* יִשְׂוּבָה  
to twist, plait, weave.

שׂוּרָה (sɔr) *m.*, *w.s.* שׂוּרָה,  
and שׂוּרָה (sɔr) *f.*, *c.*  
שׂוּרָת, twig, branch.

שׂוּרָה, שׂוּכָה, שׂוּכָה (sɔr) *pr.n.* of two towns in  
Judah [in the mountains  
and in the plain].

שׂוּרָתָי (sɔr'tā'ī) *pr.n.m.*,  
only *pl.* שׂוּרָתָי, *gent.* of  
an unknown place שׂוּרָה.

שׂוּם (sɔm), שׂוּם (sɔm) *pf.*  
שׂוּם, *inf.* שׂוּם, שׂוּם, שׂוּם,  
*imp.* שׂוּם, *fut.* יִשׂוּם, יִשׂוּם,  
יִשׂוּם, *pt.* שׂוּם, שׂוּם,  
*pl.* שׂוּמִים, *pt. p.* שׂוּם,  
*f* שׂוּמָה, שׂוּמָה, to set,  
to establish, erect, plant, put,  
to set down, to lay in, to  
make, to constitute, to  
appoint. — *Hi. imp.* הִשְׂוּמִי,  
*pt.* מִשְׂוּמִים, to set, to turn,  
to lay in. — *Ho. fut.* יִשְׂוּם  
[וְיִשְׂוּם] for [וְיִשְׂוּם] to be  
put or set.

שׂוּרָה<sup>1</sup> (sɔr) *fut.* וְיִשְׂרָה, וְיִשְׂרָה  
(vɔyyrā'sɔr), to saw; to con-  
tend or strive; to rule,  
govern.

שׂוּרָה<sup>2</sup> (sɔr) = סוּר, *inf. w.s.*  
שׂוּרָה, to go away, to depart.

שׁוֹרָה (šōrā') *f* row, order.

שׁוֹרָק (šōrē'k) *pr.n.* of a valley, see שׁוֹרָק.

שׁוֹשׁ (šūš), שׁוֹשׁ (šīš), *pf.* שׁוֹשׁ, *inf.* שׁוֹשׁ, שׁוֹשׁ, *imp.* שׁוֹשׁ, *pt.* שׁוֹשׁ, *pt.* שׁוֹשׁ, *pt.* שׁוֹשׁ, *pt.* שׁוֹשׁ, to leap, to rejoice, exult, to be glad.

שׁוֹחַ (šō'āḥ) *m* thought, meditation.

שׁוֹחָה (šōḥā') *inf.* שׁוֹחָה, *pt.* שׁוֹחָה, to swim. — *Hi.* *fut.* שׁוֹחָה to make swim, to drench.

שׁוֹחֵה (šō'āḥū) *m* a swimming.

שׁוֹחֵק, שׁוֹחֵק (šō'āḥē'k) *m* laughter, joy; jest; scorn, object of scorn.

שׁוֹחֵט (šō'āḥē't) *fut.* שׁוֹחֵט, to press out.

שׁוֹחֵק (šō'āḥē'k) *inf.* שׁוֹחֵק, שׁוֹחֵק, *pt.* שׁוֹחֵק, to laugh, to laugh at, to smile at, to scorn. — *Pi.* שׁוֹחֵק, *inf.* שׁוֹחֵק, *pt.* שׁוֹחֵק, to jest, play, dance, to sport, to make merry. — *Hi.* *pt.* שׁוֹחֵק to mock, deride.

שׁוֹחֵק see שׁוֹחֵק.

שׁוֹט (šōt) *m.* only *pl.* שׁוֹטִים, transgression [others: transgressor, unjust judge].

שׁוֹטָה (šōtā') *fut.* שׁוֹטָה, שׁוֹטָה, to deviate, to be faithless.

שׁוֹטֵם (šōtām) *fut.* שׁוֹטֵם, to treat as an enemy, to hate, to persecute, to attack.

שׁוֹטֵן (šōtā'n) *inf. w.s.* שׁוֹטֵן, *pt.* שׁוֹטֵן, *pl. c.* שׁוֹטֵן = שׁוֹטֵם; *pt.* accuser, adversary.

שׁוֹטֵן (šōtā'n) *m* adversary, opponent, accuser, enemy, Satan [הַשָּׂטָן].

שׁוֹטְנָה<sup>1</sup> (šōtnā') *f* accusation.

שׁוֹטְנָה<sup>2</sup> (šōtnā') *pr.n.* of a well near Gerar.

שׁוֹיָא (šō) *m* height, elevation.

שׁוֹיָאון (šō'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שׁוֹיָאן (šō'ā'n) *pr.n.*, Hebrew name of mount Hermon.

שׁוֹיב (šōḥ) [or שׁוֹיב] *pf.* and *pt.* שׁוֹיב, to become grey, to have grey hair.

שׁוֹיב (šōḥ) *m* [or שׁוֹיב], *w.s.* שׁוֹיב, and שׁוֹיבָה (šōḥā') *f.* *c.* שׁוֹיבָה, *w.s.* שׁוֹיבָה, grey hair, old age; old man.

שׁוֹיג (šōg) [= שׁוֹיג] *m* a going away, privacy.

שׂוּד<sup>1</sup> (βīd) *pf.* שׂוּדָה, to cover with lime, to plaster.

שׂוּד<sup>2</sup> (βīd) *m* lime, gypsum.

שׂוּדָה, שׂוּדָה see שׂוּדָה.

שׂוּדָה<sup>1</sup> (βīʾāḥ) [שׂוּדָה], *pf.* שׂוּדָה, *inf.* שׂוּדָה, *imp.* שׂוּדָה, *ful.* שׂוּדָה, to meditate, to muse; to speak, to talk; to sing, to complain. — *Pi.* *ful.* שׂוּדָה to meditate, to consider.

שׂוּדָה<sup>2</sup> (βīʾāḥ) *m, w.s.* שׂוּדָה, meditation, thought; speech, talk, complaint.

שׂוּדָה<sup>3</sup> (βīʾāḥ) *m, pl.* שׂוּדָה, שׂוּדָה, shrub, bush.

שׂוּדָה (βīʾāḥ) *f, w.s.* שׂוּדָה, meditation, devotion.

שׂוּד see שׂוּד.

שׂוּדָה (βēḥ) *m, only pl.* שׂוּדָה, thorn.

שׂוּדָה (βēḥ) *m, w.s.* שׂוּדָה, enclosure.

שׂוּדָה (βūkkāʾ) *f* sharp weapon.

שׂוּדָה (βēʾāḥ) *pr.n.* of a locality near Ramah.

שׂוּדָה (βēḥvīʾ) *m* insight, mind [others: meteor or watchman, i. e. cock].

שׂוּדָה (βēḥlyyāʾ) *f, only pl.* שׂוּדָה, show, sight, show-

work, precious things [others: flag].

שׂוּדָה (βōḥyāʾ) *pr.n.m.* [or שׂוּדָה].

שׂוּדָה (βākkīʾn) *m* a knife.

שׂוּדָה (βāḥīʾr) *m* journeyman, day-labourer, hireling.

שׂוּדָה (βēḥīrāʾ) *f* a hiring.

שׂוּדָה (βāḥāʾḥ) to cover, to protect, = שׂוּדָה.

שׂוּבֵל<sup>1</sup> (βāḥāʾl) to have insight, to act prudently. — *Pi.* שׂוּבֵל to do [lay hands] purposely. — *Hi.* הַשׂוּבֵל, *inf.* הַשׂוּבֵל, הַשׂוּבֵל, *imp.* הַשׂוּבֵל, *pl.* הַשׂוּבֵל, *ful.* הַשׂוּבֵל, *pt.* הַשׂוּבֵל [which see], to look at, to behold, to pay attention to; to have insight, intelligence, understanding; to act prudently, to have success; to teach; *inf.* insight, prudence, wisdom; *pt.* prudent, intelligent, wise, pious.

שׂוּבֵל<sup>2</sup> (βāḥāʾl) *Pi.* שׂוּבֵל, to twist, to lay cross-wise [but see שׂוּבֵל<sup>1</sup> *Pi.*].

שׂוּבֵל (βēḥāḥl), שׂוּבֵל (βēḥāḥl) *m, i.p.* שׂוּבֵל, *w.s.* שׂוּבֵל, intelligence, prudence, insight, cunning, success.

שְׂבָלָה (β̄x̄lā'θ) *f* = סְבָלוֹת  
folly.

שָׂכַר (β̄āx̄ā'r) *inf.* שָׂכֹר,  
שָׂכָר, *fut.* יִשְׂכֹר, *pt.* שָׂכַר  
[סְכַר], to hire, to buy, to  
bribe.—*Ni.* נִשְׂכַר and *Hith.*  
הִשְׂכַר to be hired, to  
hire oneself out.

שָׂכָר<sup>1</sup> (β̄āx̄ā'r) *m*, *c.* שָׂכָר,  
*w.s.* שְׂכָרִי, hire, wages,  
payment, fare, reward.

שָׂכָר<sup>2</sup> (β̄āx̄ā'r) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂכָר (β̄x̄'ā'r) *m* hire, wages.

שָׂלוּ (β̄'slā'v) *f*, *pl.* שְׂלוֹיִם,  
quail [also *coll.*].

שָׂלְמָה<sup>1</sup> (β̄ālmā') *f* [= שְׂמֵלָה],  
*c.* שְׂלֵמָה, *pl.* שְׂלֵמוֹת, *c.*  
שְׂלֵמוֹת, garment, dress,  
mantle.

שָׂלְמָה<sup>2</sup> (β̄ālmā') or שְׂלֵמוֹן  
(β̄ālmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂלְמִי (β̄ālmā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמָאל, שְׂמָאוֹל (β̄'smā'ol) *m*,  
*w.s.* שְׂמָאֵל, left side, left  
hand, northern side, north.

שְׂמָאל (β̄ām'ā'l), שְׂמָל (β̄āmā'l)  
*Hi.* הִשְׂמָאל, *inf.* הִשְׂמָל,  
and *imp.* הִשְׂמָל, *fut.*  
יִשְׂמָל, *pt.* שְׂמָאל, to  
take the left side, to turn  
to the left, to use the left  
hand.

שְׂמָאלִי, שְׂמָלִי (β̄'smā'lī')  
*adj.*, *f* שְׂמָאלִית, left, to  
the left, northward.

שְׂמַח (β̄āmā'āx̄), שְׂמַח<sup>1</sup> (β̄ā-  
mē'āx̄) *inf.* שְׂמַח, *imp.* שְׂמַח,  
*pl.* שְׂמַחוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂמַחוּ, to be  
glad, cheerful, joyful, merry,  
to rejoice.—*Pi.* שְׂמַח, *inf.*  
and *imp.* שְׂמַח, *fut.*  
יִשְׂמַחוּ, to make joyful, to  
gladden, to cheer.—*Hi.*  
הִשְׂמַח to make glad.

שְׂמַח<sup>2</sup> (β̄āmē'āx̄) *adj.*, *pl.*  
שְׂמַחִים, *c.* שְׂמַחִי, שְׂמַחִי,  
glad, joyful, cheerful, re-  
joicing.

שְׂמַחָה (β̄ālmā'āx̄) *f*, *c.* שְׂמַחָה,  
*w.s.* שְׂמַחָתִי, *pl.* שְׂמַחוֹת,  
joy, gladness, rejoicing,  
feast, banquet.

שְׂמִיבָה (β̄'smī'āx̄) *f* cover-  
ing, carpet.

שְׂמִלָּה (β̄āmlā') *f*, *c.* שְׂמִלָּה,  
*w.s.* שְׂמִלָּתִי, *pl.* שְׂמִלוֹת, *c.*  
שְׂמִלוֹת, garment, dress,  
mantle, cloak.

שְׂמִלָּה (β̄āmlā') *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמִלִּי (β̄āmlā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שְׂמָמִית (β̄'smāmī'θ) *f* a  
poisonous lizard.

שְׂנָא (β̄ānā') *inf.* שְׂנָא, שְׂנָא,  
*imp.* שְׂנָאוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂנָאוּ, *pt.*

שנא, שנא, שנא, *w.s.* שנא, *pl.* שנאי, *c.* שנאי, *w.s.* שנאי, *pt. p.* שנוא, *pl. c.* שנאי, *f* שנואה, to hate; *pt.* hater, enemy. — *Ni.* נשנא, *fut.* ישנא, to be hated. — *Pi.* *pt.* כשנא to hate violently.

שנאה (šn'a) *f* hatred, enmity.

שנאי (šānī') *adj.*, only *f* שניאה, hated.

שנר (šnī'r) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Amorites.

שער<sup>1</sup> (šā'ī'r) *c.* שער, *pl.* שעירים, *f* שעירה, *pl.* שערות, *adj.* hairy, shaggy, rough; *subst.* buck, he-goat; hairy demon, satyr.

שער<sup>2</sup> (šā'ī'r) *m*, *pl.* שעירים, shower of rain.

שעיר (šē'ī'r) *pr.n.* of a mountainous and wooded district in Edom; and people therein; *pr.n.* of a mountain in Judah.

שעירה<sup>1</sup> (šē'īrā') *f* [see שעיר] a she-goat.

שעירה<sup>2</sup> (šē'īrā') *pr.n.* of a place in Ephraim, *w. loc.* שעיררה ה

שערה (šā'ē'r) *m*, only *pl.* שעפים, *c.* שעפי, thought.

שער<sup>1</sup> (šā'ā'r) *fut.* ישער, to rage, to be agitated. — *Ni.* נשער to storm, to rage. — *Pi. fut.* ישער to sweep away, to carry away in storm. — *Hith.* השתער to rush on, to assail.

שער<sup>2</sup> (šā'ā'r) *imp.* שער, *fut.* ישער, to shudder, to fear.

שער (šā'ā'r) *m* a shuddering; storm, tempest.

שער (šē'ā'r) *m*, *c.* שער, *w.s.* שער, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שער see שעיר<sup>1</sup>.

שערה (šē'ārā') *f* storm, tempest.

שערה (šā'ārā') *f*, *c.* שערות, *w.s.* שערות, *pl.* שערות, hair [a single one and *coll.*].

שערה (šē'ārā') *f*, *pl.* שערים, barley, *pl.* grains of barley.

שערים (šē'ārīm) *pr.n.m.*

שפה (šāfā') *f*, *c.* שפת, *w.s.* שפתי, *du.* שפתיים, *c.* שפתי, *w.s.* שפתי, *pl. c.* שפתמו, *pl. c.* שפתות, lip, mouth, speech, language; border, edge.

שפה (šāfā'āh) *Pi.* שפה, to make bald or scabby.

שָׁפָם (šāfām) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפָמוֹ, beard, mustache.

שָׁפַן (šāfā'n) *pt. p. pl. c.* שָׁפְנִי, to hide, to conceal.

שָׁפַק<sup>1</sup> (šāfāk) *fut.* יִשְׁפַק, to suffice.

שָׁפַק<sup>2</sup> (šāfāk) *fut.* יִשְׁפַק, to strike or clap [hands]. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁפִּיק to conclude a covenant [by striking hands].

שָׁפַק (šāfāk) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפָקוֹ, stroke, chastisement [others: scorn or abundance].

שָׁק (šāk) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁק, *w.s.* שָׁקִי, *pl.* שָׁקִים, *c.* שָׁקִי, coarse stuff, sack cloth, sack, mourning dress.

שָׁקַד (šāqād) *Ni.* נִשְׁקַד, to be bound, to be harnessed.

שָׁקַר (šāqār) *Pi. pt. flpl.* מִשְׁקַרְוֹת, to let glance [the eyes] impudently or coquettishly.

שָׂר (šār) *m*, *i.pr.* שָׂר, *pl.* שָׂרִים, *c.* שָׂרִי, master, head, chief, commander, ruler, prefect, leader, noble, prince.

שָׂרַג (šārā'g) *Pu. fut.* יִשְׂרַג (y'šārā'g), to be twisted together, to be strong. —

*Hith.* הִשְׂתַּרַּג to be interwoven.

שָׂרַד (šārād) to flee, to escape.

שָׂרַד (šārād) *m* plaited or twisted work.

שָׂרָד (šārād) *m* awl, stylus, red-pencil.

שָׂרָה<sup>1</sup> (šārā') to strive, to contend.

שָׂרָה<sup>2</sup> (šārā') *f*, *pl.* שָׂרוֹת, *w.s.* שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ, princess, lady.

שָׂרָה<sup>3</sup> (šārā') *pr.n.f.*; also שָׂרִי (šārā'y).

שָׂרוּג (šārū'g) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרוֹךְ (šārō'ḥ) *m* thong [for shoes and sandals].

שָׂרוּקִים see שָׂרָק.

שָׂרַח (šārāḥ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׂרַט (šārāt) *inf.* שָׂרוֹט, *fut.* יִשְׂרַט, to cut, to make incisions. — *Ni. fut.* יִשְׂרַט to be lacerated, to be hurt.

שָׂרַט (šārāt) *m* and שָׂרַטָּה (šārātāḥ) *f* incision.

שָׂרִיג (šārī'g) *m*, only *pl.* שָׂרִיגִים, shoot of vine.

שָׂרִיד (šārī'd) *m*, *pl.* שָׂרִידִים, *c.* שָׂרִידֵי, fugitive, survivor, one escaped, remnant.

שָׂרָה (sārā' and שָׂרָהוּ (sārā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂרָיוֹן, שָׂרָיוֹן (sārā'yō'n) *pr.n.* of mount Hermon among the Sidonians.

שָׂרִיק (sārī'k) *adj., fpl.* שָׂרִיקוֹת, combed, heckled.

שָׂרַךְ (sārā'ḥ) *Pi. pt. f* מְשַׂרְכֵת, to complicate, to entangle.

שָׂרְסָכִים (sārṣāḥīm) *pr.n.m.* [= chief of the eunuchs].

שָׂרַע (sārā' ) *pt. p.* שָׂרַע, to extend, to have a lengthened limb. — *Hith.* הִשְׂפָרַע to stretch oneself out.

שָׂרַעָה (sārā'ā) *m, only pl.* *w.s.* שָׂרַעָה, thought, meditation.

שָׂרַף (sārā'f) *inf.* שָׂרַף, *w.s.* שָׂרַפוּ (sārā'fū), *fut.* יִשְׂרַף, *pt.* שָׂרַף, *pl.* שָׂרַפִּים, *pt. p.* שָׂרַפוּ, *pl.* שָׂרַפִּים, *f* שָׂרַפָה, שָׂרַפָה, *pl.* שָׂרַפוֹת, to burn [*tr.*], to destroy by fire. — *Ni.* נִשְׂרַף, *fut.* יִשְׂרַף, to be burnt. — *Pu.* שָׂרַף to be burnt.

שָׂרָף (sārā'f) *m, pl.* שָׂרָפִים, poisonous serpent; *pl.* winged angels [properly the noble, the high].

שָׂרַפָה (sārā'fā) *f, c.* שָׂרַפָה, a burning, conflagration.

שָׂרָק (sārā'k) *adj., pl.* שָׂרָקִים, red, fox-coloured; *pl.* שָׂרוּקִים vines with red grapes.

שָׂרָק, שָׂרָק (sārā'k) *m* and שָׂרָקָה (sārā'kā) *f* a superior kind of vine producing red wine.

שָׂרָק (sārā'k) *pr.n.* of a valley between Ascalon and Gaza, see שָׂרָק.

שָׂרַר (sārār) *fut. pl.* יִשְׂרָרוּ, *pt.* שָׂרַר, to rule, govern. — *Hith.* הִשְׂפָרַר to make oneself ruler.

שָׂשׂוֹן (sāššō'n) *m, c.* שָׂשׂוֹן, joy.

שָׂת see שָׂת.

שָׂתָם (sāššām) to close, stop, hinder.

שָׂתַר (sāššār) *Ni. fut.* יִשְׂתַּר, to break forth.

## ש

ש with ש the twenty-first letter of the alphabet, called שֵׁן [tooth]; as a numeral = 300.

שָׁ, שָׁ [with dagesh following], שָׁ, שָׁ = אֶשֶׁר, an abbreviation used as a prefix.

שָׂא (šā) *m*, *pl. w.s.* שָׂאִים, destruction.

שָׂאב (šā'āḇ) *inf.* שָׂאֵב, *fut.* יִשָּׂאֵב, *pt.* שָׂאֵב, *pl. c.* שָׂאֵבִי, *f/pl.* שָׂאֲבוֹת, to draw [water].

שָׂאג (šā'āg) *inf.* שָׂאֵג, *fut.* יִשָּׂאֵג, *pt.* שָׂאֵג, *pl.* שָׂאֵגִים, to roar, groan.

שָׂאָה (šā'āḥ) *f*, *c.* שָׂאָהֶּ, *w.s.* שָׂאָהֶי, *pl. w.s.* שָׂאָהֶי, a roaring, groaning.

שָׂאָה<sup>1</sup> (šā'āḥ) *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׂאָה, to rush, to rage, to be noisy.

שָׂאָה<sup>2</sup> (šā'āḥ) to become desolate. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׂאָה, to be laid waste. — *Hi. inf.* לְהִשָּׂאֹת, to lay waste.

שָׂאָה<sup>3</sup> (šā'āḥ) = שָׂאָה, *Hith. pt. c.* בְּשָׂאָהּ, to behold, to gaze at.

שָׂאָה see שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָה (šā'āvāḥ) = שָׂאָה.

שָׂאָל, שָׂאָל (šā'āl) *f*, *w.* *loc.* הַשָּׂאָלָה, depth, abyss, nether world, realm of the dead, Hades.

שָׂאָל (šā'āl) *pr.n.m.*, Saul; *patr.* שָׂאָלִי.

שָׂאָן (šā'ān) *m*, *c.* שָׂאָן, *w.s.* שָׂאָן, noise, tumult, roar, rush, desolation, destruction.

שָׂאָט (šā'āt) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂאָט, contempt.

שָׂאָה (šā'yāḥ) *f* destruction, ruins.

שָׂאָל (šā'āl), שָׂאָל (šā'āl) *inf.* שָׂאָל, שָׂאָל, שָׂאָלָה, *imp.* שָׂאָל, שָׂאָל, *fut.* יִשָּׂאָל, *pt.* שָׂאָל, *pl.* שָׂאָלִים, *f* שָׂאָלָה, *pt. p.* שָׂאָל, to ask, inquire, require, demand, entreat, beg, borrow. — *Ni.* לְשָׂאָל, *inf.* לְשָׂאָל, to ask for oneself. — *Pi.* שָׂאָל, *fut.* יִשָּׂאָל, to beg [as a beggar]; to question. — *Hi.* הִשָּׂאָל, *fut.* יִשָּׂאָל, to grant, to lend.

שָׂאָל (šā'āl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאֵלָה (šā'ēlā) *f*, *w.s.*  
שָׁאֵלְתִי, שָׁאֵלְתֶּךָ, שָׁאֵלְתֶּם,  
request, petition; a thing  
obtained by entreaty.

שָׁאֵלָה (šā'ēlā) *f* request;  
or for שָׁאֵלָה.

שָׁאֵלְתִיאל (šā'ēlti'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁאֵן (šā'an) *Pi.* שָׁאֵן, to  
be or live quietly, tran-  
quilly, at ease.

שָׁאֵן (šā'anān) *adj.*, *w.s.*  
שָׁאֵנִים, *pl.* שָׁאֵנִים, *f*  
שָׁאֵנָה, *pl.* שָׁאֵנוֹת, quiet,  
tranquil, peaceful, easy,  
secure, prosperous, proud;  
*subst.* pride.

שָׂאֵם = שָׂסָם, see שָׂסָם.

שָׂאֵף (šā'āf) *inf.* שָׂאֵף, *fut.*  
שָׂאֵף, *pt.* שָׂאֵף, *pl.* שָׂאֵפִים,  
to blow, breathe, pant,  
snort, snuff; to be eager  
or greedy.

שָׂאֵר (šā'ār) to be left, to  
remain. — *Ni.* נִשְׂאֵר,  
*fut.* יִשְׂאֵר, *pt.* נִשְׂאֵר,  
*pl.* נִשְׂאֵרִים, *f* נִשְׂאֵרָה, *c.*  
נִשְׂאֵרָת, to be left, to re-  
main, to survive. — *Hi.*  
הִשְׂאִיר, *fut.* יִשְׂאִיר, to let  
remain, to leave, to keep  
over; to be left.

שָׂאֵר (šā'ār) *m* rest, rem-  
nant, remainder.

שָׂאֵר יָשׁוּב (šā'ār yāšū'b)  
*pr.n.m.*

שָׂאֵר (šā'ēr) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂאֵרִי,  
flesh; food; blood-relation.

שָׂאֵרָה (šā'ārā) *f* blood-  
relationship.

שָׂאֵרָה (šā'erā) *pr.n.f.*

שָׂאֵרִית (šā'ērīṭ) *f*, *w.s.*  
שָׂאֵרִיתְךָ, remainder, rem-  
nant, residue, survivors.

שָׂאֵת (šā'et) *f* destruction,  
ruin.

שָׂבָא (šā'bā) *pr.n.* of an  
Arabian tribe; *gent. pl.*  
שָׂבָאִים; *pr.n.m.*

שָׂבָב (šābāb) *m*, only *pl.*  
שָׂבָבִים, fragment, little  
piece.

שָׂבָה (šābā), *inf.* שָׂבֹות,  
*imp.* שָׂבֵה, *fut.* יִשָּׁבֵה, *pt.*  
שָׂבֵה, *pl.* שָׂבִים, *w.s.*  
שָׂבִינוּ, *pt. p.* שָׂבִוִי, *pl.*  
שָׂבִוִים, *flpl.* שָׂבִוִּית, to lead  
away, to carry off, to hold  
captive, to lead into cap-  
tivity or exile. — *Ni.*  
נִשָּׁבֵה to be led away,  
to be held captive.

שָׂבֹו (šā'bā) *m* a precious  
stone, agate.

שָׂבֹוּאֵל (šā'bū'ēl) *pr.n.m.*

שָׂבֹוּל = שָׂבִיל.

שָׁבוּעַ (šābū'ā') *m, c.* שָׁבַע, *du.* שְׁבַעַיִם, *pl.* שְׁבַעִים, שְׁבַעוֹת, *c.* שְׁבַעוֹת, seven days, a week, sennight; a heptad, period of seven weeks or years; חַג שְׁבַעוֹת festival of the seven weeks, pentecost; חַג שְׁבַעוֹת יָמִים the Passover.

שְׁבֻעָה, שְׁבָעָה (šēbū'ā') *f, c.* שְׁבֻעַת, *w.s.* שְׁבָעַתִּי, *pl.* שְׁבָעוֹת, oath, swearing; curse.

שְׁבוּת (šēbūt), שְׁבִית (šēbīt) *f* captivity, captives; misery, affliction.

שָׁבַח<sup>1</sup> (šābāḥ) *Pi.* שָׁבַח, *imp.* שְׁבַחֵי, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּח, *pt.* שָׁבַח [for מְשַׁבַּח], to praise, to glorify. — *Hith. inf.* הִשְׁתַּבַּח to praise oneself, to boast.

שָׁבַח<sup>2</sup> (šābāḥ) *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁבַּח, to still, calm, soothe. — *Hi. pt.* מְשַׁבַּחִים the same as *Pi.*

שֵׁבֶט (šē'ḥēṭ) or שֵׁבֶט (šē'ḥēṭ) *m* [and *f*], *w.s.* שֵׁבֶטֶה, *pl.* שֵׁבֶטִים, *c.* שֵׁבֶטִי, stick, staff, rod, thrashing-stick; ruler's staff, sceptre; stem, tribe, division; lance, spear.

שְׁבַט (šē'ḥā't) *m* eleventh month of the Hebrew year [February to March].

שְׁבוּי (šē'ḥī') *m, i.p.* שְׁבוּי, *w.s.* שְׁבוּיָהּ, שְׁבוּיוֹ, a leading away, captivity, exile; captives.

שְׁבוּי (šābī') *adj.*, only *f* שְׁבוּיָהּ, led away, captive.

שְׁבוּי (šē'ḥā'y); שְׁבוּי (šē'ḥī') *pr.n.m.*

שְׁבִיב (šābī'b) *m, c.* שְׁבִיב, flame.

שְׁבוּיָהּ (šē'ḥā'yā') *f* captivity, captives.

שְׁבוּיָהּ (šē'ḥā'yā') *pr.n.m.* [also שְׁבוּיָהּ].

שְׁבִיל (šābī'l) *m*, only *pl.* *c.* שְׁבוּלַי, שְׁבוּלֵי, *w.s.* שְׁבוּלָיָהּ, path, way.

שְׁבִימִים (šābī'm) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁבִימִים, net-work, or little suns used as a head-dress.

שְׁבִיעִי, שְׁבִיעִי (šē'ḥī'ī') *adj. num.*, *f* שְׁבִיעִית, שְׁבִיעַת, שְׁבִיעִית, שְׁבַעַת, the seventh.

שְׁבוּת (šē'ḥī't) *f* = שְׁבוּת, captivity, captives.

שְׁבִיל (šē'ḥā'l) *m* train [of a robe].

שְׁבִילֵל (šābī'l) *m* a snail.

שְׁבִילַת (šē'ḥā'lā't) *f, pl.*

שָׁבַעִים, *c.* שָׁבַעִי, ear [of corn], point, branch; stream, water-course.

שָׁבַנָא, שָׁבְנָה (šəḇnā')  
*pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַנְיָה (šəḇānyā'), שָׁבַנְיָהוּ (šəḇānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַע (šāḇā') *Ni.* נִשְׁבַּע, *inf.* הִשְׁבַּעַה, *imp.* הִשְׁבַּע, *הִשְׁבַּע*, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּע, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּע, *pl.* נִשְׁבַּעִים, *f* נִשְׁבַּעוֹת, to swear, to confirm with an oath, to swear to.—*Hi.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *inf.* יִשְׁבִּיעַ, *fut.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ, to cause to swear, to bind by an oath; to adjure.

שִׁבְעָה (šəḇā') *num. f., c.* שִׁבְעָה, and *m.* שִׁבְעָה, *c.* שִׁבְעָתָה, *w.s.* שִׁבְעָתָם, seven, seven times, sevenfold; *du.* שִׁבְעָתַיִם seven times, sevenfold; *pl.* שִׁבְעָתַיִם seventy.

שִׁבְעָה (šəḇā') *pr.n.* of a well; see also שָׁבַע.

שִׁבְעָנָה (šəḇā'nā) = שִׁבְעָה seven.

שָׁבַץ (šāḇāḥ) *Pi.* שָׁבַץ, to weave after a checkered pattern.—*Pu. pt.* מִשְׁבָּץ to be set [precious stones in gold].

יִשְׁבָּץ (šāḇāḥ) *m* confusion, giddiness [others: cramp].

שָׁבַר<sup>1</sup> (šāḇār) *inf.* שָׁבַר, *w.s.* שָׁבַרְי, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* שָׁבַר, *pt. p.* שָׁבֹר, to break in pieces, to rend, to tear in pieces; to break, destroy, hurt, quench [thirst].—*Ni.* נִשְׁבַּר, *inf.* נִשְׁבַּרְי, *fut.* הִשְׁבַּרְי, *pt.* נִשְׁבַּרְי, *pl. c.* נִשְׁבַּרְי, *f* נִשְׁבַּרְיָה, to be broken, to be wrecked or foundered, to be injured, maimed, destroyed, to be torn in pieces; to be broken by penitence.—*Pi.* שָׁבַר, שָׁבַר, *inf.* שָׁבַר, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּר, *pt.* מִשְׁבַּר, to shiver, wreck, crush, smash.—*Hi. fut.* יִשְׁבִּיר to cause to break forth, to open [the womb].

שָׁבַר<sup>2</sup> (šāḇār) *inf.* שָׁבַר, *imp. pl.* שָׁבְרוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבַּרְי, *pt.* שָׁבַר, *pl.* שָׁבְרִים, to buy grain or food.—*Hi. fut.* יִשְׁבִּיר, *pt.* מִשְׁבִּיר, to sell grain.

שָׁבַר<sup>1</sup> (šəḇār), שָׁבַר (šəḇār) *m, i.p.* שָׁבַר, *w.s.* שָׁבְרוּ, *pl.* שָׁבְרִים, a breaking, shattering, breach, fracture, destruction, misfor-

tune, injury; interpretation, solution.

שָׁבֵר <sup>2</sup> (šə'ḅər) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁבֵרוֹ, grain, corn.

שָׁבְרוֹן (šibbārō'n) *m*, *c.* שָׁבְרוֹן, a breaking: pain, destruction.

שָׁבְרִים (š'ḅarīm) *pr.n.* of a locality between Ai and Jericho [or *m/pl.* quarries].

שָׁבַת (šāḅā'ṭ) *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּת, יִשְׁבַּת, to desist, to cease, to rest, to come to an end; to keep the sabbath or sacred day.—*Ni.* נִשְׁבַּת to be ended, to cease.—*Hi.* הִשְׁבִּית, *inf.* הִשְׁבִּית, *imp.* *pl.* הִשְׁבִּיתוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּית, יִשְׁבִּית, to cause to rest, to let rest, to bring to an end, to abolish, remove, destroy.

שָׁבַת <sup>1</sup> (šə'ḅəṭ) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁבַת, *w.s.* שָׁבַתוֹ, rest, cessation, inactivity [from שָׁבַת].

שָׁבַת <sup>2</sup> (šə'ḅəṭ) *f* a sitting, dwelling, seat, place [from יָשַׁב].

שָׁבַת (šābbā'ṭ) *f* and *m*, *c.* שָׁבַת, *w.s.* שָׁבַתוֹ, *pl.* שָׁבַתוֹת, *c.* שָׁבַתוֹת, day of rest, holy seventh day, sabbath; week, sacred

seventh year, sabbath-year.

שָׁבַתוֹן (šābbāṭō'n) *m* sacred time of rest, sabbath.

שָׁבַתִּי (šābbā'ṭā'y); שָׁגָא (šāgā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁגָג (šāgā'g) *inf.*, *w.s.* שָׁגָג, *pt.* שָׁגָג, to err, to transgress.

שָׁגָגָה (š'gāgā') *f*, *w.s.* שָׁגָגָה, error, mistake, unconscious sin, transgression.

שָׁגָגָה (šāgā') *fut.* יִשְׁגָּג, *pt.* שָׁגָגָה, *pl.* שָׁגָגוּ, to waver, to wander, to go astray, to err, to transgress.—*Hi.* הִשְׁגָּגָה, *fut.* יִשְׁגָּגָה, *pt.* מִשְׁגָּגָה, to lead astray, to seduce.

שָׁגָגָה (šāgā'ḅ) *Hi.* הִשְׁגָּגָה, *fut.* יִשְׁגָּגָה, *pt.* מִשְׁגָּגָה, to see, to look, to view, to gaze at.

שָׁגָגָה (š'gā'ḅ) *f*, *pl.* שָׁגָגָה, error, transgression.

שָׁגָגוֹן (šiggāyō'n) *m*, *pl.* שָׁגָגוֹת, enthusiastic song, hymn, dithyramb.

שָׁגָל (šāgā'l) *fut.* יִשְׁגָּל, to be ruddy, to lie with.—*Ni.* *fut.* תִּשְׁגָּל to be lain with, to be ravished.—*Pu.* שָׁגָל the same as *Ni.*

שגל (šegāl) *f* paramour, consort of an oriental king, favourite wife.

שגע (šagā') *Pu. pt.* מְשָׁע, *pl.* מְשָׁעִים, to be in a frenzy, to rave, to be mad.

— *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּגַּע, *pt.* מְשַׁתְּגַע, to feign oneself mad, to play the madman.

שגגון (šlggā'ō'n) *m* a raving, madness.

שגג (šā'gēr) *m, c.* שֶׁגַּר, what is brought forth, a young one, fetus.

שד (šād) *m, du.* שְׁדִים, *c.* שְׁדִי, *w.s.* שְׁדִי, שְׁדִיהֶן, a woman's breast, pap, teat, bosom.

שד (šād) *m, only pl.* שְׁדִים, wicked demon, idol.

שד<sup>1</sup> (šōd) *m, =* שֵׁד a mother's breast.

שד<sup>2</sup> (šōd) *m* violence, severity, oppression, destruction, ruin.

שדד (šādā'd) *inf.* שָׁדַד, שָׁדַד, שָׁד, *pt.* יִשָּׁד, *pt.* שָׁדַד, *pt. p.* שָׁדַד, *f* שְׁדוּדָה, to be violent, to use violence, to oppress, rob, destroy, ravage, plunder. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁד to be laid waste. — *Pi.* שָׁדַד, *fut.*

יִשָּׁד, שָׁדַד, *pt.* מְשָׁדַד, to oppress, to ruin. — *Pu.* שָׁדַד and שָׁדַד (šāddā'd) to be laid waste, ruined, destroyed. — *Ho. fut.* יִוָּשַׁד to be destroyed.

שדד (šāddā') *f, pl.* שְׁדוּת, mistress, wife.

שדי (šāddā'y) *m [adj.]* mighty, powerful, almighty [אֵל שְׁדִי].

שדיאור (š'dā'ūr) *pr.n.m.*

שדין (šāddā'n) composed of ש [ = אֵשׁ ] and דִּין, that there is a judgment.

שדמה (š'dēmā') *f, pl.* שְׁדָמֹת, *c.* שְׁדָמוֹת, שְׁדָמוֹת, field, cornfield, vineyard.

שדף (šādā'f) *pt. p. flpl.* שְׁדָפוֹת, שְׁדוּפָת, to parch, to scorch, to blast.

שדפה (š'dēfā') *f* a scorching; = שְׁדָמָה.

שדפון (šāddā'fō'n) *m* a scorching, blasting, blight.

שהם<sup>1</sup> (šō'hām) *m* a precious stone [onyx, beryl, or chrysopras].

שהם<sup>2</sup> (šō'hām) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁו = שְׁוָא.

שוא (šāw) *m* nothingness, vanity, inanity; falsehood,

lying, vainness, sin, wickedness, calamity.

שׁוּבָא (švā') *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּבָא (šv) *m, pl. w.s.* שׁוּבָאִים, and שׁוּבָה (švā') *f, c.* שׁוּבָה, a roaring, crashing, tumult, storm, tempest, destruction, desolation, ruin.

שׁוּבָה (šv) *pf.* שׁוּבָה, *inf.* שׁוּבָה, שׁוּבָה, שׁוּבָה, *imp.* שׁוּבָה, שׁוּבָה, *fut.* וַיִּשׁוּב, וַיִּשׁוּב, וַיִּשׁוּב (vāyyā'sv), *pt.* שׁוּבָה, *pl.*

שׁוּבָה, *c.* שׁוּבָה, *intr.* to turn [oneself], to return, to come back, to turn round, to turn about; to be converted, to turn to, to turn from; to be restored; *tr.* to restore; to do repeatedly, to repeat. — *Pil. pf.* and *inf.* שׁוּבָה, *fut.* וַיִּשׁוּבָה, *pt.*

מְשׁוּבָה, *tr.* to turn, to cause to return, to lead back, to seduce; to convert, restore, refresh. — *Pul.*

שׁוּבָה, *pt. f* מְשׁוּבָה, to be turned aside. — *Hi.* הִשְׁבָּה, *inf.* הִשְׁבָּה, *imp.* הִשְׁבָּה, הִשְׁבָּה, *fut.* מְשִׁיב, וַיִּשְׁב, וַיִּשְׁב, *pt.* מְשִׁיב, *pl.* מְשִׁיבִים, *c.* מְשִׁיבִי, *f c.*

מְשִׁיבָה, *tr.* to turn about, away, at, to, upon; to draw, bring, drive or lead

back; to give back, restore, return; to answer; to recall, revoke; to render, to offer. — *Ho.* הוֹשִׁב, *fut.* יוֹשִׁב, *pt.* מוֹשִׁב, to be brought or given back.

שׁוּבָה־בָּאֵל (švā'ā'el) *pr.n.m.* = שׁוּבָה־בָּאֵל.

שׁוּבָה (švā'v) *adj., pl.* שׁוּבָהִים, turning away, rebellious, apostate.

שׁוּבָה (švā'v) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּבָה (švā'v) *adj., f* שׁוּבָה־הַ, = שׁוּבָה.

שׁוּבָה (švā'v) *f* return, conversion.

שׁוּבָה (švā'v) = שׁוּבָה; שׁוּבָה (švā'v); שׁוּבָה (švā'v) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּבָה see שׁוּבָה, שׁוּבָה see שׁוּבָה,

שׁוּבָה (švā'v) *fut.* יִשְׁוּה, *pt.* שׁוּבָה, to be like, equal, comparable, fit, convenient, enough. — *Pi.* שׁוּבָה, *fut.*

יִשְׁוּה, *pt.* מְשִׁיבָה, to make even, to level, to calm; to set, put, place, lay. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁוּה, to liken, to compare. — *Ni.* [mixed with *Hith.*] נִשְׁוּהָה to be like, to resemble.

שׁוּבָה (švā'v) *m* plain, level country.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šāvā'ē) *pr.n.* of a valley near Jerusalem, called the king's valley.

שָׁרַח<sup>1</sup> (šū'āḥ) *pf.* שָׁרַח, *fut.* יִשָּׁרַח, to sink, to be bowed down, to be dejected. — *Hi. fut.* יִשָּׁרַח to become depressed.

שָׁרַח<sup>2</sup> (šū'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* and *gent.* שָׁרָחִי.

שְׁוֹחָה<sup>1</sup> (šūḥā'ā) *f* depression, depth, pit.

שְׁוֹחָה<sup>2</sup> (šūḥā'ā) *pr.n.m.* = חוֹשָׁה.

שְׁוֹחָם (šūḥā'm) *pr.n.m.* = חֹשִׁים.

שׁוֹט (šūt) *imp.* שׁוֹט, *fut.* יִשׁוֹט, *pt.* שָׁט, *pl.* שָׁטוּ, to go about, to rove, to move, to row; to treat with contempt, to despise.

שׁוֹט (šōt) *m, pl.* שׁוֹטִים, a scourge, whip; punishment.

שׁוֹל (šāl) *m* train of a robe, skirt, edge.

שׁוֹלָל (šōlāl) *adj.* stripped, barefoot, captive.

שׁוֹלַמְמַית (šō'lammī'ā) *pr.n.f.* [or *gent.* of a place שׁוֹלָם = שׁוֹלַמְמַית, see שׁוֹלָם].

שׁוֹם (šūm) *m, only pl.* שׁוֹמִים, garlic.

שׁוֹנִי (šūnī') *pr.n.m.*

שׁוֹנָם (šūnā'm) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar; *gent.* שׁוֹנָמִי, *f* שׁוֹנָמִית.

שׁוֹעַ (šāvā'ā) *li.* שׁוֹעַ, *inf. w.s.* יִשׁוֹעַ, *fut.* יִשׁוֹעַ, *pt.* שָׁעַ, to cry for help.

שׁוֹעַ (šāvā'ā) *m, w.s.* יִשׁוֹעַ, cry for help.

שׁוֹעֵי (šō'ā'ā) *adj.* rich, noble, liberal, generous.

שׁוֹעַ<sup>2</sup> (šō'ā'ā) *m* and שׁוֹעַ<sup>1</sup> (šū'ā'ā) *m* = שׁוֹעַ cry for help.

שׁוֹעַ<sup>2</sup> (šū'ā'ā) *m* wealth.

שׁוֹעֵי (šū'ā'ā); שׁוֹעֵי (šū'ā'ā) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוֹעָה (šāvā'ā) *f, c.* שׁוֹעָה, *w.s.* יִשׁוֹעָה, cry for help.

שׁוֹעָלִים<sup>1</sup> (šō'ā'l) *m, pl.* שׁוֹעָלִים, fox, jackal.

שׁוֹעָלִים<sup>2</sup> (šō'ā'l) *pr.n.* of a district in Benjamin; *pr. n.m.*

שׁוֹעֵר, שׁוֹעֵר (šō'ē'r) *m, pl.* שׁוֹעֵרִים, porter, doorkeeper.

שׁוֹף (šōf) *fut.* יִשׁוֹף, *w.s.* יִשׁוֹפְנוּ, to bruise, to crush; to pierce, to bite; to cover, to veil.

שׁוֹפָר (šōfā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.* = שׁוֹפָר.

שׁוֹפָר see שׁוֹפָר.

שׁוֹפָן (šōfā'n) in שׁוֹפָן *pr.n.* of a town.

שׁוֹפָר (šōfā'r) *m, c.* שׁוֹפָר, *pl.* שׁוֹפָרוֹת, *c.* שׁוֹפָרוֹת, trumpet, horn.

שׁוֹק<sup>1</sup> (šūk) *Pil. fut.* יִשׁוֹק, to cause to overflow, to give abundance. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקָה to overflow, to run over.

שׁוֹק<sup>2</sup> (šūk) *m, pl.* שׁוֹקִים, way, street.

שׁוֹק (šōk) *f, du.* שׁוֹקִים, *c.* שׁוֹקִי, leg, lower part of the leg, hind leg, fore-leg.

שׁוֹר (šōr) *m, w.s.* שׁוֹרִי, *pl.* שׁוֹרִים, head of cattle, ox, bull, cow, calf.

שׁוֹר<sup>1</sup> (šūr) *fut.* יִשׁוֹר, to go, wander, travel; to look round, to view; to look after, to lie in wait.

שׁוֹר<sup>2</sup> (šūr) see שׁוֹר<sup>1</sup>.

שׁוֹר<sup>3</sup> (šūr) *m, pl. w.s.* שׁוֹרֵי = שׁוֹרֵי.

שׁוֹר<sup>4</sup> (šūr) *m, pl.* שׁוֹרוֹת [once שׁוֹרוֹת], a wall.

שׁוֹר<sup>5</sup> (šūr) *pr.n.* of a place and des. near the Red Sea.

שׁוֹרֵר (šōrē'r) *m* [for כְּשׁוֹרֵר *pt. Pil.* of שׁוֹר] a liar in wait, lurker.

שׁוֹשָׁן (šōšā'n) *m, pl.* שׁוֹשָׁנִים, lily [flower and ornament]; *pl.* musical instruments or melodies or choirs.

שׁוֹשָׁן<sup>2</sup> (šōšā'n), שׁוֹשָׁן *pr.n.* of a Persian city, Susa.

שׁוֹשָׁנָה (šō'sšānnā') *f* lily.

שׁוֹשֵׁק see שׁוֹשֵׁק.

שׁוֹת see שׁוֹת.

שׁוֹתֵלַח (šōṭ-š'laḥ) *pr.n.m.; patr.* שׁוֹתֵלַחִי.

שׁוֹף (šāzā't) to scorch, singe, burn; to look on, to scan.

שׁוֹר (šāzā'r) *Ho. pt.* מְשׁוֹר, to be spun or twisted.

שָׁח (šāḥ) *adj.* depressed, dejected.

שָׁחַד (šāḥā'd) *imp.* שְׁחַדוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁחַד, to give a present or a bribe.

שָׁחַד (šō'ḥāḥd) *m* gift, present, bribe.

שָׁחָה (šāḥā') *imp. f* שְׁחִי, to bow, to sink down. —

— *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁחָה, to depress. — *Hith. fut.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *inf.*

הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *imp.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוּהוּ, *pl.*

וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ, *pt.* שָׁחַתְוּהוּ, *pl.* שָׁחַתְוּהוּ, *pl.* שָׁחַתְוּהוּ, to bow down, to prostrate oneself, to worship, to adore.

שָׁחֹר (š'əḥō'r) *m* blackness.

שָׁחֹת (š'əḥō't) *f* pit.

שָׁחַח (š'əḥāḥ) *pf.* שָׁחַח, *inf.* שָׁחַח, *fut.* שָׁחַח, *pl.* שָׁחַחוּ, to crouch, to sink down; to be bowed, depressed. — *Ni. fut.* יִשָּׁחַח to be bowed down, depressed, to be low [in the voice]. — *Hi.* שָׁחַח to depress, to make low. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ, יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ, to be bowed down, depressed.

שָׁחַט (š'əḥā't) *inf.* שָׁחַט, שָׁחַט, *imp. pl.* שָׁחַטוּ, *fut.* שָׁחַט, *pt.* שָׁחַט, שָׁחַט, *pl.* c. שָׁחַטוּ, *pt. p.* שָׁחַטוּ, to kill, to slaughter, to massacre, to murder; to hammer out, to beat thin, to sharpen. — *Ni.* שָׁחַט, *fut.* שָׁחַט, to be killed, slaughtered.

שָׁחַתָּה (š'əḥā'tā') *f* [*inf.* of שָׁחַח for שָׁחַח] corruption.

שָׁחִיטָה (š'əḥī'tā') *f* a killing, slaughter.

שָׁחִין (š'əḥī'n) *m* inflam-

mation, ulcer, carbuncle, elephantiasis.

שָׁחִים (š'əḥīm) = שָׁחִישׁ after-growth.

שָׁחִיף (š'əḥī'f) *m, c.* שָׁחִיף, thin board.

שָׁחִית (š'əḥī't) *f*, only *pl.* שָׁחִיתוֹת, pit.

שָׁחַל (š'əḥāl) *m* lion.

שָׁחַלֶּת (š'əḥāl'e't) *f* a shell, an odoriferous muscle.

שָׁחַף (š'əḥā'f) *m* an unclean bird, sea-mew.

שָׁחַפָּת (š'əḥā'f'e't) *f* leanness, consumption.

שָׁחִץ (š'əḥā'ṣ) *m* pride, self-reliance.

שָׁחִצִּים (š'əḥā'ṣīm) *pr.n.* of a place in Issachar.

שָׁחַק (š'əḥā'k) *fut.* יִשָּׁחַק, to rub, to pulverise; to defeat, to rout; to wear out, to hollow out.

שָׁחַק (š'əḥā'k) *m, pl.* שָׁחַקִּים, dust; thin cloud; vault of heaven, sky.

שָׁחַר (š'əḥā'r) *pt.* שָׁחַר, to be black; to seek early, to strive after, to desire.

— *Pi.* שָׁחַר, *inf.* שָׁחַר, *fut.*

יִשָּׁחַר, *pt.* שָׁחַר, to seek, to search, to desire; to charm away.

שַׁחַר (šə'ħār) *m*, *i.p.* שַׁחַר, *w.s.* שַׁחַרְהַ, the dawn, day-break, early light; בֶּן-שַׁחַר son of the dawn, the morning star, Lucifer.

שַׁחַר, שַׁחֲרוֹר (šə'ħəp̄'r) *adj.*, *pl.* שַׁחֲרוֹרִים, *f.* שַׁחֲרוֹרָה, *pl.* שַׁחֲרוֹת, black, sunburnt, swarthy.

שַׁחַר see שִׁיחֹר.

שַׁחֲרוֹת (šə'ħərū'θ) *f.* dawn [of life = youth]; others: blackness of hair.

שַׁחֲרוֹר (šə'ħərəp̄'r) *adj.*, *f.* שַׁחֲרוֹרָה, dark, swarthy.

שַׁחֲרוֹרִים (šə'ħərəy'īm); שַׁחֲרוֹרִי (šə'ħərə'yīm) *pr.n.m.*

שַׁחַת (šə'ħəθ) *Ni.* נִשְׁחַת, *fut.* יִשְׁחַת, to be spoiled, corrupted, marred. — *Pi.* שַׁחַת, *inf.* and *imp.* שַׁחַת, to corrupt, destroy, violate, injure, wound, devastate; to act perversely, to be wicked. — *Hi.* הִשְׁחִית, *inf.* הִשְׁחִית, *fut.* יִשְׁחִית, *pt.* מִשְׁחִית, to destroy, kill, ruin, corrupt, mar, injure; *pt.* see מִשְׁחִית.

שַׁחַת<sup>1</sup> (šə'ħəθ) *f*, *i.p.* שַׁחַת, pit, pit-fall; water-pit, cistern; grave.

שַׁחַת<sup>2</sup> (šə'ħəθ) *m* destruction, ruin, corruption.

שַׁטָּה (šittā) *f*, *pl.* שַׁטָּיִם, acacia tree.

שַׁטַּח (šə'tā'ħ) *inf.* שִׁטַּח, *fut.* יִשְׁטַח, *pt.* שִׁטַּח, to expand, spread out. — *Pi.* הִשְׁטַח to stretch out.

שַׁטָּט (šə'tə't) *m* = שַׁטַּח scourge.

שַׁטָּיִם (šittā'im) *pr.n.* of a place and valley in Moab, opposite Jericho.

שַׁטַּף (šə'tā'f) *fut.* יִשְׁטַף, *pt.* שִׁטַּף, שִׁטַּף, to flow, to rush or pour out abundantly; *tr.* to overflow, wash away, to drown, to overwhelm; to wash, rinse. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִשְׁטַף, to be overwhelmed; to be washed. — *Pu.* שִׁטַּף, to be rinsed.

שַׁטָּף (šə'tā'f), שִׁטָּף (šə'tā'f) *m* an outpouring, gush, inundation, flood.

שַׁטַּר (šə'tār) *pt.* שִׁטַּר, *pl.* שַׁטָּרִים, *c.* שִׁטָּרִי, to write; *pt.* writer, scribe, officer, overseer, prefect, magistrate.

שַׁטָּרִי (šə'tārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁי (šə'y) *m* gift, present, tribute.

שיאון (šī'ā'n) *pr.n.* of a town in Issachar.

שיבה<sup>1</sup> (šībā') *f, c.* שִׁיבָת, return; returning people.

שיבה<sup>2</sup> (šībā') *f, w.s.* שִׁיבָתוֹ, a dwelling, abiding, stay.

שִׁיחָה (šāyā') *fut.* תִּשְׁחֶה, to forget, neglect.

שִׁיחָה (šāyā') *pr.n.m.* = שִׁיחָה.

שִׁיחָה (šīzā') *pr.n.m.*

שִׁיחָה (šīšā') *f, pl.* שִׁיחֹת, pit.

שִׁיחָה (šīšā') *pr.n.* of the Nile; *pr.n.* = נַחַל מִצְרַיִם brook between Canaan and Egypt.

שִׁיחָה לְבָנָת (šīšā' lībānā') *pr.n.* of a brook in Asher.

שִׁיט (šā'yit) *m* oar, rudder; = שׁוֹט scourge.

שִׁילָה (šīlā') *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim; *gent.* שִׁילָנִי, שִׁלָּנִי.

שִׁילָל (šēlāl') *adj.* stripped, bare, barefoot.

שִׁילָנִי, שִׁלָּנִי see שִׁילָה and שִׁלָּה<sup>2</sup>.

שִׁימוֹן (šīmō'n) *pr.n.m.*

שִׁינָה (šā'yīn) *m, only pl. w.s.* שִׁינֵיהֶם, urine.

שִׁיר<sup>1</sup> (šīr), שׁוֹר (šūr) *pf.*

שָׁר, *inf.* and *imp.* שׁוֹר, שִׁיר, *fut.* יִשָּׁר, יִשׁוֹר, יִשְׁרָר, שִׁירָר, *pt.* שָׁר, *pl.* שָׁרִים,

שָׁרָה, to sing, praise, celebrate; *pt.* singer. — *Pil.*

שָׁרָר, *fut.* יִשָּׁרָר, *pt.* שָׁרָרָר, *pl.* שָׁרָרִים, to sing, to resound; *pt.* singer. — *Ho.*

*fut.* יִוָּשָׁר to be sung.

שִׁיר<sup>2</sup> (šīr) *m, w.s.* שִׁירוֹ, שִׁירָה, *pl.* שִׁירִים, singing, song, hymn, poem;

שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים 'ש' the song of songs, the Song of Solomon.

שִׁירָה (šīrā') *f, c.* שִׁירָת, *pl.* שִׁירָה = שִׁיר.

שִׁישׁ (šā'yīs) *m* white marble, alabaster.

שִׁישָׁה (šīšā') *pr.n.m.* = שִׁירָה.

שִׁישָׁק (šīšā'k) *pr.n.m.* of a king of Egypt, Sheshenk or Sesonchis.

שִׁית<sup>1</sup> (šīṯ), שׁוֹת (šūṯ) *pf.*

שָׁת, שִׁיתָה [for שִׁתָּה], *inf.* שִׁית, *imp.* שִׁית, *fut.* יִשָּׁת, יִשְׁתָּה, יִשְׁתָּה, to set, place, lay, put, establish, appoint, direct, constitute, make, produce. — *Ho. fut.*

יִוָּשָׁת to be laid upon.

שִׁית<sup>2</sup> (šīṯ) *m* dress, garment.

שׂוֹת (šā'yīθ) *m, i.p.* שׂוֹת, *w.s.* שׂוֹתוֹ, thorn, thorn hedge.

שָׁב (šāḥā'ḇ) *inf.* שָׁב, *imp.* שָׁב, שָׁבָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁב, *pt.* שָׁב, *pl.* שָׁבִים, *f* שָׁבָה, to lie down, to lie, to rest, to sleep, to lie dead; to lie with, to sleep with.—*Ni.* *fut.* הִשָּׁבָה, to be lain with.—*Pu.* שָׁב the same as *Ni.* — *Hi.* הִשָּׁבִיב, *inf.* שָׁבֵה, *fut.* יִשָּׁבֵה, to lay or set down, to prostrate; to incline or pour out [a vessel]. — *Ho.* *imp.* הִשָּׁבֵה, *pt.* מִשָּׁבֵה, to be laid, prostrated.

שָׁבָה (šāḥāḇā') *f, c.* שָׁבָה, a pouring out, effusion, emission.

שָׁבָת (šāḥāḇ'ḇēθ) *f* emission [of seed]; others: a lying down.

שָׁחָה (šāḥāḥ') *Hi. pt. pl.* מִשָּׁחָה, to be mad, voluptuous.

שָׁחָל (šāḥāḥ'1) *m* childlessness, abandonment.

שָׁחָל (šākkā'1) *adj., f* שָׁחָלָה, *pl.* שָׁחָלוֹת, bereaved of children, childless.

שָׁכַר, שָׁכָר (šākkā'r) *adj., pl.* שָׁכָרִים, *c.* שָׁכָרִי, *f* שָׁכָרָה, drunk, intoxicated.

שָׁחָה (šāḥāḥ'), שָׁחָה<sup>1</sup> (šāḥāḥ'<sup>a</sup>ḥ) *imp. f* שָׁחָהִי, *fut.* יִשָּׁחָה, *pt.* שָׁחָה, *pl. c.* שָׁחָהִי, to forget, forsake. — *Ni.* נִשָּׁחָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁחָה, *pt.* נִשָּׁחָה, *f* נִשָּׁחָהָה, to be forgotten, forsaken. — *Pi.* שָׁחָה and *Hi.* *inf.* הִשָּׁחָה to cause to forget. — *Hith.* הִשָּׁחָה to be forgotten.

שָׁחָה<sup>2</sup> (šāḥāḥ'<sup>a</sup>ḥ) *adj., pl.* שָׁחָהִים, *c.* שָׁחָהִי, forgetting, forgotten.

שָׁחָה (šāḥāḥ') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁחָה (šāḥāḥ'ḥ) *inf.* שָׁחָה, שָׁחָה, *fut.* יִשָּׁחָה, *pl.* יִשָּׁחָה, to decrease, to subside; to crouch.—*Hi.* הִשָּׁחָה to still, to calm.

שָׁחָל (šāḥāḥ'1) *pf. 1. sg.* שָׁחָלְתִי, *i.p.* שָׁחָלְתִי, *fut.* יִשָּׁחָל, *pt.* שָׁחָלָה, *f* שָׁחָלָה, to be or become childless; *pt. p.* שָׁחָל, childless, forsaken. — *Pi.* שָׁחָל, *fut.* יִשָּׁחָל, *pt. f* מִשָּׁחָלָה, to make childless, to bereave of children, to cause abortion; to miscarry; to be barren.

— *Hi. pt.* מְשַׁבֵּי to make childless, to miscarry.

שְׁבָלִים (šlkkūlīm) *m/pl., w.s.* שְׁבָלִיָּהּ, childlessness.

שְׁבָם (šāḥām) *Hi.* הַשְּׁבָמִים, *inf.* הַשְּׁבָם, *imp.* הַשְּׁבָם, *fut.* יִשְׁבְּמוּ, *pt. p.* מְשַׁבְּמִים [*prop.* to load on the shoulders early], to rise early, to do a thing early in the morning.

שְׁבָם<sup>1</sup> (šāḥām) *m, i.p.* שְׁבָם, *w.s.* שְׁבָמוֹ, back, neck, shoulder; tract of land, shoulder of a mountain.

שְׁבָם<sup>2</sup> (šāḥām) *pr.n.* of a city in Ephraim, Shechem; *w. loc.* הַשְּׁבָמָה.

שְׁבָם (šāḥām) *pr.n.m.; patr.* שְׁבָמִי.

שְׁבָמָה (šlḥmā) *f* = שְׁבָם<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁבַן (šāḥān), שָׁבָן<sup>1</sup> (šāḥān) *inf.* שָׁבֵן, *w.s.* שָׁבָנִי (šāḥānī), *imp.* שָׁבֵן, *fut.* יִשְׁבְּנוּ, *pt. p.* מְשַׁבְּבִים, *pl.* שְׁבָבִים, *pt. p. m/pl. c.* שְׁבָבוּ, to settle down, to lie down, to rest, to abide, remain, dwell, inhabit, possess; *pt. p.* settled down, dwelling.— *Pi.* שָׁבַן, *inf.* שָׁבֵן, *fut.* יִשְׁבְּנוּ, to cause to dwell, to set up.— *Hi.* הַשְּׁבָבִים, *fut.*

יִשְׁבְּנוּ, to cause to dwell, to lay down.

שָׁבֵן<sup>2</sup> (šāḥān) *adj., c.* שָׁבֵן, *w.s.* שְׁבָנוֹ, *pl.* שְׁבָנִים, *f* שְׁבָנָה, *w.s.* שְׁבָנָהּ, *pl.* שְׁבָנוֹת, dwelling, abiding; inhabitant, neighbour.

שָׁבֵן (šāḥān) *m, w.s.* שְׁבָנוֹ, a dwelling.

שְׁבָבָהּ (šāḥānyā), שְׁבָבָהּ (šāḥānyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁבַר (šāḥār) *inf.* שָׁבְרָה (šāḥārā), *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּר, *pt. p. f. c.* שְׁבָרָת, to drink [wine], to be drunk, intoxicated; *pt. p.* drunken.— *Pi.* שָׁבַר, *inf.* שָׁבַר, *fut.* יִשְׁבֹּר, *pt. f. c.* מְשַׁבְּרָת, to make drunk, to intoxicate.— *Hi.* הַשְּׁבִיר, *fut.* יִשְׁבִּיר, the same as *Pi.* — *Hith. fut. 2. sg. f* תִּשְׁבְּרִי to behave like a drunken one.

שָׁבַר (šāḥār) *m* strong, intoxicating drink [wine, mead, &c.].

שָׁבַר see שָׁבֹר.

שְׁבָרוֹן<sup>1</sup> (šlkkārōn) *m* drunkenness.

שְׁבָרוֹן<sup>2</sup> (šlkkārōn) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁל (šāl) *m* transgression, fault, crime.

שָׁל (šəl) a particle denoting relation, composed of שָׁ [ = אֲשֶׁר ] and לָ; בְּשָׁל because of, on account of, בְּשָׁלִי because of me; בְּשָׁלְמִי on whose account?

שָׁלָאֵן (šāl'anān) *adj.* tranquil, quiet.

שָׁלַב (šālāb) *Pu.* שָׁלַב, *pt.* *f/pl.* כּוֹשְׁלָבָה, to be jointed or fitted together.

שָׁלַב (šālāb) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁלֵבִים, connecting piece, joint-ledge.

שָׁלַג (šālāg) *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלַג, to produce snow, to snow.

שָׁלַג (šālāg) *m*, *i.p.* שְׁלֵג, snow.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šālāḥ), שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šālāḥ) *fut. pl.* יִשְׁלְחוּ, to be quiet, tranquil, at ease. — *Ni. fut.* יִשְׁלַח to be secure, negligent. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלַח to deceive, seduce.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šālāḥ) *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, to draw out.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šālāḥ) = שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šālāḥ) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* שְׁלַחִי, שְׁלַחִי.

שָׁלַח see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַחַת (šālāḥat) *f* flame; שָׁלַחַת־בְּתִיָּה flame of בְּתִיָּה.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup>, שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> see שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁלֵו (šālēv) *adj.*, *pl. c.* שְׁלוֹו, quiet, tranquil, contented; forgetful, careless.

שָׁלוֹ (šālō) *m*, *w.s.* שְׁלוֹו, tranquillity, ease.

שָׁלוּה (šālū) *f* tranquillity, security, rest, carelessness; בְּשִׁ' unexpectedly.

שָׁלוּחַ (šālūḥ) *m*, only *pl.* שְׁלוּחִים, dismissal, repudiation [of a wife]; bill of divorce; dowry.

שָׁלוּם (šālūm) *m*, *c.* שְׁלוֹם, *w.s.* שְׁלוֹוִים, *pl.* שְׁלוּמִים, health, welfare, good condition, success, comfort; peace, salvation; *adj.* well, peaceful, secure, whole.

שָׁלוּם, שָׁלוּם (šālūm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלוּם, שָׁלוּם (šālūm) *m*, *pl.* שְׁלוּמִים, requital.

שָׁלוּן (šālūn) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלוּשׁ see שָׁלֹשׁ.

שָׁלַח (šālāḥ) *inf.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, *imp.* שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שְׁלַחִי, *pt. p.* שָׁלַח, *f* שְׁלַחִיָּה, to stretch out, to extend, to send, to send away, to withdraw; to

send word; *pt. p.* stretched out, tall [others: let loose, roaming at large]. — *Ni. inf.* שְׁלֹחַ to be sent. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שְׁלַח, *imp.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* שְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to send away or forth, to despatch; to dismiss, to set free; to cast, to shoot; to let down; to expel, reject; to stretch out. — *Pu.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* שְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to be sent, to be sent away, dismissed, to be let free; to be scared, abandoned, forsaken. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלַח, *inf.* הִשְׁלַח, *pt.* הִשְׁלַח, to send.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šə'laḥ) *m* missile, javelin; sprout, shoot, child.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šə'laḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַח (šālḥāḥ) *pr.n.* of a pond and aqueduct on the south-east of Jerusalem, Shiloah.

שָׁלַחַה (šə'luḥāḥ) *f*, only *pl.* שְׁלַחַה, shoot, sprout.

שָׁלַחִי (šālḥī) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַחִים (šālḥīm) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁלַחַן (šālḥān) *m*, *c.* שְׁלַחַן, *w.s.* שְׁלַחַן, *pl.* שְׁלַחָנוֹת.

what is spread out, mat, table; table of God, altar; שְׁלֵחַן הַמִּנְחֹת, שְׁלֵחַן הַמִּנְחֹת, table of the shewbread.

שָׁלַט (šālāṭ) *inf.* שָׁלוֹט, *fut.* שְׁלַט, to rule, to have dominion over. — *Hi. fut.* יִשְׁלַט, יִשְׁלַט, to give power, to permit, to let rule.

שָׁלַטַּי (šə'laṭ) *m*, *pl.* שְׁלַטָּי, *c.* שְׁלַטָּי, a shield.

שָׁלַטוֹן (šālṭōn) *adj.* having power [others: *m* power].

שָׁלַטְתָּ (šālṭat) see שְׁלַטְתָּ.

שָׁלוּ (šālū) *m*, *i.p.* שְׁלוּ, rest, quiet.

שָׁלוּיָהּ (šālūyāḥ) *f*, *w.s.* שְׁלוּיָהּ, after-birth.

שָׁלוּיָהּ see שְׁלוּיָהּ.

שָׁלוּטִי (šālūtī) *adj.*, *pl.* שְׁלוּטִים, *f* שְׁלוּטָה, having power, imperious; a ruler, magistrate.

שָׁלוּשׁ, שָׁלוּשׁ (šāl's) *m*, *pl.* שְׁלוּשִׁים, third part, a dry-measure [ $\frac{1}{3}$  ephah]; *adv.* by measure, abundantly; *pl.* a musical instrument, triangle or trichord; a hero, chariot-warrior.

שָׁלוּשִׁי, שָׁלוּשִׁי (šāl'sī) *adj.*

*num. m, pl.* שְׁלֵשִׁים, *f* שְׁלִישִׁי, שְׁלִישִׁי, שְׁלִישִׁי, the third, third part, third time, third day, third story.

שָׁלַח (šalāḥ) *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, *inf.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, הִשְׁלִיךְ, *imp.* הִשְׁלִיךְ, הִשְׁלִיכוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, יִשְׁלַחוּ, *pt.* מִשְׁלַחִים, *pl. c.* מִשְׁלִיכִי, to throw, to cast, to cast off, away, down; to overthrow, to expel, reject. — *Ho.* הִשְׁלַחְךָ, הִשְׁלַחְךָ, *fut.* יִשְׁלַחְךָ, *pt.* מִשְׁלַחְךָ, to be thrown, to be cast out or down, to be destroyed.

שָׁלַח (šalāḥ) *m* a pelican.

שַׁלְחַת (šallāḥ) *f* the felling [of a tree].

שַׁלְחַת (šallāḥ) *pr.n.* of a gate leading to the temple.

שָׁלַח (šalāḥ) *inf.* שָׁלַח, *fut. pl.* יִשְׁלַחוּ, *pt.* שָׁלַח, to draw out, to plunder, to rob. — *Ni. fut.* יִשְׁלַח to fall off [fruits], or from גִּשְׁלַח. — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּלַּח to be plundered, to become a prey.

שָׁלַח (šalāḥ) *m, c.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, booty, spoil, gain.

שָׁלַח (šalāḥ), שָׁלַח (šalēḥ) *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *pt. p. pl. c.* שָׁלַח, to be whole, uninjured, safe and sound, peaceful, friendly. — *Pi.* שָׁלַח, *inf.* שָׁלַח, *w.s.* שָׁלַח, *imp.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* שָׁלַח, *pl. c.* מִשְׁלַחִים, to complete, to restore, to give back, repay, requite, reward. — *Pu.* שָׁלַח, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, *pt.* מִשְׁלַחִים, to be paid, repaid, requited, rewarded; to be at friendship. — *Hi.* הִשְׁלִיחַ, *fut.* יִשְׁלַח, יִשְׁלַח, יִשְׁלַח, to complete, perform, finish; to make or have peace; to submit. — *Ho.* הִשְׁלַחְךָ to be a friend.

שָׁלַח (šalēḥ) *adj., pl.* שָׁלַחִים, *f* שָׁלַחִה, *pl.* שָׁלַחִה, whole, complete, uninjured, unhewn; peaceful, friendly.

שָׁלַח (šalēḥ) *pr.n.* of a city — יְרוּשָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַח (šēlāḥ) *m, pl.* שָׁלַחִים, *c.* שָׁלַחִי, requital, thanks; *pl.* mostly after חַבְלָה thank-offering, peace-offering.

שָׁלַח<sup>1</sup> (šālāḥ) *m* requital, recompense.

שָׁלַח<sup>2</sup> (šālāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַח see שָׁלַח.

שָׁלַחָה (šālāḥā) *f.*, *c.* שָׁלַחָה, requital, punishment.

שָׁלַחָה (šālāḥā) *pr.n.m.*, Solomon.

שָׁלַחֵי (šālāḥī); שָׁלַחֵיִל (šālāḥīl); שָׁלַחֵיִלְיָהוּ (šālāḥīl-yāhū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלַחֵיִת (šālāḥīt) *pr.n.f.* and *m.*

שָׁלַחָן (šālāḥān), שָׁלַחֲמָן (šālāḥmān) *pr.n.m.* of an Assyrian king.

שָׁלַחָן (šālāḥān) *m.*, only *pl.* שָׁלַחָנִים, gift, bribe.

שָׁלַחַת (šālāḥat) *imp.* שָׁלַחַת, *fut.* שָׁלַחַת, *pt.* שָׁלַחַת, *pt. p. f.* שָׁלַחַת, to draw out, to pull off.

שָׁלַחַת (šālāḥat) *pr.n.m.*, son of Joktan, a tribe in southern Arabia.

שָׁלַחַת (šālāḥat) *Pi.* שָׁלַחַת, *imp.* שָׁלַחַת, *fut.* שָׁלַחַת, to divide into three parts, to do for the third time, on the third day.—*Pu. pt.* שָׁלַחַת, *f.* שָׁלַחַת, *pl.* שָׁלַחַת.

to be threefold, to be three years old.

שָׁלֹשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ (šālōš) *num. f.*, *c.* שָׁלֹשׁ, *m.* שָׁלוֹשׁה, שָׁלוֹשָׁה, *c.* שָׁלֹשׁה, three; *pl.* שָׁלוֹשִׁים thirty, the thirtieth.

שָׁלֹשִׁים (šālōšīm) *m.*, only *pl.* שָׁלֹשִׁים, descendants in the third generation, great grand-children.

שָׁלֹשִׁים (šālōšīm); שָׁלֹשָׁה (šālōšā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁלֹשָׁה (šālōšā) *pr.n.* of a district near the mountains of Ephraim.

שָׁלֹשִׁים, שָׁלֹשִׁים (šālōšīm) *adv.* three days ago, the day before yesterday, formerly.

שָׁלֹשִׁים — שָׁלֹשִׁים.

שָׁם (šām) *adv.* there, then, *w. loc.* שָׁמָּה הַ thither, hither; שָׁמָּה שָׁמָּה where; שָׁמָּה שָׁמָּה thence, since; שָׁמָּה שָׁמָּה whence.

שָׁמָּה<sup>1</sup> (šāmā) *m.*, *w.s.* שָׁמָּה, שָׁמָּה [שָׁמָּה], *pl.* שָׁמָּה, *c.* שָׁמָּה, sign, memorial, token; name, fame, renown; שָׁמָּה שָׁמָּה the name, essence, honour of God.

שָׁמָּה<sup>2</sup> (šāmā) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמָא (šāmmā'); שָׁמָאָר (šāmmā'r);  
(šāmmā'ḥēr); שָׁמָאָה (šāmmā'ā);  
שָׁמָגָר (šāmmā'gār) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַד (šāmmā'd) *Ni.* נִשְׁמַד, *inf.* הִשְׁמַד, *ful.* יִשְׁמַד, to be laid waste, to be destroyed, annihilated; *inf.* destruction. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמַד, *inf.* הִשְׁמַד, הִשְׁמַד [לְהִשְׁמַד], *imp.* הִשְׁמַד, *ful.* יִשְׁמַד, יִשְׁמַד, to destroy, to waste, to extirpate.

שָׁמָה<sup>1</sup> (šāmmā') *f, pl.* שְׁמֹת, astonishment, horror; desolation, ruin.

שָׁמָה<sup>2</sup> (šāmmā'); שְׁמוּאֵל (šāmmā'ēl) Samuel, *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמוּעָה, שְׁמוּעָה (šāmmā'ā) *f, c.* שְׁמוּעָה, *pl.* שְׁמוּעָה, a hearing, something heard, report, news, announcement, message, instruction.

שָׁמוּר (šāmmūr) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַט (šāmmā't) *imp. pl.* שָׁמַטוּ, *ful.* יִשְׁמַטוּ, to throw, cast, fling; to neglect, to let lie unused, untilled; to leave [work]. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַט to be cast or hurled down. — *Hi. ful.* יִשְׁמַט to release, to let loose.

שָׁמַטָה (šāmmā'ttā) *f* remis-

sion, release; שְׁנַת הַשָּׁבֻט year of release, sabbath-year.

שָׁמַיִם (šāmmā'yim) שְׁמַיִתָּה (šāmmā'yitā) *patr.* שְׁמַיִתָּי, *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמַיִם (šāmmā'yim) *pl. m, i.p.* שְׁמַיִתָּה הַשְּׁמַיִתָּה, *w. loc.* הַשְּׁמַיִתָּה, *c.* שְׁמַיִתָּה, *w.s.* שְׁמַיִתָּה, height, heaven, sky.

שְׁמַיִנִי (šāmmā'inī) *adj. num.* שְׁמַיִנִית, *m, f* the eighth; *f* the octave [in music].

שָׁמַיִר<sup>1</sup> (šāmmā'ir) *m, w.s.* שְׁמַיִרוֹ, thorn, thorn-bush; diamond.

שָׁמַיִר<sup>2</sup> (šāmmā'ir) *pr.n.* of a town in Judah; *pr.n.m.*

שְׁמַיִרָמוֹת (šāmmā'irāmōt) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמָם (šāmmā'm), שָׁמָם (šāmmā'm), *imp.* שָׁמָם, *ful.* יִשְׁמָם, יִשְׁמָם, יִשְׁמָם, *pt. [or Po.]* שְׁמוּמָם, שְׁמוּמָם, *pl.* שְׁמוּמָם, *f* שְׁמוּמָה, *pl.* שְׁמוּמָה, *c.* שְׁמוּמָה, to be astonished, stupefied; to be desolate, waste, solitary, depopulated. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמָם, *pt. f* נִשְׁמָה, *pl.* נִשְׁמָה, the same as Q. — *Po. pt.* שְׁמוּמָם to be astonished, stunned; to destroy, to lay

waste. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמָה, *pl.* הַשְּׁמָה, *inf.* הִשְׁמִים, *fut.* יִשְׁמִים, *pt.* מִשְׁמִים, to be astonished; to lay waste, destroy. — *Ho.* הִשְׁמָה (hōššā'm) the same as *Q.* — *Hith.* הִשְׁתַּחֲמָה to be astonished, benumbed; to despair, to ruin oneself.

שָׁמֵם (šāmē'm) *adj.* waste, desolate.

שְׁמָמָה (šē'māmā') *f.*, *pl. c.* שְׁמָמֹת, שְׁמָמֹת, astonishment, horror, desolation, devastation.

שְׁמָמָה (šē'māmā') = שְׁמָמָה.

שְׁמָמֹן (šē'māmō'n) *m* astonishment, stupor.

שָׁמֵן (šāmā'n) *fut.* יִשְׁמֵן, to be or become fat. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִין, *inf.* הִשְׁמִין, *fut.* יִשְׁמִין, to make fat, unfeeling; to become fat.

שָׁמֵן (šāmē'n) *adj.*, *f.* שְׁמֵנָה, fat, stout, fertile, rich.

שָׁמֵן (šāmā'n) *m.*, only *pl.* שְׁמֵנִים, *c.* שְׁמֵנִי, fatness, fertility, fat or rich soil.

שָׁמֵן (šē'mān) *m.*, *i.p.* שְׁמֵן, *w.s.* שְׁמֵנִי, *pl.* שְׁמֵנִים, fatness, fat, fat food; fertility, strength; oil, ointment.

שְׁמֹנָה, שְׁמוֹנָה (šē'mōnā')

*num. f.*, *m.* שְׁמוֹנָה, *c.* שְׁמוֹנָה, eight; *pl.* שְׁמוֹנִים, שְׁמוֹנִים, eighty.

שָׁמַע (šāmā'), שָׁמַע (šāmē'a') *inf.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *imp.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* שָׁמַע, שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שָׁמַע, *pl.* שָׁמַעִים, *f.* שָׁמַעַת, to hear, to lend an ear to, to listen, to attend; to understand, to obey. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַע, *inf.* הִשְׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, *pt.* נִשְׁמַע, *f.* נִשְׁמַעַת, to be heard, to be listened to; to obey; to be understood. — *Pi.* פִּשְׁמַע, *fut.* יִשְׁמַע, to make hear, to call. — *Hi.* הִשְׁמִיעַ, *inf.* הִשְׁמִיעַ [לְשָׁמַעַת], *imp.* הִשְׁמִיעוּ, *fut.* יִשְׁמִיעַ, *pt.* מִשְׁמִיעַ, to cause to hear, to make heard; to sound, call, cry, sing, announce, summon.

שָׁמַע (šāmā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַע (šē'mā') *m.*, *i.p.* שָׁמַע, *w.s.* שָׁמַעִי, a hearing, sound, report, fame, account, announcement.

שָׁמַע (šē'mā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַע (šē'mā') *pr.n.* of a town in Judah.

שָׁמַע (šəp'mā') *m*, *w.s.* שָׁמַעוּ (šəp'm'ə') report, rumour.

שָׁמַעָא, שָׁמַעָה (šim'ā'), *patr.* שָׁמַעְתִּי, *pl.* שָׁמַעְתִּים; שָׁמַעָה (š'mā'ā'); שָׁמַעוֹן (šim'ō'n); שָׁמַעִי (šim'ī'); שָׁמַעְיָה (š'mā'yā'), שָׁמַעְיָהוּ (š'mā'yā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַעְתָּ (šim'ā'θ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁמַעַן (šə'məš), שָׁמַעַן (šə'məš) *m* and שָׁמַעָה (šim'ā') *f* whisper, a whispering, mocking, mischievous joy.

שָׁמַר (šāmā'r) *inf.* שָׁמַר, *imp.* שָׁמַר, שָׁמְרָה, *fut.* שָׁמַר, *pt.* שָׁמַר, שָׁמְרוּ, *pl.* שָׁמְרוּ, *c.* שָׁמְרִי, *pt. p.* שָׁמְרוּ, *f.* שָׁמְרָה, to watch, to keep, to guard, to retain; to observe, regard, attend. — *Ni.* נִשְׁמַר, *imp.* נִשְׁמַר, *fut.* נִשְׁמַר, to be kept, guarded; to take heed, to beware. — *Pi.* *pt.* קִשְׁמַר, to honour, to worship. — *Hith.* הִשְׁמַר, to take heed; to observe, to keep.

שָׁמַר (šāmā'r) or שָׁמַר (šə'mər) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁמְרִים, dregs, lees; old wine.

שָׁמַר (šə'mər) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַר (šimmūr) *m*, only *pl.*

שָׁמְרִים, observance, celebration.

שָׁמַר<sup>1</sup> (šəp'mər) *m* keeper, watch, see שָׁמַר *Q. pt.*

שָׁמַר<sup>2</sup> (šəp'mər) *pr.n.m.* and *f.*

שָׁמְרָה (š'mūrā') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁמְרוֹת, eyelid.

שָׁמְרָה (šəm'rā') *f* watch, guard.

שָׁמְרוֹן (šim'rō'n) *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* שָׁמְרוֹנִי; *pr.n.* of a town in northern Canaan.

שָׁמְרוֹן (šəp'm'rō'n) *pr.n.f.* of the chief city in the kingdom of Israel, Samaria; the kingdom itself.

שָׁמְרִי (šim'rī'); שָׁמְרִיָּה (š'māryā'), שָׁמְרִיָּהוּ (š'māryā'hū); שָׁמְרָת (šim'rā'θ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמְרִית (šim'rī'θ) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁמַשׁ (šə'məš) *m* and *f*; *i.p.* שָׁמַשׁ, *w.s.* שָׁמַשִּׁים, *pl.* *w.s.* שָׁמַשְׁתִּים, the sun, sunlight, daylight; *pl.* battlements, pinnacles.

שָׁמְשׁוֹן (šimšō'n) Samson; שָׁמַשִּׁי (šimšā'y); שָׁמַשִּׁי (šāmsā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁמַתִּי (šū'māθī') *pr.n.m.*, *patr.* of an unknown שָׁמַתָּה.

שָׁן<sup>1</sup> (šən) *m* and *f*, *c.* שָׁן, *w.s.* שָׁנוּ, *du.* שָׁנִים, *c.* שָׁנֵי,

*pl.* שָׁנִים, tooth; elephant's tooth, ivory; point of a rock, peak; point of a fork.

שָׁן<sup>2</sup> (šēn) *pr.n.* of a place.

שָׁן see שָׁן<sup>1</sup>.

שָׁן = שָׁן sleep.

שָׁן צָר (šān'ā'ḥ); שָׁן צָר (šān'ā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁן (šān'ā'n) *m* repetition.

שָׁן<sup>1</sup>, also שָׁן (šānā'),

*inf.* שָׁן, *imp. pl.* שָׁן,

*fut.* שָׁן, שָׁן, *pt.* שָׁן,

*pl.* שָׁן, *f* שָׁן, to

double, to do again, to

repeat; to be different, to

change. — *Ni. inf.* שָׁן

to be repeated. — *Pi.* שָׁן,

שָׁן, *inf.* שָׁן, *fut.* שָׁן,

*pl.* שָׁן, to change [*tr.*],

to alter, to pervert, to

transfer. — *Pu.* שָׁן to be

changed, improved. — *Hith.*

שָׁן to disguise oneself.

שָׁן<sup>2</sup> (šānā') *f*, *c.* שָׁן, *du.*

שָׁן, *pl.* שָׁן, *c.* שָׁן,

*pl.* שָׁן, *c.* שָׁן [repe-

*tition]* year.

שָׁן (šēnā') *f*, *c.* שָׁן, *w.s.*

שָׁן, *pl.* שָׁן, sleep.

שָׁן בָּיִם (šānhābbī'm) *pl. m*

ivory.

שָׁן (šānī') *m*, *c.* שָׁן, *pl.*

שָׁן, crimson colour, crimson-coloured stuff.

שָׁן (šēnī') *adj. num. m, pl.*

שָׁן, *f* שָׁן, the second,

the other; *f* a second time.

שָׁן (šānā'yīm) *num. du. m,*

*i.p.* שָׁן, *c.* שָׁן, *f* שָׁן

(šā'yīm), *c.* שָׁן, two, both,

a pair.

שָׁן עֶשֶׂר (šānē'm 'āšār),

שָׁן עֶשֶׂר, *num. m, f* שָׁן

עֶשֶׂר, twelve, the twelfth.

שָׁן (šānā') *f* sharp

word, mockery.

שָׁן = שָׁן.

שָׁן (šānā'n) *pt. p.* שָׁן, to

sharpen, to point. — *Pi.*

שָׁן to enforce, inculcate. —

*Hith.* שָׁן to be stung,

pierced, vexed.

שָׁן (šānā'ā) *Pi. fut.* שָׁן,

to gird.

שָׁן צָר (šān'ā'ḥ) *pr.n.m.*, Ba-

bylonia.

שָׁן (šānā'ā) *f* = שָׁן

sleep.

שָׁן (šānā') *fut.* שָׁן, *pt.*

שָׁן, *w.s.* שָׁן, *pl.* שָׁן,

*c.* שָׁן, *pl. p.* שָׁן, to

plunder, rob, spoil. — *Po.*

שָׁן, 1. *sg.* שָׁן [for

שָׁן], the same as Q.

שָׁפָה (šāpāḥ) — שָׁפָה, *fut.*  
*pl.* יִשְׁפּוּ, *pt.* שָׁפָה [for  
 שָׁפָה], to plunder, to rob.  
 — *Ni. fut. pl.* יִשְׁפּוּ to be  
 plundered.

שָׁפַח (šāpāḥ) *pt.* שָׁפַח, שָׁפַח,  
*f* שָׁפַח, *pt. p.* שָׁפֹחַ, *f*  
 שָׁפֹחַ, to split, to cleave.  
 — *Pi. fut. inf.* שָׁפֹחַ, *fut.*  
 יִשְׁפַּח, to tear asunder, to  
 tear to pieces; to chide.

שָׁפָה (šāpāḥ) *m.* cleft, fis-  
 sure.

שָׁפַח (šāpāḥ) *Pi. fut.* יִשְׁפַּח,  
 to cut in pieces, to chop up

שָׁפַח (šāpāḥ) *imp.* שָׁפַח,  
 שָׁפַח, *fut.* יִשְׁפַּח, יִשְׁפַּח,  
 to look, to look about, at,  
 upon; to observe, regard;  
 to look away from. — *Hi.*  
*imp.* שָׁפַח to look away  
 from. — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁפַּח  
 to look about, to look at  
 one another.

שָׁפַח (šāpāḥ) *f, c.* שָׁפַח,  
 a stamping, tramping.

שָׁפַח (šāpāḥ) *m.* cloth  
 woven of different threads,  
 wool and linen mixed.

שָׁפַח (šāpāḥ) *m, w.s.* שָׁפַח  
 (šāpāḥ), *pl.* שָׁפַח, *c.*  
 שָׁפַח, the hollow of the  
 hand, a handful.

שָׁעַרְבִים (šā'arbi'm) *pr.n.* of  
 a town in Dan; *gent.*  
 שָׁעַרְבִי.

שָׁעַרְבִים (šā'arbi'm) *pr.n.* of  
 a district in Benjamin.

שָׁעַן (šā'ān) *Ni.* נִשְׁעַן, *inf.*  
 הִשְׁעַן, *imp. pl.* הִשְׁעַנוּ, to  
 lean or support oneself,  
 to rest on, to rely on; to  
 adjoin, to lie near.

שָׁעַן<sup>1</sup> (šā'ān) *imp. pl.* שָׁעַן,  
 to be besmeared [on the  
 eyes], to be blind. — *Hi.*  
*imp.* הִשְׁעַן to besmear, to  
 blind. — *Hith. imp.*  
 הִשְׁעַנִּי to be besmeared,  
 blinded.

שָׁעַן<sup>2</sup> (šā'ān) *Pilp.* שָׁעַן,  
*fut. pl.* יִשְׁעַנוּ, to make  
 glad, to delight, to caress;  
 to play, to amuse oneself.  
 — *Polp. fut. pl.* יִשְׁעַנוּ  
 (šā'ān) to be caressed.  
 — *Hith. fut.* יִשְׁעַנִּי, to  
 delight in.

שָׁעַר (šā'ar) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁעַר (šā'ar) to think, to  
 estimate.

שָׁעַר<sup>1</sup> (šā'ar) *m and f, i.p.*  
 שָׁעַר, *w. loc.* הַשְּׁעָרָה, *du.*  
 שְׁעָרִים, *pl.* שְׁעָרִים, *c.* שְׁעָרִי,  
 gate, entrance, forum.

שָׁרָה<sup>a</sup> (šā'ār) *m*, *pl.* שָׁרָהִים, measure.

שָׁרָה (šā'ār) *adj.*, only *pl.* שָׁרָהִים, horrid, harsh, bad.

שָׁרָה see שוֹרָה.

שָׁרָה־רָוּד (šā'arū'r) *adj.*, only *f.* שָׁרָה־רָוּדָה, horrible; a horrible thing.

שָׁרָה־רָוּרִי (šā'arūrī) *adj.*, only *f.* שָׁרָה־רָוּרִיָה, horrible.

שָׁרָה־יָרֵחַ (šā'aryā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרָה־יָמִים (šā'arā'yīm) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Simeon.

שָׁרָה־זָגִים (šā'āzāgā'z) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שָׁרָה־שֵׁשׁ (šā'āsū'a\*) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁרָה־שֵׁשִׁים, שָׁרָה־שֵׁשִׁים, delight, enjoyment, pleasure.

שָׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šāfā') *Ni. pt.* נִשְׁפָּה, to be bald, bare. — *Pu.* שָׁפָה to be bared.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šāfā') *f*, only *pl. c.* שָׁפֹת, cheese.

שָׁפָה (šāfā') *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפֹת (šāfā't) *m*, *pl.* שָׁפֹתִים, judgment, punishment.

שָׁפֹתִים (šāfā'm), שָׁפֹתִין (šāfā'n) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָה (šāfā') *f*, *c.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *w.s.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *pl.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *c.*

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, female servant, maid-servant.

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת (šāfā't) *inf.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *imp.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת

(šāfā't), שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *fut.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *pt.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *pl.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַתִּים,

*c.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, to decide, to judge, to administer right,

to vindicate, condemn, punish; to govern, to rule;

*pt.* judge, magistrate, ruler. — *Ni.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *inf.* הִשְׁפָּה־תַּחַת,

*fut.* יִשְׁפָּה־תַּחַת, to be judged, condemned; to go to law,

to plead. — *Po. pt.* מִשְׁפָּה־תַּחַת, *w.s.* מִשְׁפָּה־תַּחַת, to judge.

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת (šāfā't) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת (šāfā't) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַתִּים, judgment, punishment.

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת־יָהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū), שָׁפָה־תַּחַת־יָהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū); שָׁפָה־תַּחַת־יָהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת<sup>1</sup> (šāfā't) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת, *pl.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַתִּים, שָׁפָה־תַּחַתִּים, baldness, bareness, bare place.

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת<sup>2</sup> (šāfā't) — שָׁפָה־תַּחַת; שָׁפָה־תַּחַת־יָהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת־יָהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū) *m* a species of serpent.

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת־יָהוּ (šāfā'tyā'hū) *pr.n.* of a town.

שָׁפָה־תַּחַת (šāfā't) *inf.* שָׁפָה־תַּחַת.

*imp.* שָׁפַךְ, שָׁפַךְ, *ful.* שָׁפַךְ, *pt.* שָׁפַךְ, *pt. p.* שָׁפַךְ, to pour, to pour out, to shed, to spill; to throw or cast out or up. — *Ni.* שָׁפַךְ, *inf.* שָׁפַךְ, *ful.* שָׁפַךְ, to be poured out, to be shed; to be lavished. — *Pu.* שָׁפַךְ to be poured out, to slip. — *Hith.* שָׁפַךְ to be poured out, to pour oneself out.

שָׁפַךְ (šə'fəç) *m* place for pouring out.

שָׁפַךְ (šə'fəç) *m* a man's privy member.

שָׁפַל (šə'fəl) *inf.* שָׁפַל, *ful.* שָׁפַל, to sink, to be felled, to be or become low, humbled, subdued. — *Hi.* שָׁפַל, *inf.* שָׁפַל, *ful.* שָׁפַל, *pt.* שָׁפַל, to make low, to fell, to humble, to overthrow.

שָׁפַל (šə'fəl) *adj.*, *c.* שָׁפַל, *pl.* שָׁפַלִּים, *f* שָׁפַלָּה, low, humble, depressed.

שָׁפַל (šə'fəl) *m*, *w.s.* שָׁפַלְגוּ, lowness, low state.

שָׁפַלָּה (šə'fələ) *f* = שָׁפַל.

שָׁפַלָּה (šə'fələ) *f w.s.* שָׁפַלְתָּה, depression, low land, plain;

tract of land between Joppa and Gaza.

שָׁפַלוּת (šə'fəluṯ) *f* the sinking of lands, laziness.

שָׁפַם (šə'fəm) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפַם (šə'fəm); שָׁפַמוֹת (šə'fəmoṯ) *pr.n.* of towns; *gent.* שָׁפַמִּי.

שָׁפָן<sup>1</sup> (šə'fān) *m*, *pl.* שָׁפָנִים, a rodent, marmot or rabbit.

שָׁפָן<sup>2</sup> (šə'fān) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפַע (šə'fə') and שָׁפַעַע (šə'fə'ə) *f*, *c.* שָׁפַעַע, abundance, plenty, multitude.

שָׁפַעַע (šə'fə'ə) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁפַר (šə'fər) to shine; to be pleasant, agreeable.

שָׁפַר<sup>1</sup> (šə'fər) *m* and שָׁפַרָּה<sup>1</sup> (šə'fərə) *f* brightness, beauty.

שָׁפַר<sup>2</sup> (šə'fər) *pr.n.* of a mountain in the Arabian desert.

שָׁפַרָּה<sup>2</sup> (šə'fərə) *pr.n.f.*

שָׁפַרְיָר (šə'fərjār) *m* adornment, canopy or carpet of a throne.

שָׁפַת (šə'fəṯ) *imp.* שָׁפַת, *ful.* שָׁפַת, to place, to set, to put; to give.

שָׁפַת (šə'fəṯ) *m*, only *du.* שָׁפַתִּים, pegs, hooks; enclosure, fold.

שָׁפַף (šə'βəf) *m* an overflowing, effusion.

שָׁקַד (šəkə'd) *inf.* שָׁקֹד, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹד, *pt.* שָׁקַד, *pl. c.* שָׁקְדִי, to be awake, to watch, to be watchful; to lie in wait, to lurk. — *Pu. pt.* מְשַׁקֵּד [denom. of שָׁקַד] to be almond-shaped.

שָׁקַד (šəkə'd) *m*, *pl.* שָׁקְדִים, almond-tree, almond.

שָׁקַף (šəkə'f) *Pu. pt.* יִשְׁקָף, to be moistened. — *Hi.* הִשְׁקָף, *inf.* הִשְׁקֹף, *imp.* הִשְׁקָף, *fut.* יִשְׁקָף, *pt.* מְשַׁקֵּף, *c.* מְשַׁקֵּף, *pl.* מְשַׁקֵּי, to give to drink, to water; *pt.* cupbearer, butler [see מְשַׁקֵּף].

שָׁקוּי (šikkū'y) *m*, only *pl.* *w.s.* שָׁקוּי, שָׁקוּי, drink, refreshment.

שָׁקוּץ (šikkū'β) *m*, *pl.* שָׁקוּצִים, abomination, disgust; idol.

שָׁקַט (šəkə't) *fut.* יִשְׁקַט, *pt.* שָׁקַט, to rest, to lie quiet, to be undisturbed, unmolested, inactive. — *Hi. inf.* הִשְׁקִיט, *imp.* הִשְׁקִיט, to give rest, to quiet, to calm; to keep quiet; *inf.* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַט (šəkə't) *m* rest, quiet.

שָׁקַל (šəkəl) *inf.* יִשְׁקֹל, *pt.* שָׁקַל, *pl. c.* שָׁקְלִי, to poise, to weigh, to weigh to; to estimate, to try. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקָל to be weighed.

שָׁקֶל (šəkəl) *m*, *pl.* שָׁקְלִים, *c.* שָׁקְלִי, weight, definite weight, unit of weight; the standard coin, shekel [a silver shekel equal to 20 גֵּרָה, 50 shekels = 1 mine or 100 drachms].

שָׁקְמוֹה (šikmə') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁקְמוֹת, sycamore-tree.

שָׁקַע (šəkə'') *fut.* יִשְׁקַע, to sink down, to subside; to burn down. — *Ni.* נִשְׁקָע the same as *Q.* — *Hi.* הִשְׁקִיעַ, *fut.* יִשְׁקִיעַ, to cause to sink or subside; to press down.

שָׁקַעְרוּרָה (šəkə'arūrā') *f*, only *pl.* שָׁקַעְרוּרוֹת, depression, hollow.

שָׁקַף (šəkə'f) [*Q. perh. pt. p.* שָׁקוּף, *pl.* שָׁקְפִים, framed] *Ni.* נִשְׁקָף, *pt.* נִשְׁקָף, to look out, down, forth; to be visible. — *Hi.*

יִשְׁקֹף, *fut.* יִשְׁקֹף, *inf.* יִשְׁקֹף, *pl.* יִשְׁקֹף, to look at, down, through.

שָׁקֶף (šə'kəf) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁקֶף, beam, frame-work, timber-work.

שָׁקֶף (šəkəf) *m*, only *pl.* שָׁקֶפִים [— שָׁקֶף] work of crossed beams.

שָׁקַץ (šəkəṣ) *Pi.* שָׁקַץ, *inf.* שָׁקַץ, *fut.* יִשְׁקַץ, to make unclean, loathsome; to detest, reject.

שָׁקֵץ (šəkəṣ) *m* abomination, loathing; abominable, unclean things.

שָׁקַךְ (šəkək) *fut.* יִשְׁקַךְ, *pt.* שָׁקַךְ, *f.* שָׁקַכָּה, to move to and fro, to run about, to roam; to be greedy, to thirst.—*Hith.* הִשְׁתַּקַּח, to run along.

שָׁקַר (šəkər) *fut.* יִשְׁקַר, to lie, to deceive.—*Pi.* שָׁקַר, *fut.* יִשְׁקַר, to lie, to deceive, to act falsely.

שָׁקָר (šəkər) *m*, *i.p.* שָׁקָר, *pl.* שָׁקָרִים, *c.* שָׁקָרִי, a lie, falsehood, fraud, deceit; deceitful, vain, unreliable thing; *adv.* in vain.

שָׁקַת (šəkəṭ) [שָׁקַת] *f*, *pl.* שָׁקַתוֹת, watering-trough.

שֶׁר (šer) *m*, *w.s.* שֶׁרֶף (šərēf) navel, navel cord.

שֶׁרָאָר (šər'ā'ār) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרָב (šərāb) *m* mirage [a phenomenon in deserts].

שֶׁרְבִיָּה (šər'ēbyā) *pr.n.m.*

שֶׁרְבִיט (šərbiṭ) *m* sceptre.

שָׁרָה<sup>1</sup> (šārā) *Pi.* שָׁרָה, to loose, to free.

שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> (šārā) *f*, only *pl.* שָׁרוֹת, caravan; also — שָׁרוֹר.

שָׁרָה (šērā) *f*, only *pl.* שָׁרוֹת, chain, bracelet.

שָׁרוּחַן (šərūḥān) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

שָׁרוֹן (šārōn) *pr.n.* of the level sea-coast from mount Carmel to Joppa.

שָׁרוּקָה = שָׂרִיקָה.

שָׁרוֹת see שָׁרָה<sup>2</sup> and שָׁרוֹר.

שָׁרוּת (šərūt) *f* beginning.

שָׁרָטִי = שָׁטָרִי *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרָי (šārā'y) *pr.n.m.*

שָׁרִיָּה (širyā) *f*, שָׁרִיָּוֶן, שָׁרִיָּוֶן (širyā'n) *m*, *pl.* שָׁרִיָּוֶת, שָׁרִיָּוֶת, coat of mail.

שָׁרִיקָה (š'r[ikā]) *f*, only *pl.* שָׁרִיקוֹת, a hissing, scorn; piping, whistling.

שָׁרִיר (šārī'r) *m*, only *pl.*  
 שָׁרִירָי, sinew, muscle.  
 שְׁרִירוֹת (š'rīrū'θ) *f* firm-  
 ness, strength; obduration,  
 obstinacy.  
 שְׂרִית = שְׂרִית.  
 שְׂרֵמָה (š'rēmā') *f*, only *pl.*  
 שְׂרָמוֹת [perh. for שְׂרָמוֹת],  
 plain, field.  
 שָׂרָץ (šārā'B) *imp. pl.*  
 שָׂרָצוּ, *fut.* יִשְׂרָץ, *pt.* שָׂרָץ,  
 to creep, to crawl, to  
 swarm, to multiply.  
 שָׂרָץ (šārā'B) *m coll.* creep-  
 ing animals, reptiles, small  
 water animals.  
 שָׂרָק (šārā'k) *fut.* יִשְׂרָק, to  
 hiss, to pipe, to whistle,  
 to hiss at, to mock.  
 שְׂרָקָה (š'rā'kā') *f* a hissing,  
 scorn.  
 שָׂרָר (šārār) *pr.n.m.*  
 שָׂרָשׁ (šārā's) *Pi.* שָׂרַשׁ, to  
 root out. — *Pu.* נִשְׂרַשׁ to  
 be rooted out, to be rooted.  
 — *Po.* שֹׂרַשׁ to strike  
 root. — *Hi.* *fut.* יִשְׂרָשׁ,  
*pt.* מִשְׂרִישׁ, to strike root,  
 to thrive.  
 שָׂרָשׁ (šārā's) *m*, *w.s.* שָׂרָשׁ  
 (šārā's), *pl.* שְׂרָשִׁים (š'rā-  
 šī'm), *c.* שָׂרָשׁ, root, basis,

bottom, race, abode, origin;  
 shoot, sprout, descendant.  
 שָׂרְשָׁה (šāršā') *f*, only *pl.*  
*c.* שְׂרָשֶׁת, chain.  
 שְׂרָשְׂרָה (šārš'rā') *f*, only  
*pl.* שְׂרָשְׂרוֹת, chain.  
 שְׂרָת (šārā'θ) *Pi.* שְׂרַת, *inf.*  
 יִשְׂרַת, *fut.* יִשְׂרַת, *pt.*  
 מִשְׂרַת, *w.s.* מִשְׂרָתוֹ, *pl.*  
 מִשְׂרָתִים, *c.* מִשְׂרָתִי, *f*  
 מִשְׂרַת, to serve, to attend  
 or wait on, to do service  
 [as a priest]; *pt.* servant,  
 minister, attendant.  
 שֵׁשֶׁה see שֵׁשֶׁה.  
 שֵׁשִׁשׁ<sup>1</sup> (šēš) *num. f, m* שֵׁשֶׁה,  
*c.* שֵׁשֶׁת, six; *pl.* שֵׁשִׁים  
 sixty.  
 שֵׁשִׁשׁ<sup>2</sup> (šēš) *m* = שֵׁשׁ white  
 marble, alabaster; byssus,  
 white linen or cotton.  
 שֵׁשֶׁא (šāšā') *Pi.* שֵׁשָׁא, to  
 lead.  
 שֵׁשֶׁבַעַר (šēšbā'BBār) *pr.n.m.*  
 שֵׁשֶׁה (šāšā') *Pi.* שֵׁשָׁה, to  
 divide into six parts.  
 שֵׁשִׁי (šāšā'y); שֵׁשִׁי (šēšā'y)  
*pr.n.m.*  
 שֵׁשִׁי = שֵׁשׁ.  
 שֵׁשִׁי (šīšī') *adj. num. m, f*  
 שֵׁשִׁית, the sixth, sixth  
 part.

שׁוּבָה (šəšā'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a city  
= Babylon.

שׁוּבָה = שׁוּבָה.

שׁוּבָה (šəšā'n); שׁוּבָה (šəšā'k)  
*pr.n.m.*

שׁוּבָה (šəšə'r) *m, i.p.* שׁוּבָה,  
red colour, cinnabar, ver-  
milion.

שׁוּבָה (šəḥ) *m, only pl.* שׁוּבָה,  
*w.s.* שׁוּבָה, pillar, column;  
prince, statesman.

שׁוּבָה<sup>1</sup> (šəḥ) *m, pl. w.s.*  
שׁוּבָה, the buttocks.

שׁוּבָה<sup>2</sup> (šəḥ) *f* = שׁוּבָה noise,  
tumult.

שׁוּבָה<sup>3</sup> (šəḥ) *pr.n.m.*

שׁוּבָה (šəḥā') *inf.* שׁוּבָה, שׁוּבָה,  
שׁוּבָה, שׁוּבָה, *imp.* שׁוּבָה,  
*fut.* שׁוּבָה, שׁוּבָה, *pl.* שׁוּבָה,  
*pt.* שׁוּבָה, *pl.* שׁוּבָה, *c.* שׁוּבָה,  
*f* שׁוּבָה, to drink, to enjoy  
to undergo. — *Ni. fut.*

שׁוּבָה to be drunk. — *Hi.*  
שׁוּבָה from שׁוּבָה.

שׁוּבָה<sup>1</sup> (šəḥī) *m* a drinking,  
carousing.

שׁוּבָה<sup>2</sup> (šəḥī) *m* the warp of  
the weaver.

שׁוּבָה (šəḥīyyā) *f* = שׁוּבָה<sup>1</sup>.

שׁוּבָה (šəḥīl) *m* plant,  
shoot.

שׁוּבָה see שׁוּבָה.

שׁוּבָה (šəḥā'l) *fut.* שׁוּבָה, *pt.*  
*p.* שׁוּבָה, *pl.* שׁוּבָה, to  
set, to plant.

שׁוּבָה (šəḥā'm) *pt. p. c.*  
שׁוּבָה, to close [others: to  
open].

שׁוּבָה (šəḥā'n) *Hi.* שׁוּבָה,  
*pt.* שׁוּבָה [denom. of שׁוּבָה],  
to make water, to piss.

שׁוּבָה (šəḥā'k) *fut.* שׁוּבָה,  
to cease, to rest.

שׁוּבָה (šəḥā'r) *pr.n.m.* [Per-  
sian].

שׁוּבָה (šəḥā'r bəz'nā'y)  
*pr.n.m.* [Persian].

שׁוּבָה (šəḥā'ḥ) *pf.* שׁוּבָה, to  
set, put, place. — *Ni.* שׁוּבָה  
to subside, to be dried  
up; but see שׁוּבָה.

## ת

ת the twenty-second letter  
of the alphabet, called תּוֹ  
[sign, mark, cross]; as a  
numeral = 400.

תּוֹ (tā) *m, pl.* תּוֹ, *c.* תּוֹ,  
chamber, room.

תּוֹ<sup>1</sup> (tā'ā'b) to desire, to  
long for.

תָּאַב<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā'b) *Pi. pt.* תָּאַבְתָּ, to detest, abominate.

תַּאֲבָה (tā''āḇā') *f* desire, longing.

תָּאַף<sup>1</sup> (tā'ā') *Pi. fut.* תָּאַף, *pl.* תָּאַפוּ, to measure out, to determine.

תָּאַף<sup>2</sup> (tā'ā') *f*, *pl.* תָּאַפוֹת = תָּאֵף.

תָּאוּ (tā'ū') *m* mountain-goat, antelope, gazelle.

תַּאֲוָה<sup>1</sup> (tā''āvā') *f*, *c.* תַּאֲוָה, *w.s.* תַּאֲוָה, desire, longing, wish, lust, charm, delight; desirable or pleasant things.

תַּאֲוָה<sup>2</sup> (tā''āvā') *f* boundary, limit.

תַּאֲלָה (tā''ālā') *f* curse.

תָּאָם (tā'ām) *pt. pl.* תָּאָמִים, to be double, to be paired. — *Hi.* תָּהָאִים, *pt. f/pl.* תָּהָאִימוֹת, to bear twins.

תָּאָם (tā'ām) *m*, only *pl.* תָּאָמִים [תָּאָמִים], pair, couple.

תָּאָם (tā'ām) *m*, *pl.* תָּאָמִים, תָּאָמִי, *c.* תָּאָמִי, twin.

תַּאֲנָה (tā''ānā') *f* rut, copulation.

תַּאֲנָה (tā''ānā') *f*, *w.s.* תַּאֲנָה,

*pl.* תַּאֲנָה, *c.* תַּאֲנָה, fig-tree, fig.

תַּאֲנָה (tā''ānā') *f* occasion.

תַּאֲנִיָּה (tā''ānīyā') *f* sorrow, grief.

תַּאֲנִים (tā''ānīm) *pl. m* toil, labour.

תַּאֲנַת שְׁלֵה (tā''ānā't š[ēlā]) *pr.n.* of a town in Ephraim.

תָּאַר (tā'ār) to go round, to compass. — *Pi. fut. w.s.* תַּאֲרֶה to delineate. — *Pu. pt.* תָּאֲרָה, to be turned, extended.

תָּאֲרָה (tā'ār) *m*, *w.s.* תָּאֲרָה, תָּאֲרָה, outline, form, figure.

תַּאֲרָע (tā'rā'ā') *pr.n.m.*

תַּאֲשׁוּר (tā'āššūr) *m* a kind of tall cedar or cypress, sherbin-cedar.

תַּבָּה (tāḇā') *f*, *c.* תַּבָּה, chest, box; ark, boat.

תְּבוּאָה (tāḇūā') *f*, *c.* תְּבוּאָה, *w.s.* תְּבוּאָה, *pl.* תְּבוּאָה, produce, fruit, increase, gain, profit, result.

תְּבוּנָה (tāḇūnā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּבוּנָה, *pl.* תְּבוּנָה, insight, prudence, understanding, intelligence.

תְּבוּסָה (tāḇūsā') *f* a treading down, destruction.

תְּבוּר (təḇō'r) *pr.n.* of a mountain in Galilee; of a town in Zebulun; of an oak in Benjamin.

תֵּבֶל (təḇēl) *f* the earth, the inhabited earth, the world.

תְּבִיל (təḇīl) *m* pollution, profanation.

תֵּבֶל see תוּבֵל.

תְּבִילִית (təḇīlīt) *f* consumption, destruction.

תֵּבֵלֵל (təḇēllēl) *adj.* bleared or spotted [in the eye].

תֵּבֵן (təḇēn) *m* straw, chaff.

תְּבִנִי (təḇnī) *pr.n.m.*

תְּבִנִית (təḇnīt) *f, w.s.* תְּבִנִיתוֹ, pattern, model for building, likeness.

תְּבַעֲרָה (təḇə'ērā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert.

תְּבִיץ (təḇīṣ) *pr.n.* of a town near Shechem.

תְּגִלַּת פְּלִאָסָר (təglāṣ' pīl'āṣār) *pr.n.m.* [also פְּלִאָסָר, פְּלִנְסָר, פְּלִנְסָר].

תְּגִמוּל (təgmūl) *m* benefit.

תִּגְרָה (tigrā) *f, c.* תִּגְרַת, strife, dispute, quarrel.

תְּגַרְמָה (təgārmā) *pr.n.* of a northern people and country, Armenians.

תִּדְהָר (tidhār) *m* a kind of tree [elm, plane or yew-tree].

תִּדְמֹר (tədmōr) *pr.n.* of a city in the Syrian desert between Damascus and the Euphrates, Palmyra.

תִּדְעַל (tid'āl) *pr.n.m.*

תִּהְיוּ (tə'hū) *m* desolateness, wasteness, desolation, desert, emptiness, nothingness; *adv.* in vain.

תִּהְיוֹם, תִּהְיוֹם (tə'hō'm) *m and f, pl.* תִּהְיוֹמוֹת, a roaring, water-chaos, deep, abyss, ocean.

תִּהְלֵה (tə'hille) *f, c.* תִּהְלֵת, *w.s.* תִּהְלֵתִי, *pl.* תִּהְלוֹת, תִּהְלֵת [תִּהְלֵתִים in the title of the book of Psalms], praise, song of praise, hymn, psalm.

תִּהְלֵה (tə'hōlā) *f* mistake, sin.

תִּהְלוּכָה (tə'hōlūḥā) *f* procession.

תִּהְפּוּכָה (təhpūḥā) *f, only pl.* תִּהְפּוּכוֹת, perverseness, falsehood.

תֵּו (tāv) *m* sign, mark, cross.

תוּא - תוּאֵז gazelle or antelope.

תואם see תאם.

תובל (tūbā'1); תובל קין (tūbā'1 kā'yīn) *pr.n.m.*

תוגה (tūgā') *f, c.* תוגת, sorrow, grief.

תודה (tōdā') *f, c.* תודת, *pl.* תודות, confession, avowal; thanks, thanks-giving; a choir of singers.

תודה (tāvā') *Pi. fut.* ויתו, to make signs, to scratch, to scribble. — *Hi.* התוה to make a sign; to provoke, to grieve.

תוח (tō'āḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תוחלת (tōḥḥ'lēṯ) *f, w.s.* תוחלתי, expectation, hope.

תוך (tā'vḥḥ) *m, c.* תוך, *w.s.* תוכי, the middle, centre; within, between; מתוך out of the midst; אל-תוך into the midst.

תוך see תך.

תוכחה (tō'ḥḥḥā') *f, pl.* תוכחות, chastisement, punishment.

תוכחת (tōḥḥ'ḥḥṯ) *f, w.s.* תוכחתי, *pl.* תוכחות, justification, pleading, defence; correction, chastisement, punishment.

תוכיים see תכיים.

תולד (tōlā'd) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תולדת (tōlā'dṯ) *f, only pl. c.* תולדות, *w.s.* תולדת, birth, generation, origin, descent, lineage, family register, genealogy.

תולל (tōlā'1) *m, pl. w.s.* תוללני, robber, tormenter.

תולע (tōlā'\*) *m, pl.* תולעים, worm, insect, vermin, the coccus worm.

תולע (tōlā'\*) *pr.n.m.*

תולעת (tō'lē'ā'), תולעת (tō-lā'āṯ) *f, w.s.* תולעתם — תולע.

תוכיך see תמך.

תוכים see תאם.

תועבה (tō'ḥḥā') *f, c.* תועבת, *pl.* תועבות, *c.* תועבות, abomination, abominable thing, idolatry, idols.

תועה (tō'ā') *f* error, apostasy; damage, misfortune.

תועפה (tō'āfā') *f, only pl. c.* תועפות, height, point, peak; perfection.

תוצאה (tō'ḥā'ā') *f, only pl. c.* תוצאות, issue, outlet, gate, fountain, escape.

תור (tūr) *pf.* תר, *inf.* תור,

*fut.* יִתּוֹר, *pt. pl.* תִּרְיָם, to go about as a spy or scout, as a merchant, to search, explore, investigate.—*Hi.* הִתִּיר, *fut.* יִתּוֹר, לִיִּתֵר, to cause to spy out, to lead about, to guide; to spy out.

תֹּר, תָּר (tōr) *m.*, *w.s.* תּוֹרֵךְ, *pl.* תּוֹרִים, turtle-dove.

תֹּר<sup>2</sup> (tōr) *m.* row, order, turn, manner.

תּוֹרָה (tōrā') *f.*, *c.* תּוֹרָת, *w.s.* הַתּוֹרָתִי, *pl.* תּוֹרוֹת, instruction, regulation, direction, precept, doctrine, law; manner, arrangement.

תּוֹשָׁב (tōšā'b) *m.*, *c.* תּוֹשָׁב, *pl.* הַתּוֹשָׁבִים, *c.* תּוֹשְׁבֵי, settler, inhabitant, foreigner, alien.

תְּשׁוּבָה, תְּשׁוּבָה (tū's'lyyā') *f.* help, support, salvation; insight, wisdom, understanding.

תּוֹתֵךְ (tōtē'k) *m.* bludgeon, club.

תְּזוּנוֹת (tāznū'ō) *f.* whoredom, fornication, idolatry.

תְּחַבּוּלָה, תְּחַבּוּלָה (tā'khubū-lā') *f.*, only *pl.* תְּחַבּוּלוֹת,

guidance, management, craft, cunning.

תִּחְוֵי (tō'kū) *pr.n.m.*

תְּחַכְּמֵנִי (tā'kāk'mōnī') *pr.n.m.* [*patr.* or *gent.*] one belonging to a family or place תְּחַכְּמֵן.

תְּחִלָּה (tā'kīllā') *f.*, *c.* תְּחִלָּת, beginning, commencement.

תְּחִלָּוֹת (tā'kīlā'v) *m.*, only *pl.* תְּחִלָּוִים, תְּחִלָּוִים, sickness, disease.

תְּחִמָּס (tā'kīmā's) *m.* an unclean bird [male ostrich, owl or swallow].

תִּחְנֵן (tā'kā'n) *pr.n.m.*; *patr.* תְּחַנֵּי.

תְּחִנָּה<sup>1</sup> (tā'kīnnā') *f.*, *c.* תְּחִנָּה, *w.s.* הַתְּחִנָּתִי, *pl.* תְּחִנָּוֹת, mercy, favour, compassion; prayer, entreaty.

תְּחִנָּה<sup>2</sup> (tā'kīnnā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּחַנָּה (tā'kā'nā') *f.*, only *pl.* *w.s.* הַתְּחַנָּתִי, camp, encampment.

תְּחַנּוּן [tā'kā'nū'n] *m.*, only *pl.* תְּחַנּוּנִים, תְּחַנּוּנוֹת, prayer, supplication.

תְּחַפְּנֵיכֶם (tā'kā'pā'nē'kē's), תְּחַפְּנֵיכֶם (tā'kā'f'nē'kē's) *pr.n.* of a city in Egypt.

תְּחַפְּנֵים (tā'kā'p'nē's) *pr.n.f.* of an Egyptian queen.

תְּחִרָא (təḥrā') *m* coat of mail.

תְּחִרְעָא (təḥrē'a') *pr.n.m.*

תְּחִישָׁא (təḥšāš) *m, i.p.* תְּחִישָׁא, *pl.* תְּחִישִׁים, an unknown animal [seal, dolphin, badger, marten].

תְּחִתָּא (təḥtā) *f, i.p.* תְּחִתָּא, the under part; *pl. w.s.* תְּחִתָּי, *adv.* and *prep.* under, beneath, below, at the feet of, down, instead of, in place of; תְּחִתָּא from under.

תְּחִתָּא (təḥtā) *pr.n.* of a station in the desert; *pr.n.m.*

תְּחִתָּוֹן (təḥtō'n) *adj., f* תְּחִתָּוֹנָה, the lower.

תְּחִתָּי (təḥtī') *adj., pl.* תְּחִתָּיִם, *f* תְּחִתָּיָה, *pl.* תְּחִתָּיוֹת, the lower, the lowest; the lowest part, nether world.

תִּז (tīz) *Hi.* תִּזְּוּ, to cut off.

תִּיכּוֹן (tīḥō'n) *adj., f* תִּיכּוֹנָה, the middle, the midst.

תִּילּוֹן (tīlō'n) *pr.n.m.*

תִּימָא, תִּמָּא (tēmā') *pr.n.m.* [people and country in northern Arabia].

תִּמָּוֹן (tēmō'n) *m, w. loc.*

תִּמְנָה, תִּמְנָה הַ, south, south-side, south wind.

תִּמְנָן (tēmā'n) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.* of a district in Edom; *gent.* תִּמְנָנִי.

תִּמְנִי (tēm'nī') *pr.n.m.*

תִּמְרָה (tīmārā') *f, only pl.* תִּמְרָוֹת, column, pillar.

תִּיבִי (tībī') *pr.n.m.* [*gent.* of תִּיבִי].

תִּירוֹשׁ, תִּירוֹשׁ (tīrō's) *m, w.s.* תִּירוֹשִׁי, must, unfermented wine, juice of the grape.

תִּירְיָא (tīryā') *pr.n.m.*

תִּירָב (tīrā'b) *pr.n.m.* a northern people, Thracians, Scythians or Tyrrhenes.

תִּישׁ (tā'yīš) *m, pl.* תִּישִׁים, he-goat.

תִּוָּה, תִּוָּה (tōḥ) *m* oppression, violence.

תִּבְּהָ (tāḥā') *Pu.* תִּבְּהָ to be encamped.

תִּבְּנָה (t'ḥūnā') *f, w.s.* תִּבְּנָתוֹ, arrangement, furniture; place, dwelling.

תִּכִּי (tūkkī') *m, only pl.* תִּכִּיִּים, תִּכִּיִּים, peacock.

תִּכְּהָ (tāḥā'ḥ) *m, only pl.* תִּכְּהָ = תִּהָ.

תִּכְּלָה (tīḥlā') *f* perfection.

תְּבִלָּה (təbɪl'ə) *f* perfection, completeness, end, limit.

תְּבִלָּה (təbɪl'ə) *f* purple, purple blue or violet, purple dye, purple stuff.

תָּבַן (təbən) *pt.* הִבְנִי, to try, to test. — *Ni.* נִתְבַּן, *fut.* יִתְבַּן, to be poised, adjusted, to be right. — *Pi.* תָּבַן to weigh, to determine, to measure, to test. — *Pu.* *pt.* מִתְבַּן to be weighed.

תְּבִינָה (təbɪnə) *m* measure, task, day's work.

תְּבִינָה (təbɪnə) *pr.n.* of a town in Simeon.

תְּבִנּוּת (təbɪn'ut) *f* arrangement, plan, proportion.

תְּבִרְיָה (təbɪr'jə) *m* wide garment, mantle.

תֵּל (təl) *m, w.s.* תֵּלָה, mound, heap; in *pr.n.* of places: תֵּל אֲבִיב, תֵּל חַרְשָׁא, תֵּל מִצְחָה, towns in Mesopotamia.

תֵּלָה see תֵּלָה.

תֵּלָה (təl'ə) *f* hardship, weariness, distress.

תֵּלְאוּבָה (təl'əvə) *f* drought.

תֵּלְאוּבָה, תֵּלְאוּבָה (təl'əvə) *pr.n.* of an Assyrian pro-

vince in western Mesopotamia.

תֵּלְבָשֶׁת (təlbə'set) *f* garment.

תֵּלָה, תֵּלָה (təl'ə) *fut.* יִתְלָה, *pt. p.* מִתְלָה, *pl.* מִתְלָה, to hang, to hang up, to bend, to be inclined. — *Ni.* *fut.* יִתְלָה to be hanged. — *Pi.* תֵּלָה to hang.

תֵּלְוָנָה (təl'vənə) *f, only pl.* תֵּלְוָנוֹת, תֵּלְוָנוֹת, murmuring, refractoriness.

תֵּלְחָה (təl'əxə) *pr.n.m.*

תֵּלְיָה (təl'jə) *m, w.s.* תֵּלְיָה, quiver.

תֵּלְלָה (təl'lə) *pt. p.* תֵּלְלוּ [high], to heighten. — *Hi.* תֵּלְלָה, תֵּלְלָה, *inf.* תֵּלְלָה, *fut.* יִתְלַל [or from תֵּלְלָה *Pi.* for יִתְלַל] to deceive, cheat, deride, mock.

תֵּלְמָה (təl'əm) *m, pl.* תֵּלְמָי, *c.* תֵּלְמָי, furrow, ridge along a furrow.

תֵּלְמָי (təlmə'y) *pr.n.m.*

תֵּלְמִיד (təlmɪ'd) *m* disciple.

תֵּלְעָה (təl'ə) *Pu. pt.* מִתְלַע, to be clothed in crimson.

תֵּלְפִיָּה (təlpɪ'yə) *f, only pl.* תֵּלְפִיּוֹת, height, terrace.

תֵּלְתָלִים (təltəlɪ'm) *pl. m*

twisted or waving boughs [locks of hair].

תָּמַ (tām) *adj.*, *f* תָּמָה, whole, complete, perfect, simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild.

תָּמַ (tām) *m*, *c.* תָּמָה (tām), *w.s.* תָּמָה, *pl.* תָּמָה, wholeness, completeness, perfection, integrity, soundness, simplicity, innocence; *pl.* see תָּמָה.

תָּמַה (tāmā'h) *imp. pl.* תָּמַהוּ, *fut.* יִתְמַה, to be astonished, amazed, terrified. — *Hith.* תָּמַהוּ to be astonished.

תָּמָה (tūmmā') *f* integrity, innocence.

תָּמַהוּן (tūmmāhō'n) *m*, *c.* תָּמַהוּן, astonishment, amazement, terror.

תָּמַמִּי (tāmū'z) *pr.n.* of a Syro-Phenician god, Adonis.

תָּמָל (tāmō'l) *adv.* = תָּמָל, yesterday, formerly.

תָּמַנָה (tāmūnā') *f*, *c.* תָּמַנָה, *w.s.* תָּמַנָה, a fashioning, form, shape, image.

תָּמַרָה (tāmūrā') *f* exchange, compensation, wages.

תָּמַתָה (tāmūṭā') *f* a dying, death.

תָּמַח (tāmāḥ) *pr.n.m.*

תָּמַיִד (tāmī'd) *m* duration, extension, continuance; *adv.* continually.

תָּמַיִם (tāmī'm) *adj.*, *c.* תָּמַיִם, *pl.* תָּמַיִם, *c.* תָּמַיִם, *f* תָּמַיִם, whole, complete, perfect, faultless, blameless, innocent, simple, upright, honest; *subst.* honesty, integrity, truth.

תָּמַיִם = תָּמַיִם see תָּמַיִם.

תָּמַחַח (tāmāḥḥ) *inf.* תָּמַחַח, תָּמַחַח, *fut.* יִתְמַחַח, *pt.* תָּמַחַח, תָּמַחַח, to take, to hold, to support, to maintain. — *Ni. fut.* יִתְמַחַח? to be seized, to be held.

תָּמַם (tāmā'm) *pf.* תָּמַם, *inf.* תָּמַם, *w.s.* תָּמַם, *fut.* תָּמַם, 1. *sg.* תָּמַם, *pl.* תָּמַם? [or *Ni.*], תָּמַם, to be completed, finished, ended, to be ready, whole; to be consumed, to be gone, to perish; to be innocent, blameless; *tr.* to make whole, to complete, to finish. — *Ni.* see *Q. fut.* — *Hi.* תָּמַם, *inf. w.s.* תָּמַם, *fut.* תָּמַם, to complete, to finish, to make full, ready, perfect; to cause to cease;

to pay off. — *Hith.* הִתְמַם |  
to act honestly.

תְּמַנָּה (t̥m̥nā') *pr.n.* of  
towns in Judah and Dan;  
*w. loc.* הַתְּמַנָּה; *gent.*  
תְּמַנִּי.

תְּמַנָּע (t̥m̥nā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּמַנַּת חָרָם (t̥m̥nā'š ʔḥ'rēš)  
[תְּמַנַּת סָבַח] *pr.n.* of a  
town in Ephraim.

הַתָּמָם (t̥š'məš) *m* a melting,  
dissolving.

תְּמָר<sup>1</sup> (t̥āmār) *m, pl.* תְּמָרִים,  
palm-tree, date-palm.

תְּמָר<sup>2</sup> (t̥āmār) *pr.n.f.; pr.n.*  
of a town in the south of  
Palestine.

הַתָּמָר (t̥ə'mər) *m* palm-tree;  
pillar.

תְּמָרָה (t̥immərā') *f, pl.*  
תְּמָרִים and תְּמָרוֹת, palm-  
like ornament in archi-  
tecture.

תְּמָרוֹק (t̥əm̥rū'k) *m, only*  
*pl.* תְּמָרוֹקִים [תְּמָרִיקִים],  
cleansing, ointment, remedy.

תְּמָרוֹר (t̥əm̥rūr) *m, only pl.*  
תְּמָרוֹרִים, bitterness; pillar,  
way-post.

תַּנּוּ (t̥ān) *m, only pl.* תַּנּוּיִם  
[תַּנּוּן], howling animal,  
jackal.

תַּנָּה<sup>1</sup> (t̥ānā') *fut.* יַתְנֶה, to  
bestow, to hire. — *Hi.* הִתְנָה  
the same as *Q.*

תַּנָּה<sup>2</sup> (t̥ānā') *Pi. inf.* תְּנֹת,  
*fut.* יַתְנֶה, to sing, to praise.

תַּנָּה (t̥ānnā') *f, only pl.*  
תְּנֹת, a dwelling.

הַתְּנוּאָה (t̥'nū'ā') *f, w.s.*  
תְּנוּאָתִי, alienation, es-  
trangement, enmity.

הַתְּנוּבָה (t̥'nūbā') *f, c.* תְּנוּבָת,  
*w.s.* תְּנוּבָתִי, produce, fruit.

תְּנוּרָה (t̥ānūrā') *m, only c.*  
תְּנוּרָה, point, tip of the ear.

הַתְּנוּמָה (t̥'nūmā') *f, pl.*  
תְּנוּמוֹת, slumber, sleepiness.

הַתְּנוּפָה (t̥'nūfā') *f, c.* תְּנוּפָת,  
*pl.* תְּנוּפוֹת, the moving to  
and fro, waving [of a  
sacrifice], consecration;  
movement, tumult, ex-  
citement.

תְּנוּרָה (t̥ānnūr) *m, pl.* תְּנוּרִים,  
oven, furnace.

תְּנַחֲמוּם (t̥ənḥū'm) *m, only pl.*  
תְּנַחֲמוּמִים, consolation, com-  
fort, compassion.

תְּנַחֲמוּמָה (t̥ənḥūmā') *f, only*  
*pl.* תְּנַחֲמוֹת, = תְּנַחֲמוּם.

תְּנַחֲמוּמָה (t̥ənḥū'məš) *pr.n.m.*

תַּנּוּיִם (t̥ānnū'im), תַּנּוּן (t̥ānnū'n)  
*m [sing.], pl.* תַּנּוּיִים, great

water-animal, whale, shark, crocodile, serpent, sea-monster.

תְּנִשְׁמַת (tǝnsǝ'mǝʃ) *f.*, an unclean water-animal, lizard, chameleon; a bird, owl or pelican.

תָּעַב (tǝ'ǝ'b) *Ni.* נִתְעַב, *pt.* נִתְעַב, to be abominable, abhorred. — *Pi.* תִּעַב, *fut.* יִתְעַב, *pt.* מִתְעַב, to abhor, refuse, reject; to make one abhor or abhorred. — *Hi.* הִתְעַיַב, *fut.* יִתְעַב, to act abominably.

תָּעָה (tǝ'ǝ') *inf.* תִּפְעוֹת, *fut.* יִתְעָה, *pt.* תִּפְעָה, *pl. c.* תִּפְעוּ, to err, to wander; to stray, to go astray; to reel, to be giddy. — *Ni.* נִתְעָה, *inf.* הִתְפְּעוֹת, to stagger about, to reel; to be deceived. — *Hi.* הִתְעָה, *fut.* יִתְעָה, *pt.* מִתְעָה, *pl.* מִתְעָיִם, to cause to wander, to lead astray, to seduce; to go astray, to err.

תִּעוּ (tǝ'ū) *pr.n.m.*

תִּיעוּדָה (tǝ'ūdǝ) *f.* law, statute, custom; announcement.

תִּיעָלָה (tǝ'alǝ) *f. c.* תִּיעָלָת, *pl.* תִּיעָלוֹת, ditch, channel,

aqueduct, conduit; plaster, bandage.

תִּיעָלוֹל (tǝ'alūl) *m.*, only *pl.* תִּיעָלוֹלִים, petulance, wantonness; a wanton boy; tricks, misfortune.

תִּיעָלְמָה (tǝ'alūmǝ) *f.*, *pl.* תִּיעָלְמוֹת, hidden thing, secret.

תִּיעָנוּג (tǝ'anūg) *m.*, *pl.* תִּיעָנוּגִים, תִּיעָנוּגוֹת, good cheer, pleasure, delight, sexual gratification.

תִּיעָנִית (tǝ'anīʃ) *f.* a fasting.

תִּיעָנָךְ (tǝ'anǝʃ) *pr.n.* of a Canaanitish town, belonging to Manasseh.

תִּיעַע (tǝ'ǝ') *Pil. pt.* מִתְעַתַּע, to mock. — *Hith. pt. pl.* מִתְעַתַּעִים, to mock.

תִּיעָפָה see עוּף *Q. fut.*

תִּיעָצְמָה (tǝ'ǝ'umǝ) *f.*, only *pl.* תִּיעָצְמוֹת, forces, strength.

תִּיעַר (tǝ'ǝr) *m.* knife, razor, pen-knife; sheath of a sword.

תִּיעַרְבָה (tǝ'arūbǝ) *f.*, *pl.* תִּיעַרְבוֹת, suretyship, surety, pledge.

תִּיעַתַּע (tǝ'tū'a) *m.*, only *pl.* תִּיעַתַּעִים, mockery.

תִּיף (tǝʃ) *m.*, *pl.* תִּיפִים, hand-

drum; hollow of a gem, bezel.

תְּפִלָּה (tíf'arā') and תְּפִלָּה (tíf'arā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּפִלָּה, splendour, beauty, magnificence, ornament, honour, glory, boast.

תְּפִלָּה<sup>1</sup> (tāppū'āh) *m*, *pl.* תְּפִלָּה, *c.* תְּפִלָּה, apple, apple-tree.

תְּפִלָּה<sup>2</sup> (tāppū'āh) *pr.n.* of towns in Judah and Ephraim; *pr.n.m.*

תְּפִלָּה (tíf'arā') *f*, only *pl.* תְּפִלָּה, dispersion.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'n) *m*, only *pl. c.* תְּפִלָּה, a baking, cooking, or something baked, cooked.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *Hith.* תְּפִלָּה = תְּפִלָּה, see תְּפִלָּה *Hith.*

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *m* something insipid, unsavoury; mortar, whitewash.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *pr.n.* of a place in the desert.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *f* insipidity, absurdity.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *f*, *c.* תְּפִלָּה, *w.s.* תְּפִלָּה, *pl.* תְּפִלָּה, prayer, supplication, hymn, psalm.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *f*, *w.s.* תְּפִלָּה, fear, terror.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *pr.n.* of a city on the Euphrates, Thapsacus.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *pt. f/pl.* תְּפִלָּה, to beat [the drum]. — *Po.* תְּפִלָּה, *pt. f/pl.* תְּפִלָּה, to beat, to strike.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'r) *inf.* תְּפִלָּה, *fut.* תְּפִלָּה, to sew together. — *Pi. pt. f/pl.* תְּפִלָּה the same as Q.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *inf.* תְּפִלָּה, *w.s.* תְּפִלָּה, *imp. pl.* תְּפִלָּה, *fut.* תְּפִלָּה, *pt.* תְּפִלָּה, to seize, to lay hold of, to catch, to hold, to hold fast, to handle. — *Ni.* תְּפִלָּה, *inf.* תְּפִלָּה, *fut.* תְּפִלָּה, to be taken, seized, caught, captured. — *Pi. fut.* תְּפִלָּה to hold fast.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *f* abomination; altar-place of Moloch in the valley of the sons of Hinnom.

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *m* a burning-place for corpses.

תְּפִלָּה<sup>1</sup> (tāfī'1) *f*, *w.s.* תְּפִלָּה, cord; hope, expectation.

תְּפִלָּה<sup>2</sup> (tāfī'1) *pr.n.m.*

תְּפִלָּה (tāfī'1) *f* a standing.

תְּקוּמָה (t'kōmē'm) *m, pl.*  
*w.s.* תְּקוּמְיָהוּ, adversary.

תְּקוֹעַ (tākō'a') *m* trumpet,  
 horn.

תְּקוֹעַ (t'kō'a') *pr.n.* of a  
 town near Bethlehem.

תְּקוּפָה (t'kūfā') *f, c.* תְּקוּפָה,  
*pl.* תְּקוּפוֹת, a circuit, lapse.

תְּקִיף (tākki'f) *adj.* strong,  
 mighty.

תְּקֵן (tākā'n) *inf.* תְּקַן, to be  
 straight. — *Pi. fut.* יִתְקַן, to  
 make straight, to arrange.

תִּקַּע (tākā') *inf.* תִּקְעוּ, תִּקְעוּ,  
*imp. pl.* תִּקְעוּ, *fut.* יִתְקַע,  
*pt.* תִּקַּע, *pl.* תִּקְעִים, to  
 strike, to beat, to drive  
 in, to fix; to thrust, to  
 blow [a horn]. — *Ni.* נִתְקַע,  
*fut.* יִתְקַע, to be struck;  
 to be blown.

תִּקְעָה (tākā') *m* a blowing,  
 blast.

תִּקְעֵהוּ (tākā'f) *fut.* יִתְקַע, to  
 overwhelm, assail, attack.

תִּקְוָה (tākō'f) *m, w.s.* תִּקְוָה  
 (tākō'f), might, power.

תָּר see תָּר.

תְּרַאֲלָה (tār'alā') *pr.n.* of a  
 place in Benjamin.

תְּרֻבָּה (tārū'ḥ) *f* increase,  
 progeny.

תְּרֻבָּה (tārū'ḥ) *f* increase,  
 usury, interest.

תְּרֻמָּה (tārūmā') *f, c.*  
 תְּרֻמָּה, deep sleep; sleep-  
 iness, lethargy.

תְּרֻמַּת־הַקֶּהֱלָה (tārūmāt-  
 hāqēhālā) *pr.n.m.* of  
 a king of Ethiopia or Egypt.

תְּרֻמָּה (t'rūmā') *f, c.* תְּרֻמָּה,  
*w.s.* תְּרֻמָּה, *pl.* תְּרֻמָּה,  
 oblation, gift, present,  
 offering, tribute, con-  
 tribution; heave-offering.

תְּרֻמִּי (t'rūmī') *adj., f*  
 תְּרֻמִּיהָ, belonging to a  
 heave-offering [תְּרֻמָּה].

תְּרוּעָה (t'rū'ā') *f* noise,  
 shout, cries, loud sound,  
 war-cry, sound of the  
 trumpet.

תְּרוּפָה (t'rūfā') *f* a healing,  
 medicine.

תְּרֻזָּה (tārūzā') *f* a kind of oak.

תְּרֻחָה (tārūḥā) *pr.n.m.; pr.n.*  
 of a station in the desert.

תְּרֻחָנָה (tārūḥānā') *pr.n.m.*

תְּרֻמָּה (tārūmā') *f* cunning,  
 deceit.

תְּרֻמֻּת (tārūmū'ḥ) and תְּרֻמִּית  
 (tārūmī'ḥ) *f* — תְּרֻמָּה.

תְּרֻן (tārēn) *m, w.s.* תְּרֻן  
 (tārūnā'm) mast of a ship,  
 flag-staff.

תַּרְעָלָה (tār'ēlā') *f* a reeling, staggering, drunkenness.

תַּרְרָף (tārā'f) *m*, only *pl.* תַּרְרָפִים, household gods, Penates.

תַּרְצָה (tīr'ṣā') *pr.n.* of a royal city in the kingdom of Israel.

תַּרְשֵׁשׁ (tā'ršš) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].

תַּרְשִׁישׁ<sup>1</sup> (tāršī's) *pr.n.m.*; *pr.n.* of a city in Spain, Tarsis or Tartessus.

תַּרְשִׁישׁ<sup>2</sup> (tāršī's) *m* a precious stone, chrysolite or topaze.

תַּרְשָׁתָא (tīršā'ṣā) *m* title of Persian governors.

תַּרְתָּן (tārtān) *m* title of an Assyrian dignitary, general or fieldmarshal.

תַּרְתָּק (tārtāk) *pr.n.* of an idol of the Avites.

תְּשׁוּמָה (t'šūmā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׁוּמָה, a thing deposited as a pledge.

תְּשׁוּמָה (t'šū'mā') *f*, only *pl.*

תְּשׁוּמָה, noise, tumult, shout, crashing.

תְּשׁוּבֵי (t'šbī') *pr.n.m.*, *gent.* of תְּשׁוּבָה a town in Naph-tali.

תְּשׁוּבֵי (t'šbē'ṣ) *m* checker-work, checker-cloth.

תְּשׁוּבָה (t'šūbā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׁוּבָה, *pl.* תְּשׁוּבוֹת, return; reply, answer.

תְּשׁוּעָה (t'šū'vā') = תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשׁוּעָה.

תְּשׁוּעָה (t'šū'ā') *f*, *c.* תְּשׁוּעָה, help, assistance, deliverance, salvation.

תְּשׁוּקָה (t'šūkā') *f*, *w.s.* תְּשׁוּקָתָהּ, longing, desire.

תְּשׁוּרָה (t'šūrā') *f* gift, present.

תְּשִׁיעִי (t'šī'ī') *adj. num. m*, *f* תְּשִׁיעִית, the ninth.

תְּשַׁע (t'ššā') *num. f*, *c.* תְּשַׁע, *m* תְּשַׁעָה, *c.* תְּשַׁעָה, nine; *pl.* תְּשַׁעִים ninety.

תְּתַנִּי (t'ṣnā'y) *pr.n.m.* [Persian].



# Conjugation Tables.

I. Verbum firmum.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphil	Hophal
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַל	נִקְטַל	קָטַל (קָטַל)	קָטַל	הִתְקַטַּל	הִקְטִיל	הִקְטִיל
<i>f.</i>	קָטְלָה	נִקְטְלָה	קָטְלָה	קָטְלָה	הִתְקַטְּלָה	הִקְטִילָהּ	הִקְטִילָהּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּ	נִקְטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	הִתְקַטַּלְתָּ	הִקְטִילְתָּ	הִקְטִילְתָּ
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתְּ	נִקְטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	הִתְקַטַּלְתְּ	הִקְטִילְתְּ	הִקְטִילְתְּ
<i>1</i>	קָטַלְתִּי	נִקְטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	הִתְקַטַּלְתִּי	הִקְטִילְתִּי	הִקְטִילְתִּי
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטַלְנוּ	נִקְטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	הִתְקַטַּלְנוּ	הִקְטִילְנוּ	הִקְטִילְנוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	נִקְטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתָּם	הִתְקַטַּלְתָּם	הִקְטִילְתָּם	הִקְטִילְתָּם
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּן	נִקְטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּן	הִתְקַטַּלְתֶּן	הִקְטִילְתֶּן	הִקְטִילְתֶּן
<i>1</i>	קָטַלְנוּ	נִקְטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	קָטַלְנוּ	הִתְקַטַּלְנוּ	הִקְטִילְנוּ	הִקְטִילְנוּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	קָטוּל	הִקְטַל, נִקְטַל	קָטַל, קָטַל	קָטַל	הִתְקַטַּל	הִקְטִיל	הִקְטִיל
<i>constr.</i>	קָטַל	הִקְטַל	קָטַל	—	הִתְקַטַּל	הִקְטִיל	—
<i>Impt. sg. 2 m.</i>	קָטַל	הִקְטַל	קָטַל	—	הִתְקַטַּל	הִקְטִיל	—
<i>f.</i>	קָטְלִי	הִקְטְלִי	קָטְלִי	—	הִתְקַטְּלִי	הִקְטִילִי	—
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָטַלוּ	הִקְטַלוּ	קָטַלוּ	—	הִתְקַטַּלוּ	הִקְטִילוּ	—
<i>f.</i>	קָטְלֵנָה	הִקְטְלֵנָה	קָטְלֵנָה	—	הִתְקַטַּלְנָה	הִקְטִילְנָה	—



	<i>Qal med. e &amp; o.</i>		<i>Qal i. p.</i>	
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַן	קָטַן	קָטַל	
<i>f.</i>	קָטְנָה	קָטְנָה	קָטְלָה	קָבְדָה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַנְתָּ	קָטַנְתָּ	קָטַלְתָּ	
<i>f.</i>	קָטַנְתְּ	קָטַנְתְּ	קָטַלְתְּ	
<i>1</i>	קָטַנְתִּי	קָטַנְתִּי	קָטַלְתִּי	
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטַנוּ	קָטַנוּ	קָטַלוּ	קָבְדוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַנְתֶּם	קָטַנְתֶּם	—	
<i>f.</i>	קָטַנְתֶּן	קָטַנְתֶּן	—	
<i>1</i>	קָטַנּוּ	קָטַנּוּ	קָטַלּוּ	
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	(קָבוֹד)	—	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	(קָבֵד, קָבֵד)	—	—	—
<i>Impt. sg. 2 m.</i>	קָבֵד	—	—	קָבֵד
<i>f.</i>	קָבֵדִי	—	קָטְלִי	קָבֵדִי
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָבְדוּ	—	קָטְלוּ	קָבְדוּ
<i>f.</i>	קָבְדֵנָה	—	—	קָבְדֵנָה
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִקְבֹּד	יִקְטֹן	—	יִקְבֹּד
<i>f.</i>	תִּקְבֹּד	—	—	u. f. w.
<i>2 m.</i>	תִּקְבֹּד	—	—	
<i>f.</i>	תִּקְבֹּדִי	—	תִּקְטְלִי	
<i>1</i>	אֶקְבֹּד	—	—	
<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	יִקְבְּדוּ	—	יִקְטְלוּ	
<i>f.</i>	תִּקְבְּדֵנָה	—	—	
<i>2 m.</i>	תִּקְבְּדוּ	—	תִּקְטְלוּ	
<i>f.</i>	תִּקְבְּדֵנָה	—	—	
<i>1</i>	נִקְבֹּד	—	—	
<i>Cohort.</i>	אֶקְבְּדָה	—		
<i>Juss.</i>	—	—		
<i>Part.</i>	קָבֵד	קָטַן		
<i>Pt. pass.</i>	—	—		

II. Verbum cum suffixis.

<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	<i>sg. 3 m.</i>	קטלתי, קטלתו	<i>3 f.</i>	קטלתה	<i>2 m.</i>	קטלתה	<i>2 f.</i>	קטלתה	1	קטלתו
<i>f.</i>		קטלתו, קטלתו		קטלתה		—		קטלתה		קטלתו
<i>2 m.</i>		קטלתו, קטלתו		קטלתה		—		—		קטלתו
<i>f. 1</i>	}	קטלתו, קטלתו		קטלתה		—		—		קטלתו
<i>pl. 3</i>		קטלתו		קטלתה		—		קטלתה		קטלתו
<i>2</i>		קטלתו		קטלתה		—		קטלתה		קטלתו
<i>1</i>		קטלתו		קטלתה		—		קטלתה		קטלתו
<i>Inf.</i>		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה, קטלה		קטלה		קטלה, קטלה
<i>Impt. sg.</i>		קטלהו		קטלה		—		—		קטלה
<i>pl.</i>		קטלהו		קטלהו		—		—		קטלהו
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>		יקטלהו		יקטלה		יקטלה		יקטלה		יקטלה
<i>with 1</i>		יקטלנו		יקטלנה		יקטלנה		—		יקטלנו
<i>pl. 3 m.</i>		יקטלהו		יקטלהו		יקטלהו		יקטלהו		יקטלהו
<i>Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.</i>		קטלו		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה		קטלה
<i>Hi. n n</i>		הקטלו		הקטלה		הקטלה		הקטלה		הקטלה

	<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	<i>3 f.</i>	<i>2 m.</i>	<i>1</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתְּוּ	(קָטַלְתֶּם)	קָטַלְתָּנִי
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתְּם	קָטַלְתֶּן	—	קָטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>2 m.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּן	—	קָטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>f.</i>	קָטַלְתִּים } } קָטַלְתִּינִי	קָטַלְתִּין } } קָטַלְתִּינִי	—	קָטַלְתִּינִי
<i>1</i>			קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּן
<i>pl. 3</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּן	—	קָטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>2</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּן	—	קָטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>1</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּנִּיכֶם	—
<i>Inf.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּם, קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>Impt. sg.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	—	—	קָטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>pl.</i>	קָטַלְתֶּם	—	—	קָטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִקְטַלְתָּם	יִקְטַלְתֶּן	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>with</i> }	—	—	—	יִקְטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>pl. 3 m.</i>	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתֶּן	יִקְטַלְתֶּם	יִקְטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>Pi. pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָטַלְתָּם	קָטַלְתֶּן	קָטַלְתֶּם	קָטַלְתֶּנִּי
<i>Hi. n n n</i>	הִקְטִילְתֶּם	הִקְטִילְתֶּן	הִקְטִילְתֶּם	הִקְטִילְתֶּנִּי

III. Verba primae gutturalis.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Hiphil</i>	<i>Hophal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	עָמַד	נָעַמַד	הָעַמִּיד	הָעַמַּד
<i>f.</i>	עָמְדָה	נָעַמְדָה	הָעַמְדָה	הָעַמְדָה
<i>2 m.</i>	עָמַדְתָּ	נָעַמַדְתָּ	הָעַמַדְתָּ	הָעַמַדְתָּ
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	עָמַדְתֶּם	נָעַמַדְתֶּם	הָעַמַדְתֶּם	הָעַמַדְתֶּם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	עָמוּד	נָעַמוּד	הָעַמִּיד	הָעַמַּד
<i>constr.</i>	עָמַד	הָעַמַד	הָעַמִּיד	(הָעַמַד)
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	עָמַד	הָעַמַד	הָעַמִּיד	—
<i>f.</i>	עָמְדִי	הָעַמְדִי	הָעַמְדִי	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִעַמַד	יִעַמַד	יִעַמִּיד	יִעַמַד
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּעַמְדִי	תִּעַמְדִי	תִּעַמְדִי	תִּעַמְדִי
<i>1</i>	אֶעַמַד	אֶעַמַד	אֶעַמִּיד	אֶעַמַד
<i>Part.</i>	עָמוּד, עָמַד	נָעַמַד	מְעַמִּיד	מְעַמַּד

IV. Verba mediae gutturalis.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>	<i>Hithpael</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	שָׁחַט	נִשְׁחַט	פָּרַךְ	פָּרַךְ	הִתְפָּרַךְ
<i>f.</i>	שָׁחַתָּה	נִשְׁחַטָּה	פָּרַכְתָּה	פָּרַכְתָּה	הִתְפָּרַכְתָּה
<i>pl. 3</i>	שָׁחַטוּ	נִשְׁחַטוּ	פָּרְכוּ	פָּרְכוּ	הִתְפָּרְכוּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	נֹשְׁחָט	פָּרֵךְ	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	הַשְּׁחָט	פָּרֵךְ	—	הִתְפָּרֵךְ
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שֹׁחֵט	הַשְּׁחָט	פָּרֵךְ	—	הִתְפָּרֵךְ
<i>f.</i>	שֹׁחֵטִי	הַשְּׁחָטִי	פָּרְכִי	—	הִתְפָּרְכִי
<i>pl. f.</i>	שֹׁחֲטוֹת	הַשְּׁחָטוֹת	פָּרְכֶנָּה	—	הִתְפָּרְכֶנָּה
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יִשְׁחַט	יִשְׁחָט	יִפְרֹךְ	יִפְרֹךְ	יִתְפָּרֵךְ
<i>2 f.</i>	יִשְׁחָטִי	תִּשְׁחָטִי	תִּפְרְכִי	תִּפְרְכִי	תִּתְפָּרְכִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	יִשְׁחָטוּן	תִּשְׁחָטוּן	תִּפְרְכֶנָּה	תִּפְרְכֶנָּה	תִּתְפָּרְכֶנָּה

V. Verba tertiae gutturalis.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hiphil	Hophal	Hithpael
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	שָׁלַח	נִשְׁלַח	שָׁלַח	שָׁלַח	הִשְׁלִיחַ	הִשְׁלַח	הִשְׁתַּלַּח
<i>f.</i>	שָׁלְחָה	נִשְׁלַחָה	שָׁלְחָה	שָׁלְחָה	הִשְׁלִיחָה	הִשְׁלַחָה	הִשְׁתַּלַּחָה
<i>2 m.</i>	שָׁלַחְתָּ	נִשְׁלַחְתָּ	שָׁלַחְתָּ	שָׁלַחְתָּ	הִשְׁלַחְתָּ	הִשְׁלַחְתָּ	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְתָּ
<i>f.</i>	שָׁלַחְתְּ	נִשְׁלַחְתְּ	שָׁלַחְתְּ	שָׁלַחְתְּ	הִשְׁלַחְתְּ	הִשְׁלַחְתְּ	הִשְׁתַּלַּחְתְּ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	שְׁלֹחַ	נִשְׁלַחַת	שְׁלֹחַת	—	הִשְׁלִיחַת	—	—
<i>constr.</i>	שֹׁלֵחַ	הַשְׁלֹּחַת	שֹׁלֵחַת	—	הַשְׁלִיחַת	—	הַשְׁתַּלַּחַת
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שֵׁלַח	הִשְׁלַח	שֵׁלַח	—	הִשְׁלַח	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּח
<i>f.</i>	שֵׁלְחִי	הִשְׁלִיחִי	שֵׁלְחִי	—	הִשְׁלִיחִי	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּחִי
<i>pl. f.</i>	שֵׁלְחֵינָה	הִשְׁלִיחֵנָה	שֵׁלְחֵנָה	—	הִשְׁלִיחֵנָה	—	הִשְׁתַּלַּחֵנָה
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִשְׁלַח	יִשְׁלַח	יִשְׁלַח	יִשְׁלַח	יִשְׁלִיחַ	יִשְׁלַח	יִשְׁתַּלַּח
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁלַחֲךִי	תִּשְׁלַחֲךִי	תִּשְׁלַחֲךִי	תִּשְׁלַחֲךִי	תִּשְׁלִיחִי	תִּשְׁלַחֲךִי	תִּשְׁתַּלַּחֲךִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁלַחְנָה	תִּשְׁתַּלַּחְנָה
<i>Part.</i>	שֹׁלֵחַ, שֹׁלְחָה	נִשְׁלַחַת	שֹׁלְחָה	שֹׁלְחָה	מִשְׁלִיחַ	מִשְׁלַחַת	מִשְׁתַּלַּחַת

VI. Verba ע"ע.

	Qul	Niphal	Hiphil	Hophal	Poel	Poal
Pf. sg. 3 m.	סב	נָסַב	הִסֵּב	הוּסַב	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבֵב
f.	סָבָה	נָסְבָה	הִסְבָּה	הוּסְבָה	סוֹבְבָה	סוֹבְבָה
2 m.	סָבוֹת	נָסְבוֹת	הִסְבוֹת	הוּסְבוֹת	סוֹבְבוֹת	סוֹבְבוֹת
Inf. abs.	סָבוּב	הִסּוּב	הִסֵּב	—	סוֹבֵב	סוֹבֵב
constr.	סֵב	הִסֵּב	הִסֵּב	הוּסֵב	סוֹבֵב	—
Impt. sg. m.	סֵב	הִסֵּב	הִסֵּב	—	סוֹבֵב	—
f.	סְבִי	הִסְבִּי	הִסְבִּי	—	סוֹבְבִי	—
pl. f.	סְבִינָה	הִסְבִּינָה	הִסְבִּינָה	—	סוֹבְבָנָה	—
Fut. sg. 3 m.	יִסֵּב	יִסֵּב	יִסֵּב	יִוֵּסֵב	יִסוֹבֵב	יִסוֹבֵב
2 f.	תִּסְבִּי	תִּסְבִּי	תִּסְבִּי	תוּסְבִי	תִּסוֹבְבִי	תִּסוֹבְבִי
pl. 3 f.	תִּסְבִּינָה	תִּסְבִּינָה	תִּסְבִּינָה	תוּסְבִינָה	תִּסוֹבְבוֹנָה	תִּסוֹבְבוֹנָה
Part.	סָבוּב, סָבֵב	נָסֵב	סָסֵב	מוּסָב	סוֹסָבֵב	סוֹסָבֵב

VII. Verba פ"ן קבש.

	Qal	Niphal	Hiphil	Hophal
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָבַשׁ	קִבַּשׁ	קִבֵּשׁ	קִבְּשׁ
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	קָבוּשׁ	קִבְּוֹשׁ	קִבֵּשׁ	קִבְּשׁ
<i>constr.</i>	קָבַל	קִבְּשֵׁת	קִבֵּשׁ	קִבְּשׁ
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	קָבַל	קִבֵּשׁ	קִבֵּשׁ	—
<i>f.</i>	קִבְּלִי	קִבְּשִׁי	קִבְּשִׁי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	קִבְּלֵנָה	קִבְּשֵׁנָה	קִבְּשֵׁנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִבֹּל	יִקְבֹּשׁ	יִקְבֵּשׁ	יִבְּשׁ
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּקְבְּלִי	תִּקְבְּשִׁי	תִּקְבְּשִׁי	תִּבְּשִׁי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּקְבְּלֵנָה	תִּקְבְּשֵׁנָה	תִּקְבְּשֵׁנָה	תִּבְּשֵׁנָה
<i>Part.</i>		קָבוּשׁ, קִבֵּשׁ	קִבֵּשׁ	קִבְּשׁ

VIII. Verba פ"א.

	<i>Qal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	אָכַל
<i>f.</i>	אָכְלָה
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	אָכַלְתָּם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	אָכּוּל
<i>c.</i>	אָכַל, אֲכַל
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	אָכַל
<i>f.</i>	אָכְלִי
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יֵאָכַל (יֵאָכֵל)
<i>1</i>	אָכַל
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תֵּאָכְלֶנָּה
<i>Part.</i>	<i>regular</i>

IX. Verba פ"י

<i>Qal</i>	<i>Hifil</i>
יָטַב	הִיטִיב
&c.	הִיטִיבָה
	הִיטִבְתָּם
יָטוּב	הִיטֵב
יָטַב	הִיטִיב
(יָטַב)	הִיטֵב
(יָטַבִּי)	הִיטִיבִי
יֵיטֵב	יֵיטִיב
אֵיטֵב	אֵיטִיב
תֵּיטִבְנָה	תֵּיטִבְנָה
<i>regular</i>	מֵיטִיב

X. Verba פ"ו.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Nifal</i>	<i>Hifil</i>	<i>Hofal</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָשַׁב	נִשַׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוֹשֵׁב
<i>f.</i>	יָשְׁבָה	נִשְׁבָּה	הוֹשִׁיבָה	הוֹשְׁבָה
<i>Inf. a.</i>	יָשׁוּב	—	הוֹשֵׁב	—
<i>c.</i>	שָׁבַת	הוֹשֵׁב	הוֹשִׁיב	הוֹשֵׁב
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	שֵׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	הוֹשֵׁב	—
<i>f.</i>	שְׁבִי	הוֹשְׁבִי	הוֹשִׁיבִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	שְׁבֹנָה	הוֹשְׁבָנָה	הוֹשִׁיבָנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3m.</i>	יָשַׁב	יִנְשַׁב	יּוֹשִׁיב	יּוֹשֵׁב
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּשְׁבִּי	תִּנְשְׁבִי	תּוֹשִׁיבִי	תּוֹשְׁבִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּשְׁבְּנָה	תִּנְשְׁבְּנָה	תּוֹשְׁבְּנָה	תּוֹשְׁבְּנָה
<i>Part.</i>	יָשׁוּב, יֹשֵׁב	נֹשֵׁב	מוֹשִׁיב	מוֹשֵׁב

XI. Verba י"ע.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>	<i>Hiphil</i>	<i>Hophal</i>	<i>Piel</i>	<i>Pual</i>
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	קָם	נָקַם	הִקָּם	הִקָּם	קִיַּם	קִיַּם
<i>f.</i>	קָמָה	נָקְמָה	הִקְיָמָה	הִקְיָמָה	קִיַּמָּה	קִיַּמָּה
<i>2 m.</i>	קָמַת	נָקְמוֹת	הִקְיֹמוֹת	הִקְיֹמוֹת	קִיַּמְתָּ	קִיַּמְתָּ
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	קָמְתֶם	נָקְמוֹתֶם	הִקְיֹמוֹתֶם	הִקְיֹמוֹתֶם	קִיַּמְתֶּם	קִיַּמְתֶּם
<i>Inf. a.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקֹּם	—	—	—
<i>c.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקֹּם	הִקֹּם	קִיַּם	קִיַּם
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	קֹם	הִקֹּם	הִקֹּם	—	קִיַּם	—
<i>f.</i>	קִיַּמִּי	הִקְיִמִּי	—	—	קִיַּמִּי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	קִיַּמְנָה	הִקְיַמְנָה	—	—	קִיַּמְנָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יָקִים	יִקָּם	יִקָּם	יִקָּם	יִקְיַם	יִקְיַם
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיָמִי	תִּקְיַמְי	תִּקְיַמְי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּקְיַמְיָנָה	(תִּקְיַמְיָנָה)	תִּקְיַמְיָנָה	תִּקְיַמְיָנָה	תִּקְיַמְיָנָה	תִּקְיַמְיָנָה
<i>Juss.</i>	יָקִם	יִקָּם	—	—	—	—
<i>Fut. conv.</i>	יִקָּם	יִקָּם	—	—	—	—
<i>Part.</i>	קֹם, קָם	נָקֹם	מִקָּם	מִקָּם	מִקְיָם	מִקְיָם

XII. Verba י"ג.

	<i>Qal</i>	<i>Niphal</i>
	בָּן	נָבִין
	בָּנָה	נָבְיָה
	בָּנִית	נָבְיֹוֹת
	בָּנִיתֶם	נָבְיֹוֹתֶם
	בֵּן	הַבֵּן
	בֵּן	הַבֵּן
	בֵּן	הַבֵּן
	בְּנֵי	הַבְּנוֹי
	—	—
	יָבִין	יָבִין
	תִּבְיָנִי	תִּבְיָנִי
	תִּבְיָנָה	—
	יָבִין	—
	יָבִין	—
	בֵּן, בָּן	נָבִין

XIII. Verba א"ל.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphil	Hophal
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	כָּצַא	נִכְצַא	כָּצַא	כָּצִיא	הִתְכַּצֵּא	הִכְצִיא	הִכְצִיא (הִכְצִיא)
<i>f.</i>	כָּצְאָה	נִכְצְאָה	כָּצְאָה	כָּצִיָּה	הִתְכַּצְּאָה	הִכְצִיָּה	הִכְצִיָּה
<i>2 m.</i>	כָּצִיָּת	נִכְצִיָּת	כָּצִיָּת	כָּצִיָּת	הִתְכַּצִּיָּת	הִכְצִיָּת	הִכְצִיָּת
<i>pl. 2 m.</i>	כָּצִיָּתֶם	נִכְצִיָּתֶם	כָּצִיָּתֶם	כָּצִיָּתֶם	הִתְכַּצִּיָּתֶם	הִכְצִיָּתֶם	הִכְצִיָּתֶם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	כָּצִיָּא	נִכְצִיָּא	כָּצִיָּא	—	—	הִכְצִיָּא	—
<i>constr.</i>	כָּצִיָּא	הַכְצִיָּא	כָּצִיָּא	—	הִתְכַּצִּיָּא	הִכְצִיָּא	הִכְצִיָּא
<i>Impt. sg. m.</i>	כָּצֵא	הִכְצֵא	כָּצֵא	—	הִתְכַּצֵּא	הִכְצֵא	—
<i>f.</i>	כָּצִי	הִכְצִי	כָּצִי	—	הִתְכַּצִּי	הִכְצִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	כָּצִינָה	הִכְצִינָה	כָּצִינָה	—	הִתְכַּצִּינָה	הִכְצִינָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִכְצֵא	יִכְצֵא	יִכְצֵא	יִכְצֵא	יִתְכַּצֵּא	יִכְצֵא	יִכְצֵא
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּכְצִי	תִּכְצִי	תִּכְצִי	תִּכְצִי	תִּתְכַּצֵּא	תִּכְצִי	תִּכְצִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּכְצִינָה	תִּכְצִינָה	תִּכְצִינָה	תִּכְצִינָה	תִּתְכַּצִּינָה	תִּכְצִינָה	תִּכְצִינָה
<i>Part.</i>	כָּצִיָּא, כָּצִיָּה	נִכְצִיָּא	כָּצִיָּא	כָּצִיָּא	מִתְכַּצֵּא	מִכְצִיָּא	מִכְצִיָּא

XIV. Verba ל"ה.

	Qal	Niphal	Piel	Pual	Hithpael	Hiphil	Hophal
<i>Pf. sg. 3 m.</i>	גָּלָה	נִגְלָה	גָּלָה	גָּלָה	הִתְגַּלָּה	הִגְלָה	הִגְלָה
<i>f.</i>	גָּלְתָה	נִגְלְתָה	גָּלְתָה	גָּלְתָה	הִתְגַּלְתָּה	הִגְלִינָה	הִגְלִינָה
<i>2 m.</i>	גָּלִיתָ	נִגְלִיתָ (לִית)	גָּלִיתָ	גָּלִיתָ	הִתְגַּלִּיתָ	הִגְלִיתָ לִית	הִגְלִיתָ
<i>pl. 3</i>	גָּלוּ	נִגְלוּ	גָּלוּ	גָּלוּ	הִתְגַּלוּ	הִגְלוּ	הִגְלוּ
<i>2 m.</i>	גָּלִיתָם	נִגְלִיתָם	גָּלִיתָם	גָּלִיתָם	הִתְגַּלִּיתָם	הִגְלִיתָם	הִגְלִיתָם
<i>Inf. abs.</i>	גָּלֵה	נִגְלֵה	גָּלֵה, גָּלוּ	—	—	הִגְלֵה	הִגְלֵה
<i>constr.</i>	גָּלוֹת	הִגְלוֹת	גָּלוֹת	גָּלוֹת	הִתְגַּלוֹת	הִגְלוֹת	הִגְלוֹת
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִגְלֶה	יִנְגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה	—	יִתְגַּלֶּה	יִגְלֶה	—
<i>f.</i>	יִגְלִי	יִנְגְלִי	יִגְלִי	—	יִתְגַּלִּי	יִגְלִי	—
<i>pl. f.</i>	יִגְלִינָה	יִנְגְלִינָה	יִגְלִינָה	—	יִתְגַּלִּינָה	יִגְלִינָה	—
<i>Fut. sg. 3 m.</i>	יִגְלֶה	יִנְגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה	יִתְגַּלֶּה	יִגְלֶה	יִגְלֶה
<i>2 f.</i>	תִּגְלִי	תִּנְגְלִי	תִּגְלִי	תִּגְלִי	תִּתְגַּלִּי	תִּגְלִי	תִּגְלִי
<i>pl. 3 f.</i>	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּנְגְלִינָה	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּתְגַּלִּינָה	תִּגְלִינָה	תִּגְלִינָה
<i>Impf. ap.</i>	יִגַּל	יִנְגַּל	יִגַּל	—	יִתְגַּל	יִגַּל	—
<i>Part. (f. גָּלָה)</i>	גָּלוּ	נִגְלוּ	גָּלוּ	גָּלוּ	הִתְגַּלוּ	הִגְלוּ	הִגְלוּ
<i>2 p.</i>	יִגְלִי	יִנְגְלִי	יִגְלִי	יִגְלִי	יִתְגַּלִּי	יִגְלִי	יִגְלִי

A  
CATALOGUE  
OF DICTIONARIES

and other

books of reference for the  
study of foreign languages



---

Published

by Langenscheidtsche Verlagsbuchhand-  
lung (Prof. G. Langenscheidt) G. m. b. H.  
Berlin-Schöneberg (Established in 1856)

# Fonolexika Langenscheidt

A series of Pocket-Dictionaries

giving the pronunciation according to the  
*phonetic system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt*

The following are now ready:

English-French	German-Japanese
French-English	German-Latin
English-German	German-Polish
German-English	German-Portuguese
Greek (ancient)-English	German-Roumanian
Hebrew-English	German-Russian*
Latin-English	German-Spanish
—	German-Swedish
Catalan-German	Greek (ancient)-German
Danish-Norwegian-German	Greek (modern)-German*
Dutch-German	Hebrew-German
French-German	Hungarian-German
French-Italian	Italian-German
French-Spanish	Japanese-German
German-Catalan	Latin-German
German-Danish-Norwegian	Latin-Polish
German-Dutch	Polish-German
German-French	Portuguese-German
German-Greek (ancient)	Roumanian-German
German-Greek (modern)*	Russian-German*
German-Hungarian	Spanish-German
German-Italian	Swedish-German

Czech-German and German-Czech in preparation.

**Each volume, cloth, 3 Mark.**

Marked with \* = double volumes 5,50 Mark net each.  
The corresponding volumes of two languages (e. g. English-German and German-English) are also to be had bound in one volume at 5,50 Mark net each.

**New Prices: Each volume 3.60 Mark. Double volumes, marked \*, 6.50 Mark net, each.**

The Pocket-Dictionaries, published under the title of "Fonolexika Langenscheidt", are equipped in all respects with every advantage which modern lexicography can offer. In their handy size, their large type, and the thoroughness and scholarship of their contents, the series is far ahead of any hitherto placed on the market.

### **Phonetic notation.**

One of the chief advantages of these small and handy volumes is to be found in the careful indication of the pronunciation according to the phonetic system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt, which, being simple and easily understood, is unequalled for clearness and accuracy. The pronunciation of every word is given according to this system. Thus in the German-English and French-English part and vice versa this phonetic notation is a mark of distinction not possessed by any other similar dictionary.

### **Grammatical treatment.**

- a) In the case of every word which admits of being conjugated or declined, reference is made to an appendix containing models of Conjugations and Declensions, where the reader will find information on all doubtful points.
- b) The construction has been indicated, so that the beginner may have no difficulty in knowing what case or preposition is governed by any particular word.
- c) The latest orthography has been adopted throughout.
- d) Small or capital letters have been employed as correct usage requires.

### **Vocabulary.**

The Fonolexika Langenscheidt contain each about 1000 pages, and some 50,000 headings. In addition to the ordinary words of literary and colloquial use special attention is given to:

- a) commercial, technical, and sporting expressions, in so far as they are met with in every-day life:

- b) peculiarities of dialect, idiomatic and other expressions, of frequent occurrence;
- c) the most important proper names, in so far as they present difficulties in the foreign language;
- d) the most important phrases.

### **Clearness and Distinctness.**

The practical arrangement of the rich vocabulary renders it an easy task to find any word or meaning required. In addition to the purely alphabetical order of the vocabulary facility of reference is considerably assisted by the following expedients:

- a) different kinds of type;
- b) pictured signs, such as  = machinery term;  = mining term;  = military term;  = nautical term;  = botanical term;  = commercial term;  = railway term;  = musical term, etc.;
- c) intelligible abbreviations;
- d) excellent and clear arrangement of the long articles;
- e) careful distinction of the different meanings of a word, often indicated by a synonymous expression or some other explanatory word, so as to remove all doubts that the reader might have with regard to correct usage or shades of meaning.

### **Outward appearance of the Fonolexika.**

The favourable reception which the Fonolexika Langenscheidt have met with up to now in leading circles is partly to be attributed to the clear type employed.

An expert, a teacher of a Swiss school, writes to us: „Scholars and teachers are full of praise of the extraordinary fine and clear type and print as well as the excellent arrangement of the Fonolexika Langenscheidt. To obtain a „Langenscheidt” instead of a ..., with its sight-killing print, is looked upon as a direct reward in my class.”

The dictionaries are printed on a tough paper of good quality. The binding is strong and neat, and the books will not come to pieces after a short time as is the case with some cheap works of this kind.

## Opinions on Fonolexika Langenscheidt.

I have recommended the English Dictionary in the past and shall have much pleasure in doing so in future. I firmly believe that English boys in learning German should always have it at hand. — *F. Durrant-Fox*, M. A., Inspector of Secondary and Technical Schools, London.

~~~~~

I find them extremely practical and thorough. I shall not hesitate to recommend them warmly, especially on account of the phonetic representations.

Prof. *L. V. T. Simmons*, State College, Wisconsin, U. S. A.

~~~~~

The print is beautiful and clear, and the arrangement practical, as is the case with all your books.

Prof. *H. C. G. Brandt*, Hamilton College, Clinton, Io.

~~~~~

They are by far the best pocket-dictionaries I have ever seen. This one gives the pronunciation and takes account of Americanisms, two features that recommend it especially. — Prof. *Th. Cooper*, Leland Stanford Junior University, Palo Alto, Cal., U. S. A.

~~~~~

I have examined the Hebrew-English volume carefully and find it an admirable work. It fills a long-felt need for English students who are unable to buy a more elaborate book, and I am glad to be able to recommend it to the students of Hartford Theological Seminary. Prof. *Lewis Bayles Paton*, Hartford Theological Seminary.

~~~~~

I find the book excellent. Its conciseness and accuracy will recommend it not only to beginners, but also to advanced students whom it will save time and trouble. Prof. *Crawford H. Toy*, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.

~~~~~

An excellent little Latin-English Dictionary which might well be adopted in schools. In view of its size it manages to include a great deal. *The Athenæum*, London.

- Æneas** (Inl'Æß) Æneas *m.*  
**Æollan** (Io'u'Viu) 1. äolisch; Völs...  
 2. Völier *m.*  
**aerated** (e'i'r'eit'eb) Kohlenfauer;  
 ~ broad mit Kohlenäure loder  
 gemächtes Brot.  
**aerial** (e'i'r'eil, e'i'ö'~) lustig; ~  
 locomotion Luftschiffahrt *f*; ~  
 voyage od. journey Luftreise *f*;  
 ~ pilot Fluglenker *m*; ~ race  
 Wettfliegen *n.*  
**aerie** (ä'r'o od. I'r'o) Horst *m*  
 (a. *fig.*). [gasartig.]  
**aeriform** (e'i'r'e'förm) luftförmig,  
**aeroclub** (e'i'r'e'kl'ab) Aeroklub  
*m*, Fluggesellschaft *f.* [*m.*]  
**aerodrome** (ä'ro'm) Flugplatz  
**aerolite** (ä'it) Meteorstein *m.*  
**aeronaut** (än'ät) Luftschiffer *m*;  
 ~ local (e'i'r'e'n'ä't'ö'el) correspon-  
 dent Flugberichterstatler *m.*  
**aeroplane** (ä'plein) Aeroplän,  
 Flugapparat *m*; ~ list (ä'list)  
 Flieger *m.* [sta'tisch.]  
**aerostatic** (e'i'r'e'ö'ßt'ä'tik) aero-  
**Æsop** (I'ßäp) Äso'p *m.*  
**æsthetic** (e'ß'tetik) Ästhe'tiker;  
 übertriebener Viehhaber des  
 Stilvollen.  
**æsthetic** (e'ß'te'tik) ästhetisch;  
 ~s (ä'ß) Ästhetik *f.*  
**æfar** (ä'fär') (mit ~ off) fern, weit;  
 from ~ von fern, weither. [leit *f.*]  
**affability** (ä'f'ä'b'il'it'e) Leutselig-  
**affable** □ (ä'f'ä'b'l) leutselig.  
**affair** (ä'fär') Geschäft *n*, Ange-  
 legenheit; (matter) Sache *f*; X  
 Treffen *n.*  
**affect** (ä'fö't) (ein)wirken auf;  
 rühren, ergreifen; die Gesund-  
 heit angreifen; neigen zu, gern  
 mögen; (pretend) (er)heucheln;  
 ~ation (ä'fö't'e'i'sch'n) Biererei,  
 Affektiertheit *f*; ~ed □ (ä'fö't-  
 e'eb) gerührt; befallen (v. Krank-  
 heit); angegriffen (Augen usw.);  
 geneigt, gesinnt (towards a p.  
 gegen i.); geziert, affektiert;  
 (soligned) erheuchelt; ~ion (ä'fö't-  
 sch'n) Gemütsbewegung *f*, Zu-  
 stand *m*; (Su-)Neigung *f*; krank-  
 hafter Zustand; ~ionate □  
 (än'ät) liebevoll, herzlich.  
**affiance** (ä'fal'änß) 1. verloben.  
 2. Verlobung *f.*  
**affidavit** (ä'f'idei'v'it) schriftliche  
 Erklärung unter Eid.  
**affiliate** (ä'f'ileit) adoptieren; als  
 Mitglied aufnehmen; (attach to)  
 angliedern; ~ed societies *pl.*  
 Zweigvereine *m/pl.*; ~ion (ä'f'ile-  
 i'e'i'sch'n) Adoption; Ausnahme  
 als Mitglied usw.; Angliede-  
 rung *f.*  
**affinity** (ä'f'init'e) Verwandt-  
 schaft *f.*  
**affirm** (ä'f'ör'm) bejahen, behaup-  
 ten; (confirm) bestätigen; ~ation  
 (ä'f'ör'm'e'i'sch'n) Behauptung; Be-  
 stätigung *f*; ~ative □ (ä'f'ör'm-  
 ä'tiw) 1. bejahend; positiv (Gg.  
 negative). 2. *s.*: to answer in the  
 ~ative bejahen (b antworten).  
**affix** (ä'f'iks) anheften; beifügen.  
**afflict** (ä'f'ikt) betrüben; quälen;  
 to ~ o.s. sich grämen (at, about  
 über acc.); ~ion (ä'f'ikt'sch'n) Be-  
 trübniß *f*; Leiden *n.*  
**affluence** (ä'fl'u'änß) Überfluß *m*;  
 ~t □ (än't) 1. zufließend; reich.  
 2. Überfluß *m.*  
**afflux** (ä'fl'ä'ks) Zufluß *m.*  
**afford** (ä'f'ör'd) (give) gewähren;  
 (yield) hervorbringen; Kosten auf-  
 bringen, erschwingen; I can't  
 ~ it meine Mittel gestatten es  
 mir nicht.  
**afforest** (ä'f'ör'ö'ßt) aufforsten.  
**affray** (ä'f'rei') Auflauf *m*, Schlä-  
 gerei *f.*  
**affront** (ä'f'r'ont) 1. beschimpfen.  
 2. Beleidigung *f*, Schimpf *m.*  
**affusion** (ä'f'ü'G'n) Begießen *n.*  
**Afghanistan** (ä'fgän'eb'lä'n od. äf-  
 gän'ö'ßtän) Afghanistan *n.*

mus; *Schiffer* *m* water-man; *Wasser* *n* running water.  
**flü'stern** (flü't<sup>er</sup>n) 15f. to whisper.  
**Flut** (flüt) *f* 3b. flood; (Eg. Ebbe) high tide or water; (Wogen) waves *pl.*, (Überschwemmung) inundation.  
**flu'ten** (~<sup>en</sup>) 15c. to flow; (schwellen) to swell; (strömen) to stream. [water.]  
**flu't-zelt** *f* flood-tide; high  
**focht** (föxt), **fö'chte** (fö'cht<sup>e</sup>) *f*. fechten.  
**fo'ck...** ↓ (fö'k-); *mast* *m* foremast; *segel* *n* foresail.  
**fo'hlen** (fö'len) 1. *n* 2l. foal, colt. 2. 2 15a. to foal. [wind.]  
**föhn** (fö'n) *m* 2g. (wet) south-  
**fö'hre** (fö'hr<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b. pine.  
**fo'lge** (fö'lg<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b. (Wirkung) consequence; (Fortsetzung) continuation; (Aufeinander<sup>2</sup>, Erb<sup>2</sup>) succession; (Reihen<sup>2</sup>) series; (~zeit) future; (Bf.-gehöriges) set, suit; die ~ war the result was; ~ leisten to obey; to comply with a request; to answer a summons.  
**fo'lgem** (~n) 15a. (fn) to follow; to succeed (auf *acc.* to); (~aus) to ensue; (gehörchen, a. h.) to obey; Fortsetzung folgt to be continued; ~d following; subsequent; next; ~der-maßen in the following manner.  
**fo'lge-recht-, richtig** logical; consistent.  
**fo'lgern** (fö'lg<sup>er</sup>n) 15f. to infer, conclude; *Su.* inference, deduction.  
**fo'lglich** (fö'kl<sup>ich</sup>) consequently.  
**fo'lgfam** obedient; docile; 2keif *f* obedience. [(volume).]  
**Folia'nt** (folj<sup>ä</sup>nt) *m* folio  
**fo'lle** (fö'ly<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b. foil; e-r 3. e-e ~ geben to set off a th.  
**fo'lter** (fö't<sup>er</sup>) *f* 3d. rack;

torture; auf die ~ legen to put to the rack; *bank* *f* 2f. rack; *kammer* *f* torture-chamber; *qual* *f* torture; torment.  
**fo'ltern** (~n) 15f. to torture, to put to the rack.  
**Fonds** 15 (fö) *m* inv. funds *pl.*; capital; ~ *besitzer* *m* stockholder; ~ *börse* *f* stock-exchange.  
**Fontä'ne** (föntä'n<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b. fountain. [fontanel, issue.]  
**Fontane'lie** (föntanä'l<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b.)  
**fo'ppen** (fö'p<sup>en</sup>) 15a. to fool, hoax, mystify; *F* to roast.  
**Fopperet'** (fö'p<sup>erä</sup>t') *f* 3b. hoaxing.  
**fö'rderlich** (fö'rd<sup>erlich</sup>) conducive (to); useful, beneficial.  
**fo'rdern** (fö'rd<sup>er</sup>n) 15f. to ask, demand; (vor Gericht) to summon; (als Eigentum) to claim; (heraus~) to challenge; zu viel ~ to overcharge. *Su.* claim; demand; summons; b. seitens e-r Behörde: requisition; (Heraus<sup>2</sup>) challenge.  
**fö'rderm** (fö'rd<sup>er</sup>n) 15f. to further, advance, promote; 2 to haul. *Su.* furtherance; 2 hauling.  
**Fore'lie** (fö'r<sup>el</sup>e) *f* 3b. trout.  
**Fo'rke** (fö'rk<sup>e</sup>) *f* 3b. (pitch)fork.  
**Form** (förm) *f* 3b. form; figure; shape; (Muster) model; (a. 3) mould.  
**Forma'llen** (förm<sup>äl</sup>ly<sup>en</sup>) *pl.* formalities. [size.]  
**Forma't** (~mä't) *n* 2g. form,  
**fo'rmel** (fö'rm<sup>el</sup>) *f* 3d. form; formula; ~ *buch* *n* formulary.  
**forme'll** (förm<sup>el</sup>l) formal(ly).  
**fo'rmen** (fö'rm<sup>en</sup>) 15a. to form, mould, shape. [moulder.]  
**Fo'rmer** (~<sup>er</sup>) *m* 2l. former,  
**Fo'rm-fehler** *m* jur. error; informality. [kaut] *f* i. 3. ein~  
 ...förmig (...förm<sup>ig</sup>), 2keif (~) **formie'ren** (förm<sup>ir</sup>en) 15g. to

**mothery** (mă'd<sup>h</sup>ɛ) plein de lie; moisi.

**mothy** (mă'd<sup>h</sup>ɛ) plein de mites.

**motion** (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>'s<sup>h</sup>n) 1. mouvement *m*; *méd.* selle, évacuation *f* alvine; ☉ jeu *m*; (proposal) motion, proposition *f*; (nod) signe *m*. 2. faire signe (à); présenter une motion; ~less (ˌlɛç) immobile.

**motive** (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>'t<sup>iv</sup>) 1. moteur, motrice. 2. motif *m*. 3. motiver. [trice.]

**motivly** (mɔt<sup>iv</sup>'vɛt<sup>h</sup>) force *f* motiver.

**motley** (mă'tlɛ) bigarré, varié.

**motor** (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>'t<sup>ɔ</sup>r) 1. moteur *m*. 2. moteur, motrice; ~car automobile *f*; ~hall garage *m* d'automobiles.

**mottle** (mă'tl) madrer; moirer.

**motto** (mă'tɔ<sup>ou</sup>) [pl. aussi ~es] devise *f*.

**mould**<sup>1</sup> (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>ld) 1. moule; *fig.* caractère *m*, manière, forme; suture *f* (des os du crâne); ↓ gabarit *m*. 2. mouler, former; pétrir.

**mould**<sup>2</sup> (ˌ) 1. terreau *m*; terre végétale; moisissure *f*. 2. couvrir de terreau; moisir.

**moulder**<sup>1</sup> (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>'ld<sup>ɔ</sup>r) mouleur *m*.

**moulder**<sup>2</sup> (ˌ) *v/n.* tomber en poussière; diminuer; s'user; *v/a.* briser, dévaster.

**mouldiness** (ˌdɛnɛç) moisissure *f*.

**moulding** (ˌd<sup>h</sup>ɛ) moulure *f*.

**mouldy** (ˌd<sup>h</sup>) moisi.

**moult** (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>lt) 1. mue *f*. 2. muer.

**mound** (mă<sup>ou</sup>nd) 1. rempart, retranchement *m*. 2. munir de remparts.

**mount** (mă<sup>ou</sup>nt) 1. mont *m*, montagne; colline *f*; rempart *m*, levée de terre; monture (d'un dessin); (saddle-horse) monture *f*; F vélodrome *m*. 2. monter; élever; hisser; *v/n.* s'élever (à un chiffre de); monter à cheval.

**mountain** (mă<sup>ou</sup>'ntɛn) 1. de montagne. 2. montagne *f*; ~er (mă<sup>ou</sup>ntɛnɪ'r) montagnard *m*; ~ous (mă<sup>ou</sup>'ntɛnɪç) montagnoux, montagnard; énorme, vaste. [charlatan *m*.]

**mountebank** (mă<sup>ou</sup>'ntɛbɔŋk) }  
**mourn** (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>'n) *v/a.* déplorer; *v/n.* porter le deuil; ~er (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>'nɛr) qui pleure; qui suit un convoi funèbre; ~ful □ (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>'nfɔl) triste, lugubre; ~fulness (ˌnɛç) tristesse, affliction *f*; ~ing (mɔ<sup>ou</sup>'nɪŋ) 1. □ triste; en deuil. 2. tristesse, lamentation *f*.

**mouse** 1. (mă<sup>ou</sup>ç) [pl. mice] souris *f*. 2. (mă<sup>ou</sup>z) prendre des souris; *fig.* guetter; ~r (mă<sup>ou</sup>'zɔ<sup>r</sup>) preneur *m* de souris; **this cat is a good ~r** ce chat est bon pour prendre les souris.

**moustache** (mɔ<sup>u</sup>çtɔ<sup>h</sup>) = **mustache**.

**mouth** (mă<sup>ou</sup>θ) 1. pl. ~s (mă<sup>ou</sup>θz) bouche (d'une personne); gueule (d'animaux); ouverture, embouchure *f*, orifice *m* (des choses); (grimace) moue, grimace *f*; *fig.* porte-parole, orateur *m*. 2. (mă<sup>ou</sup>θ) happer; mâcher, triturer; crier, brailler, vociférer; ~ful (mă<sup>ou</sup>'θfɔl) bouchée *f*; ~piece embouchure *f* (d'un instrument); orateur; interprète *m*.

**movable** (mɔ<sup>u</sup>'vɔbl) 1. mobile; transportable. 2. ~s pl. meubles *m/pl.*, mobilier *m*; ~ness (ˌnɛç) mobilité *f*.

**move** (mɔ<sup>u</sup>v) 1. *v/a.* mouvoir; (carry) porter, transporter; (excite) exciter; (affect) étonner, attendrir; (make angry) fâcher; (propose) proposer; *v/n.* se mouvoir; aller: secouer; partir; **to ~ off** changer de demeure. 2. mouvement; trait; coup *m* (au jeu d'échecs); ~less (mɔ<sup>u</sup>'vlɛç) immo-

**expūgnātiō**, ōnis *f* a taking, storming. [conqueror.]  
**expūgnātor**, ōris *m* stormer, }  
**expūgnāx**, ācis storming, victo- }  
 rious. }  
**ex-pūgnō** 1 to take by assault, to storm, capture; a) to subdue, overcome, conquer; b) to gain by force, to force (*alqd*; *ut*). [expulsion.]  
**expulsiō**, ōnis *f* a driving out, }  
**expulsor**, ōris *m* expeller. }  
**expultrīx**, īcis *f* she that expels.  
**ex-pungō** 3 to strike out, blot out.  
**ex-pūrgō** 1 to purge, cleanse, purify; to exculpate, excuse.  
**ex-pūtēscō** 3 to rot.  
**ex-putō** 1 to consider well.  
**ex-quīrō**, sīvī, sītum 3 to search out, seek diligently; a) to examine; b) to inquire out, make inquiry; investigate; c) to ask (*alqd ab* or *ex alqo*); to demand. — **exquīsītus** 3 sought out, excellent, exquisite.  
**ex-sacrificō** 1 to sacrifice.  
**ex-saevlō** 4 to cease raging.  
**ex-sanguis**, e a) bloodless; lifeless; b) pale, wan; c) weak, feeble. [pair.]  
**ex-sarciō** 4 to patch, mend, re- }  
**ex-satiō** 1 = **exsaturo**. }  
**ex-saturābilis**, e that may be satiated.  
**ex-saturō** 1 to satiate, satisfy.  
**exscendō** and **exscēnsiō**, ōnis *f*, see **escendo** and **escensio**.  
**ex-scindō** 3 to tear out; to extirpate, destroy.  
**ex-screō** 1 to cough up, to hawk.  
**ex-scribō** 3 to write out or off; a) to copy; b) to write down.  
**ex-sculpō** 3 a) to cut or chisel out, to carve; b) to scratch out, erase.  
**ex-secō** 1 to cut out; a) to extort; b) to castrate.

**exsecrābilis**, e a) accursed, execrable; b) execrating.  
**exsecrātiō**, ōnis *f* a) execration, curse; b) solemn oath.  
**ex-secrātus** 3 cursed, execrable.  
**ex-secror** 1 a) to curse, execrate; b) to take a solemn oath.  
**ex-sectiō**, ōnis *f* a cutting out or off.  
**ex-secūtiō**, ōnis *f* performance, execution; administration.  
**ex-secūtor**, ōris *m* pursuer, avenger.  
**exsequiae**, ārum *f/pl.* funeral procession, funeral rites.  
**ex-sequor** 3 1. to follow to the grave. — 2. to follow, go after, pursue (*alqm, alqd*); a) to strive after; b) to investigate, examine; c) to assert, maintain; d) to prosecute, carry out, execute, perform, accomplish; e) to punish, avenge; f) to go through, describe, relate; g) to bear, suffer.  
**ex-serciō** 4, see **exsarciō**.  
**ex-serō**, ruī, rtum 3 a) to stretch out or forth, thrust out, put forth; b) to bare, uncover; **exserere** to come forth.  
**ex-sertō** 1 to stretch out repeatedly. [from the stage.]  
**ex-sībilis** 1 to hiss out, to hiss }  
**ex-siccō** 1 to dry up, make quite dry. [down.]  
**ex-sīgnō** 1 to write out, note }  
**ex-siliō**, luī (and līvī) — 4 a) to leap out; b) to spring forth, start up.  
**exsilium**, ī *n* a) banishment, exile; b) place of exile, retreat.  
**ex-sistō**, stitī — 3 to step out, come forth (*ab, ex re*); a) to emerge, appear, come to light; b) to spring, proceed, arise; c) to become; to be visible, to exist, to be.

κατα-σπουδάζομαι to be earnest about.  
κατα-στάζω to trickle down, to drop.  
κατα-στασιάζω to overthrow by a counter-party.  
κατά-στασις, ἡ an establishing, appointing, arrangement, presentation, equipment; state, condition; surety; constitution, nature.  
κατα-στάτης, ου, ὁ arranger, establisher. [over.]  
κατα-στεγάζω to cover  
κατα-στέγασμα, τό a covering, roof. [vered.]  
κατά-στεγος 2 roofed, covered.  
κατα-στειβω to tread or step on. [to check.]  
κατα-στέλλω to arrange;  
κατα-στένω to sigh over.  
κατα-στεφής 2 wreathed.  
κατά-στημα, τό condition, state, bearing.  
κατα-στολή, ἡ dress.  
κατα-στόρνυμι = κατα-στρώννυμι. [lightning.]  
κατ-αστρέπτω to flash  
κατα-στρατοπεδεύω to cause to encamp. — *intr.* and *M.* to encamp.  
κατα-στρέφω to turn over, overturn, bring to an end. — *M.* to subdue.  
κατα-στρηνιάω to behave greedily towards.  
κατα-στροφή, ἡ an overturning, overthrowing, sudden turn, end, death, perdition; a subduing.  
κατά-στρωμα, τό deck of a ship.

κατα-στρώννυμι to spread over, to strow to the ground; to kill, overthrow; to cover.  
κατα-στυγέω to shudder at.  
κατα-σύρω to drag away; to plunder. [kill.]  
κατα-σφάζω to slaughter,  
κατα-σφραγίζω to seal up.  
κατά-σχεςις, ἡ occupation, possession.  
κατά-σχετος 2 held back.  
κατα-σχιζω to cleave asunder, to break or burst open.  
κατα-σχολάζω to linger, tarry.  
κατα-σώχω to rub or grind to powder, to pound, bruise.  
κατα-τάσσω to arrange, draw up in order; to classify; to appoint.  
κατα-τείνω to stretch out, to strain, force; *intr.* to exert oneself; to reach to.  
κατα-τέμνω to cut into pieces, mutilate; to cut (trenches).  
κατα-τήκω to cause to melt, to dissolve. — *intr.* and *P.* to melt, to pine away.  
κατα-τίθημι to place or put down, to lay down, propose (a prize); to lay in, preserve; to pay. — *M.* to lay down for oneself, to deposit, lay up in store; to put away, lay aside; to neglect; to put an end to.  
κατα-τιτρώσκω to wound.  
κατα-τομή, ἡ a cutting into pieces, mutilation.  
κατα-τοξεύω to shoot down.

סיון (β[ivā'n) *pr.n.m.*, the third month of the Hebrew year [June and July].

סיהון, סיהון (β[āḥō'n) *pr.n.m.*

סין (β[In) *pr.n.* of a desert near Mount Sinai; *pr.n.* of a town in Egypt, Pelusium.

סיני (β[Inā'y) *pr.n.* of a mountain, Sinai.

סיני (β[Inī') *pr.n.m.* of a son of Canaan, and of a people near Lebanon.

סינים (β[Inīm) *pr.n.m. pl.*, a people in the far East, the Chinese; סין China.

סוס (β[β) *m* swallow [= סוס].

סוסרא (β[β's'rā') *pr.n.m.*

סיעה (β[ī'ā') or סיעה (β[ī-'ahā') *pr.n.m.*

סיר<sup>1</sup> (β[īr) *m* [and *f*], *pl.* סירות, סירת, vessel, pot, bowl, kettle.

סיר<sup>2</sup> (β[īr) *m*, *pl.* סירים, סירות, thorns, briars; fish-hook.

סוף (β[āḥ) *m* mass of people, crowd.

סך (β[ḥāḥ) *m*, *u.s.* סכו, סכה, hut, tent; covert, thicket.

סכה (β[ḥkkā') *f*, *c.* סכת, *pl.*

סכות, סכת, booth, hut, harbour, tent, house, covert; חג הסכות the feast of tabernacles.

סכות (β[ḥkkō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a station in Goshen; *pr.n.* of towns in Gad.

סכות בנות (β[ḥkkō'ḥ b'nō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian idol [or huts for worshipping it].

סכות (β[ḥkkō'ḥ) *pr.n.* of a Babylonian deity.

סכיים (β[ḥkkīyyīm) *pr.n.* of a people, Troglodytes in Ethiopia.

סכך (β[ḥḥā'ḥ) *fut.* יסך, *pt.* סכך, *pl.* סככים, to cover, protect, shelter, hide; to plait, to interweave. — *Hi.*

הסך, *inf.* יסך, *fut.* יסך, יוסך, *pt.* יסך [for יסך],

to cover, protect, shelter, surround, enclose, hedge

in; הסך רגליו to cover one's feet, i. e. to ease one-

self. — *Ho.* יוסך, *fut.* יסך, to be covered. — *Pilp.*

יסך to incite, to stir up.

סכך (β[ḥḥā'ḥ) *m* a sheltering roof or covering.

סככה (β[ḥḥāḥā') *pr.n.* of a place in Judah.

סבל (β[ḥḥā'ḥ) *Ni.* נסבל, to

The only really reliable and complete English-German and German-English Dictionary of a truly modern and advanced type:

# MURET-SANDERS

**Encyclopædic Dictionary of the  
English and German Languages**

With pronunciation according to the phonetic system of  
**Toussaint-Langenscheidt.**

## **A. Unabridged Edition.**

English-German. Revised Edition. 2492 pages.  
2 Vols. 64 Mark.

German-English. Revised Edition. 2402 pages.  
2 Vols. 64 Mark.

## **B. Abridged Edition.**

Abridgment of the Encyclopædic Dictionary. 2 Vols.  
Royal 8°. Each volume 15 M., Half-calf 17,50 Mark.

---

Muret-Sanders' Encyclopædic Dictionary (Unabridged Edition) is the latest, largest, and by far the most comprehensive of all English-German Dictionaries, and specially adapted for the use of scientific and literary men. Used in all Government Offices. Scientific Words and technical expressions are dealt with more exhaustively than in any other Dictionary. Upwards of £ 30,000 (\$ 150,000) were expended on Muret-Sanders, before it was finally completed. The Abridged Edition contains all the words met with in school, at home, and in business in the widest sense. The Edition has been much improved and has been enlarged in accordance with the recent development of the two languages.

## Opinions on Muret-Sanders.

---

The volume is a bulky one, but bulkiness, in the present case, should not be objected to, for it means that the dictionary is made as complete as possible. It is, indeed, a thoroughly trustworthy and explicit book of words, and strikes us as one of the best dictionaries in existence.

*Westminster Gazette.*

... a most valuable publication, which has been prepared in the course of twenty years with the aid of able contributors, natives of Great Britain and the United States. ... The English-German part contains a complete phonetic respelling of every title-word, indicated after the widely-known system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt, which has stood the test of practical application for upwards of a quarter of a century.

*Publisher's Weekly, New York.*

The dictionary is of the greatest value to scholars because of the thoroughness with which it has been prepared, while it is indispensable to the general reader who may wish to compare the two languages.

*Chronicle, San Francisco.*

We have used, and practically tested, this truly encyclopædic lexicon since the issue of the first instalment, and never found it wanting. From whatever point of view we consider this stupendous work, we may pronounce it a monument of German patience and scholarship.

*The Literary World.*

This is undoubtedly the most perfect dictionary of the two languages and the result of an amount of work, study, compilation and money, so great that it is difficult to imagine. To give just an example of the wealth of words containing in this exhaustive work: The word „Garten“ (garden) forms two hundred compounds, and these, with translations and remarks, cover three columns of a large page.

*The Times.*

# German Reading-book

---

## for Foreigners

---

(Deutsches Lesebuch für Ausländer)

by

Dr. Otto Draeger and Wilhelm Rumpf

8°, 200 pages, cloth, 3,50 Mark.

---

This reading-book is the result of the authors' work at the "Böttinger Studienhaus", a German institute for foreigners in Berlin. The book is intended to assist the foreigner in perfecting himself in the use of the German language and to introduce him into German culture. The first part of the work contains the best-known pieces for reading, taken from the rich store of German fairy-tales and myths as well as from other popular reading-books. We familiarize ourselves with popular customs and the favourite heroes of German history. The second part gives descriptions of German countries and towns and deals with well-known German personages. Besides, the work contains short novels or extracts from works of modern novelists.

The following are among the authors represented: The brothers Grimm, Ludwig Uhland, Fontane, Paul Lindenberg, Friedrich Ratzel, Paul Ernst, Heinrich Seidel, Marie v. Ebner-Eschenbach, Peter Rosegger, Wilhelm Raabe, Gottfried Keller, Bielschowsky.

300811

# **Thesaurus totius hebraicitatis et veteris et recentioris**

A complete dictionary of Ancient and Modern Hebrew  
by

**Eliezer Ben Yehuda.**

In 12 vols. of about 600 pp. = 31 Mark.

In course of publication.

In summer 1927 seven volumes were ready.

Ben Yehuda's Thesaurus embraces every department of Hebrew literature, gathering up in its folds a most complete collection of all derivatives and meanings of words, which the application of Hebrew to new branches of science and literature had rendered indispensable. The terminology of philosophy and the exact sciences, the figurative language in ancient and modern poetry, the neologisms of modern Hebraism struggling into the position of a living tongue: everything, in fact, has been taken into account which the Hebrew language, ever a permanent literary idiom within the Jewish community, has brought forth in the way of forms and meanings of words, amid the most varied influences, and during an existence reaching from antiquity down to our own time. Besides the extraordinary wealth of its vocabulary, several other advantages may be mentioned, which make the work an exceedingly valuable one to all Hebrew students.

To each heading the exact meaning and, wherever suitable, translations into German, English, and French have been added. Not only has the composition of each derivative been thoroughly explained, but also the uses of various expressions, together with the historical development of the meanings, in both the classical and modern writers, have been clearly set forth. Synonymous forms have likewise received a liberal treatment.

Manuals of Conversation

**METOU LA**An abridged **Method Toussaint-Langenscheidt.**

These new Manuals of Conversation give full information for every contingency that arises during a journey or voyage. They are so exhaustive that by their aid the traveller can be quite independent, whether he is in the restaurant, at the ticket-office, in the theatre, in the train on the steamer, or elsewhere. The alphabetical arrangement of the separate articles makes it easy to find any expression required; and the pronunciation of every word is indicated according to the famous system of Toussaint-Langenscheidt. Each volume contains several coloured maps of countries and towns. The peculiarities of the different languages and countries have been carefully noted. The volumes are printed in a handy size for the waist-coat-pocket, and their neat binding admits of their being used without attracting attention. Clear, legible type.

Other volumes in preparation.

1. **For Englishmen:** German, French.
2. **For Frenchmen:** English, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish.
3. **For Germans:** American, Arabic (Egyptian), Arab (Syrian), Bulgarian, Chinese, Croatian, Czech, Danish, Dutch, English, Esperanto, Ewe (Togo), Finnish, Flamish, French, Ful (Cameroon), Greek, Hausa (Togo and Cameroon), Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Lettish, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Persian, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Servian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish.
4. **For Italians:** German, English, French, Spanish.
5. **For Russians:** English, French, German.

Other volumes in preparation.

**Each volume, cloth, 1,50 Mark.**





BS 440 .F48 1910z

SMCR

FEYERABEND, KARL,  
1849-1916.

A COMPLETE

HEBREW-ENGLISH

BDW-0291 (MC)

